



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Regular Meeting

Monday, June 17, 2024

5:30 PM

Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - City Council Chambers

1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

All City Council meetings are open to the public. Assistive Listening Devices (ALD) are available for persons with impaired hearing. To request information in an alternative format or request an accommodation to participate in a City Council meeting, contact the Office of the City Clerk at 965-6405.

Anyone seeking assistance in communicating with the City should contact Relay Iowa at 1-800-735-2942 (TDY), or 1-800-735-2943 (Voice).

ELECTRONIC MEETING INFORMATION

<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966

Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

PROCEDURAL ACTIONS:

CALL TO ORDER:	Mark Holm, Mayor
ROLL CALL:	Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:	Mark Holm, Mayor

CEREMONY: none

A. PUBLIC FORUM:

1. Special Presentation: Citizen Survey Results – Amy Baker

B. APPROVAL OF AGENDA:

1. Approval of the June 17, 2024 Agenda

Action# B1-1. Consider motion to approve and accept the June 17, 2024 agenda, with or without amendment.

C. PUBLIC HEARING(S):

1. PH 2024-39 Proposed Amended Development Agreement between the City of Ankeny and MCF Operating, LLC.

Action# C1-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-39.

D. REPORTS OF ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSION: none

E. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA:

• **Minutes**

- CA - 1** Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of June 3, 2024, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.
- CA - 2** Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of May 21, 2024.
- CA - 3** Receive and file minutes of the Library Board of Trustee meeting of April 18, 2024.
- CA - 4** Receive and file minutes of the Civil Service Commission meeting of May 13, 2024.

• **Licenses and Permits**

- CA - 5** Consider motion to approve the issuance of fireworks permit within the City of Ankeny to J & M Displays.
- CA - 6** Consider motion to approve the issuance of Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor Permits for July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025.
- CA - 7** Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

• **Finance/Budget**

- CA - 8** Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for May 2024.
- CA - 9** Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for May 2024.
- CA - 10** Consider motion to receive and file Utility Billing Report for May 2024.
- CA - 11** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$36,048.03 to Absolute Concrete Construction, for construction services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3 project.
- CA - 12** Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of \$525,945.00 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the Oralabor Gateway

Trail - SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements project.

- CA - 13** Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of \$1,224.50 to Bolton & Menk, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Corporate Woods Drive & Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signalization project.
- CA - 14** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$430,882.00 to CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC, for construction services on the NW Irvinedale Drive - Elevated Water Storage Tank project.
- CA - 15** Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$7,900.50 to Civil Design Advantage for engineering services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.
- CA - 16** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$61,879.44 to Civil Design Advantage, LLC, for engineering services on the Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements - Conceptual Design project.
- CA - 17** Consider motion to approve Payment #11 in the amount of \$593,408.31 to Elder Corporation, for construction services on the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to Fourmile Creek project.
- CA - 18** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$51,003.36 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2 project.
- CA - 19** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$37,106.62 to Gus Construction, for construction services on the NE 62nd St. Box Culvert project.
- CA - 20** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$340,198.80 to HPC, LLC for construction services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.
- CA - 21** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$50,994.00 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.
- CA - 22** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$41,363.95 to InRoads, LLC, for construction services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.
- CA - 23** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$19,154.85 to Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc., for construction services on the 2024 PCC Pavement Preservation Program - Crack and Jointing Filling project.
- CA - 24** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$129,798.41 to Jasper Construction Services, Inc., for construction services on the SE Delaware Avenue and SE 54th Street Traffic Signal project.
- CA - 25** Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$31,183.86 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the Transportation Master Plan.
- CA - 26** Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of \$9,174.33 to Kirkham Michael & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE 62nd St Box Culvert Design project.
- CA - 27** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$42,886.80 to Manatt's Inc., for construction services on the SW Magazine Road & SW State Street Improvements - West Leg project.
- CA - 28** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$27,986.25 to McClure Engineering Company, for construction engineering services on the SW Des

Moines Street Utility Improvements project.

- CA - 29** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$9,352.00 to Nilles Associates for engineering services on the Midway Park Phase 2 Improvements project.
- CA - 30** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$7,430.00 to Nilles Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SW Magazine Road & SW State Street Improvements - West Leg project.
- CA - 31** Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of \$155,726.85 to On Track Construction, LLC for construction services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2.
- CA - 32** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$290,820.43 to Rognes Corporation, for construction services on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer Phase 2 project.
- CA - 33** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$89,894.04 to Rognes Corporation, for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.
- CA - 34** Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of \$39,963.83 to Romtec Companies for construction services on the Rally Complex Restroom project.
- CA - 35** Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$6,994.13 to SVPA Architects Inc. for construction phase services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.
- CA - 36** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$156,979.42 to TK Concrete, Inc., for construction services on the 2024 PCC Street Patching project.
- CA - 37** Consider motion to approve the June 17, 2024 Accounts Payable.
- CA - 38** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of a L50 Wheel Loader from Housby Heavy Equipment for the Parks & Recreation Department.

- **Personnel Items**

- CA - 39** Consider motion to accept the Civil Service Commission certified lists for appointment to: Combination Inspector I, Equipment Operator, Park Maintenance Assistant, Fire Battalion Chief, Utilities Operator III, and Lead Equipment Operator, subject to passing any further departmental requirements.

- **Community Development Items**

- CA - 40** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC located south of NW 54th Street and east of NW Irvinedale Drive. (date of hrg: 7/1/24 @ 5:30 p.m.)
- CA - 41** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a Public Water Main Easement, located on PT. SE 1/4 - SE 1/4, Section 7-79-23; and associated with the development of 2701 SE 90th Street, I-80 Commerce Center Plat 1, Lot 1 Site Plan.
- CA - 42** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a Public Sanitary Sewer Easement located on PT. SE 1/4 - SE 1/4, Section 7-79-23; and associated with the development of 2701 SE 90th Street, I-80 Commerce Center Plat 1, Lot 1 Site Plan.

- **Engineering Items**

- CA - 43** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the Mayor to sign a development agreement with 36 Spectrum, L.L.C., concerning the construction of a future traffic signal at the intersection of NE Spectrum Drive and NE 38th Street in the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

- **Capital Improvement Projects**

- CA - 44** **S. Ankeny Blvd. Transmission Main Project**: Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #1 decreasing the final contract amount by \$13,876.06 b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with Granite Excavating in the amount of \$2,635,648.94; and d) Final Payment #8 in the amount of \$77,590.49 / Release of Retainage in the amount of \$131,782.45.
- CA - 45** **Midway Park Phase 2 Improvements**: Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$1,290.00; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Concrete Connections, LLC in the amount of \$93,710.00; and d) Final Payment #3 in the amount of \$18,786.25; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$4,685.50.
- CA - 46** **Creekside Park Improvements**: Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$4,602.75; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Howrey Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$270,447.75; and d) Final Payment #3 in the amount of \$11,287.01; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$13,522.39.
- CA - 47** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** setting a public hearing for the approval of documents for the conveyance of proposed Permanent Electric Easement for MidAmerican Energy Company (MEC) across a portion of City-owned property at the Rally Complex location at 725 SW Prairie Trail Parkway. (date of hrg: 7/15/2024 @ 5:30 p.m.)

- **Administrative Items**

- CA - 48** Consider a motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** setting a public hearing on a development agreement between the City of Ankeny and Community State Bank (date of hrg: 7/1/2024 @ 5:30 p.m.)
- CA - 49** Consider motion to approve the renewal of the workers' compensation policy with Iowa Municipalities Workers' Compensation Association (IMWCA) for the policy year July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025, with a premium amount of \$433,344.00.
- CA - 50** Consider motion to approve the renewal of the crime and cyber policy with Travelers Casualty and Surety Company for the policy year July 16, 2024 through July 15, 2025, with a premium amount of \$63,250.00.
- CA - 51** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing benefit changes for the July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025 plan year.
- CA - 52** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the Partial Termination Certificate of the Development Agreement between the City of Ankeny, Iowa and Threshold Otter Creek, LLC for Lot 1, Spectrum 36 Plat 3.

- **Approval of Consent Agenda Items**

1. Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-52

Action# E1-1. Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-52.

F. SUPPLEMENTAL AND REMOVED CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS: none

G. RECESS - Mark Holm, Mayor

H. LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS:

- **Approval of Ordinances:**

1. Ord 2169 An Ordinance clarifying the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, 2008, pertaining to the chapter reference for Mobile Food Vendors.

Action# H1-1. Consider motion to accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2169, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

2. Ord 2172 An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone property owned by Hope K Farms LLC, R-1 One Family Residential District to Planned Unit Development, PUD (Rezoning Area A).

Action# H2-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2172.

3. Ord 2173 An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone property owned by Hope K Farms LLC, R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre (Rezoning Area B).

Action# H3-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2173.

4. Ord 2174 An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone property owned by Hope K Farms LLC, R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 20 units per acre (Rezoning Area C).

Action# H4-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2174.

I. OLD BUSINESS: none

J. NEW BUSINESS:

1. Proposed Amended Development Agreement between the City of Ankeny and MCF Operating, LLC. (PH 2024-39)

Action# J1-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION approving an amended Development Agreement between the City of Ankeny and MCF Operating, LLC.

K. ADMINISTRATIVE BUSINESS:

- **Report of the City Staff:**

City Manager
City Attorney

- **Report of the Governing Body:**

Mayor

City Council Members:
Council Member Bentz
Council Member Perry
Council Member Ruddy
Council Member Shafer
Council Member Stearns

- **Future Council Agenda Items:**

- ***Public Hearing - Watercrest Park Expansion - 7/1/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - Hope Crest II Rezoning - 7/1/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - Development Agreement - Community State Bank - 7/1/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - Permanent Electric Easement - Mid American Energy - 7/15/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***

L. ADJOURNMENT

1. Adjournment

Council Action Planning Session will commence following adjournment of regular meeting.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966
Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:
Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

CALL TO ORDER:	Mark Holm, Mayor
ROLL CALL:	Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:	Mark Holm, Mayor

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Relations

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Special Presentation: Citizen Survey Results – Amy Baker

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Survey results are available on line at: https://public.tableau.com/views/TheNCSReport-AnkenyIANCS2024/About?:language=en-US&:sid=&:display_count=n&:origin=viz_share_link

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Report

Ankeny, IA

The National Community Survey

Report of Results
2024

Report by:



Visit us online!
www.polco.us



National Research Center at Polco is a charter member of the AAPOR Transparency Initiative, providing clear disclosure of our sound and ethical survey research practices.

About The NCS™

The National Community Survey™ (The NCS™) report is about the “livability” of Ankeny. A livable community is a place that is not simply habitable, but that is desirable. It is not only where people do live, but where they want to live. The survey was developed by the experts from National Research Center at Polco.

Great communities are partnerships of the government, private sector, community-based organizations and residents, all geographically connected. The NCS captures residents’ opinions considering ten central facets of a community:

- Economy
- Mobility
- Community Design
- Utilities
- Safety
- Natural Environment
- Parks and Recreation
- Health and Wellness
- Education, Arts, and Culture
- Inclusivity and Engagement



POWERED BY POLCO



The report provides the opinions of a representative sample of 453 residents of the City of Ankeny collected from March 13, 2024 to April 10, 2024. The margin of error around any reported percentage is 5% for all respondents and the response rate for the 2024 survey was 16%. Survey results were weighted so that the demographic profile of respondents was representative of the demographic profile of adults in Ankeny.



How the results are reported

For the most part, the percentages presented in the following tabs represent the “percent positive.” Most commonly, the percent positive is the combination of the top two most positive response options (i.e., excellent/good, very safe/somewhat safe, etc.). On many of the questions in the survey respondents may answer “don’t know.” The proportion of respondents giving this reply is shown in the full set of responses included in the tab “Complete data.” However, these responses have been removed from the analyses presented in most of the tabs. In other words, the tables and graphs display the responses from respondents who had an opinion about a specific item.

Comparisons to benchmarks

NRC's database of comparative resident opinion is comprised of resident perspectives gathered in surveys from over 500 communities whose residents evaluated the same kinds of topics on The National Community Survey. The comparison evaluations are from the most recent survey completed in each community in the last five years. NRC adds the latest results quickly upon survey completion, keeping the benchmark data fresh and relevant. The communities in the database represent a wide geographic and population range. In each tab, Ankeny's results are noted as being "higher" than the benchmark, "lower" than the benchmark, or "similar" to the benchmark, meaning that the average rating given by Ankeny residents is statistically similar to or different (greater or lesser) than the benchmark. Being rated as "higher" or "lower" than the benchmark means that Ankeny's average rating for a particular item was more than 10 points different than the benchmark. If a rating was "much higher" or "much lower," then Ankeny's average rating was more than 20 points different when compared to the benchmark.

Trends over time

Trend data for Ankeny represent important comparison data and should be examined for improvements or declines.¹ Deviations from stable trends over time represent opportunities for understanding how local policies, programs, or public information may have affected residents' opinions. Changes between survey years have been noted with an arrow and the percent difference. If the difference is greater than six percentage points between the 2021 and 2024 surveys, the change is statistically significant.

1. In 2020, The NCS survey was updated to include new and refreshed items. Consequently, some of the trends may be impacted due to wording modifications that could have potentially altered the meaning of the item for the respondent.

Methods

Selecting survey recipients

All households within the City of Ankeny were eligible to participate in the survey. A list of all households within the zip codes serving Ankeny was purchased from Polco's mailing vendor, Go-Dog Direct, based on updated listings from the United States Postal Service. Since some of the zip codes that serve the City of Ankeny households may also serve addresses that lie outside of the community, the exact geographic location of each housing unit was compared to community boundaries using the most current municipal boundary file. Addresses located outside of the City of Ankeny boundaries were removed from the list of potential households to survey. From that list, addresses were randomly selected as survey recipients, with multi-family housing units (defined as those with a unit number) sampled at a rate of 5:3 compared to single family housing units.

An individual within each household was randomly selected using the "birthday method". The birthday method selects a person within the household by asking the "person who most recently had a birthday" to complete the questionnaire. The underlying assumption in this method is that day of birth has no relationship to the way people respond to surveys. This instruction was contained in the introduction of the survey.

Conducting the survey

The 3,000 randomly selected households received mailings beginning on March 13, 2024 and data collection for the survey remained open for six weeks. The first mailing was a postcard inviting the household to participate in the survey. The next mailing contained a cover letter with instructions, the survey questionnaire, and a postage-paid return envelope. All mailings included a web link to give residents the opportunity to respond to the survey online, as well as QR codes to further encourage participation. All follow-up mailings asked those who had not completed the survey to do so, and those who had already done so to refrain from completing the survey again.

About 3% of the 3,000 mailed invitations or surveys were returned because the household address was vacant or the postal service was unable to deliver the survey as addressed. Of the remaining 2,902 households that received the invitations to participate, 453 completed the survey, providing an overall response rate of 16%. The response rate was calculated using AAPOR's response rate #2 for mailed surveys of unnamed persons.²

It is customary to describe the precision of estimates made from surveys by a "level of confidence" and accompanying "confidence interval" (or margin of error). A traditional level of confidence, and the one used here, is 95%. The 95% confidence interval can be any size and quantifies the sampling error or imprecision of the survey results because some residents' opinions are relied on to estimate all residents' opinions. The margin of error for the City of Ankeny survey is no greater than plus or minus five percentage points around any given percent reported for all respondents (453 completed surveys).

In addition to the randomly selected "probability sample" of households, a link to an online open-participation survey was publicized by the City of Ankeny. The open-participation survey was identical to the random sample survey, with two small updates; it asked a question to confirm the respondent was a resident of Ankeny and also a question about where they heard about the survey. The open-participation survey was open to all city residents and became available on April 10, 2024. The survey remained open for two weeks. The data presented in the following tabs exclude the open participation survey data, but a tab at the end provides the complete frequency of responses to questions by the open-participation respondents.

Analyzing the data

Responses from mailed surveys were entered into an electronic dataset using a "key and verify" method, where all responses are entered twice and compared to each other. Any discrepancies were resolved in comparison to the original survey form. Range checks as well as other forms of quality control were also performed. Responses from surveys completed on Polco were downloaded and merged with the mailed survey responses.

The demographics of the survey respondents were compared to those found in the 2020 Census and 2022 American Community Survey estimates for adults in the City of Ankeny. The primary objective of weighting survey data is to make the survey respondents reflective of the larger population of the community. The characteristics used for weighting were age, sex, race, Hispanic origin, housing type, and housing tenure. No adjustments were made for design effects. Weights were calculated using an iterative, multiplicative raking model known as the ANES Weighting Algorithm.³ The results of the weighting scheme for the probability sample are presented in the following table.

NRC aligns demographic labels with those used by the U.S. Census for reporting purposes, when possible. Some categories (e.g., age, race/Hispanic origin, housing type, and length of residency) are combined into smaller subgroups.

		Unweighted	Weighted	Target ⁴
Age	18-34	14%	35%	35%
	35-54	32%	38%	38%
	55+	54%	26%	26%
Hispanic origin	No, not of Hispanic, Latino/a/x, or Spanish origin	98%	98%	97%
	Yes, I consider myself to be of Hispanic, Latino/a/x, or Spanish origin	3%	2%	3%
Housing tenure	Own	87%	71%	71%
	Rent	13%	29%	29%
Housing type	Attached	29%	41%	41%
	Detached	71%	59%	59%
Race & Hispanic origin	Not white alone	7%	10%	10%
	White alone, not Hispanic or Latino	93%	90%	90%
Sex	Man	40%	49%	49%
	Woman	60%	51%	51%
Sex/age	Man 18-34	6%	18%	18%
	Man 35-54	11%	19%	19%
	Man 55+	23%	12%	12%
	Woman 18-34	8%	18%	18%

Woman 35-54	21%	19%	19%
Woman 55+	31%	14%	14%

The survey datasets were analyzed using all or some of a combination of the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS), R, Python and Tableau. For the most part, the percentages presented in the reports represent the “percent positive.” The percent positive is the combination of the top two most positive response options (i.e., excellent/good, very safe/somewhat safe, essential/very important, etc.), or, in the case of resident behaviors/participation, the percent positive represents the proportion of respondents indicating “yes” or participating in an activity at least once a month.

On many of the questions in the survey respondents may answer “don’t know.” The proportion of respondents giving this reply is shown in the full set of responses included in the tab “Complete data”. However, these responses have been removed from the analyses presented in the reports. In other words, the tables and graphs display the responses from respondents who had an opinion about a specific item.

Contact

The City of Ankeny funded this research. Please contact Amy Baker of the City of Ankeny at ABaker@ankenyiowa.gov if you have any questions about the survey.

Study Limitations

All public opinion research is subject to unmeasured error. While the methodologies employed for this survey were designed to minimize this error as much as possible, these other sources of potential error should be acknowledged. **Non-response error** arises when those who were selected to participate in the survey did not do so, and may have different opinions or experiences than those who did respond. **Coverage error** refers to the possibility that some respondents that should have been included in the surveyed population were not (e.g., for a general resident survey, USPS mailing lists may exclude certain types of housing units, such as multi-family buildings where mail is delivered to a common area rather than to a specific unit (though this is rare), or where mail is received at a PO box instead of the at household's physical location. Finally, **recall bias** occurs when respondents may not perfectly remember their experiences in the past year (such as participation in social or civic events), and **social desirability bias** may cause respondents to answer in ways they think cast their responses in a more favorable light.

Survey Validity

See the Polco Knowledge Base article on survey validity at <https://info.polco.us/knowledge/statistical-validity>

2. See AAPOR's Standard Definitions for more information at <https://aapor.org/standards-and-ethics/standard-definitions/>
3. Pasek, J. (2014). ANES Weighting Algorithm. Retrieved from <https://surveyinsights.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Full-anesrake-paper.pdf>
4. Targets come from the 2020 Census and 2022 American Community Survey

Key Findings

Highest-performing areas:

- Ankeny's economy remained strong, with many economy-related items scoring higher than the national benchmark.
- Residents continued to feel safe in Ankeny, indicated by several above-average ratings pertaining to safety and crime prevention.
- Community members appreciated Ankeny's parks and recreation opportunities, with fitness opportunities and the availability of paths and walking trails ranking higher than the national benchmark.
- Evaluations of local water resources increased significantly from 2021.

Lowest-performing areas:

- Residents' sense of civic/community pride and connection and engagement with their community declined significantly from 2021.
- Education was identified as a potential focus area for Ankeny, with several related ratings trending downward from 2021.
- Community affordability emerged as an area of concern for the city, as scores declined significantly for:
 - Availability of affordable quality childcare/preschool
 - Availability of affordable quality mental health care
 - Availability of affordable quality health care
 - Availability of affordable quality food

Areas of greatest change since 2021:

Of the 123 evaluative questions included on both the 2021 and current survey iterations, 97 were statistically similar to previous results. Upward trends were seen in 8 items, while 18 ratings decreased since 2021. The most significant of those trends are listed below.

Increases

- Water resources (lakes, ponds, riverways, etc.) (+20%)
- Affordable high-speed internet access (+17%)
- The value of services for the taxes paid to Ankeny (+9%)
- Opportunities to attend special events and festivals (+8%)
- Traffic enforcement (+7%)

Decreases

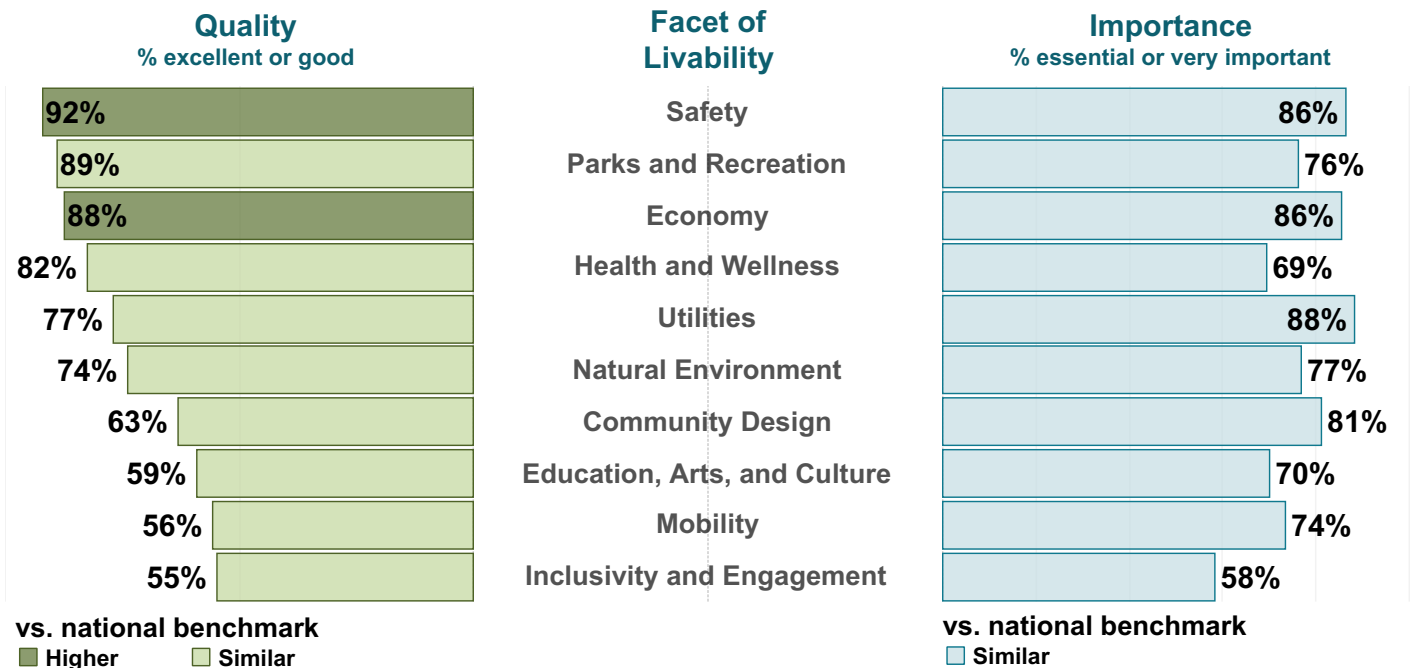
- Availability of affordable quality childcare/preschool (-20%)
- Availability of affordable quality mental health care (-15%)
- Overall opportunities for education, culture, and the arts (-13%)
- Availability of affordable quality health care (-11%)

Facets of livability

Every jurisdiction must balance limited resources while meeting resident needs and striving to optimize community livability. To this end, it is helpful to know what aspects of the community are most important to residents and which they perceive as being of higher or lower quality. It is especially helpful to know when a facet of livability is considered of high importance but rated as lower quality, as this should be a top priority to address.

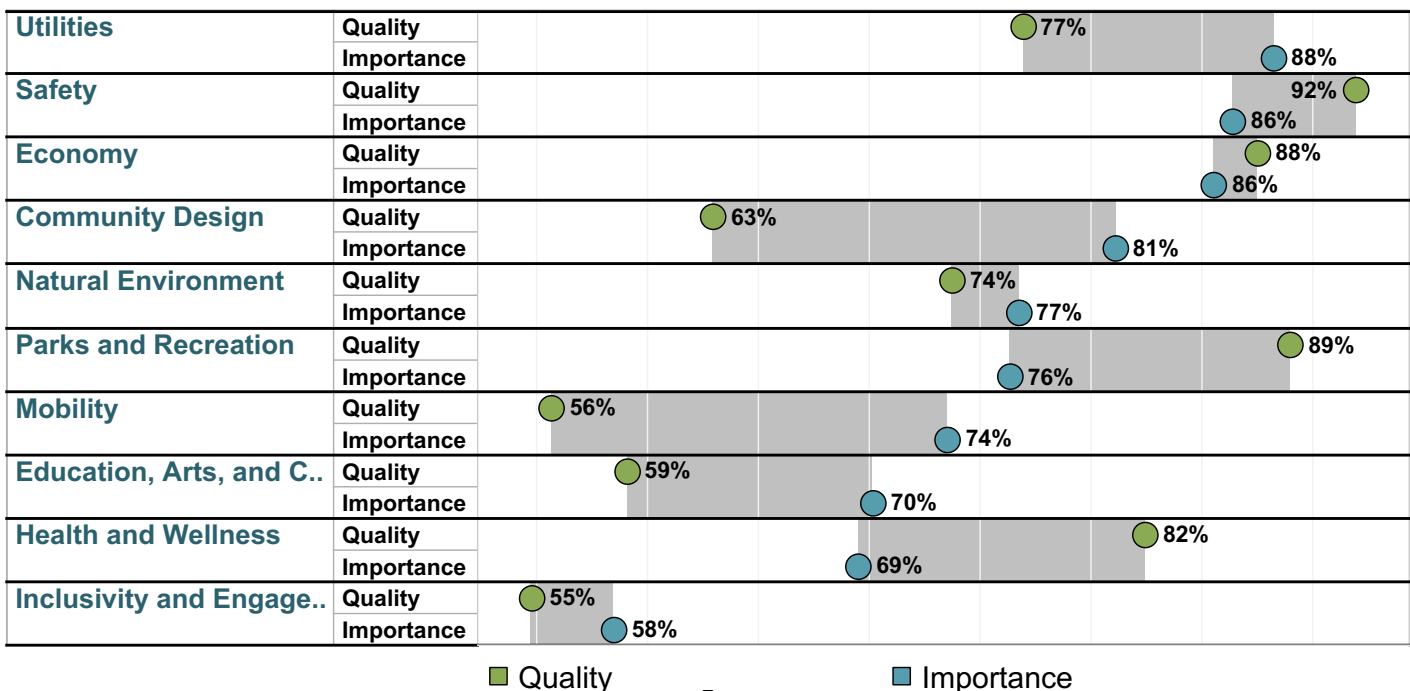
Quality and Importance by the Numbers

The table below shows the proportion of residents who rated the community facets positively for quality and the priority (importance) placed on each. Also displayed is whether local quality ratings were lower, similar, or higher t..



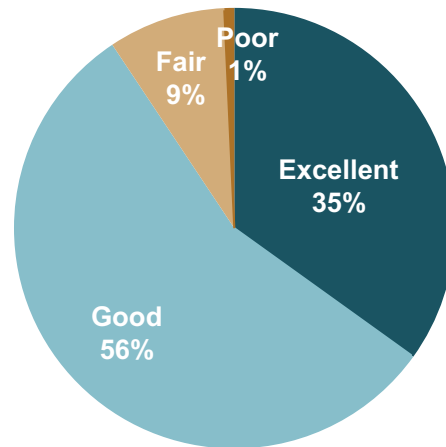
Quality/Importance Gap Analysis

The gap analysis chart below shows the same data as above; however, this chart more clearly illustrates the comparative differences in quality and importance ratings for each facet, as well as the absolute ratings for each.



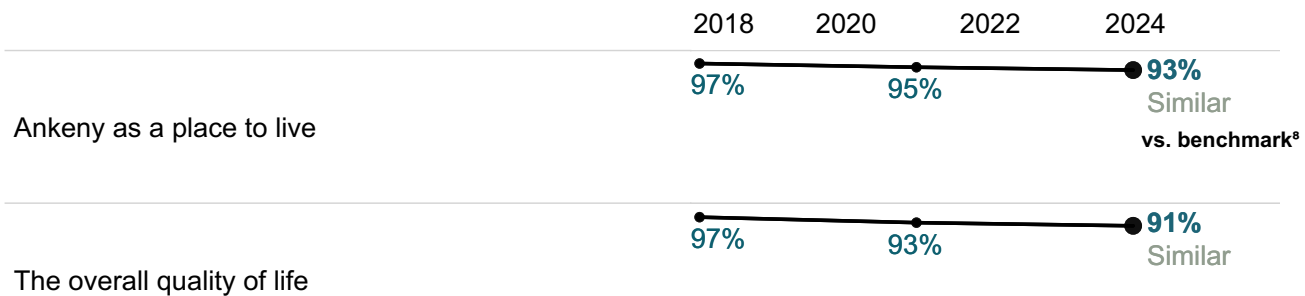
Quality of Life

Measuring community livability starts with assessing the quality of life of those who live there, and ensuring that the community is attractive, accessible, and welcoming to all.



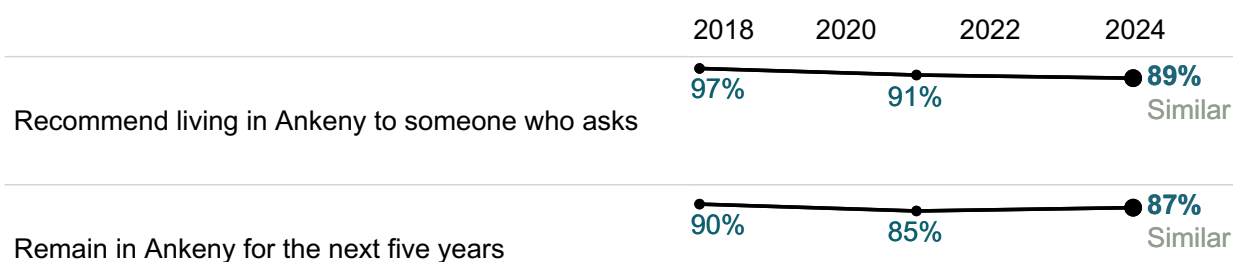
Please rate each of the following aspects of quality of life in Ankeny.

(% excellent or good)



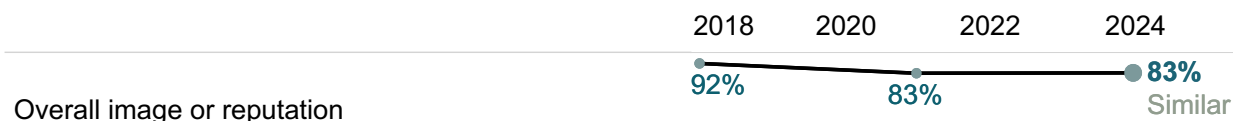
Please indicate how likely or unlikely you are to do each of the following.

(% very or somewhat likely)



Please rate each of the following in the Ankeny community.

(% excellent or good)



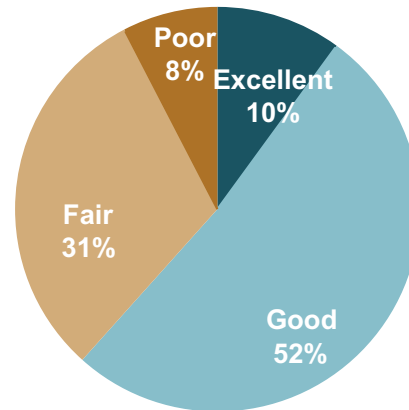
8. Comparison to the national benchmark is shown. If no comparison is available, this is left blank.



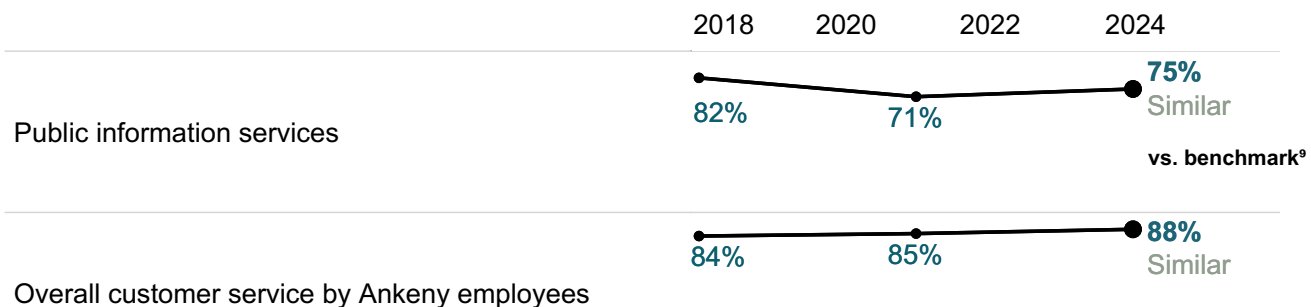
Governance

Strong local governments produce results that meet the needs of residents while making the best use of available resources, and are responsive to the present and future needs of the community as a whole.

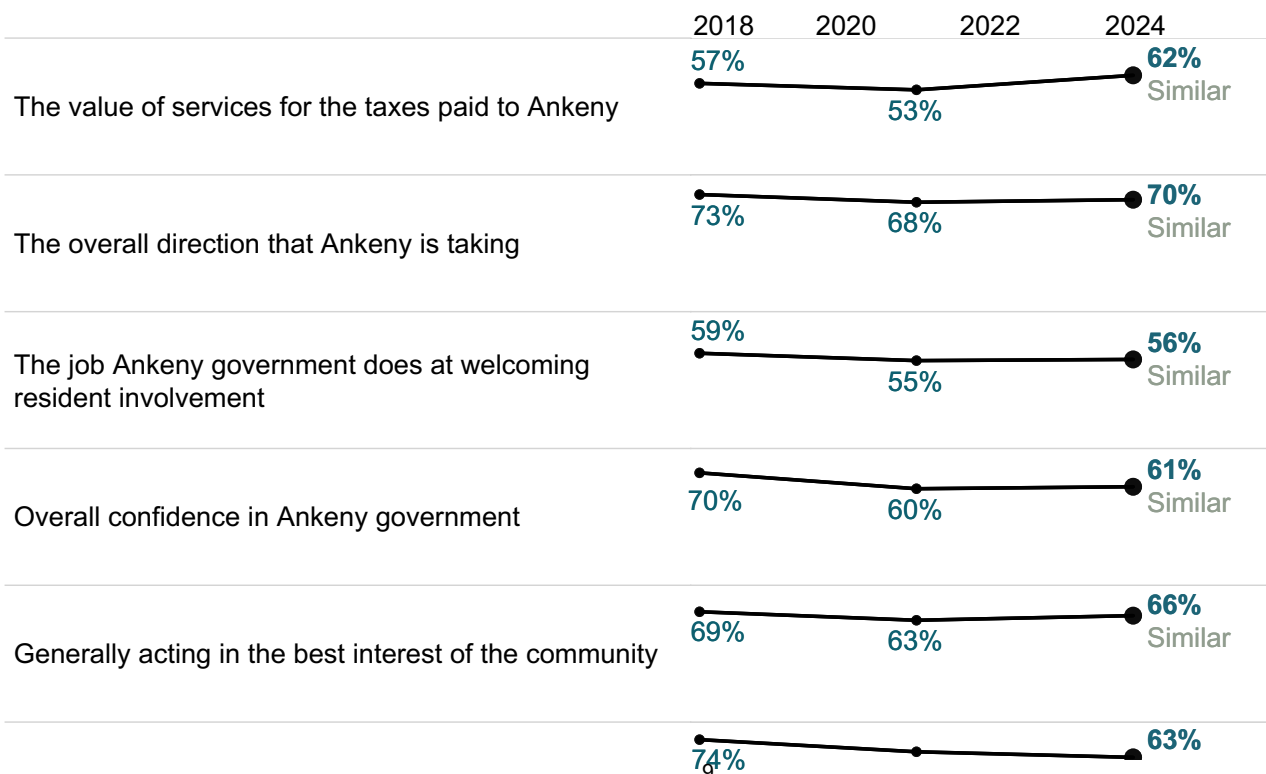
Overall confidence in Ankeny government, 2024

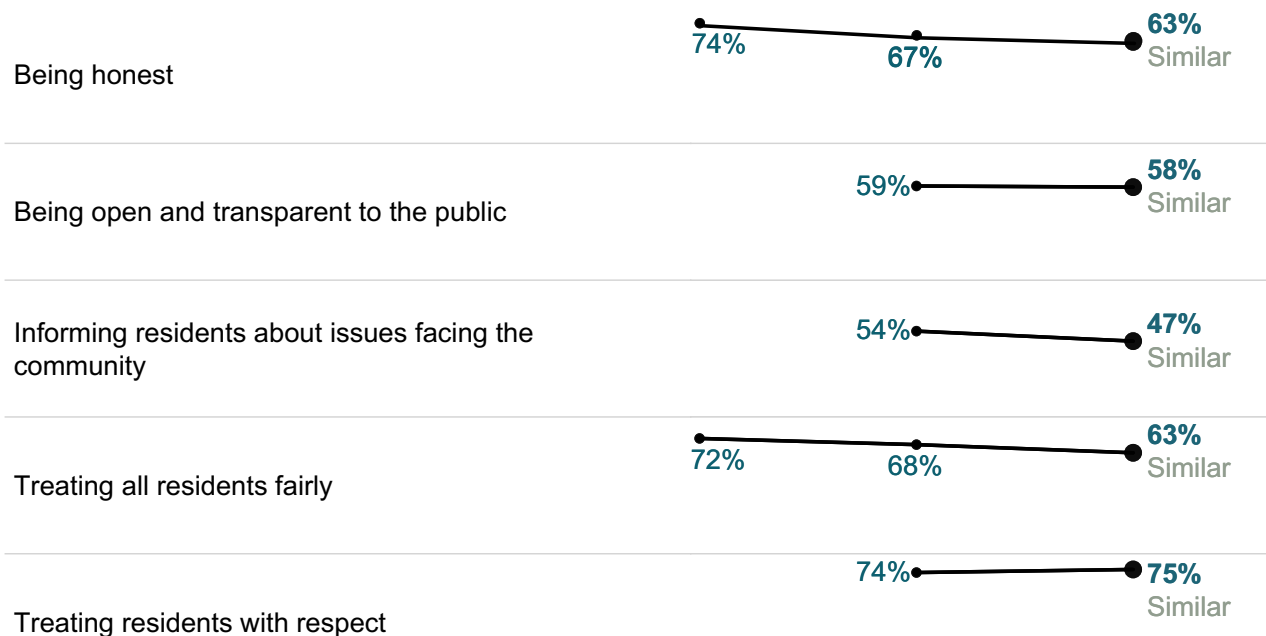


Please rate the quality of each of the following services in Ankeny.
(% excellent or good)

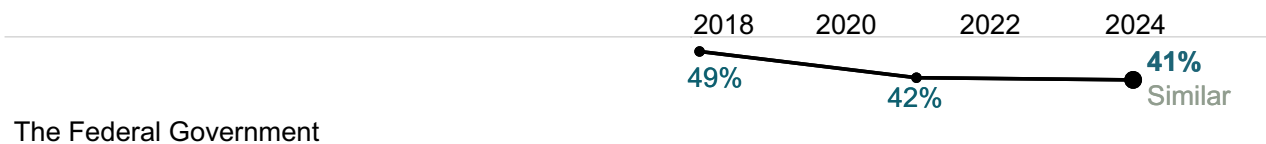


Please rate the following categories of Ankeny government performance.
(% excellent or good)





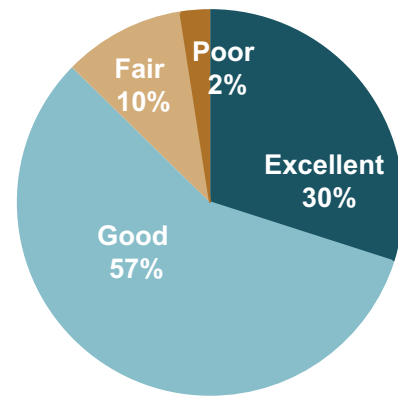
Overall, how would you rate the quality of the services provided by each of the following?
 (% excellent or good)



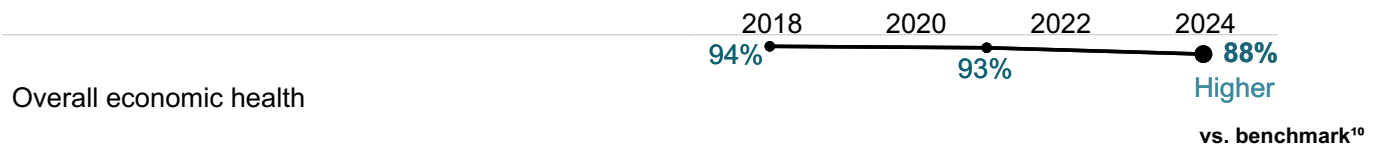
9. Comparison to the national benchmark is shown. If no comparison is available, this is left blank.

Local governments work together with private and nonprofit businesses, and with the community at large, to foster sustainable growth, create jobs, and promote a thriving local economy.

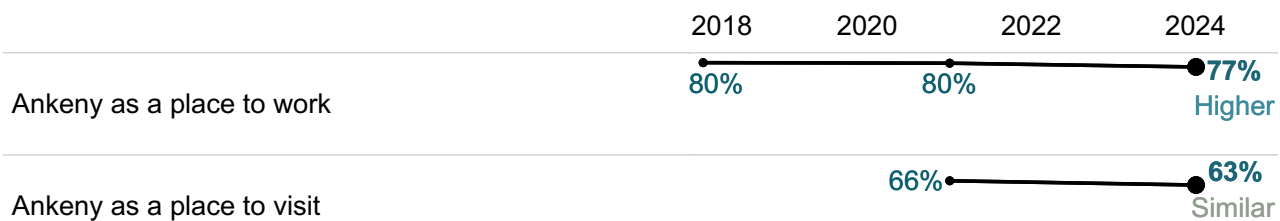
Overall economic health of Ankeny, 2024



Please rate each of the following characteristics as they relate to Ankeny as a whole.
(% excellent or good)



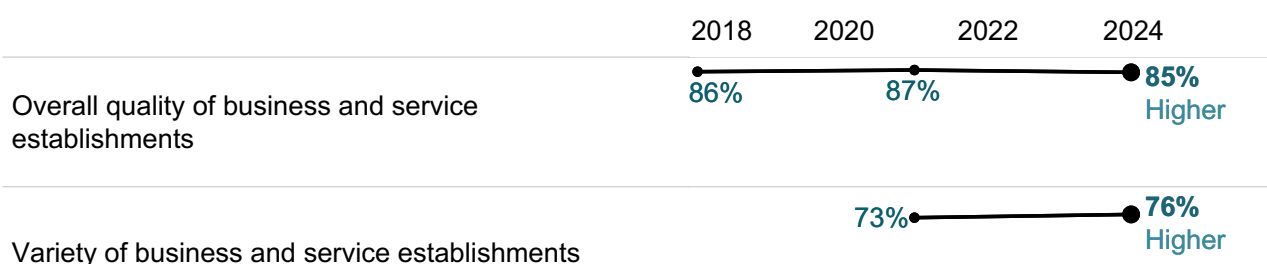
Please rate each of the following aspects of quality of life in Ankeny.
(% excellent or good)

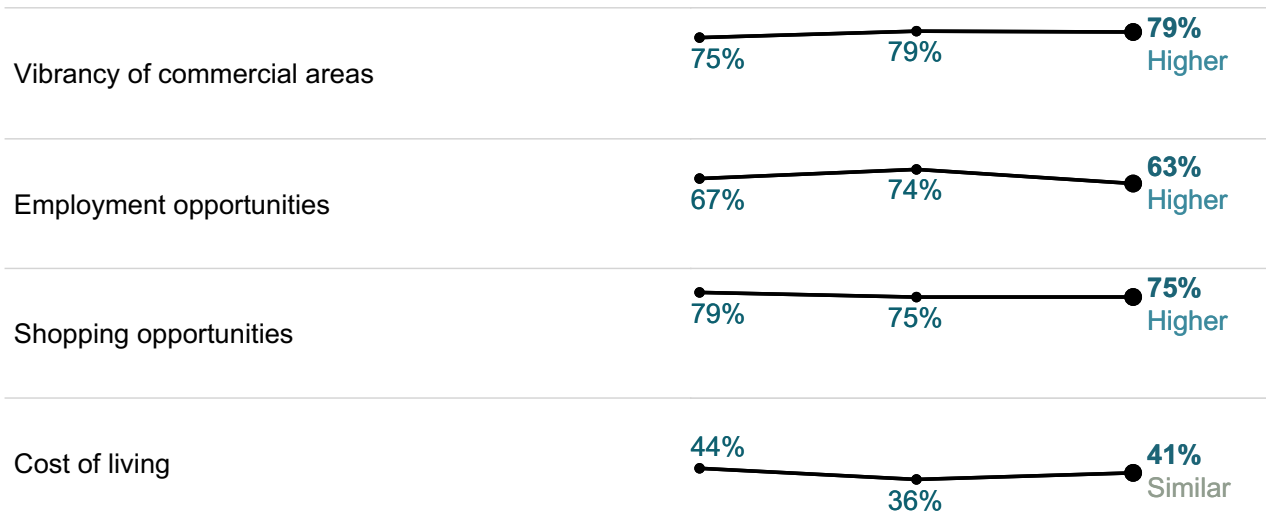


Please rate the quality of each of the following services in Ankeny.
(% excellent or good)

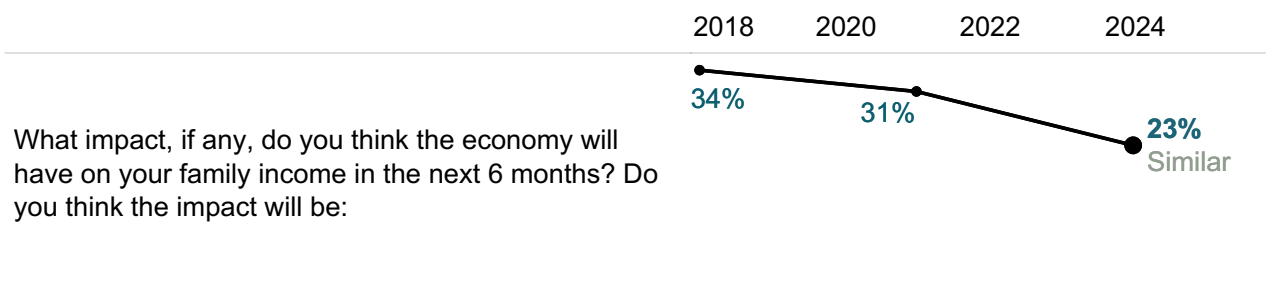


Please rate each of the following in the Ankeny community.
(% excellent or good)





What impact, if any, do you think the economy will have on your family income in the next 6 months? Do you think the impact will be:
 (% very or somewhat positive)



10. Comparison to the national benchmark is shown. If no comparison is available, this is left blank.

Overall quality of the transportation system in Ankeny, 2024

Mobility

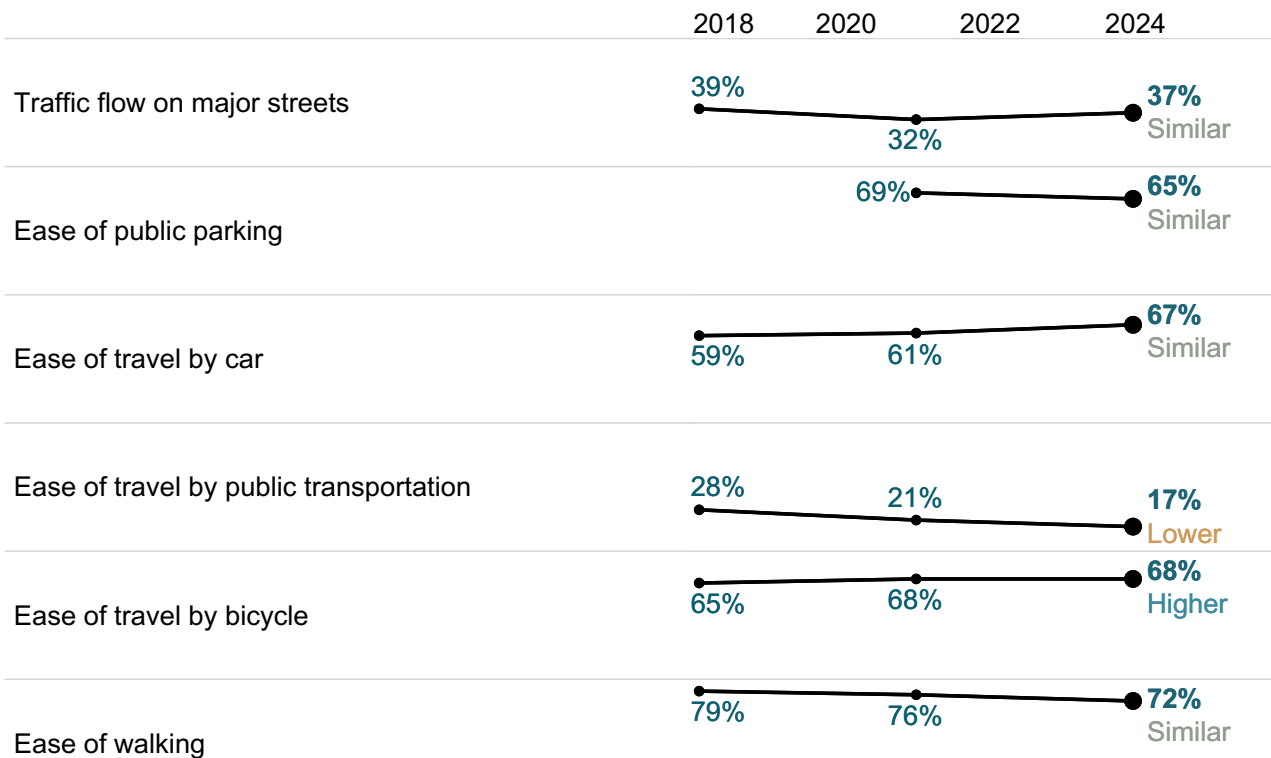
The ease with which residents can move about their communities, whether for commuting, leisure, or recreation, plays a major role in the quality of life for all who live, work, and play in the community.



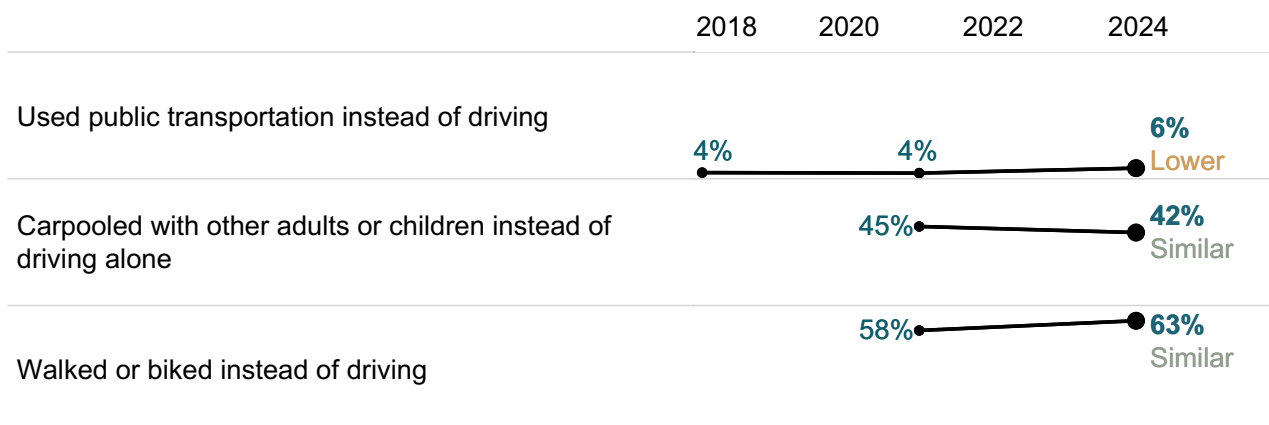
Please rate each of the following characteristics as they relate to Ankeny as a whole.
(% excellent or good)



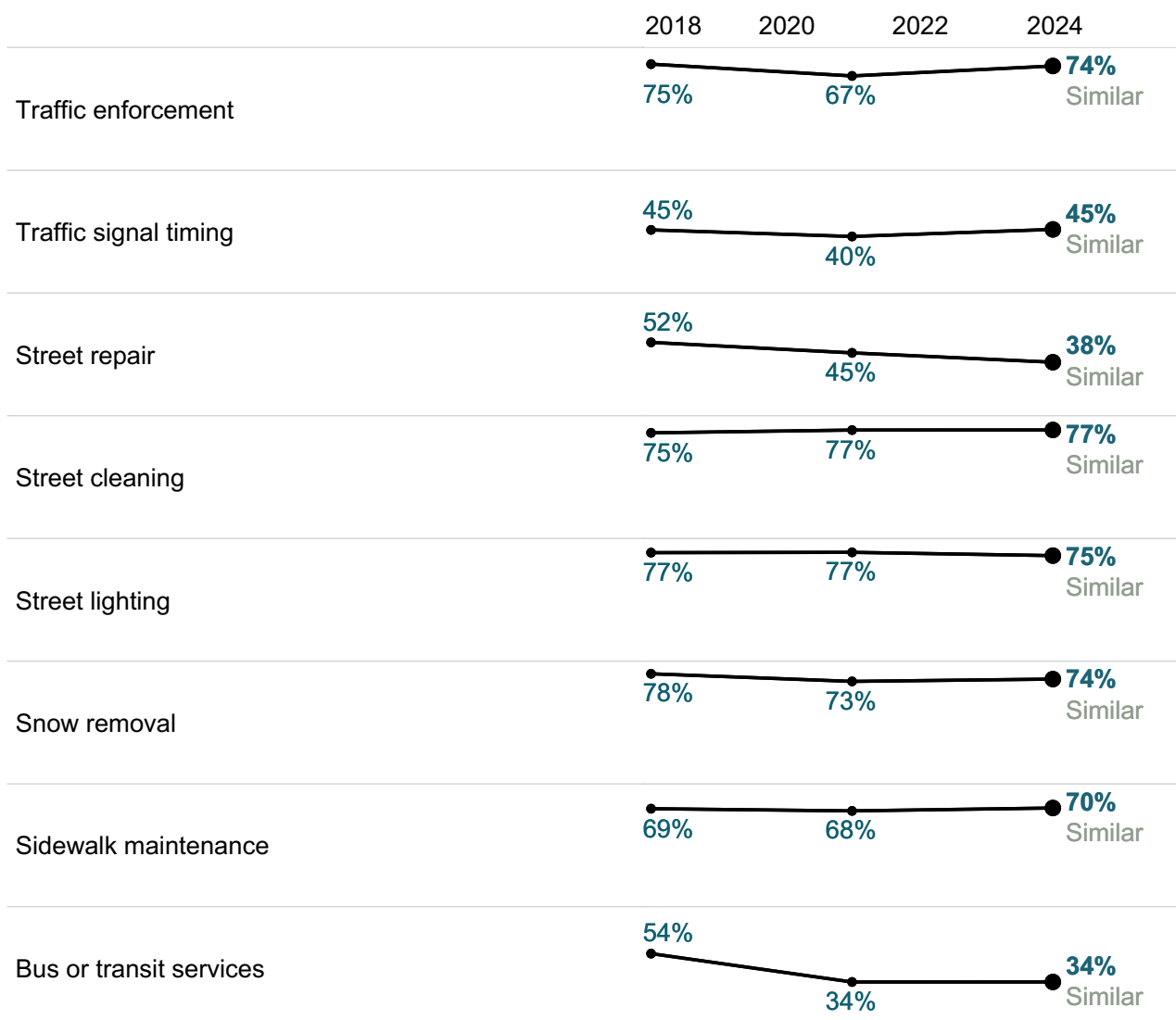
Please also rate each of the following in the Ankeny community.
(% excellent or good)



Please indicate whether or not you have done each of the following in the last 12 months.
 (% yes)



Please rate the quality of each of the following services in Ankeny.
 (% excellent or good)

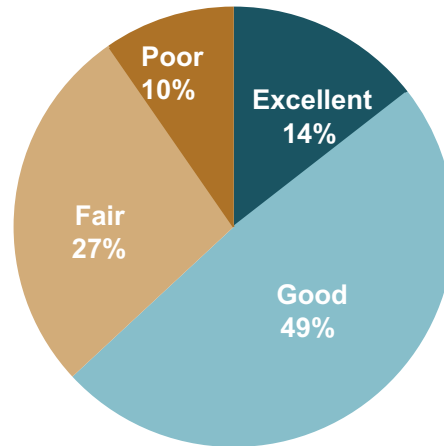


11. Comparison to the national benchmark is shown. If no comparison is available, this is left blank.

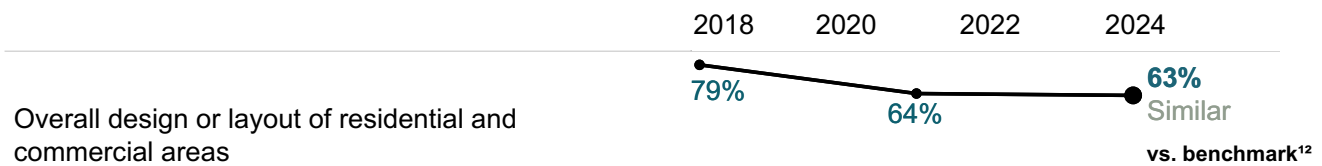
Overall design or layout of Ankeny's residential and commercial areas, 2024

Community Design

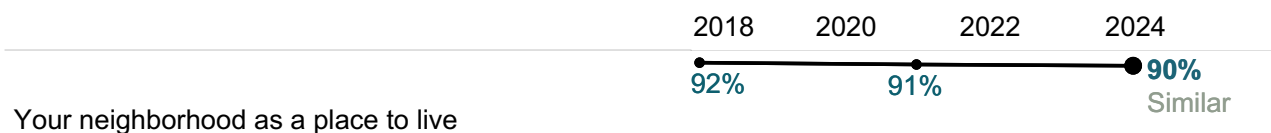
A well-designed community enhances the quality of life for its residents by encouraging smart land use and zoning, ensuring that affordable housing is accessible to all, and providing access to parks and other green spaces.



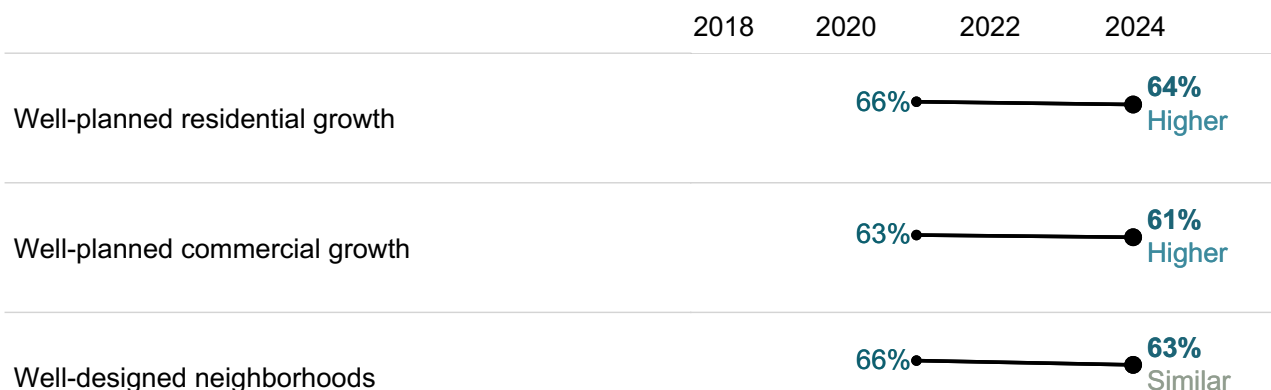
Please rate each of the following characteristics as they relate to Ankeny as a whole.
(% excellent or good)

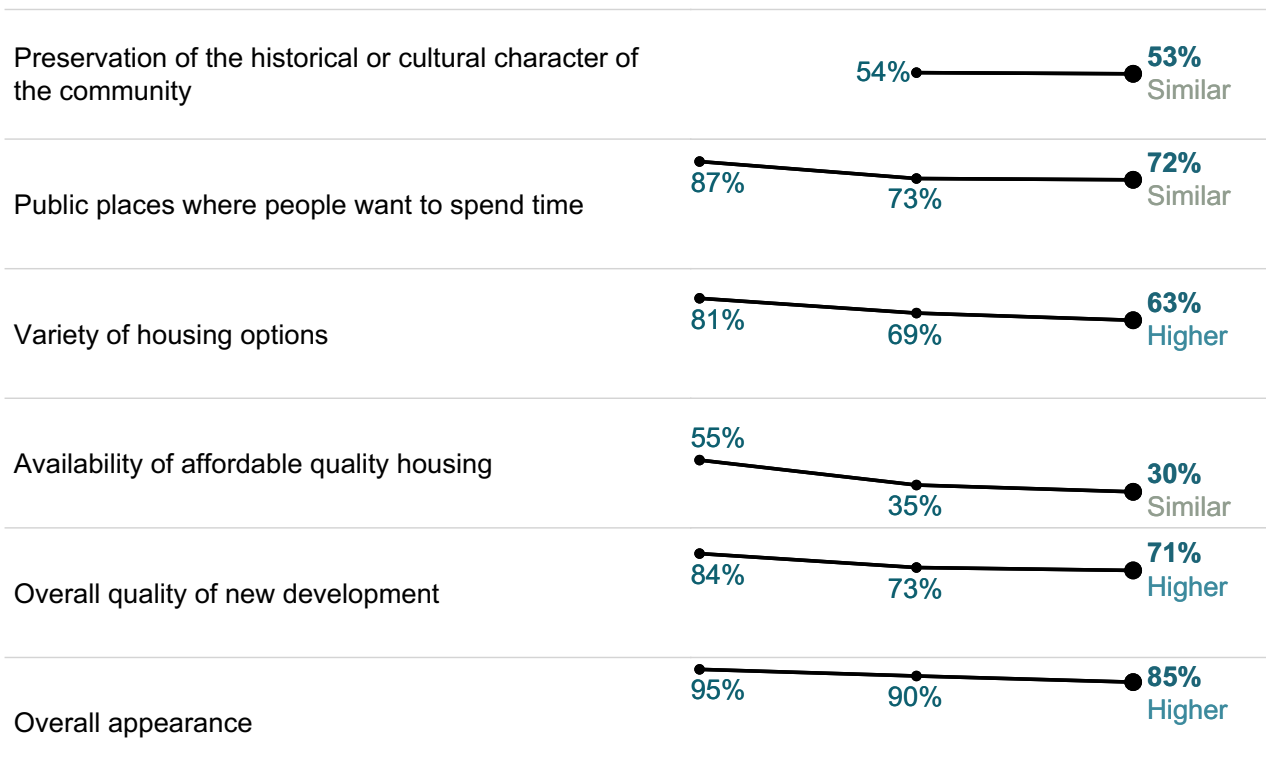


Please rate each of the following aspects of quality of life in Ankeny.
(% excellent or good)

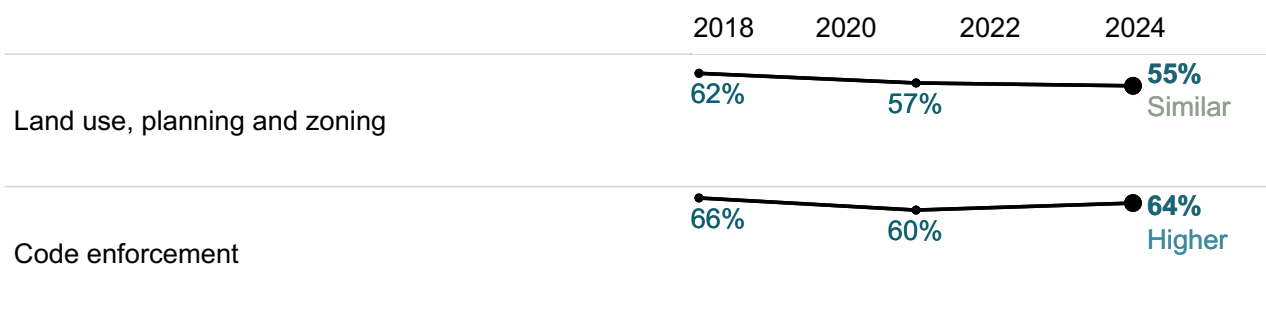


Please also rate each of the following in the Ankeny community.
(% excellent or good)





Please rate the quality of each of the following services in Ankeny.
 (% excellent or good)

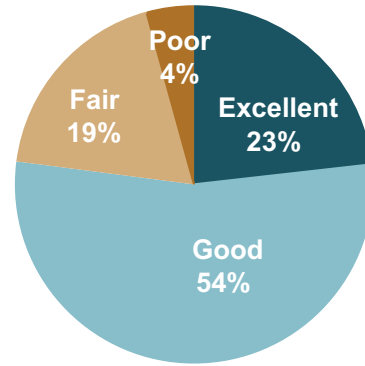


12. Comparison to the national benchmark is shown. If no comparison is available, this is left blank.

Overall quality of the utility infrastructure in Ankeny, 2024

Utilities

Services such as water, gas, electricity, and internet access play a vital role in ensuring the physical and economic health and well-being of the communities they serve.



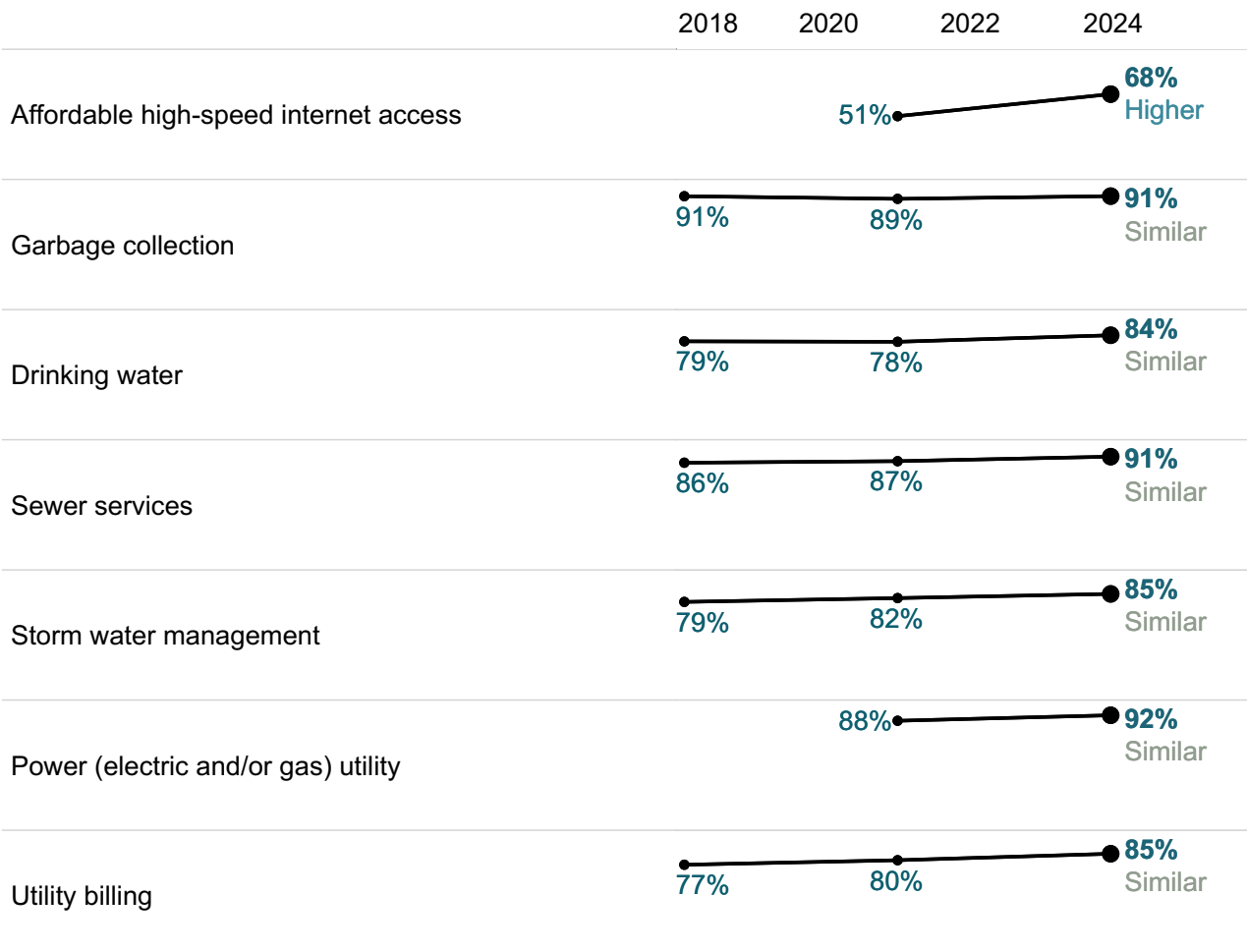
Please rate each of the following characteristics as they relate to Ankeny as a whole.

(% excellent or good)



Please rate the quality of each of the following services in Ankeny.

(% excellent or good)

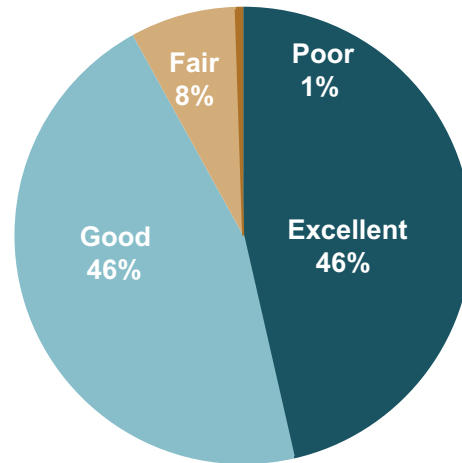


13. Comparison to the national benchmark is shown. If no comparison is available, this is left blank.

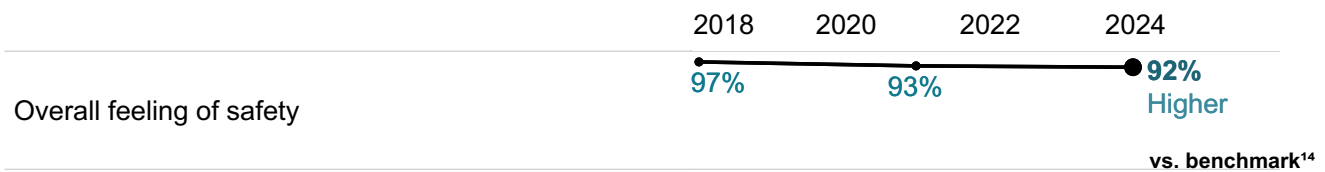
Overall feeling of safety in Ankeny, 2024

Safety

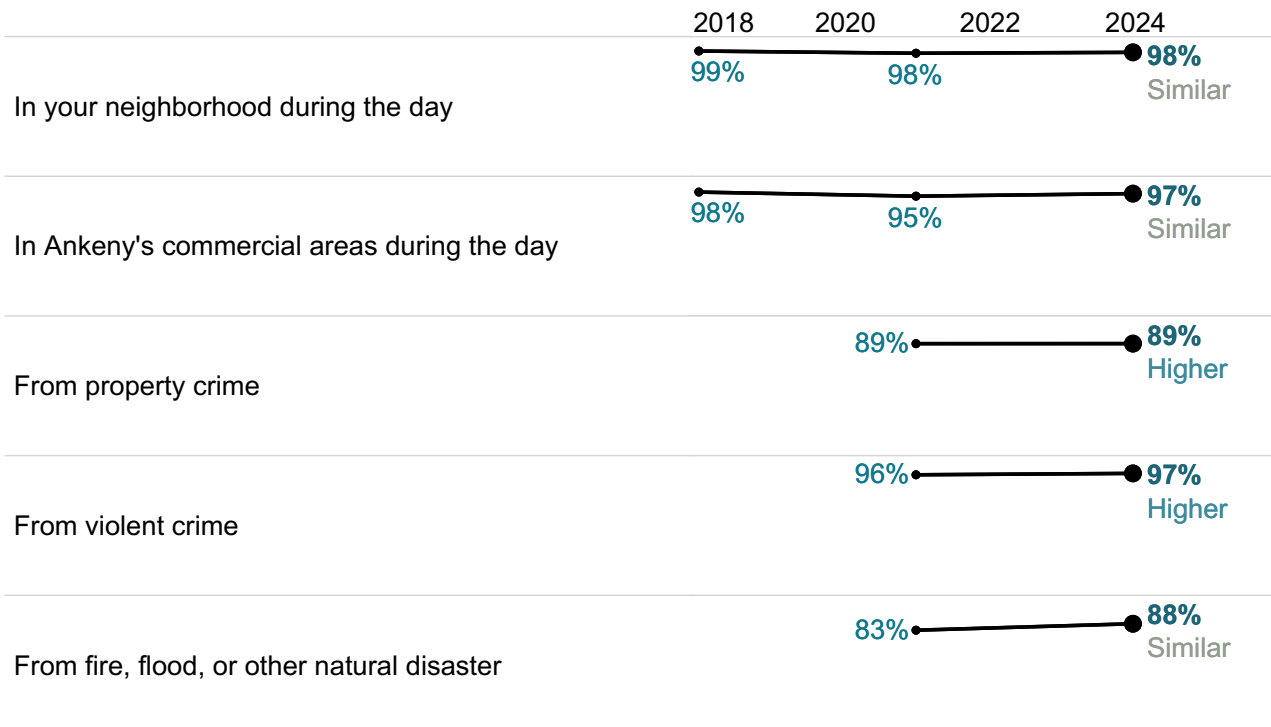
Public safety is often the most important task facing local governments. All residents should feel safe and secure in their neighborhoods and in the greater community, and providing robust safety-related services is essential to residents' quality of life.



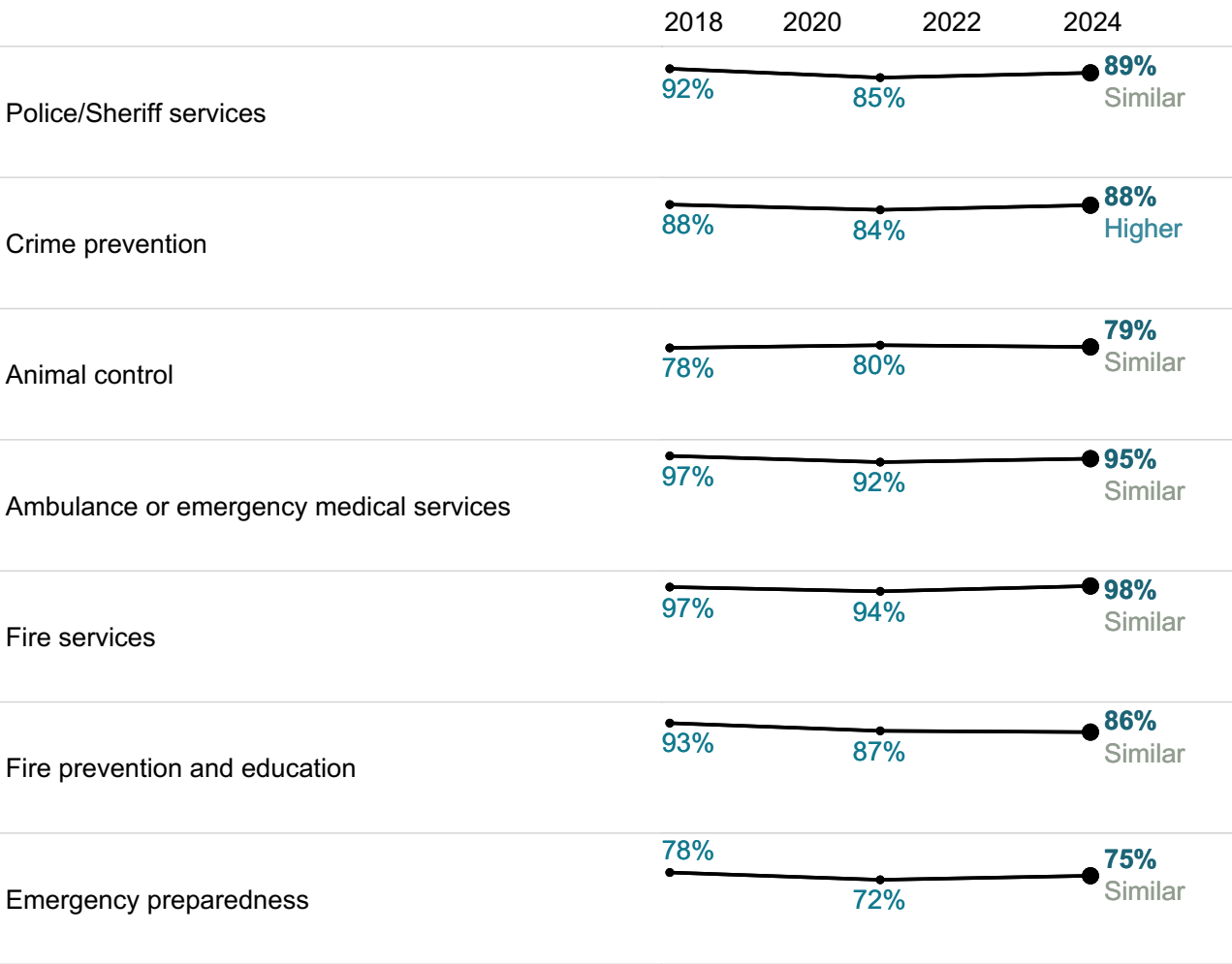
Please rate each of the following characteristics as they relate to Ankeny as a whole.
(% excellent or good)



Please rate how safe or unsafe you feel:
(% very or somewhat safe)



Please rate the quality of each of the following services in Ankeny.
(% excellent or good)

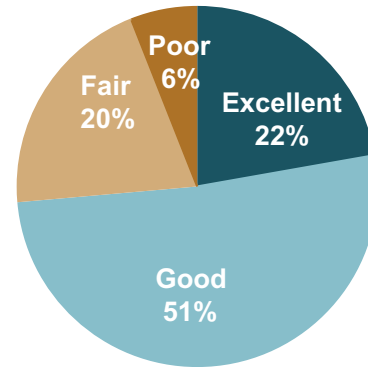


14. Comparison to the national benchmark is shown. If no comparison is available, this is left blank.

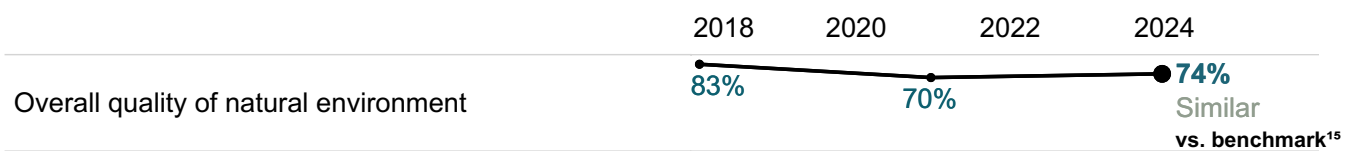
Overall quality of natural environment in Ankeny, 2024

Natural Environment

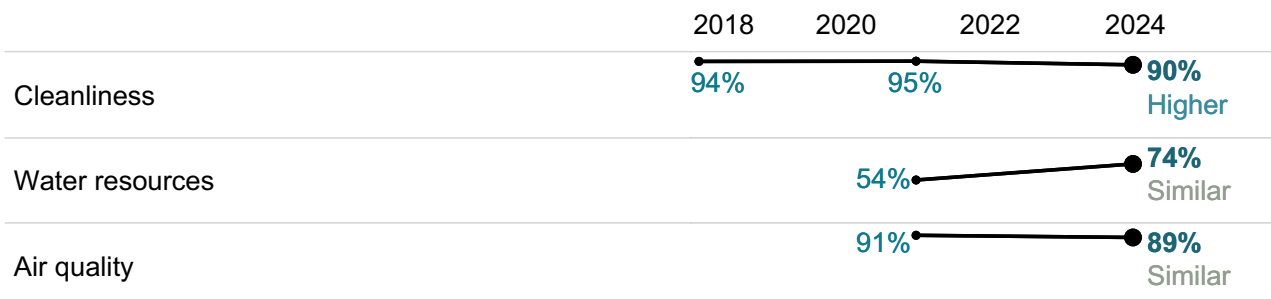
The natural environment plays a vital role in the health and well-being of residents. The natural spaces in which residents live and experience their communities has a direct and profound effect on quality of life.



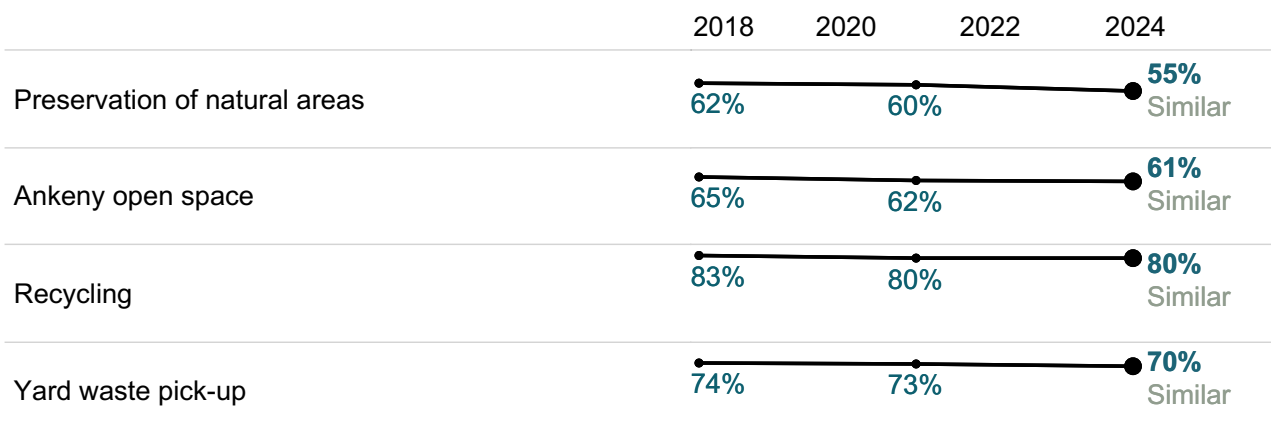
Please rate each of the following characteristics as they relate to Ankeny as a whole.
(% excellent or good)



Please also rate each of the following in the Ankeny community.
(% excellent or good)



Please rate the quality of each of the following services in Ankeny.
(% excellent or good)



¹⁵. Comparison to the national benchmark is shown. If no comparison is available, this is left blank.

Overall quality of parks and recreation opportunities, 2024

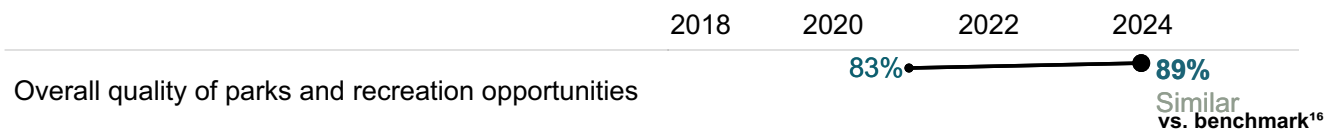
Parks and Recreation

"There are no communities that pride themselves on their quality of life, promote themselves as a desirable location for businesses to relocate, or maintain that they are environmental stewards of their natural resources, without such communities having a robust, active system of parks and recreation programs for public use and enjoyment."

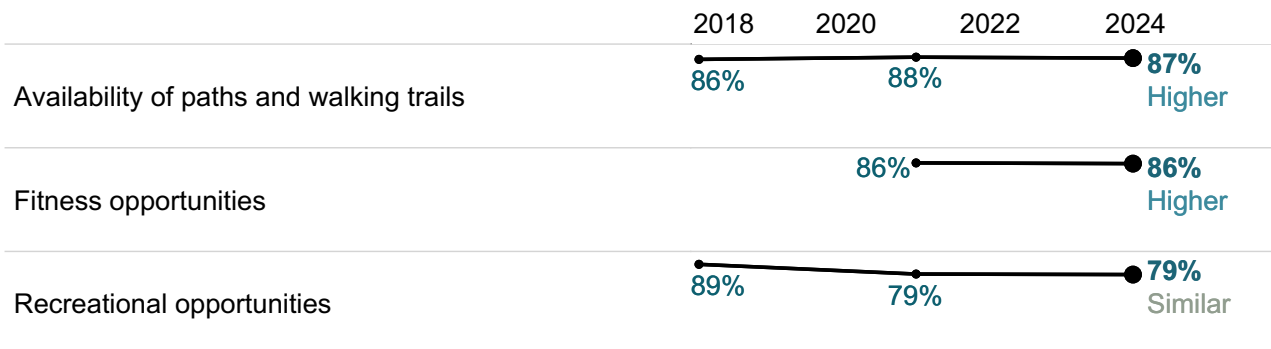
- National Recreation and Park Association



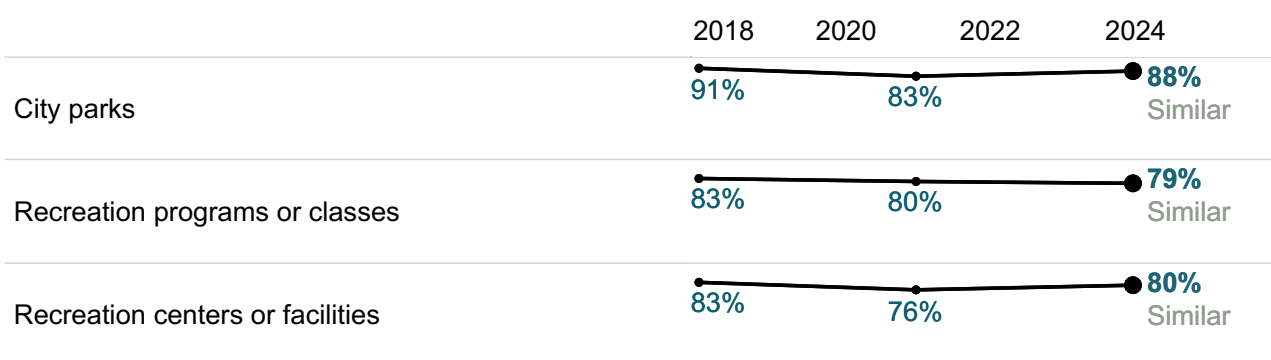
Please rate each of the following characteristics as they relate to Ankeny as a whole.
(% excellent or good)



Please also rate each of the following in the Ankeny community.
(% excellent or good)



Please rate the quality of each of the following services in Ankeny.
(% excellent or good)

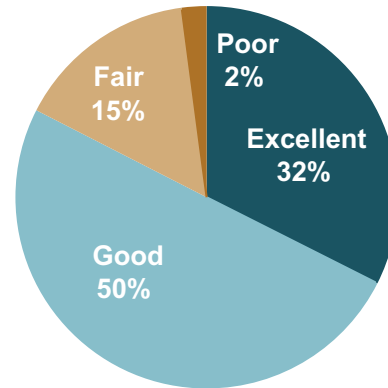


¹⁶. Comparison to the national benchmark is shown. If no comparison is available, this is left blank.

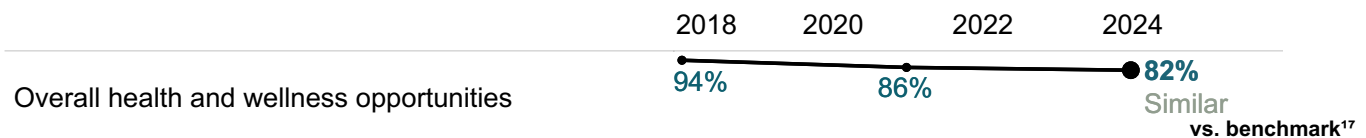
Polco
Health and Wellness

The characteristics of and amenities available in the communities in which people live has a direct impact on the health and wellness of residents, and thus, on their quality of life overall.

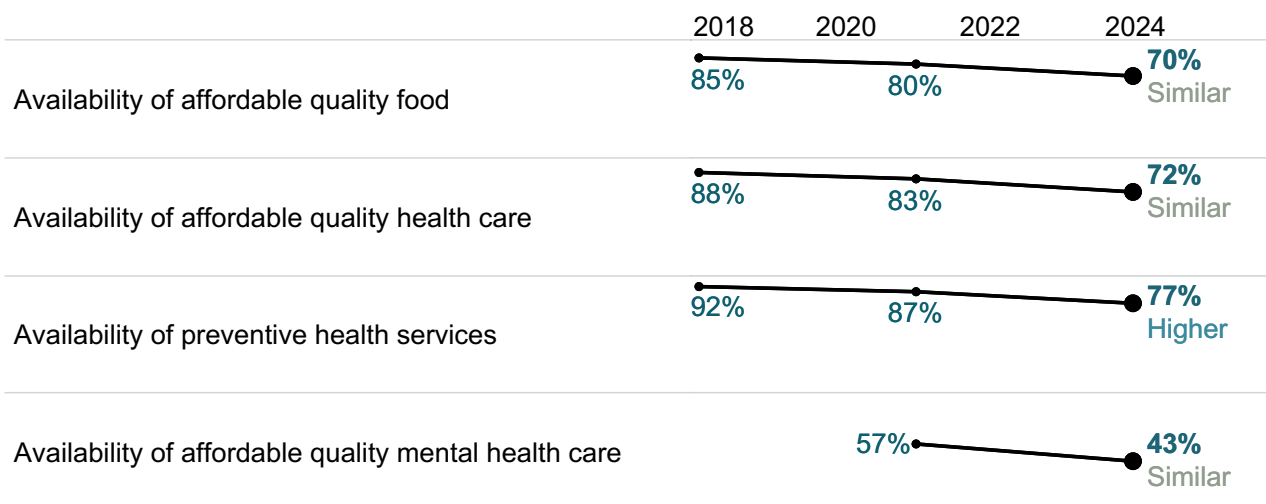
Overall health and wellness opportunities in Ankeny, 2024



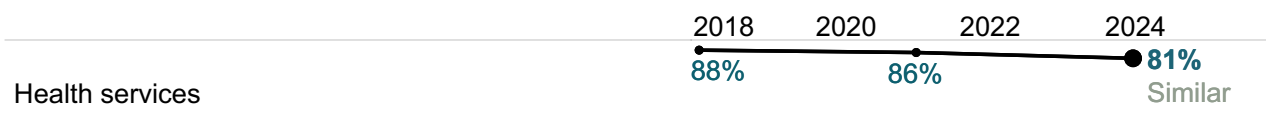
Please rate each of the following characteristics as they relate to Ankeny as a whole.
(% excellent or good)



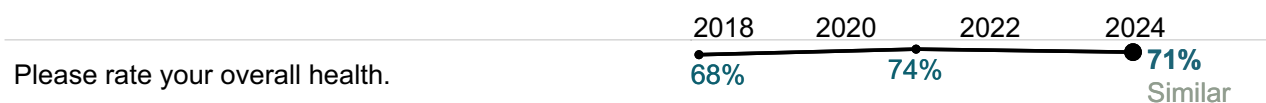
Please also rate each of the following in the Ankeny community.
(% excellent or good)



Please rate the quality of each of the following services in Ankeny.
(% excellent or good)



Please rate your overall health.
(% excellent or very good)

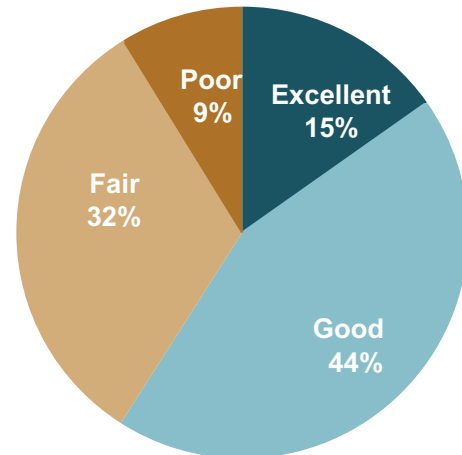


¹⁷. Comparison to the national benchmark is shown. If no comparison is available, this is left blank.

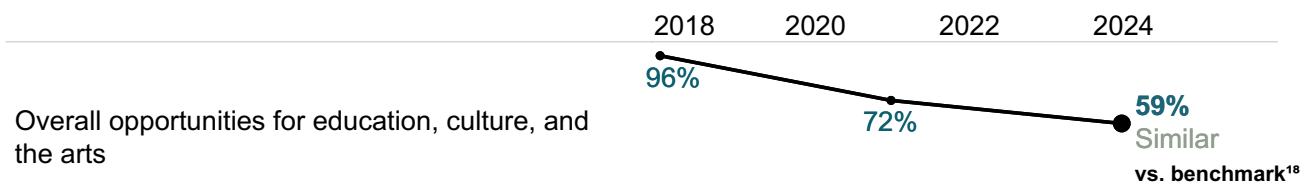
Overall opportunities for education, culture and the arts, 2024

Education, Arts, and Culture

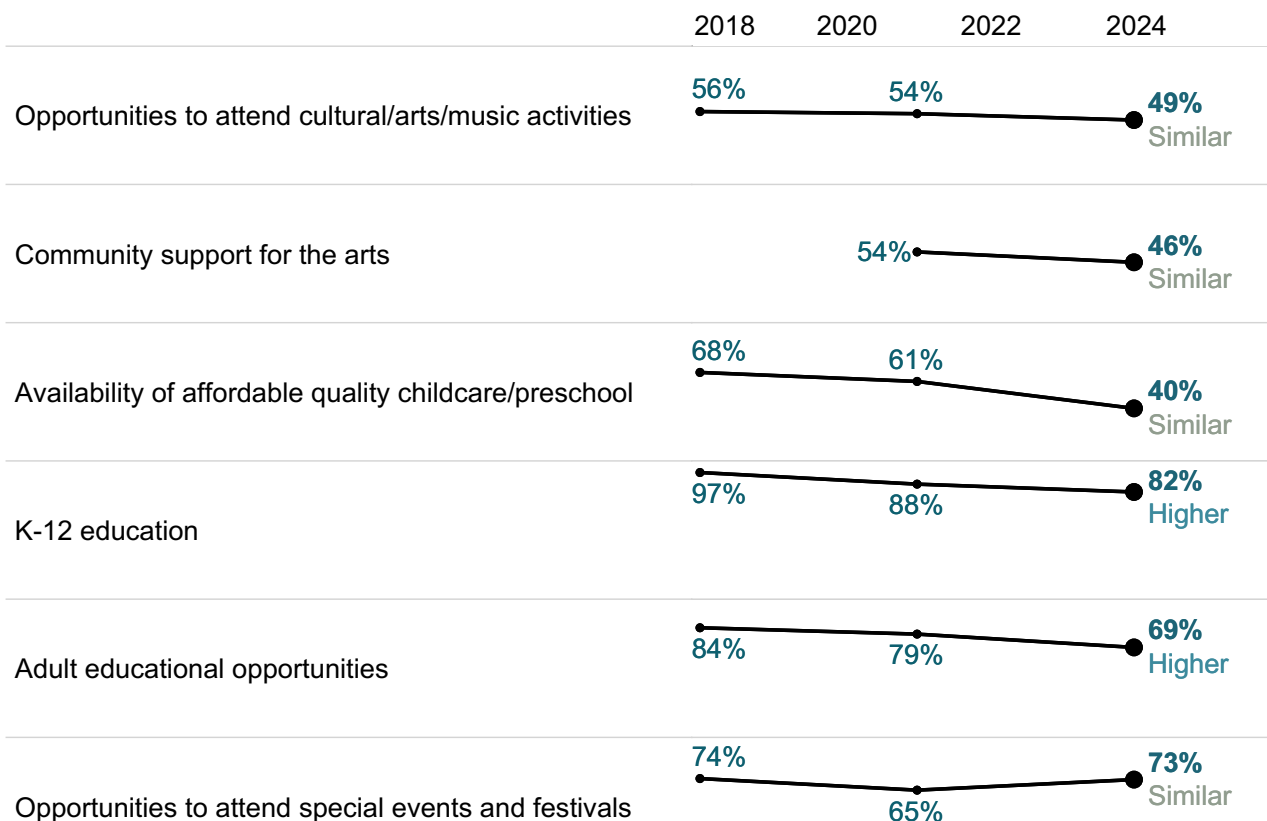
Participation in the arts, in educational opportunities, and in cultural activities is linked to increased civic engagement, greater social tolerance, and enhanced enjoyment of the local community.



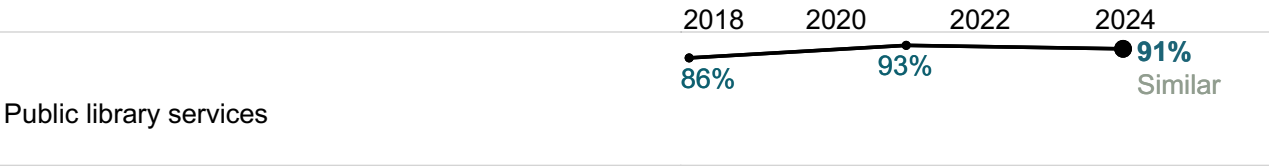
Please rate each of the following characteristics as they relate to Ankeny as a whole.
(% excellent or good)



Please also rate each of the following in the Ankeny community.
(% excellent or good)



Please rate the quality of each of the following services in Ankeny.
(% excellent or good)

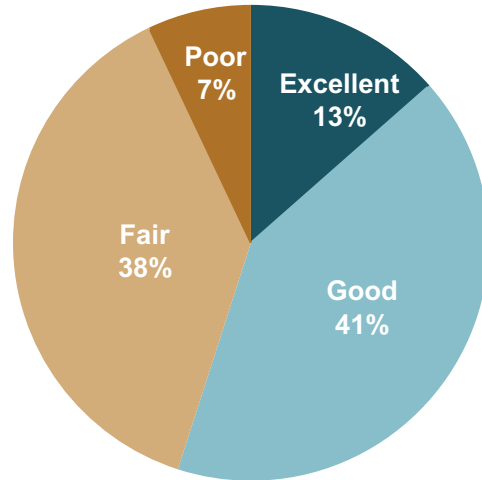


18. Comparison to the national benchmark is shown. If no comparison is available, this is left blank.

Residents' connection and engagement with their community, 2024

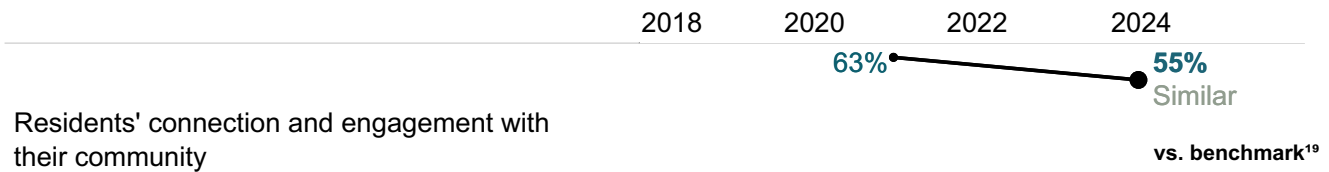
Inclusivity and Engagement

Inclusivity refers to a cultural and environmental feeling of belonging; residents who feel invited to participate within their communities feel more included, involved, and engaged than those who do not.



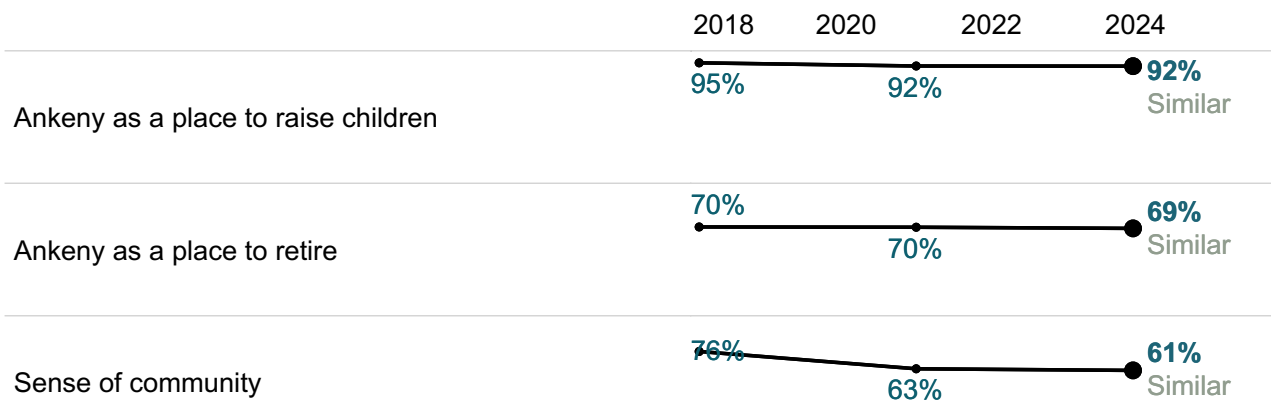
Please rate each of the following characteristics as they relate to Ankeny as a whole.

(% excellent or good)

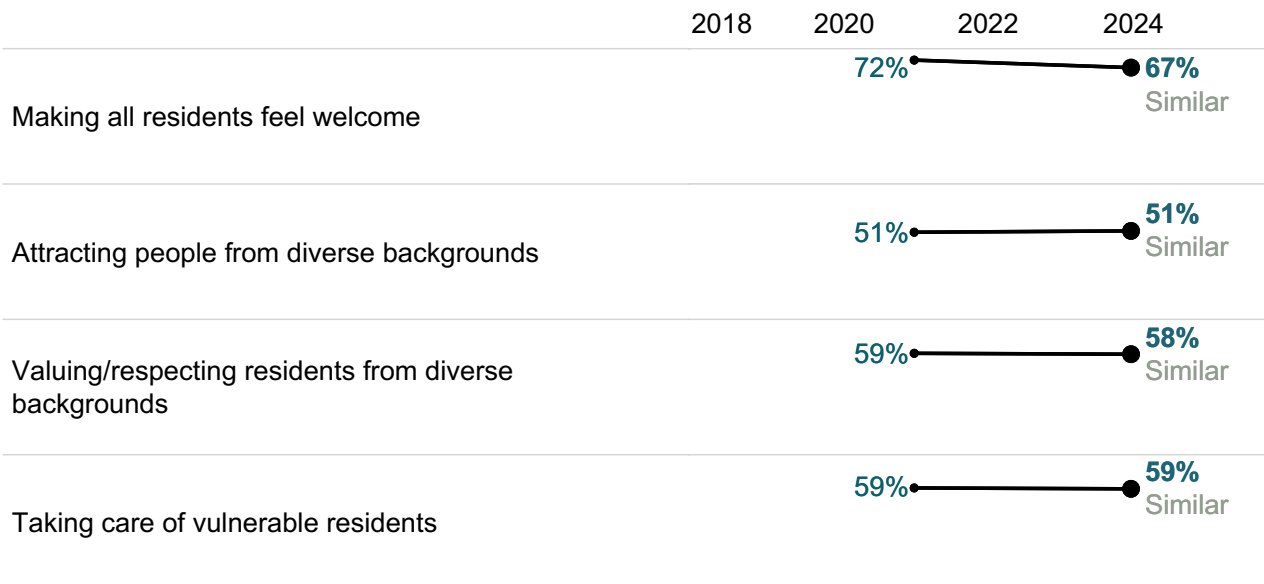


Please rate each of the following aspects of quality of life in Ankeny.

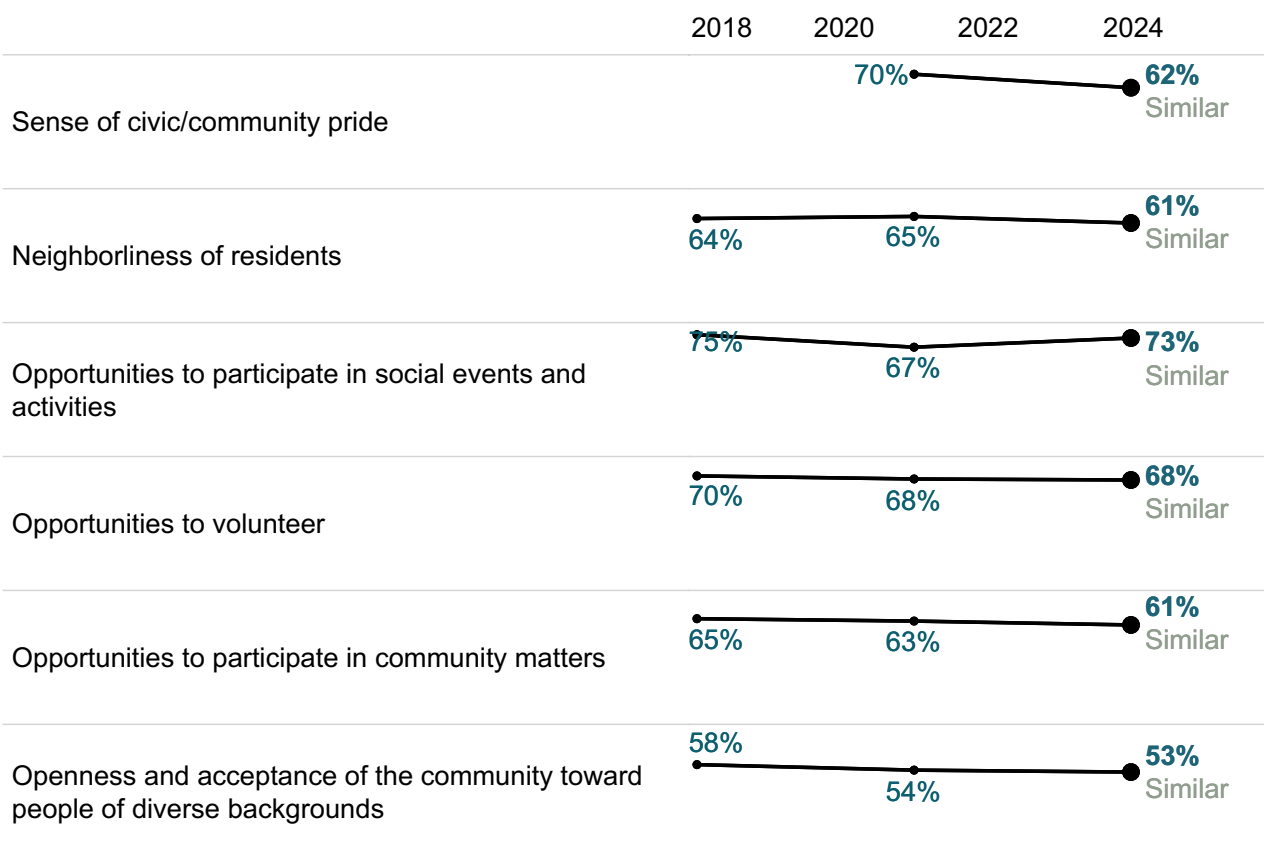
(% excellent or good)



Please rate the job you feel the Ankeny community does at each of the following.
 (% excellent or good)



Please also rate each of the following in the Ankeny community.
 (% excellent or good)

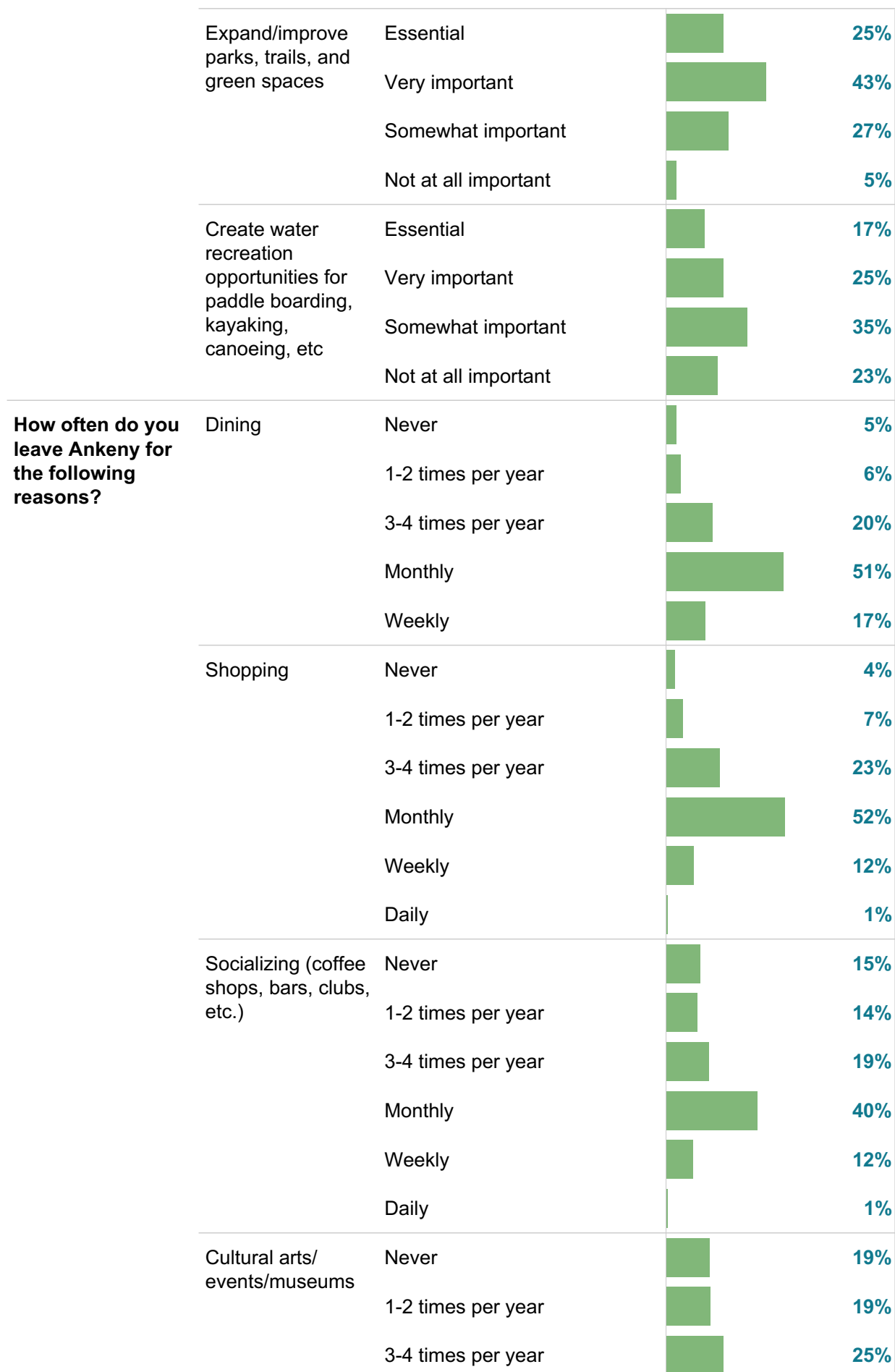


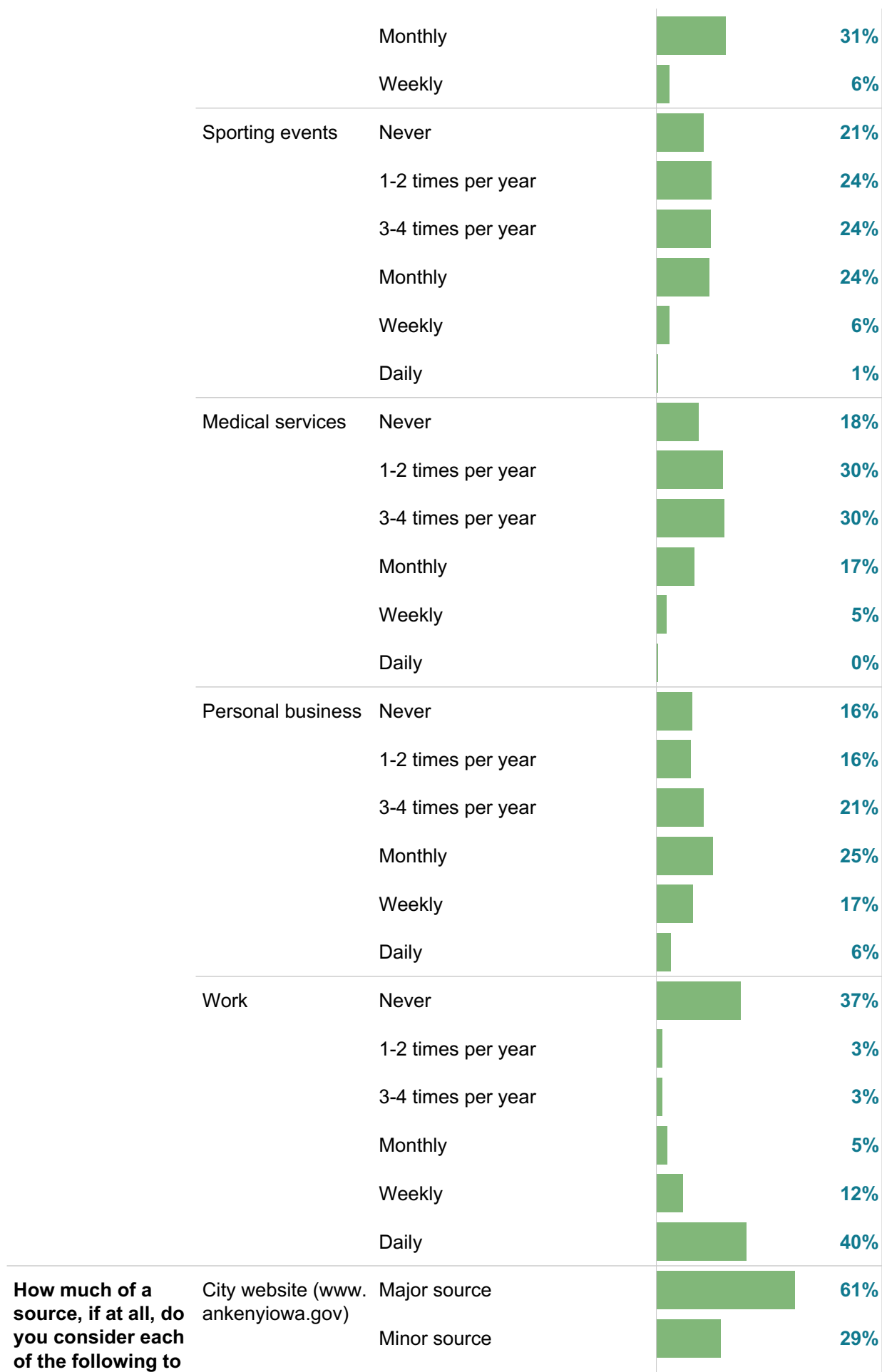
19. Comparison to the national benchmark is shown. If no comparison is available, this is left blank.

Custom questions

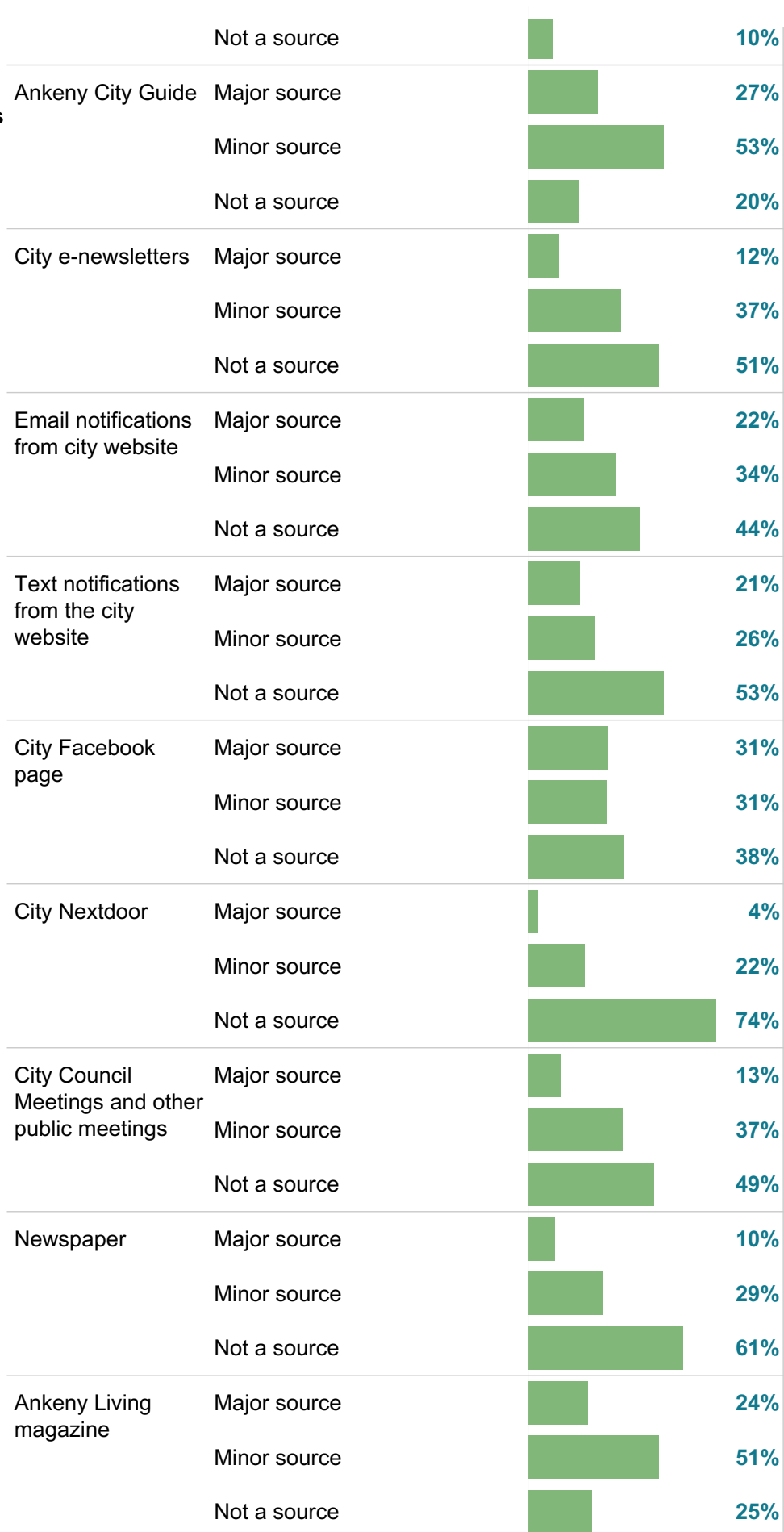
Below are the complete set of responses to each custom question on the survey. By default, “don’t know” responses are excluded, but may be added to the table using the response filter below.

			Include "don't know"
			No
	If you are currently employed full-time or part-time, how many days a week, if any, do you work from home (telework/telecommute)?	I don't work full- or part-time	19%
		0 days/I don't telework	37%
		1 day	6%
		2 days	8%
		3 days	8%
		4 days	1%
		5 or more days	21%
Please rate how important, if at all, you think it will be for the City of Ankeny to invest resources in each of the following over the next five years:	Curate and fund public art	Essential	11%
		Very important	19%
		Somewhat important	49%
		Not at all important	21%
	Maintain and improve streets	Essential	57%
		Very important	39%
		Somewhat important	5%
		Not at all important	0%
	Build an indoor sports complex	Essential	8%
		Very important	14%
		Somewhat important	44%
		Not at all important	34%
	Expand sports practice and play fields	Essential	8%
		Very important	19%
		Somewhat important	47%
		Not at all important	26%





**be for getting
information about
Ankeny city
government and its
activities, events,
and services?**



Please complete this survey if you are the adult (age 18 or older) in the household who most recently had a birthday (the year of birth does not matter). Your responses are confidential and no identifying information will be shared.

1. Please rate each of the following aspects of quality of life in Ankeny.

	<u>Excellent</u>	<u>Good</u>	<u>Fair</u>	<u>Poor</u>	<u>Don't know</u>
Ankeny as a place to live.....	1	2	3	4	5
Your neighborhood as a place to live	1	2	3	4	5
Ankeny as a place to raise children.....	1	2	3	4	5
Ankeny as a place to work	1	2	3	4	5
Ankeny as a place to visit	1	2	3	4	5
Ankeny as a place to retire.....	1	2	3	4	5
The overall quality of life in Ankeny.....	1	2	3	4	5
Sense of community.....	1	2	3	4	5

2. Please rate each of the following characteristics as they relate to Ankeny as a whole.

	<u>Excellent</u>	<u>Good</u>	<u>Fair</u>	<u>Poor</u>	<u>Don't know</u>
Overall economic health of Ankeny	1	2	3	4	5
Overall quality of the transportation system (auto, bicycle, foot, bus) in Ankeny	1	2	3	4	5
Overall design or layout of Ankeny's residential and commercial areas (e.g., homes, buildings, streets, parks, etc.)	1	2	3	4	5
Overall quality of the utility infrastructure in Ankeny..... (water, sewer, storm water, electric/gas, broadband)	1	2	3	4	5
Overall feeling of safety in Ankeny.....	1	2	3	4	5
Overall quality of natural environment in Ankeny.....	1	2	3	4	5
Overall quality of parks and recreation opportunities.....	1	2	3	4	5
Overall health and wellness opportunities in Ankeny.....	1	2	3	4	5
Overall opportunities for education, culture, and the arts.....	1	2	3	4	5
Residents' connection and engagement with their community	1	2	3	4	5

3. Please indicate how likely or unlikely you are to do each of the following.

	<u>Very likely</u>	<u>Somewhat likely</u>	<u>Somewhat unlikely</u>	<u>Very unlikely</u>	<u>Don't know</u>
Recommend living in Ankeny to someone who asks	1	2	3	4	5
Remain in Ankeny for the next five years	1	2	3	4	5

4. Please rate how safe or unsafe you feel:

	<u>Very safe</u>	<u>Somewhat safe</u>	<u>Neither safe nor unsafe</u>	<u>Somewhat unsafe</u>	<u>Very unsafe</u>	<u>Don't know</u>
In your neighborhood during the day.....	1	2	3	4	5	6
In Ankeny's commercial area during the day.....	1	2	3	4	5	6
From property crime.....	1	2	3	4	5	6
From violent crime.....	1	2	3	4	5	6
From fire, flood, or other natural disaster	1	2	3	4	5	6

5. Please rate the job you feel the Ankeny community does at each of the following.

	<u>Excellent</u>	<u>Good</u>	<u>Fair</u>	<u>Poor</u>	<u>Don't know</u>
Making all residents feel welcome	1	2	3	4	5
Attracting people from diverse backgrounds.....	1	2	3	4	5
Valuing/respecting residents from diverse backgrounds.....	1	2	3	4	5
Taking care of vulnerable residents (elderly, disabled, homeless, etc.).....	1	2	3	4	5

6. Please rate each of the following in the Ankeny community.

	<u>Excellent</u>	<u>Good</u>	<u>Fair</u>	<u>Poor</u>	<u>Don't know</u>
Overall quality of business and service establishments in Ankeny	1	2	3	4	5
Variety of business and service establishments in Ankeny.....	1	2	3	4	5
Vibrancy of commercial areas	1	2	3	4	5
Employment opportunities	1	2	3	4	5
Shopping opportunities	1	2	3	4	5
Cost of living in Ankeny.....	1	2	3	4	5
Overall image or reputation of Ankeny.....	1	2	3	4	5

7. Please also rate each of the following in the Ankeny community.

	<u>Excellent</u>	<u>Good</u>	<u>Fair</u>	<u>Poor</u>	<u>Don't know</u>
Traffic flow on major streets.....	1	2	3	4	5
Ease of public parking.....	1	2	3	4	5
Ease of travel by car in Ankeny.....	1	2	3	4	5
Ease of travel by public transportation in Ankeny.....	1	2	3	4	5
Ease of travel by bicycle in Ankeny.....	1	2	3	4	5
Ease of walking in Ankeny.....	1	2	3	4	5
Well-planned residential growth.....	1	2	3	4	5
Well-planned commercial growth.....	1	2	3	4	5
Well-designed neighborhoods.....	1	2	3	4	5
Preservation of the historical or cultural character of the community.....	1	2	3	4	5
Public places where people want to spend time.....	1	2	3	4	5
Variety of housing options.....	1	2	3	4	5
Availability of affordable quality housing.....	1	2	3	4	5
Overall quality of new development in Ankeny.....	1	2	3	4	5
Overall appearance of Ankeny.....	1	2	3	4	5
Cleanliness of Ankeny.....	1	2	3	4	5
Water resources (lakes, ponds, riverways, etc.).....	1	2	3	4	5
Air quality.....	1	2	3	4	5
Availability of paths and walking trails.....	1	2	3	4	5
Fitness opportunities (including exercise classes and paths or trails, etc.) ...	1	2	3	4	5
Recreational opportunities.....	1	2	3	4	5
Availability of affordable quality food.....	1	2	3	4	5
Availability of affordable quality health care.....	1	2	3	4	5
Availability of preventive health services.....	1	2	3	4	5
Availability of affordable quality mental health care.....	1	2	3	4	5
Opportunities to attend cultural/arts/music activities.....	1	2	3	4	5
Community support for the arts.....	1	2	3	4	5
Availability of affordable quality childcare/preschool.....	1	2	3	4	5
K-12 education.....	1	2	3	4	5
Adult educational opportunities.....	1	2	3	4	5
Sense of civic/community pride.....	1	2	3	4	5
Neighborliness of residents in Ankeny.....	1	2	3	4	5
Opportunities to participate in social events and activities.....	1	2	3	4	5
Opportunities to attend special events and festivals.....	1	2	3	4	5
Opportunities to volunteer.....	1	2	3	4	5
Opportunities to participate in community matters.....	1	2	3	4	5
Openness and acceptance of the community toward people of diverse backgrounds.....	1	2	3	4	5

8. Please indicate whether or not you have done each of the following in the last 12 months.

	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>
Contacted the City of Ankeny (in-person, phone, email, or web) for help or information.....	1	2
Contacted Ankeny elected officials (in-person, phone, email, or web) to express your opinion.....	1	2
Attended a local public meeting (of local elected officials like City Council or County Commissioners, advisory boards, town halls, HOA, neighborhood watch, etc.)	1	2
Volunteered your time to some group/activity in Ankeny.....	1	2
Campaigned or advocated for a local issue, cause, or candidate.....	1	2
Voted in your most recent local election.....	1	2
Used bus or other public transportation instead of driving.....	1	2
Carpooled with other adults or children instead of driving alone.....	1	2
Walked or biked instead of driving.....	1	2

9. Please rate the quality of each of the following services in Ankeny.

	<u>Excellent</u>	<u>Good</u>	<u>Fair</u>	<u>Poor</u>	<u>Don't know</u>
Public information services.....	1	2	3	4	5
Economic development.....	1	2	3	4	5
Traffic enforcement	1	2	3	4	5
Traffic signal timing.....	1	2	3	4	5
Street repair.....	1	2	3	4	5
Street cleaning.....	1	2	3	4	5
Street lighting.....	1	2	3	4	5
Snow removal.....	1	2	3	4	5
Sidewalk maintenance.....	1	2	3	4	5
Bus or transit services	1	2	3	4	5
Land use, planning, and zoning.....	1	2	3	4	5
Code enforcement (weeds, abandoned buildings, etc.)	1	2	3	4	5
Affordable high-speed internet access	1	2	3	4	5
Garbage collection	1	2	3	4	5
Drinking water	1	2	3	4	5
Sewer services.....	1	2	3	4	5
Storm water management (storm drainage, dams, levees, etc.)	1	2	3	4	5
Power (electric and/or gas) utility.....	1	2	3	4	5
Utility billing	1	2	3	4	5
Police/Sheriff services.....	1	2	3	4	5
Crime prevention.....	1	2	3	4	5
Animal control.....	1	2	3	4	5
Ambulance or emergency medical services	1	2	3	4	5
Fire services.....	1	2	3	4	5
Fire prevention and education.....	1	2	3	4	5
Emergency preparedness (services that prepare the community for natural disasters or other emergency situations)	1	2	3	4	5
Preservation of natural areas (open space, farmlands, and greenbelts)	1	2	3	4	5
Ankeny open space.....	1	2	3	4	5
Recycling.....	1	2	3	4	5
Yard waste pick-up.....	1	2	3	4	5
City parks.....	1	2	3	4	5
Recreation programs or classes	1	2	3	4	5
Recreation centers or facilities	1	2	3	4	5
Health services.....	1	2	3	4	5
Public library services	1	2	3	4	5
Overall customer service by Ankeny employees (police, receptionists, planners, etc.)	1	2	3	4	5

10. Please rate the following categories of Ankeny government performance.

	<u>Excellent</u>	<u>Good</u>	<u>Fair</u>	<u>Poor</u>	<u>Don't know</u>
The value of services for the taxes paid to Ankeny	1	2	3	4	5
The overall direction that Ankeny is taking	1	2	3	4	5
The job Ankeny government does at welcoming resident involvement.....	1	2	3	4	5
Overall confidence in Ankeny government	1	2	3	4	5
Generally acting in the best interest of the community	1	2	3	4	5
Being honest.....	1	2	3	4	5
Being open and transparent to the public.....	1	2	3	4	5
Informing residents about issues facing the community	1	2	3	4	5
Treating all residents fairly	1	2	3	4	5
Treating residents with respect	1	2	3	4	5

11. Overall, how would you rate the quality of the services provided by each of the following?

	<u>Excellent</u>	<u>Good</u>	<u>Fair</u>	<u>Poor</u>	<u>Don't know</u>
The City of Ankeny	1	2	3	4	5
The Federal Government.....	1	2	3	4	5

12. Please rate how important, if at all, you think it is for the Ankeny community to focus on each of the following in the coming two years.

	<u>Essential</u>	<u>Very important</u>	<u>Somewhat important</u>	<u>Not at all important</u>
Overall economic health of Ankeny	1	2	3	4
Overall quality of the transportation system (auto, bicycle, foot, bus) in Ankeny	1	2	3	4
Overall design or layout of Ankeny's residential and commercial areas (e.g., homes, buildings, streets, parks, etc.)	1	2	3	4
Overall quality of the utility infrastructure in Ankeny (water, sewer, storm water, electric/gas, broadband)	1	2	3	4
Overall feeling of safety in Ankeny.....	1	2	3	4
Overall quality of natural environment in Ankeny.....	1	2	3	4
Overall quality of parks and recreation opportunities.....	1	2	3	4
Overall health and wellness opportunities in Ankeny.....	1	2	3	4
Overall opportunities for education, culture, and the arts.....	1	2	3	4
Residents' connection and engagement with their community	1	2	3	4

13. If you are currently employed full-time or part-time, how many days a week, if any, do you work from home (telework/telecommute)?

- ☐ I don't work full- or part-time ☐ 1 day ☐ 3 days ☐ 5 or more days
☐ 0 days/I don't telework ☐ 2 days ☐ 4 days

14. Please rate how important, if at all, you think it will be for the City of Ankeny to invest resources in each of the following over the next five years:

	<u>Essential</u>	<u>Very important</u>	<u>Somewhat important</u>	<u>Not at all important</u>
Curate and fund public art.....	1	2	3	4
Maintain and improve streets	1	2	3	4
Build an indoor sports complex.....	1	2	3	4
Expand sports practice and play fields.....	1	2	3	4
Expand/improve parks, trails, and green spaces.....	1	2	3	4
Create water recreation opportunities for paddle boarding, kayaking, canoeing, etc.....	1	2	3	4

15. How often do you leave Ankeny for the following reasons?

	<u>Never</u>	<u>1-2 times per year</u>	<u>3-4 times per year</u>	<u>Monthly</u>	<u>Weekly</u>	<u>Daily</u>
Dining.....	1	2	3	4	5	6
Shopping.....	1	2	3	4	5	6
Socializing (coffee shops, bars, clubs, etc.).....	1	2	3	4	5	6
Cultural arts/events/museums	1	2	3	4	5	6
Sporting events.....	1	2	3	4	5	6
Medical services	1	2	3	4	5	6
Personal business.....	1	2	3	4	5	6
Work.....	1	2	3	4	5	6

16. How much of a source, if at all, do you consider each of the following to be for getting information about Ankeny city government and its activities, events, and services?

	<u>Major source</u>	<u>Minor source</u>	<u>Not a source</u>
City website (www.ankenyiowa.gov)	1	2	3
Ankeny City Guide	1	2	3
City e-newsletters.....	1	2	3
Email notifications from city website	1	2	3
Text notifications from the city website	1	2	3
City Facebook page	1	2	3
City Nextdoor.....	1	2	3
City Council Meetings and other public meetings.....	1	2	3
Newspaper.....	1	2	3
Ankeny Living magazine.....	1	2	3

Our last questions are about you and your household.

Again, all of your responses to this survey are confidential and no identifying information will be shared.

D1. In general, how many times do you:

	Several <u>times a day</u>	Once <u>a day</u>	A few times <u>a week</u>	Every <u>few weeks</u>	Less often <u>or never</u>	Don't <u>know</u>
Access the internet from your home using a computer, laptop, or tablet computer	1	2	3	4	5	6
Access the internet from your cell phone.....	1	2	3	4	5	6
Visit social media sites such as Facebook, Twitter, Nextdoor, etc.	1	2	3	4	5	6
Use or check email.....	1	2	3	4	5	6
Share your opinions online.....	1	2	3	4	5	6
Shop online.....	1	2	3	4	5	6

D2. Please rate your overall health.

☐ Excellent ☐ Very good ☐ Good ☐ Fair ☐ Poor

D3. What impact, if any, do you think the economy will have on your family income in the next 6 months?

Do you think the impact will be:

☐ Very positive ☐ Somewhat positive ☐ Neutral ☐ Somewhat negative ☐ Very negative

D4. How many years have you lived in Ankeny?

- ☐ Less than 2 years
- ☐ 2-5 years
- ☐ 6-10 years
- ☐ 11-20 years
- ☐ More than 20 years

D5. Which best describes the building you live in?

- ☐ Single-family detached home
- ☐ Townhouse or duplex (may share walls but no units above or below you)
- ☐ Condominium or apartment (have units above or below you)
- ☐ Mobile home
- ☐ Other

D6. Do you rent or own your home?

- ☐ Rent
- ☐ Own

D7. About how much is your monthly housing cost for the place you live (including rent, mortgage payment, property tax, property insurance, and homeowners' association (HOA) fees)?

- ☐ Less than \$300 ☐ \$2,500 to \$3,999
- ☐ \$300 to \$599 ☐ \$4,000 to \$6,999
- ☐ \$600 to \$999 ☐ \$7,000 to \$9,999
- ☐ \$1,000 to \$1,499 ☐ \$10,000 or more
- ☐ \$1,500 to \$2,499

D8. Do any children 17 or under live in your household?

- ☐ No ☐ Yes

D9. Are you or any other members of your household aged 65 or older?

- ☐ No ☐ Yes

D10. How much do you anticipate your household's total income before taxes will be for the current year? (Please include in your total income money from all sources for all persons living in your household.)

- ☐ Less than \$25,000 ☐ \$100,000 to \$149,999
- ☐ \$25,000 to \$49,999 ☐ \$150,000 to \$199,999
- ☐ \$50,000 to \$74,999 ☐ \$200,000 to \$299,999
- ☐ \$75,000 to \$99,999 ☐ \$300,000 or more

D11. Are you of Hispanic, Latino/a/x, or Spanish origin?

- ☐ No ☐ Yes

D12. What is your race? (Mark one or more races to indicate what race you consider yourself to be.)

- ☐ American Indian or Alaskan Native
- ☐ Asian
- ☐ Black or African American
- ☐ Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
- ☐ White
- ☐ A race not listed

D13. In which category is your age?

- ☐ 18-24 years ☐ 55-64 years
- ☐ 25-34 years ☐ 65-74 years
- ☐ 35-44 years ☐ 75 years or older
- ☐ 45-54 years

D14. What is your gender?

- ☐ Woman
- ☐ Man
- ☐ Identify in another way → go to D14a

D14a. If you identify in another way, how would you describe your gender?

- ☐ Agender/I don't identify with any gender
- ☐ Genderqueer/gender fluid
- ☐ Non-binary
- ☐ Transgender man
- ☐ Transgender woman
- ☐ Two-spirit
- ☐ Identify in another way

Thank you!

Please return the completed survey in the postage-paid envelope to:
National Research Center, Inc., PO Box 549, Belle Mead, NJ 08502



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of the June 17, 2024 Agenda

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve and accept the June 17, 2024 agenda, with or without amendment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Public Hearing

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

PH 2024-39: Proposed Amended Development Agreement between the City of Ankeny and MCF Operating, LLC.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

MCF Operating, LLC committed to creating 19 new jobs within 36 months of approval of their development agreement approved by the City Council on September 21, 2020. This development agreement provided TIF rebates to support their expansion project and outlined the terms of their award, which included claw back provisions. They have created 13 new jobs over the past 36 months and have requested a 12 month extension to allow for additional time to meet the new jobs requirement of their agreement. Finding available employees as a three shift operation has proved challenging the last 24 months. The proposed extension and amendment will provide them four years to create the positions and one year to maintain the positions. The original agreement required them to create the positions within three years and maintain the positions for two years.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

In lieu of withholding rebate payments, the company will have additional time to create new jobs. Rebate

payments may still be withheld if job creation targets are not met by September 21, 2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To approve the amended development agreement as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The City Council held a public hearing and approved a development agreement for this project on September 21, 2020.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

The City Council held a public hearing and approved a development agreement for this project on September 21, 2020.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-39.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 PH Coversheet
 MCF Amended DA Reso
 MCF Amended DA
 MCF Request for Amendment



PUBLIC HEARING 2024-39

5:30 P.M.

JUNE 17, 2024

PROPOSED AMENDED DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANKENY AND MCF OPERATING, LLC (dba MRS.CLARK'S FOODS)

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of a proposed amended development agreement between the City of Ankeny and MCF Operating, LLC. The amended agreement will provide MCF Operating, LLC. a twelve-month extension to provide additional time to create the new jobs pledged as part of their original agreement. The Notice of Hearing on this proposal was published in the Des Moines Register on the 7th day of June, 2024.

Mayor:

"HAS ANY WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS HEARING?"

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk's Office

Mayor:

"I would like to request, at this time, Derek Lord, Director of Economic Development, provide a report to the Council on this proposed amended development agreement."

After City Staff Report:

"IS THERE ANYONE PRESENT WHO WISHES TO BE HEARD FOR OR AGAINST THIS PROPOSED AMENDED AGREEMENT?" Inform them to come to the microphone, give name and address for the record.

After any comments from the audience, the Mayor states: "We need to take the following action":

- ☐ Consider **MOTION** to close public hearing PH 2024-39.

Mayor:

"Further consideration and action will take place on this item under **"New Business"**, Agenda Item **"J"** later in the meeting".

RESOLUTION XX-XXX

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN AMENDED DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF ANKENY & MCF OPERATING, LLC (dba MRS. CLARK'S FOODS)**

WHEREAS, The City Council approved a development agreement with MCF Operating, LLC (dba Mrs. Clark's Foods) on September 21, 2020 providing incentives for an approximately 60,000 square foot warehouse and production space expansion located at 740 Dalbey Drive, said property being within the city limits of the City of Ankeny and eligible for Local Business Investment Policy incentives; and

WHEREAS, the agreement required MCF Operating, LLC to create nineteen (19) new jobs at specific wages within thirty-six (36) months of approval of the agreement; and

WHEREAS, MCF Operating, LLC has requested a twelve (12) month extension to provide additional time to create the new jobs pledged as part of their original agreement; and

WHEREAS, city staff has amended the existing development agreement between the City of Ankeny and MCF Operating, LLC to provide MCF Operating, LLC a total of 48 months to create the new jobs pledged in their original development agreement; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby approves the Amended Development Agreement between the City of Ankeny and MCF Operating, LLC and authorizes the Mayor and the City Clerk to execute said Agreement and authorizes the City staff to do all things necessary to carry out the terms of the Development Agreement.

Passed and approved this 17th day of June, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

Amy S. Beattie
6701 Westown Parkway, Suite 100
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Preparer Information: Amy S. Beattie, 6701 Westown Parkway, Suite 100, West Des Moines, Iowa 50266
(515) 274-1450

**Amendment To
Tax Increment Development Agreement with MCF OPERATING, LLC
(dba Mrs. Clark's Foods)**

This Amendment to Tax Increment Development Agreement is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2024, by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and MCF Operating, LLC (dba Mrs. Clark's Foods), an Illinois Corporation.

Whereas, the City of Ankeny, Iowa (hereinafter "City"), entered into a Tax Increment Development Agreement with MCF Operating, LLC (hereinafter "Company") by Agreement approved on September 21, 2020 and filed of record on September 25, 2020 in Book 18087, Page 376 in the Office of the Polk County Recorder (the "Agreement"); and

Whereas, the City and Company agreed to an Urban Renewal Project to be undertaken by the Company on property locally known as 740 Dalbey Drive, Ankeny, Iowa and legally described on the attached **Exhibit "A"** (hereinafter "Project Area"). The Project Area is located within the 1989 Ankeny Economic Development Area Urban Renewal Project established by Resolution #23-89 passed on March 20, 1989 (hereinafter "Urban Renewal Area") and the Urban Renewal Plan established by Ordinance #1039 passed on May 15, 1989 (hereinafter "Ordinance"), and included in the Urban Renewal Plan approved by Resolution No. 62-89, adopted April 17, 1989, and the following amendments: Resolution No. 32-94, adopted February 7, 1994, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 1 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2003-195, adopted May 19, 2003, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 2 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2003-356, adopted November 17, 2003, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 3 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2005-408, adopted September 6, 2005, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 4 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2012-376, adopted September 17, 2012, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 5 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2015-183, adopted April 6, 2015, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 6 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2017-132, adopted March 6,

2017, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 7 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2018-148, adopted March 19, 2018, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 8 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2018-257, adopted May 21, 2018, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 9 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2019-088, adopted March 4, 2019, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 10 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2020-460, adopted November 2, 2020, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 11 to the Plan; and Resolution No. 2021-374, adopted October 4, 2021, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 12 to the Plan; and Resolution No. 2023-165, adopted April 3, 2023, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 13 to the Plan; and

Whereas, the City has adopted an Ordinance under which tax incremental revenues are divided with a portion going into the Urban Renewal Tax Increment Fund of the City, pursuant to *Iowa Code* §403.12 and §403.19; and

Whereas, under the terms of the Agreement, the Company proposed an Urban Renewal Project that would construct an approximately 60,000 square foot warehouse and production space expansion to be located within the Project Area, with the Company committing to the creation of nineteen (19) full-time positions at specific wages within three (3) years of approval of the original Agreement; and

Whereas, the Company has completed the construction of the facility expansion and has added thirteen (13) new jobs within three (3) years of the original Agreement; and

Whereas, the Company has requested an additional one year to create the additional jobs needed to meet the employment targets at the wages outlined in the Agreement.

Now, therefore, the City and Company, in consideration of the promises and mutual obligations set forth in the Agreement, agree to amend the Agreement and covenant as follows:

1. Article III, Paragraph 3.1 is hereby replaced with the following:

1. The Company agrees to create nineteen (19) full-time positions, defined as one person employed 2,080 hours per year, at the wages listed in the table below, within four (4) years of issuance of approval of this Agreement (hereinafter "Project Completion Period") and maintain these positions for a period of one (1) additional year (hereinafter "Maintenance Period") following the Project Completion Period, for a total of a five (5) years, (hereinafter "Project Period").

Laborshed %	FY21 Wage Rate	# of Positions	Created/Retained	Rebate Value
<100%	<\$25.76	18	C	\$1,500
100% - 120%	\$25.76 - \$30.91	0	C	\$2,500
>120%	>\$30.91	1	C	\$4,000

3. This Amendment to the Agreement shall take effect immediately upon execution by the parties.

4. In all other respects, the Agreement between the parties shall remain in full force and affect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss:
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in the State of Iowa, personally appeared Mark E. Holm and _____, to me personally known, and who, being by me duly sworn did state that they are the Mayor and City Clerk, respectively, of City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation; that the instrument was signed on behalf of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by authority of its City Council, as contained in the Resolution adopted by the City Council under Roll Call No. 24-_____ of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 2024, and that Mark E. Holm and _____ acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of City of Ankeny, Iowa, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

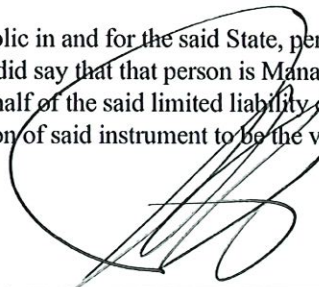
Notary Public in the State of Iowa
My commission expires: _____

MCF OPERATING, LLC
an Illinois Corporation

By: 

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On this 4th day of June, 2024, before me, a Notary Public in and for the said State, personally appeared Grant Hoppe, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that that person is Managing Member of said limited liability company; that said instrument was signed on behalf of the said limited liability company by authority of its Officers and the said Grant Hoppe acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said limited liability company by it voluntarily executed.



Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
My commission expires: _____

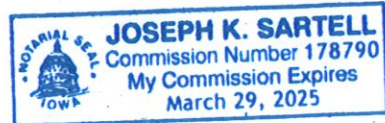


EXHIBIT "A"
The Property

That certain real property located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, described as follows:

LOT 1 ANKENY INDUSTRIAL PARK PLAT 2, an Official Plat in Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa



June 5, 2024

City of Ankeny
Attn: Derek Lord
410 W First St
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: Extension Request

Dear Mr. Lord

MCF Operating LLC dba Mrs. Clarks Foods formally requests a 1 year extension to allow for additional time to meet the employment targets set forth in the agreement. Mrs. Clarks has completed the warehouse expansion and invested in new equipment with a combined total of more than \$9,700,000.

Mrs. Clarks is actively searching for the qualified workers needed to unlock the full potential of the investments we made but like many companies in the area, we are struggling to find employees.

We are excited about the future growth the expansion will provide not only too our company but the City of Ankeny and greater Des Moines area as a whole.

Thank you for your time and attention to our request.

Respectfully



Joe Sartell
Controller
MCF Operating LLC
Dba Mrs. Clarks Foods



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of June 3, 2024, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Minutes

MINUTES OF THE ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Monday, June 3, 2024 5:30 p.m.

Ankeny Kirkendall Library - City Council Chambers

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Mayor Mark Holm called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m. Council Members Bobbi Bentz, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, and Kelly Stearns were in attendance. City Manager David Jones and City Attorney Amy Beattie were also present. Mayor Holm led in the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC FORUM

1. David Carney, 2613 NW 30th Lane, shared concerns about D.R. Horton's construction in his private subdivision, with an emphasis on poor street and sidewalk conditions.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

1. Council Member Stearns moved, Shafer seconded, to approve and accept the June 3, 2024 agenda without amendment. Ayes: 5.

PUBLIC HEARING

1. PH 2024-30. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on a proposed amendment to the Ankeny Plan 2040 (Figure 12.10) Future Land Use Map for the City of Ankeny from Office/Business Park to Low Density Residential. Property Description: approximately 57.74-acres (+/-) located south of NE 126th Avenue and east of NE Delaware Avenue and west of Interstate 35. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 24th day of May, 2024 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported that Hope K Farms LLC is the property owner of the approximate 57.74 acres. The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, currently classifies the subject area as Office/Business Park. The applicant is now proposing to reclassify the future land use to Low Density Residential. This request is accompanied by Rezoning Area A.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed amendment. Hearing no comments, Council Member Bentz moved, Stearns seconded, to close public hearing 2024-30. Ayes: 5.

2. PH 2024-31. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2172 amending the zoning regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hope K Farms, LLC., from its current R-1, One-Family Residence District to PUD, Planned Unit Development (Rezoning Area A). Layman's Description – approximately 88.86 acres (+/-) located south of NE 126th Avenue, east of NE Delaware Avenue, and west of I-35. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 24th day of May, 2024 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported that Hope K Farms LLC is requesting to rezone 88.86 acres (Area A) from R-1, One-Family Residential District to PUD, Planned Unit Development District. The purpose of a PUD is to promote development by providing a greater level of flexibility than normally allowed. Lots within the proposed PUD

area would allow detached, single-family homes with minimum lot widths of 55 feet and a minimum lot area of 6,650 square feet or 3.33 units per acre. The PUD Concept Plan outlines bulk regulations, landscape screening, which is provided by a 20' buffer easement along NE Delaware Avenue. Also included in the concept plans is an 8-acre park, and the general plan for development with tentative lot lines, public streets, utilities, parkland area and storm water detention. This rezoning request accompanies the applicant's requests to amend The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, LUPA #1, from Office/Business Park to Low Density Residential.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed rezoning. Hearing no comments, Council Member Ruddy moved, Bentz seconded, to close public hearing 2024-31. Ayes: 5.

3. PH 2024-32. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on a proposed amendment to the Ankeny Plan 2040 (Figure 12.10) Future Land Use Map for the City of Ankeny, from Office/Business Park to Medium Density Residential (LUPA Area #2). Property Description: approximately 15.71-acres (+/-) located south of NE 126th Avenue and east of NE Delaware Avenue and west of Interstate 35. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 24th day of May, 2024 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported that Hope K Farms LLC is the property owner of the approximate 15.71 acres. The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, currently classifies the subject area as Office/Business Park. The applicant is now proposing to reclassify the future land use to Medium Density Residential. This request is accompanied by Rezoning Area B.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed amendment. Hearing no comments, Council Member Stearns moved, Perry seconded, to close public hearing 2024-32. Ayes: 5.

4. PH 2024-33. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2173 amending the zoning regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hope K Farms, LLC., from its current R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre (Rezoning Area B). Layman's Description – approximately 15.71 acres (+/-) located south of NE 126th Avenue, east of NE Delaware Avenue, and west of I-35. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 24th day of May, 2024 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported that Hope K Farms LLC is requesting to rezone 15.71 acres (Area B) from R-1, One-Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre. This rezoning request accompanies the applicant's requests to amend The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, LUPA #2, from Office/Business Park to Medium Density Residential.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed rezoning. Hearing no comments, Council Member Ruddy moved, Stearns seconded, to close public hearing 2024-33. Ayes: 5.

5. PH 2024-34. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on a proposed amendment to the Ankeny Plan 2040 (Figure 12.10) Future Land Use Map for the

City of Ankeny, from Office/Business Park to High Density Residential (LUPA Area #3). Property Description: approximately 6.36-acres (+/-) located south of NE 126th Avenue and east of NE Delaware Avenue and west of Interstate 35. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 24th day of May, 2024 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported that Hope K Farms LLC is the property owner of approximately 6.36 acres; Land Use Plan Amendment Area #3 is located southeast corner of the subject area, east of NE Delaware Avenue, and West of I-35. The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, currently classifies the subject area as Office/Business Park. The applicant is now proposing to reclassify the future land use to High Density Residential. This request is accompanied by Rezoning Area C.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed amendment. Hearing no comments, Council Member Perry moved, Stearns seconded, to close public hearing 2024-34. Ayes: 5.

6. PH 2024-35. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on a proposed amendment to the Ankeny Plan 2040 (Figure 12.10) Future Land Use Map for the City of Ankeny, from Low Density Residential to High Density Residential (LUPA Area #4). Property Description: approximately 8.37-acres (+/-) located south of NE 126th Avenue and east of NE Delaware Avenue and west of Interstate 35. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 24th day of May, 2024 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported that Hope K Farms LLC is the property owner of approximately 8.37 acres; Land Use Plan Amendment Area #4 is located southeast corner of the subject area, east of NE Delaware Avenue, and West of I-35. The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, currently classifies the subject area as Low Density Residential. The applicant is now proposing to reclassify the future land use to High Density Residential. This request is accompanied by Rezoning Area C.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed amendment. Hearing no comments, Council Member Bentz moved, Stearns seconded, to close public hearing 2024-35. Ayes: 5.

7. PH 2024-36. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2174 amending the zoning regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hope K Farms, LLC., from its current R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 20 units per acre (Rezoning Area C). Layman's Description – approximately 14.73 acres (+/-) located south of NE 126th Avenue, east of NE Delaware Avenue, and west of I-35. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 24th day of May, 2024 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported that Hope K Farms LLC is requesting to rezone 14.73 acres (Area C) from R-1, One-Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 20 units per acre. The subject area is located in the south of the NE 126th Avenue, east of NE Delaware Avenue, and west of I-35. This rezoning request accompanies the applicant's requests to amend The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, LUPA #3 and #4, from

Office/Business Park to High Density Residential (LUPA #3) and Low Density Residential to High Density Residential (LUPA #4).

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed rezoning. Hearing no comments, Council Member Ruddy moved, Bentz seconded, to close public hearing 2024-36. Ayes: 5.

8. PH 2024-37. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of a proposed amended development agreement between the City of Ankeny and Pet Parents, LLC. The amended agreement will provide Pet Parents, LLC a twelve-month extension to allow additional time to create the new jobs pledged as part of their original agreement. The Notice of Hearing on this proposal was published in the Des Moines Register on the 24th day of May, 2024.

Derek Lord, Director of Economic Development, reported that Pet Parents, LLC committed to creating 28 new jobs within 36 months of approval of their development agreement approved by the City Council on March 1, 2021. This development agreement provided TIF rebates to support the project and outlined the terms of their award, which included claw back provisions. They have created three new jobs over the past 36 months and have requested a 12-month extension to allow for additional time to meet the new jobs requirement of their agreement. The proposed extension and amendment will provide them four years to create the positions and one year to maintain the positions. The original agreement required them to create the positions within three years and maintain the positions for two years.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed amended agreement. Hearing no comments, Council Member Shafer moved, Stearns seconded, to close public hearing 2024-37. Ayes: 5.

9. PH 2024-38. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of a proposed amended development agreement between the City of Ankeny and SPAL USA, Inc. The amended agreement will provide SPAL - USA, Inc. a total of 36 months to commence construction on an approximately 215,000 square foot office and manufacturing facility. The Notice of Hearing on this proposal was published in the Des Moines Register on the 24th day of May, 2024.

Derek Lord, Director of Economic Development, reported that this amendment provides SPAL - USA an additional twenty (24) months to commence construction on their proposed office and manufacturing facility. The original development agreement approved May 1, 2023, required SPAL to commence construction, defined as footings in the ground, within twelve (12) months of approval. A twenty-four (24) month extension would give SPAL until May, 1, 2026 to commence construction. This change is being requested due to primary customers extending the roll out date for new products that will use SPAL equipment, which gives SPAL additional time to begin manufacturing in Ankeny. SPAL has acquired approximately 23 acres since the original development agreement was approved.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed amended agreement. Hearing no comments, Council Member Bentz moved, Perry seconded, to close public hearing 2024-38. Ayes: 5.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

Minutes

1. Official council actions of the regular meeting of May 20, 2024, as published.

2. Receive and file minutes of the special meeting of May 24, 2024, as published.
3. Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of May 7, 2024.

Licenses and Permits

4. Issuance of cigarette/tobacco/nicotine/vapor permit in the City of Ankeny.
5. Issuance of fireworks permits within the City of Ankeny to J & M Displays, to be held at Promenade Park at the conclusion of the following events: Sips & Songs: July 5, 2024 at approximately 10:00 PM (pending receipt of updated operator certificate); SummerFest: July 14, 2024 at approximately 9:30 PM (pending receipt of updated operator certificate).
6. Issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

Finance/Budget

7. Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$15,039.00 with HPC, LLC for construction services associated with Fire Station No. 4.
8. Payment #3 in the amount of \$27,553.75 to MSA Professional Services, Inc., for engineering services on the SW Walnut Street and SW Ordinance Road Water Main project.
9. Payment #12 in the amount of \$100,942.19 to Snyder & Associates, for engineering services on the S Ankeny Blvd Improvements SE Peterson Dr to 1st St project.
10. Payment #2 in the amount of \$16,962.03 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 4 project.
11. Payment #8 in the amount of \$68,017.09 to Snyder & Associates, for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Improvements 1st Street to 11th Street project.
12. Payment #8 in the amount of \$6,154.45 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3 project.
13. Payment #20 in the amount of \$4,251.69 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project.
14. Payment #34 in the amount of \$20,911.89 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St project.
15. Payment #34 in the amount of \$34,002.00 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Landscape Improvements project.
16. Payment #12 in the amount of \$10,077.54 to Snyder & Associates, for engineering services on the SE Delaware Ave and SE 54th St Traffic Signal project.
17. Payment #39 in the amount of \$10,526.32 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements project.
18. Payment #4 in the amount of \$11,025.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc. for engineering services on the Watercrest Park Expansion project.
19. Payment #1 in the amount of \$11,762.25 to Snyder & Associates, for engineering services on the Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements project.
20. June 3, 2024 Accounts Payable by fund: General \$395,629; Road Use Tax \$80,004; Library Foundation \$261; Water \$577,707; Sewer \$19,350; Storm Water \$10,251; Golf Course \$35,078; Enterprise Project \$99,043; Revolving \$25,482; Risk Management \$39,375; Health Insurance \$411; Capital Projects \$491,742; Payroll Totals \$1,995,632; Transfers/ACH (\$206,619); Agenda Payments Approved Separately (\$333,556); Grand Total \$3,229,790.

Community Development

21. **RESOLUTION 2024-239** authorizing cost participation for 10-foot sidewalk; and accepting a Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenants and Permanent Easement Agreement located on Lot 3, Campus Town Plat 1, and associated with the development of 1155 SW Prairie Trail Parkway, The Standard Site Plan.
22. **RESOLUTION 2024-240** accepting a Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement, located on the property at 610 SE

Creekview Drive; and associated with the development of the Manatts Building Addition Site Plan.

23. **RESOLUTION 2024-241** accepting a Public Water Main Easement, Private Water Main Easement, Public Ingress/Egress Easement, and a Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement, located at Lot 2, Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 5; and associated with the development of the Roseann Lofts Site Plan at 1630 and 1640 SW Magazine Road.

Engineering

24. **RESOLUTION 2024-242** approving and authorizing the acquisition of property and property interests for the N Ankeny Boulevard - 1st Street to 11th Street Improvements.
25. **RESOLUTION 2024-243** to adopt the City of Ankeny's Supplemental Specifications to the 2024 Edition of the Iowa Statewide Urban Design and Specifications as prepared by the Public Works Department and the Municipal Utilities Department for the City of Ankeny, Iowa.
26. **RESOLUTION 2024-244** authorizing the Mayor to sign a Development, Easement, and Maintenance Agreement with The District Association, Inc., concerning seasonal gate installation in City right-of-way for the District Event Center in the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Capital Improvement Projects

27. **Westwinds, Plat 9, Storm Sewer Extension:** Approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION 2024-245** accepting the public improvements with J&K Contracting in the amount of \$130,388.10; and c) Final Payment #2 in the amount of \$4,849.75 and Release of Retainage in the amount of \$6,519.41.
28. Professional Services Agreement with SystemWorks, LLC for Fire Station No. 4 building commissioning services.
29. **RESOLUTION 2024-246** ordering construction on the Watercrest Park Expansion project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking bids therefor. (date of bid opening: (6/25/24 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 7/1/24 @ 5:30 P.M.)

Administrative

30. Agreement for crossing guard services for the 2024-2025 and 2025-2026 school years between the City of Ankeny, the Ankeny Community School District and All City Management Services, Inc.
31. **RESOLUTION 2024-247** authorizing the City of Ankeny to accept funding from the U.S. Department of Energy for the Energy Efficiency & Conservation Block Grant Program.
32. **RESOLUTION 2024-248** setting public hearing on an amendment to an existing development agreement between the City of Ankeny and MCF Operating, LLC (dba Mrs. Clark's Foods). (date of hrg: 6/17/2024 @ 5:30 p.m.)
33. Authorize the Mayor to execute an agreement with the Iowa Department of Transportation for a RISE grant for the extension of SE Creekview Drive in the Metro North Business Park.
34. Agreement with Barkpass, LLC for pet Licensing software as a Service (SaaS).
35. **RESOLUTION 2024-249** approving a mowing contract for Ankeny's South Zones with Perficut Commercial Site Management & Landscaping.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

1. Council Member Stearns moved, second by Shafer, to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-35. Ayes: Stearns, Shafer, Bentz, Ruddy, Perry.

LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS

Boards/Commissions Appointments

1. Motioned by Ruddy, second by Stearns, to approve mayoral reappointments of 4-year terms from 7/01/2024 through 6/30/2028: Library Board of Trustees - Gene Lucht and John Meyer; and Polk County Aviation Authority - Jeff Wangness. Ayes: Ruddy, Stearns, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.

Approval of Ordinances

1. **Ord 2168.** An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Berwick Holdings, LLC. (PH 2024-29) Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2168, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law. Ayes: Stearns, Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.
2. **Ord 2169.** An Ordinance clarifying the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, 2008, pertaining to the chapter reference for Mobile Food Vendors. Council Member Ruddy moved, Stearns seconded, to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2169. Ayes: Ruddy, Stearns, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.
3. **Ord 2170.** An Ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending provisions pertaining to Chapter 142 Mobile Food Vendors. Council Member Stearns moved, Shafer seconded, to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2170. Ayes: Stearns, Shafer, Bentz, Perry, Ruddy. Council Member Shafer moved, Ruddy seconded, to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2170, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law. Ayes: Shafer, Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Stearns.
4. **Ord 2171.** An Ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending provisions pertaining to Chapter 11 Special Events. Council Member Ruddy moved, Stearns seconded, to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2171. Ayes: Ruddy, Stearns, Bentz, Perry, Shafer. Council Member Ruddy moved, Stearns seconded, to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2171, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law. Ayes: Ruddy, Stearns, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.
5. **Ord 2172.** An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone property owned by Hope K Farms LLC, R-1 One Family Residential District to Planned Unit Development, PUD (Rezoning Area A) (PH 2024-31). Council Member Perry moved, Bentz seconded, to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2172. Ayes: Perry, Bentz, Ruddy, Shafer, Stearns.
6. **Ord 2173.** An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone property owned by Hope K Farms LLC, R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre (Rezoning Area B) (PH 2024-33). Council Member Bentz moved, Stearns seconded, to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2173. Ayes: Bentz, Stearns, Perry, Ruddy, Shafer.
7. **Ord 2174.** An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone property owned by Hope K Farms LLC, R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 20 units per acre (Rezoning Area C) (PH 2024-36). Council Member Ruddy moved, Shafer seconded, to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2174. Ayes: Ruddy, Shafer, Bentz, Perry, Stearns.

NEW BUSINESS

1. Proposed amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map for the City of Ankeny, Iowa, reclassifying property owned by Hope K Farms LLC from Office/Business Park to Low Density Residential use classification (LUPA Area #1) (PH 2024-30). Council Member Perry moved, Stearns seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION**

- 2024-250** approving a proposed amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property from Office/Business Park to Low Density Residential (LUPA Area #1). Ayes: Perry, Stearns, Bentz, Ruddy, Shafer.
2. Proposed amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map for the City of Ankeny, Iowa, reclassifying property owned by Hope K Farms LLC from Office/Business Park to Medium Density Residential use classification (LUPA Area #2) (PH 2024-32). Council Member Shafer moved, Ruddy seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-251** approving a proposed amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property from Office/Business Park to Medium Density Residential (LUPA Area #2). Ayes: Shafer, Ruddy, Bentz, Shafer, Stearns.
3. Proposed amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map for the City of Ankeny, Iowa, reclassifying property owned by Hope K Farms LLC from Office/Business Park to High Density Residential use classification (LUPA Area #3) (PH 2024-34). Council Member Bentz moved, Ruddy seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-252** approving a proposed amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property from Office/Business Park to High Density Residential (LUPA Area #3). Ayes: Bentz, Ruddy, Perry, Shafer, Stearns.
4. Proposed amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map for the City of Ankeny, Iowa, reclassifying property owned by Hope K Farms LLC from Low Density to High Density Residential use classification (LUPA Area #4) (PH 2024-35). Council Member Ruddy moved, Stearns seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-253** approving a proposed amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property from Low Density to High Density Residential (LUPA Area #4). Ayes: Ruddy, Stearns, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.
5. Proposed Amended Development Agreement between the City of Ankeny and Pet Parents, LLC. (PH 2024-37). Council Member Ruddy moved, Perry seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-254** approving an amended Development Agreement between the City of Ankeny and Pet Parents, LLC. Ayes: Perry, Bentz, Shafer, Stearns. Nays: Ruddy.
6. Proposed Amended Development Agreement - SPAL-USA, Inc. (PH 2024-38) Council Member Perry moved, Ruddy seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-255** approving an Amended Development Agreement between the City of Ankeny and SPAL-USA, Inc. Ayes: Perry, Ruddy, Bentz, Shafer, Stearns.
7. \$16,260,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024A. Council Member Perry moved, Stearns seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-256** appointing UMB Bank, N.A. of West Des Moines, Iowa, to serve as paying agent, bond registrar, and transfer agent, approving the paying agent and bond registrar and transfer agent agreement and authorizing the execution of the agreement. Ayes: Perry, Stearns, Bentz, Ruddy, Shafer. Council Member Stearns moved, Perry seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-257** authorizing and providing for the issuance of \$16,260,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024A, and amending the levy of taxes to pay said bonds; approval of the tax exemption certificate and continuing disclosure certificate. Ayes: Stearns, Perry, Bentz, Ruddy, Shafer.
8. \$3,780,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2024B Council Member Bentz moved, Stearns seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-258** appointing UMB Bank, N.A. of West Des Moines, Iowa, to serve as paying agent, bond registrar, and transfer agent, approving the paying agent and bond registrar and transfer agent agreement and authorizing the execution of the agreement. Ayes: Bentz, Stearns, Perry, Ruddy, Shafer. Council Member Perry moved, Stearns seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-259** authorizing and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of \$3,780,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2024B, of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, under the provisions of the Code of Iowa, and providing for a method of payment of the bonds, which includes approval of tax exemption certificate and approval of the continuing disclosure certificate. Ayes: Perry, Stearns, Bentz, Ruddy, Shafer.

ADJOURNMENT

1. Meeting was adjourned at 6:25 p.m.

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Published in the Des Moines Register on 6/14/24.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:
Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of May 21, 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 P&Z Minutes 2024-05-21

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Tuesday, May 21, 2024
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Ted Rapp called the May 21, 2024 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Ted Rapp, Randy Weisheit, Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Annette Renaud, Todd Ripper and Lisa West. Staff present: Eric Jensen, Eric Carstens, Bryan Morrissey, Laura Hutzell, Ryan Kirschman, and Brenda Fuglsang.

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

Motion by T.Flack to approve and accept the May 21, 2024 agenda without amendments. Second by G.Hunter. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

COMMUNICATIONS

There were no communications.

CITIZEN'S REQUEST

There were no requests.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #1. Minutes

Motion to approve and accept the May 7, 2024 minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Item #2. I-80 Commerce Center Plat 1

Motion to recommend City Council approval of I-80 Commerce Center Plat 1.

Item #3. I-80 Commerce Center Plat 1, Lot 1 - Site Plan

Motion to approve the site plan for I-80 Commerce Center Plat 1, Lot 1 Site Plan, located at 2701 SE 90th Street, subject to City Council approval of the I-80 Commerce Center Plat 1 final plat.

Item #4. 1600 SE Corporate Woods Drive - Baker Group Temporary Structure Site Plan

Motion to approve the site plan for 1600 SE Corporate Woods Drive, Baker Group Temporary Structure, allowing the temporary structure to remain on site until November 21, 2024.

Motion by L.West to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Item(s) #1 - #4. Second by A.Renaud. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Item # 5. Hope K. Farms, LLC request to rezone property from R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District to PUD, Planned Unit Development

Chair Ted Rapp opened the public hearing.

Staff Report: B.Morrissey reported that Hope K. Farms, LLC is requesting to rezone property from R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District to PUD, Planned Unit Development. The proposed rezoning consists of approximately 38.10 acres and is located southeast of the NW 54th Street and NW Irvinedale Drive intersection. He stated the property is currently zoned R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District, a zoning classification that was assigned to the property in 2022 as a part of the original Hope Crest rezoning. He shared the current zoning of the surrounding properties, which also includes property that is not within Ankeny's Corporate Limits. B.Morrissey said the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map identifies the subject area as being suitable for low density residential land uses. He noted that a PUD book was included with the submittal to provide greater detail about the potential development of this area. B.Morrissey presented the PUD Conceptual Plan and provided details of the bulk regulations. He noted that R-3 zoning regulations will apply to any items not covered within the PUD book. He explained that in December 2022 when the property was zoned to R-2 zoning classification, the plan at that time was to build duplexes in the area. The applicant now wants to develop single-family detached homes with minimum 50' lot widths. The applicant has submitted the required

rezoning petitions and all legal notification requirements have been satisfied. Staff will present a complete staff report and recommendation at the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting on June 4, 2024.

R.Weisheit confirmed the location of the future State Street on the PUD conceptual plan. He further asked if the 50' lot width is compatible with the abutting PUD's? B.Morrissey said the original Hope Crest PUD called for a 55' minimum lot width, which is comparable.

T.Rapp said the park dedication matrix was less than half the required acres. B.Morrissey responded that the applicant and the city's park department are working on a parkland dedication agreement to satisfy the parkland requirement.

Jared Murray, Civil Design Advantage, LLC, 4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale on behalf of Hope K Farms said he would answer any questions the Commission may have on the request.

T.Rapp said he personally questions whether vinyl should be listed as a quality building material in the PUD book. Jared Murray responded that it is to provide more flexibility for entry level homes to be more affordable.

Cheryl Gritton, 2104 NW 44th Street, Ankeny presented to the Commission a packet of photos showing the retaining pond on her lot, Lot 5, and neighboring Lots 4 and 6. She said that Lots 4, 5 and 6 are owned and maintained by her and two of her neighbors. It is not owned by the Association. She presented pictures to the Commission showing the size and the attractiveness of the pond, noting that the pond has a lot of wildlife. Her concern is with the development of home lots directly adjacent to their pond at the rear of their property. She commented that her homeowner's insurance company informed them that due to the "attractive nuisance" of the pond, that their homeowners and liability insurance would go up due to the development of a residential lot directly adjacent to their pond. Cheryl Gritton does not believe that they should have to accept the risk and be financially burdened due to the design of this development. She would like to see the development be designed differently. Cheryl Gritton asked the Commission to take into consideration the additional liability that would be placed on them and require a change to be made in the design for this development before it is developed.

T.Rapp confirmed that the pond is owned by the property owners who live on Lots 4, 5, and 6. Cheryl Gritton responded, yes. The other detention ponds in Brinmore Estates are owned by the HOA.

Sarah Zimmerman, 2108 NW 44th Street, Ankeny said, in addition to Cheryl's concerns about the financial and liability issues, should this development move forward, she wanted to confirm that the parkland deficiency would be addressed before the PUD is approved. E.Jensen presented the rezoning exhibit and briefly shared how the city and the applicant will work to provide the required parkland for this development. He noted that information will be included in the staff report that will be presented at the next meeting on June 4, 2024.

Michael Doll, 2112 NW 44th Street, Ankeny inquired as to the number of homes that will be built and the price range for the homes. He also asked what the reasoning is for the change from bi-attached to single family homes and wanted to know if the rezoning would affect the number of homes and lot sizes. E.Carstens responded that staff's understanding from the developer is that the change is for market reasons, and he further provided details on the differences in bulk regulations between the two zoning classifications. Michael Doll then asked if there would be any changes made to the existing pond in the Hope Crest II PUD. E.Jensen said he believes that it will be reworked, so staff will address his questions in the full staff report at the next meeting.

Michael Doll inquired whether there was any information on plans for the property to the east and west of the proposed development. T.Rapp responded that he is aware that there are discussions ongoing about the Moeckly PUD to the west, but is unsure of any plans to the east. Michael Doll asked if there would be any businesses? T.Rapp responded that he is not aware of any commercial nodes in those areas.

Motion by T.Flack to close the public hearing, and receive and file documents. Second by R.Weisheit. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

Chair T.Rapp shared that staff will provide information regarding the questions/comments that were made during the public hearing in their full staff report, which will be presented at the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting on June 4, 2024 at 6:30 p.m.

BUSINESS ITEMS

There were no business items.

REPORTS

City Council Meeting

E.Jensen reported on the May 20, 2024 City Council meeting.

Director's Report

E.Jensen presented the tentative agenda items for the Tuesday, June 4, 2024 Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Commissioner's Reports

T.Flack inquired whether there is a screening requirement for the back side of the businesses on SE Delaware, which are located in front of Target. Staff shared that it is considered a service area in C-2 zoning but if there are specific concerns such as storage or dumpster issues, they will have code enforcement check on it.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

June 3, 2024 – 5:30 p.m. City Council Meeting Representative: Staff

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, T.Rapp motioned to adjourn the meeting. Meeting adjourned at 7:00 p.m.



Submitted by Brenda Fuglsang, Secretary
Plan & Zoning Commission



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Kirkendall Library

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Receive and file minutes of the Library Board of Trustee meeting of April 18, 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Minutes

**KIRKENDALL PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES
MEETING MINUTES**

Thursday, April 18, 2024

Regular meeting: 6 p.m.

Location: City Council Chambers - Library

Present: John Meyer, Miranda Piepho, Nancy Medema, Fred Schuster, and Gene Lucht

Staff: Sam Mitchel

Topic	Discussion
Call to Order	Meyer called the meeting to order.
Approval of Minutes	Motion made by Medema to approve the March 2024 meeting minutes. Second by Piepho. Motion passed unanimously.
Public Comments	
Consent Agenda	Sam Mitchel, Director, presented Financials: • Run rate – 75% • Waste Management has increased due to increased patron use of library. • Land and Tree (replacing trees) will be rectified once new budget is released.
Policy/Procedure Review	Sex Offender Policy: • Appeals process has been cleaned up by Mitchel. • Mitchel asked city attorney to review policy and state statute. Confirmed that if there is an appeal or concern with the policy, it could be brought to the Board to review. • Board agreed that the changes made to this point looked good. Lucht motioned to approve. Medema seconded the motion. Approved by all.
Director's Report	Presented by Mitchel: • Monthly AED and fire extinguisher inspections conducted. • Some trustees and director attended Capitol Day. • Mitchel attended Metro-area Round Table. • Conducted tornado drill. • Marketing/Communication – continues to promote our programs and resources.
Committee Reports (Evaluation, Finance, Marketing, Policy, Staffing, etc.)	
Friends of the Library (Update)	Medema reported that the Friends had trivia night. They made \$5,571.42 (which includes silent auction table). This wasn't enough to fulfill fundraising goal, so they're planning a BINGO night and possibly a family trivia night.
Old Business	
New Business	Library Director Job Description Review - Being reviewed due to succession planning. Should be reviewed by a special committee prior to evaluation time period. Medema recommended we include someone from HR on this committee. Medema and Meyer volunteered for the committee.

Topic	Discussion
	Lucht motioned to form a committee to review the job description and then also be on evaluation committee. Seconded by Medema. Approved by all. Iowa Learns Tutorial – Mitchel reviewed this site and discussed some trainings it would be good for Board members to take.
Continuing Education	Review of Library Director Job Description and Iowa Learns: 30 minutes
Adjourn	Next meeting: May 16, 2024 Motion to adjourn made by Medema.

Respectfully submitted, Miranda Piepho, Secretary

Approved: May 16, 2024



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Human Resources

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Receive and file minutes of the Civil Service Commission meeting of May 13, 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Civil Service minutes

Meeting Minutes

Civil Service Commission

Monday, May 13, 2024

11:30 a.m.

Ankeny Council Chambers
1250 SW District Dr, Ankeny, Iowa

Ray Blase
Laura Murphy
David Kinsley

CALL TO ORDER - ROLL CALL

The meeting was called to order by Ray Blase. Roll call taken. Blase – present, Murphy – present, Kinsley – present

1. MOTION TO APPROVE THE MINUTES OF 4-11-24.

Murphy moved to approve the minutes from April 11, 2024. Kinsley seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried

2. MOTION TO EXHAUST THE LIST FOR POLICE OFFICER IN THE POLICE DEPARTMENT THAT WAS CERTIFIED 02-12-24.

Blase moved exhaust the list for police officer that was certified February 12, 2024. Murphy seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried.

3. MOTION TO CERTIFY THE LIST OF APPLICANTS ELIGIBLE FOR APPOINTMENT TO POLICE OFFICER IN THE POLICE DEPARTMENT, SUBJECT TO PASSING ANY FURTHER DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

Kinsley moved to certify the list of applicants eligible for appointment to Police Officer in the police department, subject to passing any further department requirements. Murphy seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried. The following applicants were certified and the list remains active for one year.

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Russell	Preston
2	Kajtazovic	Sandi
3	White	Morgan
4	Dicks	Madison
5	Rainford	Daniela
6	Allen	Jermaine
7	Crimmins	Kalen
8	Van Voorst	Aaron
9	Studer	Shawn
10	Naftzger	Eibhlis
11	Fiedler	Levi

4. MOTION TO CERTIFY THE LIST OF APPLICANTS ELIGIBLE FOR APPOINTMENT TO FIREFIGHTER PARAMEDIC IN THE FIRE DEPARTMENT, SUBJECT TO PASSING ANY FURTHER DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

Blase moved to certify the list of applicants eligible for appointment to Firefighter/Paramedic in the fire department, subject to passing any further department requirements. Kinsley seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried. The following applicants were certified and the list remains active for one year.

Rank	Last Name	First Name
1	Dickerson	Ben
2	Dorsett	Joshua
3	Brown	Wyatt
4	Andrews	Kevin
5	Burrell	Jill
6	Menegay	Matthew
7	Betsworth	Apollo
8	Nasers	Micheal
9	Weissinger	Robert
10	Peterson	John
10	Lowe	Benjamin
12	Bolanos	Gabriel
13	Regenwether	Austin
14	Kelly	Coleman
15	Helgens	Justin
16	Colwells	Desmond
17	Molyneaux	David
18	Duncan	Nichole
19	Schlueter	Zachary
20	Patava	Cole

21	Spencer	Owen
22	Danhauer	Harrison
23	Olson	Daniel
24	Schiller	Jacob
25	Kriceri	Andrew
26	Schoening	Jackson
27	Tillotson	Timothy
28	Kass	Laney
29	Pote	Quinten
30	Hudecek	Jayson
31	Rice	Micah
32	Agans	Payton
33	Gillet	Connor
34	Schiltz	Nathan
35	McClure	Wyatt
36	Kieffer	Nicholas
37	Williams	Jamir
38	Laures	Logan
39	Steinbach	Keith
40	Gerst	Samuel

5. MOTION TO CERTIFY THE LIST OF APPLICANTS ELIGIBLE FOR APPOINTMENT TO DEPUTY BUILDING OFFICIAL IN THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, SUBJECT TO PASSING ANY FURTHER DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

Murphy moved to certify the list of applicants eligible for appointment to Deputy Building Official in the community development department, subject to passing any further department requirements. Kinsley seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried. The following applicants were certified and the list remains active for one year.

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Agan	Jerry
2	McCambridge	Scott

6. MOTION TO CERTIFY THE LIST OF EMPLOYEES ELIGIBLE FOR PROMOTION TO BUILDING INSPECTIONS SUPERVISOR IN THE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, SUBJECT TO PASSING ANY FURTHER DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

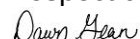
Blase moved to certify the list of employees eligible for promotion to Building Inspections Supervisor in the community development department, subject to passing any further department requirements. Murphy seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried. The following applicants were certified and the list remains active for two years.

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Georgius	Jon
2	Ruby	Jared

7. ADJOURNMENT

Being there was no further business; Blase adjourned the meeting at 11:37 a.m.
Next meeting: tentative Monday, June 10, 2024, at 11:45 am.

Respectfully submitted,



Dawn Gean

Clerk of the Civil Service Commission



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Fire

COUNCIL GOAL:

Strengthen Community Engagement

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the issuance of fireworks permit within the City of Ankeny to J & M Displays.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On June 3, 2024, the Fire Department received a permit application for commercial fireworks displays from a licensed and insured professional display company, J & M Displays.

J & M Displays is requesting a permit to do a non-aerial display at Talons on Tuscany on June 22, 2024 for a wedding reception. The event is a private event that will take place completely on private property.

J & M Displays is the contractor for the event. They are licensed with the State of Iowa, ATF, and currently insured for the event. With the application as it stands the Fire Department (Fire Marshal Craig Ver Huel) is comfortable with signing off on a permit for the display but need further approval.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Staff recommends approval of the permit as presented.

Staff recommends approval of the permit as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Memo
 Site Map
 ATF Manufacturing License
 Certificate of Insurance
 J&M Displays Product
 Operator Certification

Craig Ver Huel, Division Chief
Ankeny Fire Department

Memorandum

TO: Michelle Yuska
CC: Vance Swisher, Mike Schrock
DATE: June 11, 2024
RE: Fireworks Permit

Mrs Yuska,

On June 3, 2024, I received a permit application for a commercial firework display from a licensed and insured professional display company (J & M Displays).

They are requesting a permit to do a non-aerial display at Talons on Tuscany on June 22, 2024 for a wedding reception. The event is a private event that will take place completely on private property.

J & M Displays is the contractor for the event. They are licensed with the State of Iowa, ATF, and currently insured for the event. With the application as it stands, I am comfortable with signing off on a permit for the display but need further approval.

This event will have no Financial Impact.

Craig Ver Huel
Division Chief -Community Risk Reduction.

White Willow Events

Talons of Tuscany Wedding
35ft fallout for 8 gerbs(fountains)

Legend

-  Circle Measure
-  Gerbs Lat. 41.759270° Long. -93.571743°
-  Talons Of Tuscany Golf Club

 Gerbs Lat. 41.759270° Long. -93.571743°

Monarch Hwy

35

 Talons Of Tuscany Golf Club

Google Earth

400 ft



Federal Explosives License/Permit
(18 U.S.C. Chapter 40)

In accordance with the provisions of Title XI, Organized Crime Control Act of 1970, and the regulations issued thereunder (27 CFR Part 555), you may engage in the activity specified in this license or permit within the limitations of Chapter 40, Title 18, United States Code and the regulations issued thereunder, until the expiration date shown. **THIS LICENSE IS NOT TRANSFERABLE UNDER 27 CFR 555.53.** See "WARNINGS" and "NOTICES" on reverse.

Direct ATF ATF - Chief, FELC
Correspondence To 244 Needy Road
 Martinsburg, WV 25405-9431

License/Permit
Number **5-IA-057-50-4K-00054**

Chief, Federal Explosives Licensing Center (FELC)

Expiration
Date **October 1, 2024**

Name
J & M DISPLAYS INC

Premises Address (Changes? Notify the FELC at least 10 days before the move.)

**18064 170TH AVE
YARMOUTH, IA 52660-9772**

Type of License or Permit

50-MANUFACTURER OF EXPLOSIVES

Purchasing Certification Statement

The licensee or permittee named above shall use a copy of this license or permit to assist a transferor of explosives to verify the identity and the licensed status of the licensee or permittee as provided by 27 CFR Part 555. The signature on each copy must be an original signature. A faxed, scanned or e-mailed copy of the license or permit with a signature intended to be an original signature is acceptable. The signature must be that of the Federal Explosives Licensee (FEL) or a responsible person of the FEL. I certify that this is a true copy of a license or permit issued to the licensee or permittee named above to engage in the business or operations specified above under "Type of License or Permit."

Mailing Address (Changes? Notify the FELC of any changes.)

J & M DISPLAYS INC
18064 170TH AVE
YARMOUTH, IA 52660-9772

James J. Oetken
Licensee/Permittee Responsible Person Signature

C.F.O.
Position/Title

James J. Oetken
Printed Name

8-10-2023
Date

Previous Edition is Obsolete J & M DISPLAYS INC:18064 170TH AVE:52660-5-IA-057-50-4K-00054:October 1, 2024:50-MANUFACTURER OF EXPLOSIVES

ATF Form 5400.14/5400.15 Part I
Revised September 2011

Federal Explosives License (FEL) Customer Service Information

Federal Explosives Licensing Center (FELC)
244 Needy Road
Martinsburg, WV 25405-9431

Toll-free Telephone Number: (877) 283-3352
Fax Number: (304) 616-4401
E-mail: FELC@atf.gov

ATF Homepage: www.atf.gov

Change of Address (27 CFR 555.54(a)(1)). Licensees or permittees may during the term of their current license or permit remove their business or operations to a new location at which they intend regularly to carry on such business or operations. The licensee or permittee is required to give notification of the new location of the business or operations not less than 10 days prior to such removal with the Chief, Federal Explosives Licensing Center. The license or permit will be valid for the remainder of the term of the original license or permit. **(The Chief, FELC, shall, if the licensee or permittee is not qualified, refer the request for amended license or permit to the Director of Industry Operations for denial in accordance with § 555.54.)**

Right of Succession (27 CFR 555.59). (a) Certain persons other than the licensee or permittee may secure the right to carry on the same explosive materials business or operations at the same address shown on, and for the remainder of the term of, a current license or permit. Such persons are: (1) The surviving spouse or child, or executor, administrator, or other legal representative of a deceased licensee or permittee; and (2) A receiver or trustee in bankruptcy, or an assignee for benefit of creditors. (b) In order to secure the right provided by this section, the person or persons continuing the business or operations shall furnish the license or permit for that business or operations for endorsement of such succession to the Chief, FELC, within 30 days from the date on which the successor begins to carry on the business or operations.

(Continued on reverse side)

Cut Here ✂

Federal Explosives License/Permit (FEL) Information Card

License/Permit Name: **J & M DISPLAYS INC**

Business Name:

License/Permit Number: **5-IA-057-50-4K-00054**

License/Permit Type: **50-MANUFACTURER OF EXPLOSIVES**

Expiration: **October 1, 2024**

Please Note: Not Valid for the Sale or Other Disposition of Explosives.

WARNINGS

1. As provided in Title XI of the Organized Crime Control Act of 1970 (U.S.C. § 842(i)), it is unlawful for any person who (1) is under indictment for, or has been convicted in any court of, a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding 1 year, (2) is a fugitive from justice, (3) is an unlawful user of, or addicted to any controlled substance (*as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802)*), (4) has been adjudicated as a mental defective or has been committed to a mental institution, to ship, transport, or receive any explosive materials in interstate or foreign commerce, (5) is an alien, other than an alien who is lawfully admitted for permanent residence (*as that term is defined in section 101(a)(20) of the Immigration and Naturalization Act*), or meets any other exception under section 842(i)(5), (6) has been discharged from the armed forces under dishonorable conditions, or (7) having been a citizen of the United States, has renounced the citizenship of that person.
2. **Federal Regulation 27 CFR 555.53 - Licensees and permits issued under this part are not transferable to another person. In the event of the lease, sale, or other transfer of the business or operations covered by the license or permit, the successor must obtain the license or permit required by this part before commencing business or operations.**
3. **Alteration or Changes to the License or Permit. Alterations or changes in the original license or permit or in duplications thereof violates 18 U.S.C. 1001, an offense punishable by imprisonment for not more than 5 years and/or a fine of not more than \$250,000.**

NOTICES

1. Any change in trade name or control of this business or operations **MUST** be reported within 30 days of the change to the Chief, Federal Explosives Licensing Center (FELC), 244 Needy Road, Martinsburg, WV 25405-9431. (27 CFR 555.56-555.57). A licensee or permittee who reports a Change of Control must, upon expiration of the license or permit, file an ATF Form 5400.13/5400.16.
2. Under § 555.46, Renewal of License/Permit, if a licensee or permittee intends to continue the business or operations described on a license or permit issued under this part during any portion of the ensuing year, the licensee or permittee shall, unless otherwise notified in writing by the Chief, FELC, execute and file with ATF prior to the expiration of the license or permit an application for a license or permit renewal, ATF Form 5400.14/5400.15 Part III, in accordance with the instructions on the form, and the required fee. In the event the licensee or permittee does not timely file an ATF Form 5400.14/5400.15 Part III, the licensee or permittee must file an ATF Form 5400.13/5400.16 as required by § 555.45, and obtain the required license or permit before continuing business or operations. A renewal application will automatically be mailed by ATF to the "mailing address" on the license or permit approximately 60 days prior to the expiration date of the license or permit. If the application is not received 30 days prior to the expiration date, the licensee or permittee should contact the FELC.
Note: The user-limited permits are not renewable.
3. This license or permit is conditional upon compliance by you with the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. § 1341(a)).
4. **THIS LICENSE OR PERMIT MUST BE POSTED AND KEPT AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION (27 CFR 555.101).**

ATF Form 5400.14/5400.15 Part I
Revised October 2011

Federal Explosives License (FEL) Customer Service Information (Continued from front)

Discontinuance of Business (27 CFR 555.61)(27 CFR 555.128). Where an explosives materials business or operations is succeeded by a new licensee or permittee, the records prescribed by this subpart shall appropriately reflect such facts and shall be delivered to the successor, or may be, within 30 days following business discontinuance, delivered to the ATF Out-of-Business Records Center, 244 Needy Road, Martinsburg, WV 25405, or to any ATF office in the division in which the business was located. Where discontinuance of the business is absolute, the records shall be delivered within 30 days following the business discontinuance to the ATF Out-of-Business Records Center, 244 Needy Road, Martinsburg, WV 25405, or to any ATF office in the division in which the business was located.

Explosive materials must be stored in conformance with requirements set forth in 27 CFR, Part 55. It is unlawful for any person to store any explosive materials in a manner not in conformity with these regulations.

**TO REPORT LOST OR STOLEN EXPLOSIVES, YOU MUST IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY ATF:
CALL TOLL FREE - (888) ATF-BOMB**

✂ Cut Here

Federal Explosives Licensing Center (FELC) 244 Needy Road Martinsburg, WV 25405-9431	Toll-free number: (877) 283-3352 Fax number: (304) 616-4401 E-mail: FELC@atf.gov
--	--

ATF Hotline Numbers

Arson Hotline: 1-888-ATF-FIRE (1-888-283-3473)
Bomb Hotline: 1-888-ATF-BOMB (1-888-283-2662)
Report Illegal Firearms Activity: 1-800-ATF-GUNS (1-800-283-4867)
Firearms Theft Hotline: 1-888-930-9275
Report Stolen, Hijacked or Seized Cigarettes: 1-800-659-6242
Other Criminal Activity: 1-888-ATF-TIPS (1-888-283-8477)



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

6/3/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Acrisure, LLC dba Britton Gallagher 3737 Park East Dr. STE 204 Beachwood OH 44122	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 216-658-7100 E-MAIL ADDRESS: FAX (A/C, No): 216-658-7101														
INSURED J & M Displays, Inc. 18064 170th Avenue Yarmouth IA 52660	<table><tr><th>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th><th>NAIC #</th></tr><tr><td>INSURER A : Everest Denali Insurance Company</td><td>16044</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER B : Axis Surplus Ins Company</td><td>26620</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER C : Everest Indemnity Insurance Co.</td><td>10851</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER D :</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER E :</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER F :</td><td></td></tr></table>	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #	INSURER A : Everest Denali Insurance Company	16044	INSURER B : Axis Surplus Ins Company	26620	INSURER C : Everest Indemnity Insurance Co.	10851	INSURER D :		INSURER E :		INSURER F :	
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #														
INSURER A : Everest Denali Insurance Company	16044														
INSURER B : Axis Surplus Ins Company	26620														
INSURER C : Everest Indemnity Insurance Co.	10851														
INSURER D :															
INSURER E :															
INSURER F :															

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1934320934**REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
C	GENERAL LIABILITY ☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☒ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC			SI8ML00060-241	1/15/2024	1/15/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 500,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☒ HIRED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS			SI8CA00033-241	1/15/2024	1/15/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
B	UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR ☒ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED ☐ RETENTION \$			P-001-000063943-06	1/15/2024	1/15/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000 \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y / N ☐	N / A				WC STATU-TORY LIMITS ☐ OTH-ER ☐ E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
C	Excess Liability #2			SI8EX01313-241	1/15/2024	1/15/2025	Each Occ/ Aggregate \$4,000,000 Total Limits \$10,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Additional Insured extension of coverage is provided by above referenced General Liability policy where required by written agreement or permit.

DISPLAY DATE: June 22, 2024

LOCATION OF EVENT: 1525 NE 36th Street, Ankeny, Iowa

ADD'L INSURED: White Willow Events (sponsor); Talons of Tuscany Golf Club (venue)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**White Willow Events
6011 Grand Avenue
Des Moines IA 50312
USA

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



J&M Displays Proposal for: White Willow Events Talons of Tuscany

Main Event

Close proximity gerb

Quantity Name

Rising Effect

8 Gerb - 15 x 20' Sliver Matched

Category Shell Count: 8

Section Shell Count: 8



J&M Displays Proposal for: **White Willow Events** **Talons of Tuscany**

This proposal includes an extension of our \$10,000,000.00 spectator liability insurance, and workers compensation on our shoot team.

Total Price of Show: **\$1,000.00**

Total Shot Count: 8

Packing Check: 8

Date of Display: 06/22/24

Customer Number:

Please Note the Following Comments:

The data in this proposal is confidential, and is to be accorded confidential treatment and shall not be disclosed other than to the official representative of the organization listed on the cover, and only then when in the evaluation of this proposal. Any reproduction of the contents of this proposal, whether in whole or in part, is expressly forbidden. J&M Displays, Inc. requests that all information be safeguarded from release pursuant to any request under the Freedom of Information Law of this state or any other state or jurisdiction; as it may cause competitive disadvantage to our company. The enclosed concepts and materials are the sole and exclusive property of J&M Displays, Inc. We reserve the right to make substitutions of equal or greater value. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. For choreographed displays the quantity and sizes of product may change based on the music selected; however, the dollar value of the product will remain the same.



THE PYROTECHNICS GUILD
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Certifies That

JACOB T. AMSDEN

Has successfully completed the PGII Display Fireworks Operator Certification and Safety Program, requiring attendance at lectures and demonstrations, a passing score on a written examination, and documented display fireworks shooting experience.

Expires: 30 November 2025



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the issuance of Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor Permits for July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In accordance with the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 131, "Cigarette and Tobacco Permits," the following licensee(s) have submitted an application which has met all requirements and is now being presented to the City Council for approval. Copies of license applications are available for review in the Office of the City Clerk.

1. Central Iowa Vapors Ankeny, 207 NE Delaware Ave, Ankeny, IA (Renewal).
2. Fleet Farm Fuel, 4275 SE Delaware Ave, Ankeny, IA (Renewal)
3. Bravim Mart Incorporated, DBA Tobacco Hut, 121 N Ankeny Blvd, Ankeny, IA (Renewal)

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

Each licensee has paid the annual license fee of \$100.00 to the City of Ankeny, in accordance with Section

131.04 of the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the issuance of permits as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Applicant list: Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor

July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025
Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor Permit Applicants

ABC Smoke	1325 SW Oralabor Rd, Ste 204
Ankeny Golf & Country Club	314 SW Irvinedale Dr
Ankeny Smoke & Vape	502 N Ankeny Blvd, Suite 12
Ankeny Smoke & Vape South	225 SE Oralabor Rd, Ste 1
Briarwood Membership Assoc.	3405 NE Trilein Dr
Casey's General Stores #1548	2905 W 1st Street
Casey's General Stores #1659	302 S Ankeny Blvd
Casey's General Stores #1941	1010 SE Oralabor Rd
Casey's General Stores #2164	3505 N Ankeny Blvd
Casey's General Stores #2689	1310 NW 18th Street
Casey's General Stores #2785	1602 W 1st Street
Casey's General Stores #2896	2601 SE Creekview Dr
Casey's General Stores #2920	1010 SE National Dr
Casey's General Stores #3827	3605 NW Irvindale Dr
Casey's General Stores #3888	1024 E 1st Street
Casey's General Stores #3934	1515 SE Corporate Woods DR
Central Iowa Vapors Ankeny	207 NE Delaware
Dollar General #7310	901 S Ankeny Blvd
Fareway #61	3205 N Ankeny Blvd
Fareway #909	109 SE Oralabor Rd
Fleet Farm Fuel	4275 SE Delaware Ave
Git-N-Go Store #40	2811 SW Oralabor Rd
Good Times	1912 SW 3 rd St
Hy-Vee #2 Fast and Fresh	1710 SW Oralabor Rd
Hy-Vee Food Store #1	410 N Ankeny Blvd
Hy-Vee Food Store #2	2510 SW State Street
Hy-Vee #1 Fast and Fresh	414 N Ankeny Blvd
Kum & Go #292	1825 N Ankeny Blvd
Kum & Go #4020	1910 SW White Birch Circle
Kum & Go #518	3603 NE Otter View Circle
Kum & Go #579	165 SW Magazine Rd
Kum & Go #92	1025 E 1st Street
Kum & Go #2212	965 SE Corporate Woods Dr
KWIK STAR #1016	202 SE Oralabor Rd
KWIK STAR #1057	320 NW 36th Street
Leaf Brothers Cigar II	1924 SW 3rd Street
La Victoria #4	502 N Ankeny Blvd, Ste 9
Liquor Lovers	1510 S Ankeny Blvd, Ste 107
Murphy USA #7594	1006 SE National DR
Neighborhood Liquor House	833 E 1 st St, Ste 102
Tim's BP/AMACO Service	102 N Ankeny Blvd
Tobacco Hut	121 N Ankeny Blvd
Vape World and Tobacco, LLC	802 SE Oralabor Rd

July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025
Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor Permit Applicants

Walgreens #07454	901 N Ankeny Blvd
Walgreens #07996	2702 SE Delaware Ave
Yankee Clipper	312 SW Maple Street



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In accordance with the Iowa Code Section 123.1 and the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 130, "Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits," the following license(s) have been investigated and reviewed by the Ankeny Police Department, and when necessary, by Planning & Building and/or Fire Department staff, and are presented to the City Council for approval. Copies of license and/or beer applications are available, for your review, in the Office of the City Clerk.

1. Kum & Go LC d/b/a Kum & Go #92, 1025 E 1st St. - Class E Retail Alcohol License (LE) (Renewal) - Effective July 1, 2024.
2. Kum & Go LC d/b/a Kum & Go #292, 1825 N Ankeny Blvd. - Class E Retail Alcohol License (LE) (Renewal) - Effective July 1, 2024.

3. Kum & Go LC d/b/a Kum & Go #4020, 1910 SW White Birch Cir. - Class E Retail Alcohol License (LE) (Renewal) - Effective July 1, 2024.
4. BMO Recreation LLC d/b/a Backspin, 106 SW State St. - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) - Effective July 5, 2024.
5. Kineth Hospitality Co., Inc. d/b/a Tru/Home2Suites, 1230 SW District Dr., Prairie Trail - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (New) includes Outdoor Service - Tentatively Effective June 18, 2024. PENDING DRAM ENDORSEMENT, FINAL INSPECT, DEPT APPROVALS
6. Urbandale Cuisine Inc. d/b/a Ruby Tuesday, 4900 86th St. - Special Class C Retail Alcohol License (BW) (5 Day) includes Outdoor Service - Effective July 13, 2024. PENDING DRAM ENDORSEMENT
7. Beercoe LLC d/b/a Beercoe LLC, 1 SE Convenience Blvd (Casey's Corporate) - Special Class C Retail Alcohol License (BW) (5 Day) includes Outdoor Service - Effective June 17, 2024.
8. What's On Second LLC d/b/a Who's On First, 810 E 1st St., 810 E 1st St. - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) includes Outdoor Service - Effective June 21, 2024 PENDING DRAM ENDORSEMENT, DEPT APPROVALS.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

The City of Ankeny will receive a portion of each application fee in accordance with Iowa Code Section 123.143.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the issuance of liquor licenses and / or beer / wine permits.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for May 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Finance Report

Monthly Finance Report – May 2024

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council:

The financial reports for the month of May are submitted herewith. With only one month remaining in the fiscal year, most of the City's major financial events for the year are complete and we can begin a final review of the monthly financial reports before the year is finished.

In the May reports, you will notice a change from the previous month's reports. That change is a significant decrease in cash or fund balance due primarily to the bond principal and interest payments in the debt service fund. Those payments totaled over \$25 million. After the internal debt service transfers in June, the debt service fund balance will be positive.

The *Revenue Summary by Fund* report is a good report to start with for a year-end review. At the end of May, the City's total actual revenues are at 79.13% of the revised budget. The ideal percentage for May is 91.67%. It appears that revenues are above or near expectations for most of the major operating funds, with the largest exception being the capital project funds. The capital project revenues will be near expectations in June following the receipt of bond proceeds.

On the *Expenditure Summary by Fund* report, the actual expenditures at the end of May were 77.40% of the revised estimate. Actual expenditures are below budget estimates for several reasons. The primary reasons are the tax increment financing fund rebates and the timing of capital projects fund expenditures. The first item, TIF rebates, are expected to occur in June and should bring the actual expenditures in the TIF fund up from 3.55% to 100% of budget. As for capital improvements construction, these projects are dependent on weather conditions and timing of construction work by contractors. Due to this, it is not unusual for capital project expenditures to be under budget estimates at the end of June. After removing the capital improvement expenditures and the TIF rebates, the overall expenditures compared to the revised estimate would be approximately 86.34% at the end of May. Overall, expenditures appear that they will finish at or below the revised estimates.

Final analysis of the City's financials is underway. Revenues and expenditures appear to be in line with expectations as of the end of May, which would also indicate that cash or fund levels are at or near expected levels as well.

Respectfully submitted,



Annette Graeve
Finance Officer

CITY OF ANKENY
CASH AND INVESTMENT RECONCILIATION
ALL FUNDS
May 31, 2024

Cash Basis Fund Balances	<u><u>\$ 154,505,972.13</u></u>
Investments	\$ 143,915,953.10
Checking Account Balance (per bank)	11,956,851.61
Deposits in Transit	121,080.90
Outstanding Checks	(1,493,103.48)
Cash Drawer/Petty Cash *	<u>5,190.00</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 154,505,972.13</u></u>

* Cash Drawer/Petty Cash:	
Aquatic Centers	\$ 1,340.00
City Hall - Finance	200.00
City Hall - Front Desk	175.00
Library	300.00
Otter Creek Golf Course	800.00
Parks and Recreation	250.00
Parks - Hawkeye & Miracle Parks	875.00
Parks - PRSC Concessions	325.00
Parks - Senior Center	100.00
Police Department	100.00
Public Service Building	25.00
Community Development	100.00
Water Fund	600.00
	<u><u>\$ 5,190.00</u></u>

City of Ankeny
Cash Balance Summary
May 31, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2023	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance May 31, 2024
General:							
General	100	\$ 35,273,769.10	\$ 48,398,024.61	\$ -	\$ 38,817,740.00	\$ 1,736,762.95	\$ 43,117,290.76
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	578,066.43	-	1,736,762.95	1,115,002.96	-	1,199,826.42
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	33,104.14	2,525.00	-	2,584.00	-	33,045.14
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	37,850.78	6,535.00	-	16,781.40	-	27,604.38
Police Gift	250	10,176.53	22,495.00	-	10,825.66	-	21,845.87
Road Use Tax	260	9,930,750.11	8,519,572.63	-	7,796,807.03	-	10,653,515.71
Police Seizure	270	99,392.04	14,188.74	-	35,364.64	-	78,216.14
Tax Increment Financing	280	2,433,185.10	10,844,390.57	-	100,904.00	-	13,176,671.67
Police and Fire Retirement	290	1,547,627.46	2,646,945.57	-	2,460,166.56	-	1,734,406.47
Landfill Post-Closure	295	86,375.45	-	-	-	-	86,375.45
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	86,817.57	42,109.85	-	44,952.14	-	83,975.28
Park Dedication	440	499,761.95	6,531.63	-	-	-	506,293.58
Sports Complex Foundation	445	131,474.06	17,975.00	-	-	-	149,449.06
Ankeny Garden Club	446	9,566.84	1,775.00	-	-	-	11,341.84
Miracle Park Fund	448	69,996.82	6,020.20	-	6,628.94	-	69,388.08
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	1,376.46	-	-	-	-	1,376.46
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	27,173.90	-	-	291.75	-	26,882.15
Civic Trust Fund	484	322,833.46	17,267.92	-	-	-	340,101.38
Debt Service	300	1,890,977.70	15,355,544.95	-	25,022,106.95	-	(7,775,584.30)
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	459,780.72	1,321,899.08	-	1,285,849.99	-	495,829.81
Utility Deposits	505	406,262.12	173,272.77	-	148,625.00	-	430,909.89
Water Operations	510	16,671,547.67	19,725,804.50	-	12,466,142.46	1,785,790.60	22,145,419.11
Water Improvement	520	1,761,600.00	-	-	-	-	1,761,600.00
Water Sinking	530	1,940,827.30	-	1,785,790.60	1,954,483.57	-	1,772,134.33
Sewer Operations	550	12,344,479.03	15,957,446.56	-	9,237,647.14	-	19,064,278.45
Sewer Improvement	560	3,401,518.12	-	-	-	-	3,401,518.12
Sewer Sinking	570	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water	580	2,052,671.85	3,347,409.25	-	1,008,566.41	-	4,391,514.69
Golf Course	590	1,823,641.03	2,197,429.83	-	1,907,639.77	-	2,113,431.09
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	13,057,074.43	5,465,802.46	374.00	13,790,596.81	374.00	4,732,280.08
Special Assessments	8**	22,157.71	1,537,275.87	-	-	-	1,559,433.58
Capital Projects	8** & 9**	35,629,809.37	9,042,972.85	668.72	26,793,215.42	668.72	17,879,566.80
Total Budgeted		\$ 142,641,645.25	\$ 144,671,214.84	\$ 3,523,596.27	\$ 144,022,922.60	\$ 3,523,596.27	\$ 143,289,937.49
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	611,246.64	1,282,004.97	-	1,331,312.83	-	561,938.78
Risk Management	720	960,958.60	1,535,567.49	-	1,351,031.90	-	1,145,494.19
Health Insurance	730	6,437,221.18	5,189,975.20	-	4,574,912.68	-	7,052,283.70
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	29,728.79	-	-	-	-	29,728.79
Economic Development Revolving	780	273,191.85	2,600.00	-	-	-	275,791.85
Equipment Reserve	790	2,083,944.91	66,852.42	-	-	-	2,150,797.33
Total Unbudgeted		\$ 10,396,291.97	\$ 8,077,000.08	\$ -	\$ 7,257,257.41	\$ -	\$ 11,216,034.64
Total ⁽¹⁾		\$ 153,037,937.22	\$ 152,748,214.92	\$ 3,523,596.27	\$ 151,280,180.01	\$ 3,523,596.27	\$ 154,505,972.13

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

City of Ankeny
Utility Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary
May 31, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2023	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance May 31, 2024
Utility Fund Capital Projects:							
Water Main Replacement	610	\$ 1,577,814.78	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 475,839.50	\$ -	\$ 1,101,975.28
Northwest Water Tower	611	(439,540.00)	-	-	1,244,548.75	-	(1,684,088.75)
SE Magazine Storage Tank Repaint	612	50,000.00	-	-	10,272.20	-	39,727.80
North Ankeny Blvd Water Main	614	22,748.79	-	-	-	-	22,748.79
NE 36th St & NE 38th St Water Main Loop	618	240,563.25	41,750.00	-	268,414.75	-	13,898.50
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 1	620	393,144.61	-	-	-	-	393,144.61
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 2	621	479,039.97	-	-	-	-	479,039.97
NW State St Water Main Improvements	622	111,891.56	-	-	-	-	111,891.56
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 3	623	(14,877.41)	5,000.00	-	75,538.55	-	(85,415.96)
NW Irvinedale Water Main-Trestle to 36th	628	100,000.00	-	-	-	-	100,000.00
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	629	(43,963.49)	3,289,324.84	-	3,390,687.61	-	(145,326.26)
Saylorville Feeder Main	630	-	-	-	603,150.00	-	(603,150.00)
Aquifer Storage Replacement #1	632	339,622.35	-	-	248,912.90	-	90,709.45
S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main	633	-	2,129,727.62	-	2,137,518.62	-	(7,791.00)
NW 36th & NW Weigel Water Main	634	22,084.91	-	-	-	-	22,084.91
SW Walnut/SW Ordinance Water	635	-	-	-	63,036.11	-	(63,036.11)
High Trestle Trail Transmission-Phase 2	637	(374.00)	-	374.00	-	-	-
SE Delaware Grnd Storage Tank Repaint	638	359,775.00	-	-	277,336.34	374.00	82,064.66
Sanitary Sewer Replacement	650	1,962,647.46	-	-	408,986.88	-	1,553,660.58
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	651	600,000.00	-	-	-	-	600,000.00
West Outfall Relief Sewer	652	135,456.87	-	-	-	-	135,456.87
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4	655	236,589.72	-	-	62,262.00	-	174,327.72
NE Crestmoor San Sewer Replacement	656	511,010.01	-	-	482,188.95	-	28,821.06
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer Extension	657	416,786.18	-	-	-	-	416,786.18
SE 3rd Trunk Swr Ext-SE Grant to SE Sharon	658	405,125.96	-	-	504,631.00	-	(99,505.04)
NW Northlawn Area Sanitary Swr Improve	659	37,741.72	-	-	-	-	37,741.72
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	660	2,783,603.66	-	-	2,219,846.49	-	563,757.17
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer	661	475,253.92	-	-	-	-	475,253.92
Storm Sewer Replacement	680	750,322.13	-	-	139,649.60	-	610,672.53
NW 17th St Storm Sewer & Pavement	681	-	-	-	8,500.00	-	(8,500.00)
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	683	(2,500.00)	-	-	870.00	-	(3,370.00)
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	685	218,904.67	-	-	222,571.78	-	(3,667.11)
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvement	686	-	-	-	180.00	-	(180.00)
High Trestle Trail Channel Stab. - Phase 1	688	109,768.50	-	-	267,181.91	-	(157,413.41)
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer	689	-	-	-	357.50	-	(357.50)
Wildflower Detention Basin	691	118,671.15	-	-	-	-	118,671.15
North Creek Channel Flood Repair	692	75,413.42	-	-	-	-	75,413.42
Westwinds Channel Flood Repair	693	145,636.99	-	-	-	-	145,636.99
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	694	42,375.01	-	-	7,114.42	-	35,260.59
SE 3rd Street Storm Sewer Improvements	695	739,228.14	-	-	563,429.47	-	175,798.67
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Stabilization	696	97,108.60	-	-	33,890.83	-	63,217.77
SW Des Moines St Utility Improvements	699	-	-	-	73,680.65	-	(73,680.65)
Total Utility Fund Capital Projects		<u>\$ 13,057,074.43</u>	<u>\$ 5,465,802.46</u>	<u>\$ 374.00</u>	<u>\$ 13,790,596.81</u>	<u>\$ 374.00</u>	<u>\$ 4,732,280.08</u>

City of Ankeny

Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary

May 31, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2023	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance May 31, 2024
Capital Project Funds:							
PRSC Tennis Courts Overlay	882	\$ 360,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 360,000.00
NW State St Extension Preliminary Design	885	402,880.86	-	-	365,320.70	-	37,560.16
S Anky Blvd Imprv-SE Pete to 1st Street	886	175,255.17	-	-	480,067.68	-	(304,812.51)
SW Magazine & SW State Intersection	887	60,000.00	-	-	59,302.30	-	697.70
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	888	200,000.00	-	-	224,997.65	-	(24,997.65)
SE Corp Woods & SE Crosswinds Traffic	889	40,000.00	10,000.00	-	47,243.80	-	2,756.20
NE 62nd RBC Culvert for 4 Mile Creek	892	75,000.00	-	-	74,261.33	-	738.67
NW 36th & NW Weigel Asphalt Overlays	895	200,746.13	-	-	813,176.17	-	(612,430.04)
NE 36th Reconstruction-I-35 to Four Mile	896	(463,337.87)	-	-	912,058.17	-	(1,375,396.04)
Des Moines Street Parks Development	897	2,467,163.96	-	-	1,041,858.61	-	1,425,305.35
HTT Trailhead Restroom & Amenities	898	60,000.00	-	-	135,000.00	-	(75,000.00)
BAN/Bond Activity	900	916,959.10	1,324,801.72	-	51,207.21	-	2,190,553.61
Fire Station No. 4	901	825,827.79	-	-	614,022.60	-	211,805.19
Lakeside Center Repurposing	903	315,000.00	-	-	-	-	315,000.00
Senior Center	905	422,241.34	100,000.00	-	18,781.79	-	503,459.55
Public Works Winter Ops Satellite Facility	907	90,000.00	-	-	-	-	90,000.00
SE Hulsizer Road Realignment	908	19,921.96	-	-	155,145.00	-	(135,223.04)
NW Irvinedale/NW 18th St Turn Lane	910	51,500.00	-	-	-	-	51,500.00
N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Int Improvements	913	159,660.70	-	-	652,846.16	-	(493,185.46)
Park Maintenance Facility Renovation	914	9,902.00	-	-	-	-	9,902.00
Pavement Preservation Program	915	(70,937.05)	-	-	136,679.95	-	(207,617.00)
Annual Street Replacement Program	916	1,836,677.75	-	-	1,157,699.96	-	678,977.79
Elementary Schools Walkability Imprvmts	917	(35,502.00)	-	-	148,185.86	-	(183,687.86)
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	920	68,299.02	17,980.00	-	32,407.25	-	53,871.77
NW Irvinedale & NW 18th Inters Imprvmts	922	93,403.50	-	-	67,036.25	-	26,367.25
NE Frisk Dr Bridge Over Deer Creek	924	90,000.00	-	-	90,000.00	-	-
Miracle Field	925	49,215.10	-	-	3,434.07	-	45,781.03
Ankeny Market & Pavilion	926	-	409.66	-	409.66	-	-
Community Entrance Signage	927	48,554.20	-	-	-	-	48,554.20
Library	928	103,522.58	-	-	-	-	103,522.58
SW Oralabor & SW Edgewood Intersection	929	50,000.00	-	-	2,621.20	-	47,378.80
Public Facility Improvements	930	19,156.54	-	-	-	-	19,156.54
PRSC-Softball Bleacher Canopies	931	2,452.18	-	-	-	-	2,452.18
Cherry Glen Ballfield	933	151,084.70	-	-	188,137.19	668.72	(37,721.21)
NW 36th & NW State Interim Improvements	935	(59,743.47)	-	-	-	-	(59,743.47)
Annual Sidewalks/Trails	936	322,670.25	-	-	340,139.05	-	(17,468.80)
Older Parks Renovation	937	86,980.19	-	-	-	-	86,980.19
High Trestle Trail Extension	938	(1,621,992.61)	59,753.00	-	78,734.86	-	(1,640,974.47)
NE 54 Street Bridge & Trail	945	(228,478.11)	88,852.31	-	-	-	(139,625.80)
I35 & Corp Woods Interchange Report	946	50,000.00	-	-	-	-	50,000.00
N Ankeny Blvd Imprvmts - 1st St to 11th St	949	250,000.00	-	-	464,827.13	-	(214,827.13)
Asphalt Street Resurfacing	950	708,754.25	-	-	384,096.12	-	324,658.13
E 1st/I-35 Interchange Improvements	951	1,111,569.00	-	-	666,666.66	-	444,902.34
NW 18th Recon-NW Ash to N Anky Blvd	953	4,270,439.92	47,680.00	-	4,133,556.26	-	184,563.66
NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert	955	190,327.93	70,792.00	-	-	-	261,119.93
Rock Creek Trail & Native Plantings	957	4,718.85	200,000.00	-	51,060.50	-	153,658.35
NW 18th St Extension-Weigel to Spruce	959	783,047.90	31,465.50	-	196,678.67	-	617,834.73
Street Patching Program	963	1,291,913.53	3,375.60	-	958,341.72	-	336,947.41
Traffic Signalization	965	1,741,077.73	-	-	1,089,195.40	-	651,882.33
NW 26th Street Widening	967	250,000.00	-	-	-	-	250,000.00
SW State St Recon-SW Ordinance to W 1st	968	1,765,148.18	-	-	1,394,977.44	-	370,170.74
E 1st Widening-Frisk to Four Mile	969	26,500.00	-	-	-	-	26,500.00
W 1st Widening & Improvements-Phase 1	970	(449,119.94)	-	-	191,900.93	-	(641,020.87)
W 1st Widening & Improvements-Phase 2	971	-	-	-	150.00	-	(150.00)
Park Development	973	469,143.42	8,900.00	668.72	428,608.75	-	50,103.39
Park Land Acquisition	974	81,688.18	-	-	-	-	81,688.18
Uptown Parking Improvements	975	373,440.00	-	-	201,233.04	-	172,206.96
Prairie Trail Public Improvements	977	4,818,149.83	-	-	-	-	4,818,149.83
NE Delaware Reconstruction 5th-18th	979	2,574,615.20	3,117,634.43	-	4,882,746.36	-	809,503.27
S Ankeny & Magazine Safety	982	(106,009.17)	-	-	897.00	-	(106,906.17)
SE Crosswinds/SE 77th Improvements	983	(2,391,441.09)	2,758,811.74	-	367,370.66	-	(0.01)
PRSC Parking Lot Improvements	987	90,667.00	-	-	-	-	90,667.00
Oralabor & State Street Overpass	988	(34,410.76)	-	-	-	-	(34,410.76)
High Trestle Trail Trailhead & Pkg Lot	989	74,205.79	-	-	4,351.49	-	69,854.30
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	990	665,691.25	-	-	17,091.25	-	648,600.00
NW 36th Widening from Ash to Ankeny Blvd	992	981,790.48	151,510.00	-	1,077,730.43	-	55,570.05
SE Delaware Widening	993	30,981.93	-	-	79,398.02	-	(48,416.09)
Street/Sidewalk Oversizing	995	34,619.72	-	-	32,782.00	-	1,837.72
Capital Projects Reserve	997	6,916,103.39	-	-	-	-	6,916,103.39
SW Oralabor & State Safety Improvements	998	1,762,112.94	1,051,006.89	-	2,278,781.12	-	534,338.71
Total Non Utility Fund Capital Projects		\$ 35,629,809.37	\$ 9,042,972.85	\$ 668.72	\$ 26,793,215.42	\$ 668.72	\$ 17,879,566.80

City of Ankeny
Revenue Summary by Fund
May 31, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Budget	As of May 31, 2024	Variance	Percent ⁽²⁾
General:							
General	100	\$ 40,677,426.76	\$ 44,806,791.52	\$ 47,212,786.00	\$ 48,398,024.61	\$ 1,185,238.61	102.51%
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	2,664.51	19,235.10	40,000.00	-	(40,000.00)	0.00%
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	2,439	6,536	6,600.00	2,525.00	(4,075.00)	38.26%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	9,378.03	7,641.94	11,100.00	6,535.00	(4,565.00)	58.87%
Police Gift	250	4,209.82	4,073.60	16,400.00	22,495.00	6,095.00	137.16%
Road Use Tax	260	9,074,922.97	9,577,651.33	9,489,084.00	8,519,572.63	(969,511.37)	89.78%
Police Seizure	270	12,434.91	22,100.89	14,000.00	14,188.74	188.74	101.35%
Tax Increment Financing	280	9,148,707.02	10,056,491.47	11,288,157.00	10,844,390.57	(443,766.43)	96.07%
Police and Fire Retirement	290	2,393,282.25	2,546,782.13	2,682,174.00	2,646,945.57	(35,228.43)	98.69%
Landfill Post-Closure	295	124.62	1,896.90	4,000.00	-	(4,000.00)	0.00%
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	47,841.33	44,723.83	49,000.00	42,109.85	(6,890.15)	85.94%
Park Dedication	440	30,723.29	47,100.34	23,000.00	6,531.63	(16,468.37)	28.40%
Sports Complex Foundation	445	15,875.92	17,604.74	20,000.00	17,975.00	(2,025.00)	89.88%
Ankeny Garden Club	446	1,449.54	1,592.45	2,175.00	1,775.00	(400.00)	81.61%
Miracle Park Fund	448	10,853.15	8,517.47	8,000.00	6,020.20	(1,979.80)	75.25%
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	333.93	767.55	-	-	-	
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	-	27,173.90	1,200.00	-	(1,200.00)	0.00%
Civic Trust Fund	484	186,464.14	-	19,216.00	17,267.92	(1,948.08)	89.86%
Debt Service	300	29,364,984.36	15,102,496.15	15,716,730.00	15,355,544.95	(361,185.05)	97.70%
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	1,183,182.09	1,363,021.03	1,489,000.00	1,321,899.08	(167,100.92)	88.78%
Utility Deposits	505	201,802.31	190,642.85	216,000.00	173,272.77	(42,727.23)	80.22%
Water Operations	510	18,128,905.67	19,545,481.82	21,103,636.00	19,725,804.50	(1,377,831.50)	93.47%
Water Improvement	520	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Sinking	530	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewer Operations	550	17,758,873.85	17,085,080.35	17,830,159.00	15,957,446.56	(1,872,712.44)	89.50%
Sewer Improvement	560	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewer Sinking	570	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water	580	3,413,386.00	3,671,742.25	3,833,430.00	3,347,409.25	(486,020.75)	87.32%
Golf Course	590	2,224,378.94	2,573,720.83	2,382,000.00	2,197,429.83	(184,570.17)	92.25%
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	6,578,382.26	3,393,193.39	22,598,971.00	5,465,802.46	(17,133,168.54)	24.19%
Special Assessments	8**	-	277,157.71	479,689.00	1,537,275.87	1,057,586.87	320.47%
Capital Projects	9**	25,146,661.48	15,806,305.27	27,632,342.00	9,042,972.85	(18,589,369.15)	32.73%
Total Budgeted Revenues		\$ 165,619,688.54	\$ 146,205,522.84	\$ 184,168,849.00	\$ 144,671,214.84	\$ (39,497,634.16)	78.55%
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	\$ 1,343,470.86	\$ 1,472,271.23	\$ 1,798,806.00	\$ 1,282,004.97	\$ (516,801.03)	71.27%
Risk Management	720	1,280,848.03	2,354,386.64	1,586,000.00	1,535,567.49	(50,432.51)	96.82%
Health Insurance	730	4,805,782.88	5,394,634.32	5,291,659.00	5,189,975.20	(101,683.80)	98.08%
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	1,370.00	1,230.73	1,400.00	-	(1,400.00)	0.00%
Economic Development Revolving	780	14,421.21	8,726.69	15,600.00	2,600.00	(13,000.00)	16.67%
Equipment Reserve	790	135,059.94	134,122.32	182,715.00	66,852.42	(115,862.58)	36.59%
Total Unbudgeted Revenues		\$ 7,580,952.92	\$ 9,365,371.93	\$ 8,876,180.00	\$ 8,077,000.08	\$ (799,179.92)	91.00%
Total All Revenues ⁽¹⁾		\$ 173,200,641.46	\$ 155,570,894.77	\$ 193,045,029.00	\$ 152,748,214.92	\$ (40,296,814.08)	79.13%

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

⁽²⁾ May is 91.7% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Expenditure Summary by Fund
May 31, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Budget	As of May 31, 2024	Variance	Percent ⁽²⁾
General:							
General	100	\$ 35,445,204.86	\$ 39,926,831.86	\$ 46,794,274.00	\$ 38,817,740.00	\$ (7,976,534.00)	82.95%
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	1,092,757.61	1,366,279.13	1,432,928.00	1,115,002.96	(317,925.04)	77.81%
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	280	324	5,000.00	2,584.00	(2,416.00)	51.68%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	-	17,434.00	31,120.00	16,781.40	(14,338.60)	53.92%
Police Gift	250	-	3,932.94	16,000.00	10,825.66	(5,174.34)	67.66%
Road Use Tax	260	6,309,244.00	6,546,030.24	10,631,239.00	7,796,807.03	(2,834,431.97)	73.34%
Police Seizure	270	9,710.60	4,700.15	39,900.00	35,364.64	(4,535.36)	88.63%
Tax Increment Financing	280	1,974,910.00	2,565,008.00	2,841,657.00	100,904.00	(2,740,753.00)	3.55%
Police and Fire Retirement	290	2,580,774.17	2,727,388.46	2,741,272.00	2,460,166.56	(281,105.44)	89.75%
Landfill Post-Closure	295	-	-	-	-	-	
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	41,770.78	46,895.73	59,000.00	44,952.14	(14,047.86)	76.19%
Park Dedication	440	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Complex Foundation	445	-	-	-	-	-	
Ankeny Garden Club	446	3,640.00	-	1,000.00	-	(1,000.00)	0.00%
Miracle Park Fund	448	-	320.00	10,000.00	6,628.94	(3,371.06)	66.29%
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	-	-	1,377.00	-	(1,377.00)	0.00%
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	-	-	5,000.00	291.75	(4,708.25)	5.84%
Civic Trust Fund	484	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt Service	300	38,022,650.42	24,205,486.24	25,026,907.00	25,022,106.95	(4,800.05)	99.98%
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	1,310,972.54	1,059,080.77	1,469,421.00	1,285,849.99	(183,571.01)	87.51%
Utility Deposits	505	155,535.00	168,900.00	178,000.00	148,625.00	(29,375.00)	83.50%
Water Operations	510	13,866,790.86	12,631,530.53	15,487,860.00	12,466,142.46	(3,021,717.54)	80.49%
Water Improvement	520	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Sinking	530	5,273,795.42	1,592,286.76	1,977,934.00	1,954,483.57	(23,450.43)	98.81%
Sewer Operations	550	9,250,821.92	12,735,377.06	9,884,293.00	9,237,647.14	(646,645.86)	93.46%
Sewer Improvement	560	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewer Sinking	570	4,076,287.50	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water	580	836,450.19	1,100,902.52	1,250,404.00	1,008,566.41	(241,837.59)	80.66%
Golf Course	590	1,755,171.77	2,026,266.39	2,388,182.00	1,907,639.77	(480,542.23)	79.88%
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	7,997,584.72	12,985,502.97	24,367,838.00	13,790,596.81	(10,577,241.19)	56.59%
Special Assessments	8**	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Projects	9**	23,595,037.43	31,599,841.94	40,158,656.00	26,793,215.42	(13,365,440.58)	66.72%
Total Budgeted Expenditures		\$ 153,599,389.99	\$ 153,310,319.69	\$ 186,799,262.00	\$ 144,022,922.60	\$ (42,776,339.40)	77.10%
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	\$ 1,364,108.72	\$ 1,423,273.57	\$ 1,798,806.00	\$ 1,331,312.83	\$ (467,493.17)	74.01%
Risk Management	720	1,250,301.56	2,582,375.66	1,586,000.00	1,351,031.90	(234,968.10)	85.18%
Health Insurance	730	4,771,845.17	5,446,642.56	5,277,000.00	4,574,912.68	(702,087.32)	86.70%
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development Revolving	780	-	-	-	-	-	
Equipment Reserve	790	48,362.00	471,067.10	-	-	-	
Total Unbudgeted Expenditures		\$ 7,434,617.45	\$ 9,923,358.89	\$ 8,661,806.00	\$ 7,257,257.41	\$ (1,404,548.59)	83.78%
Total All Expenditures ⁽¹⁾		\$ 161,034,007.44	\$ 163,233,678.58	\$ 195,461,068.00	\$ 151,280,180.01	\$ (44,180,887.99)	77.40%

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

⁽²⁾ May is 91.7% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Major Operating Funds
Detailed Revenue Summary
May 31, 2024

	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Budget	As of May 31, 2024	Over (under) Budget	Percent ⁽¹⁾
General Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	\$ 25,054,492	\$ 27,322,028	\$ 28,854,508	\$ 28,662,019	\$ (192,489)	99.33%
Ag Land Tax	12,960	12,794	14,484	14,530	46	100.32%
Airport Authority Levy	621,186	651,414	683,324	678,771	(4,553)	99.33%
Subtotal	\$ 25,688,638	\$ 27,986,235	\$ 29,552,316	\$ 29,355,320	\$ (196,996)	99.33%
Non-Property Taxes:						
Hotel/Motel Tax	\$ 1,527,170	\$ 2,119,476	\$ 2,211,000	\$ 2,120,556	\$ (90,444)	95.91%
Mobile Home Tax	16,026	16,515	15,300	16,349	1,049	106.86%
Utility Replacement Tax	188,001	200,301	201,691	199,256	(2,435)	98.79%
Utility Franchise Tax	1,600,494	1,785,485	1,582,000	1,527,814	(54,186)	96.57%
Cable TV Franchise Tax	250,135	218,635	184,000	181,794	(2,206)	98.80%
Subtotal	\$ 3,581,827	\$ 4,340,413	\$ 4,193,991	\$ 4,045,769	\$ (148,222)	96.47%
Licenses and Permits:						
Miscellaneous Licenses:						
Liquor Licenses	\$ 119,059	\$ 67,462	\$ 78,000	\$ 96,625	\$ 18,625	123.88%
Cigarette Permits	6,050	5,375	5,000	5,000	-	100.00%
Solicitor Licenses	8,870	9,015	8,000	4,660	(3,340)	58.25%
Miscellaneous Business Licenses	9,050	17,710	17,000	16,650	(350)	97.94%
Garbage Licenses	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	-	100.00%
Pet Licenses	41,450	40,931	41,000	41,197	197	100.48%
Fire Permits	5,113	17,180	8,000	20,350	12,350	254.38%
Code Enforcement Licenses & Permits:						
Alarm Permits	12,410	13,195	12,000	10,995	(1,005)	91.63%
Building Permits	2,069,033	1,820,542	1,044,000	1,258,589	214,589	120.55%
Electrical Permits	173,295	170,372	106,000	115,624	9,624	109.08%
Heating Permits	122,470	120,454	82,000	80,008	(1,992)	97.57%
Plumbing Permits	128,084	135,380	56,000	65,152	9,152	116.34%
Driveway Permits	16,680	13,615	8,000	11,025	3,025	137.81%
Sidewalk Permits	16,005	13,515	7,000	10,855	3,855	155.07%
Moving/Demolition Permits	325	225	200	275	75	137.50%
Fence & Oversize Permits	87,087	78,394	58,000	51,505	(6,495)	88.80%
Subtotal	\$ 2,816,381	\$ 2,524,765	\$ 1,531,600	\$ 1,789,909	\$ 258,309	116.87%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	\$ 214,311	\$ 2,103,263	\$ 3,700,000	\$ 5,509,343	\$ 1,809,343	148.90%
Commissions	19,015	7,307	700	22,623	21,923	3231.89%
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leases	43,632	46,078	48,289	57,417	9,128	118.90%
Community Centers Rental	81,268	89,871	84,000	108,586	24,586	129.27%
Park Shelter Rentals	24,861	25,988	22,000	19,819	(2,182)	90.08%
Sports Complex Rentals	123,567	116,281	109,000	143,185	34,185	131.36%
Aquatic Center Rentals	34,357	39,384	32,000	32,161	161	100.50%
Miscellaneous Rentals	27,584	84,782	61,000	84,292	23,292	138.18%
Subtotal	\$ 568,595	\$ 2,512,954	\$ 4,056,989	\$ 5,977,425	\$ 1,920,436	147.34%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Local:						
Fire Protection	\$ 359,911	\$ 225,340	\$ 599,596	\$ 556,007	\$ (43,589)	92.73%
School/Police Agreements	145,066	156,204	153,514	225,186	71,672	146.69%
County Library Contribution	150,776	185,284	161,032	161,032	-	100.00%
Other Local Contributions	42,900	54,244	85,155	71,180	(13,975)	83.59%
State:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	664,092	530,674	401,350	401,351	1	100.00%
Business Property Tax Credit	-	-	211,779	211,780	1	100.00%
Library Contribution	31,060	28,987	26,085	26,085	(0)	100.00%
Miscellaneous Grants	18,208	-	4,950	-	(4,950)	0.00%
Federal:						
Public Safety Grants	174,663	64,802	54,000	85,008	31,008	157.42%
Subtotal	\$ 1,586,676	\$ 1,245,535	\$ 1,697,461	\$ 1,737,630	\$ 40,169	102.37%
Service Charges:						
Police and Fire:						
Insurance Reports	\$ 8,643	\$ 8,815	\$ 9,000	\$ 10,934	\$ 1,934	121.49%
Fire/Ambulance Reports	140	130	100	80	(20)	80.00%
False Alarm Fees	1,975	2,200	2,000	775	(1,225)	38.75%
Ambulance Charges	2,750,308	2,606,610	2,864,478	2,612,821	(251,657)	91.21%
Fingerprinting	14,175	12,508	12,000	9,933	(2,067)	82.77%
Towing Surcharge	1,920	2,340	2,000	2,010	10	100.50%
Plan Review Fees	40,435	23,300	10,000	6,461	(3,539)	64.61%
Parks and Recreation:						
Admissions	590,141	611,737	566,000	459,562	(106,438)	81.19%
Season Passes	476,049	492,194	489,000	342,083	(146,917)	69.96%
Special Population	1,851	-	-	-	-	-
Special Programs	154,535	154,003	141,000	121,855	(19,146)	86.42%
Rec Programs - Tax Exempt	515,901	576,841	519,000	576,490	57,490	111.08%
Swimming Lessons	125,497	131,018	117,000	105,973	(11,027)	90.58%
Dog Park Passes	33,604	27,382	34,000	28,555	(5,445)	83.99%

	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Budget	As of May 31, 2024	Over (under) Budget	Percent ⁽¹⁾
Housing and Subdivision:						
Housing Code	101,200	93,094	79,000	79,699	699	100.88%
Plan Review Fees	508,062	339,534	165,000	176,356	11,356	106.88%
Site Plan Review	18,300	15,300	8,000	11,760	3,760	147.00%
Zoning	6,380	5,645	10,000	13,400	3,400	134.00%
Subdivision Filing Fees	14,640	7,980	6,000	9,390	3,390	156.50%
Board of Adjustment Fees	3,120	3,720	2,000	2,270	270	113.50%
Architect Review Board Fees	6,305	4,005	3,000	1,885	(1,115)	62.83%
Miscellaneous Service Charges:						
Information Systems - Enterprise Funds	340,235	333,771	420,095	289,398	(130,697)	68.89%
Animal Impound Fees	3,680	3,353	3,000	2,278	(722)	75.93%
Copy Charges	8,890	10,315	9,000	11,124	2,124	123.60%
Miscellaneous Service Charges	11,700	10,595	9,969	21,151	11,182	212.16%
Subtotal	\$ 5,737,685	\$ 5,476,391	\$ 5,480,642	\$ 4,896,243	\$ (584,399)	89.34%
Other Revenues:						
Map Sales	\$ 30	\$ 25	\$ -	\$ 35	\$ 35	
Sales/Salvages	1,897	16,529	2,679	11,529	8,850	430.35%
Concessions	288,637	282,327	254,000	203,451	(50,549)	80.10%
Contributions-Private Sources	-	6,200	57,787	23,374	(34,413)	40.45%
Program Sponsorships	25,172	28,034	23,000	31,165	8,165	135.50%
Refunds/Rebates	14,592	1,880	-	376	376	
Prairie Ridge Maint Reimb	241,132	206,277	265,843	221,537	(44,307)	83.33%
Roadway Signage Reimb	6,625	16,385	-	-	-	
Police OT Reimb	18,229	11,936	19,000	18,030	(970)	94.89%
Court Fines	49,968	83,247	36,000	37,334	1,334	103.71%
Library Fines	20,924	19,374	16,000	15,916	(84)	99.47%
Miscellaneous Library Revenues	7,846	7,046	10,500	12,595	2,095	119.95%
Miscellaneous Revenues	20,529	40,191	14,978	19,557	4,579	130.57%
Overages/Shortages	2,045	1,048	-	831	831	
Subtotal	\$ 697,625	\$ 720,498	\$ 699,787	\$ 595,729	\$ (104,058)	85.13%
Fund Total	\$ 40,677,427	\$ 44,806,792	\$ 47,212,786	\$ 48,398,025	\$ 1,185,239	102.51%
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund						
Other Revenue:						
Interest	\$ 665	\$ 17,235	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ (40,000)	0.00%
Refunds/Reimbursements	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	
Fund Total	\$ 2,665	\$ 19,235	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ (40,000)	0.00%
Road Use Tax Fund:						
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Road Use Taxes	\$ 9,052,931	\$ 9,343,167	\$ 8,961,084	\$ 8,512,213	\$ (448,871)	94.99%
Interest	12,651	227,038	525,000	-	(525,000)	0.00%
Grants	4,735	-	-	-	-	
Salvage Sales	4,006	2,263	3,000	3,556	556	118.53%
Refunds	600	4,204	-	1,026	1,026	
Reimbursements	-	979	-	2,778	2,778	
Fund Total	\$ 9,074,923	\$ 9,577,651	\$ 9,489,084	\$ 8,519,573	\$ (969,511)	89.78%
Tax Increment Financing Fund:						
Property Tax:						
TIF District Urban Renewal I	\$ 8,365,424	\$ 8,990,643	\$ 9,396,822	\$ 8,881,797	\$ (515,025)	94.52%
TIF District Urban Renewal II	364,061	483,107	568,119	561,185	(6,934)	98.78%
TIF District Urban Renewal III	389,846	416,756	434,363	861,556	427,193	198.35%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	8,043	165,985	888,853	-	(888,853)	0.00%
Other Reimbursements	21,333	-	-	539,853	539,853	
Fund Total	\$ 9,148,707	\$ 10,056,491	\$ 11,288,157	\$ 10,844,391	\$ (443,766)	96.07%
Police and Fire Retirement Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	\$ 2,277,681	\$ 2,442,175	\$ 2,558,395	\$ 2,541,352	\$ (17,043)	99.33%
Non-property Taxes:						
Mobile Home Tax	1,422	1,442	1,000	1,411	411	141.07%
Utility Replacement Tax	16,678	17,487	17,469	17,258	(211)	98.79%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	58,911	46,307	34,746	34,746	(0)	100.00%
Grants	11,605	-	-	-	-	
School Police Agreements	26,036	26,824	26,221	33,836	7,615	129.04%
Business Property Tax Credit	-	-	18,343	18,343	0	100.00%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	950	6,250	26,000	-	(26,000)	0.00%
Other Revenue:						
Refunds/Reimbursements/Rebates	-	6,297	-	-	-	
Fund Total	\$ 2,393,282	\$ 2,546,782	\$ 2,682,174	\$ 2,646,946	\$ (35,228)	98.69%
Debt Service Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	\$ 14,253,678	\$ 14,611,968	\$ 15,054,041	\$ 14,949,303	\$ (104,738)	99.30%
Non-property Taxes:						
Mobile Home Tax	8,275	8,003	8,000	7,703	(297)	96.29%

	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Budget	As of May 31, 2024	Over (under) Budget	Percent ⁽¹⁾
Utility Replacement Tax	97,033	96,971	95,287	94,137	(1,150)	98.79%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	342,757	276,946	204,349	204,349	(0)	100.00%
Business Property Tax Credit	-	-	100,053	100,053	0	100.00%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	3,241	108,608	255,000	-	(255,000)	0.00%
Bond Proceeds	14,660,000	-	-	-	-	
Fund Total	\$ 29,364,984	\$ 15,102,496	\$ 15,716,730	\$ 15,355,545	\$ (361,185)	97.70%
Solid Waste Fund:						
Recycling Fees	\$ 1,163,983	\$ 1,336,486	1,441,000	1,302,663	(138,338)	90.40%
Service Charges	19,030	20,455	20,000	19,237	(763)	96.18%
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	168	6,080	28,000	-	(28,000)	0.00%
Fund Total	\$ 1,183,182	\$ 1,363,021	\$ 1,489,000	\$ 1,321,899	\$ (167,101)	88.78%
Water Fund:						
Refunds	\$ 11,791	\$ 10,482	9,000	7,748	\$ (1,252)	86.09%
Sales Tax	(151)	63	-	17	17	
Excise Tax	904,784	982,146	1,137,000	1,003,818	(133,182)	88.29%
Cell Tower Lease	83,008	82,534	55,983	52,822	(3,161)	94.35%
Outside Billing	20,263	27,692	24,000	28,860	4,860	120.25%
Water Sales	12,712,319	13,850,632	15,117,555	14,319,863	(797,692)	94.72%
Hook Up Fees	329,793	308,782	200,000	252,852	52,852	126.43%
Meter Sales	477,374	434,881	493,000	370,109	(122,891)	75.07%
Temporary Water Sales	85,620	79,960	60,000	48,560	(11,440)	80.93%
Water Availability	3,344,757	3,589,191	3,770,098	3,477,750	(292,348)	92.25%
Service Charges	136,937	140,629	132,000	155,868	23,868	118.08%
Unapplied Credits	14,782	7,879	-	1,012	1,012	
Deposits	201,802	190,643	216,000	173,273	(42,727)	80.22%
Interest	4,750	24,000	105,000	-	(105,000)	0.00%
Miscellaneous	2,879	6,612	-	6,525	6,525	
Fund Total	\$ 18,330,708	\$ 19,736,125	\$ 21,319,636	\$ 19,899,077	\$ (1,420,559)	93.34%
Sewer Fund:						
Sales Tax	\$ 243,856	\$ 262,457	\$ 279,000	\$ 239,024	\$ (39,976)	85.67%
Refunds	-	53	-	-	-	
Miscellaneous	-	2,780	9,649	9,649	(0)	100.00%
Miscellaneous Service Charge	63,344	60,519	67,000	56,158	(10,842)	83.82%
Sewer Disposal Fee	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewer Usage	9,943,470	10,019,648	10,121,805	8,755,973	(1,365,832)	86.51%
Hook Up Fees	1,110,017	299,199	768,000	872,153	104,153	113.56%
Sewer Availability	6,385,182	6,426,174	6,490,705	5,982,489	(508,216)	92.17%
Interest	13,006	14,250	94,000	42,000	(52,000)	44.68%
Fund Total	\$ 17,758,874	\$ 17,085,080	\$ 17,830,159	\$ 15,957,447	\$ (1,872,712)	89.50%
Storm Water Fund						
Permits	\$ 101,620	\$ 97,220	\$ 51,000	\$ 62,810	\$ 11,810	123.16%
Interest	3,373	70,903	151,000	-	(151,000)	0.00%
Sales Tax	61,672	66,277	77,000	63,543	(13,457)	82.52%
Service Charges	3,245,895	3,423,284	3,539,430	3,210,666	(328,764)	90.71%
Miscellaneous	826	14,059	15,000	10,391	(4,610)	69.27%
Fund Total	\$ 3,413,386	\$ 3,671,742	\$ 3,833,430	\$ 3,347,409	\$ (486,021)	87.32%
Golf Course Fund:						
Refunds	\$ 1,980	\$ 1,172	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,836	\$ 836	183.58%
Rebates	-	-	-	-	-	
Commissions	2,123	1,051	1,000	982	(18)	98.20%
Miscellaneous Service Charges	21,486	26,649	24,000	22,996	(1,004)	95.82%
Gift Certificates	9,425	3,447	-	8,254	8,254	
Driving Range	183,347	212,937	199,000	181,640	(17,360)	91.28%
Rec Program Fees	25,074	27,770	25,000	28,917	3,917	115.67%
Overages (Shortages)	(37)	(1,145)	-	(1,384)	(1,384)	
Food and Beverage Sales	242,698	292,505	242,000	264,107	22,107	109.13%
Clubhouse and Banquet Rental	30,610	28,729	26,000	21,641	(4,360)	83.23%
Alcoholic Beverage Sales	286,436	332,814	286,000	267,438	(18,562)	93.51%
Season Passes	114,336	109,799	107,000	107,169	169	100.16%
Greens Fees	662,097	757,386	709,000	670,147	(38,853)	94.52%
Merchandise Sales	115,259	150,417	123,000	117,762	(5,238)	95.74%
Cart Rental	398,453	446,538	395,000	382,314	(12,686)	96.79%
Equipment Rental	2,877	3,604	3,000	2,765	(235)	92.17%
Sales Tax	42,081	46,635	43,000	40,107	(2,893)	93.27%
Miscellaneous Revenue	84,767	100,824	102,000	79,688	(22,312)	78.13%
Interest	1,366	32,591	96,000	-	(96,000)	0.00%
Other Reimbursement	-	-	-	1,050	1,050	
Fund Total	\$ 2,224,379	\$ 2,573,721	\$ 2,382,000	\$ 2,197,430	\$ (184,570)	92.25%
Total - Major Operating Funds	\$ 133,572,517	\$ 126,539,137	\$ 133,283,156	\$ 128,487,740	\$ (4,795,416)	96.40%

⁽¹⁾ May is 91.7% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Major Operating Funds
Budget versus Actual
May 31, 2024

		Revenue				Expenditures			
		Budget	Actual	Variance	%	Budget	Actual	Variance	%
General Fund									
Public Safety:									
Police Administration	1111	\$ 11,288	\$ 20,754	\$ 9,466	184%	\$ 2,002,449	\$ 1,702,677	\$ (299,772)	85%
Police Operations	1112	323,256	402,620	79,364	125%	8,503,811	7,426,257	(1,077,554)	87%
Police Support Services	1114	36,000	32,681	(3,319)	91%	2,904,840	2,580,554	(324,287)	89%
Crossing Guards	1119	-	-	-	N/A	115,328	91,927	(23,401)	80%
Emergency Preparedness	1140	-	-	-	N/A	78,144	59,333	(18,811)	76%
Fire Support	1141	617,696	583,081	(34,615)	94%	1,487,827	1,171,327	(316,500)	79%
Fire Suppression	1142	1,000	8,954	7,954	895%	3,619,845	3,242,857	(376,988)	90%
Emergency Medical Services	1144	2,865,478	2,612,821	(252,657)	91%	6,882,388	4,965,032	(1,917,356)	72%
Code Enforcement	1460	1,559,200	1,812,518	253,318	116%	2,140,949	1,853,253	(287,696)	87%
Animal Control	2224	3,000	2,278	(722)	76%	31,000	23,469	(7,531)	76%
Subtotal		\$ 5,416,918	\$ 5,475,707	\$ 58,789	101%	\$ 27,766,581	\$ 23,116,684	\$ (4,649,897)	83%
Culture & Recreation:									
Library	2331	\$ 284,917	\$ 312,359	\$ 27,442	110%	\$ 2,807,368	\$ 2,487,127	\$ (320,241)	89%
Park Administration	2440	60,950	68,405	7,455	112%	349,941	311,298	(38,643)	89%
Park Maintenance	2441	-	350	350	N/A	2,101,879	1,715,267	(386,612)	82%
Recreation Programs	2442	591,000	626,983	35,983	106%	943,046	819,451	(123,595)	87%
Community Centers	2443	208,000	267,771	59,771	129%	579,351	457,014	(122,337)	79%
Aquatic Centers	2444	1,379,000	1,050,730	(328,270)	76%	1,681,421	1,180,372	(501,049)	70%
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	2445	403,986	406,813	2,827	101%	1,222,038	919,888	(302,150)	75%
Hawkeye Concessions	2446	59,000	60,634	1,634	103%	66,720	48,734	(17,986)	73%
Cemetery	3547	-	-	-	N/A	1,200	600	(600)	50%
Subtotal		\$ 2,986,853	\$ 2,794,044	\$ (192,810)	94%	\$ 9,752,964	\$ 7,939,750	\$ (1,813,214)	81%
Public Works:									
Airport Authority	3548	\$ 702,469	\$ 697,938	\$ (4,531)	99%	\$ 702,928	\$ 702,928	\$ 0	100%
Subtotal		\$ 702,469	\$ 697,938	\$ (4,531)	99%	\$ 702,928	\$ 702,928	\$ 0	100%
Community & Economic Development:									
Development Engineering	3545	\$ 48,000	\$ 39,455	\$ (8,545)	82%	\$ 1,085,353	\$ 1,032,695	\$ (52,658)	95%
Housing Authority	3648	-	-	-	N/A	23,707	18,707	(5,000)	79%
Economic Development	4886	-	-	-	N/A	468,792	345,698	(123,094)	74%
Community Development	4887	30,000	39,140	9,140	130%	1,258,098	1,105,892	(152,206)	88%
Subtotal		\$ 78,000	\$ 78,595	\$ 595	101%	\$ 2,835,950	\$ 2,502,992	\$ (332,958)	88%
General Government:									
Communications	2335	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	\$ 476,378	\$ 402,299	\$ (74,079)	84%
Mayor and City Council	4881	-	-	-	N/A	543,890	154,445	(389,445)	28%
Human Resources	4882	10,000	-	(10,000)	0%	534,273	438,658	(95,615)	82%
City Manager	4883	-	-	-	N/A	1,194,386	1,062,471	(131,915)	89%
City Clerk	4884	150,400	165,752	15,352	110%	531,043	464,992	(66,051)	88%
Finance	4885	37,444,772	38,893,312	1,448,540	104%	621,705	565,519	(56,186)	91%
Information Technology	4889	423,374	292,677	(130,697)	69%	1,680,376	1,403,253	(277,123)	84%
City Hall Building	4891	-	-	-	N/A	153,800	63,748	(90,052)	41%
Subtotal		\$ 38,028,546	\$ 39,351,741	\$ 1,323,195	103%	\$ 5,735,851	\$ 4,555,386	\$ (1,180,465)	79%
Total General Fund		\$ 47,212,786	\$ 48,398,025	\$ 1,185,239	103%	\$ 46,794,274	\$ 38,817,740	\$ (7,976,534)	83%
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund									
Community and Economic Development	2233	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ (40,000)	0%	\$ 1,432,928	\$ 1,115,003	\$ (317,925)	78%
Road Use Tax Fund									
Public Works:									
Street Lighting	1260	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	\$ 702,000	\$ 600,966	\$ (101,034)	86%
Roadway Administration	3261	9,489,084	8,516,795	(972,289)	90%	3,443,024	3,122,363	(320,661)	91%
Roadway Maintenance	3262	-	2,778	2,778	N/A	2,867,445	2,389,194	(478,251)	83%
Snow and Ice Control	3263	-	-	-	N/A	1,848,771	445,999	(1,402,772)	24%
Traffic Safety	3265	-	-	-	N/A	1,769,999	1,238,285	(531,714)	70%
Total Road Use Tax Fund		\$ 9,489,084	\$ 8,519,573	\$ (969,511)	90%	\$ 10,631,239	\$ 7,796,807	\$ (2,834,432)	73%

		Revenue				Expenditures			
		Budget	Actual	Variance	%	Budget	Actual	Variance	%
Tax Increment Financing									
Community and Economic Development	4280	\$ 11,288,157	\$ 10,844,391	\$ (443,766)	96%	\$ 2,841,657	\$ 100,904	\$ (2,740,753)	4%
Police and Fire Retirement									
Public Safety:	4290	\$ 2,682,174	\$ 2,646,946	\$ (35,228)	99%	\$ 2,741,272	\$ 2,460,167	\$ (281,105)	90%
Debt Service									
Debt Service:	4300	\$ 15,716,730	\$ 15,355,545	\$ (361,185)	98%	\$ 25,026,907	\$ 25,022,107	\$ (4,800)	100%
Solid Waste									
Enterprise:	3500	\$ 1,489,000	\$ 1,321,899	\$ (167,101)	89%	\$ 1,469,421	\$ 1,285,850	\$ (183,571)	88%
Water									
Enterprise:									
Utility Deposits	3505	\$ 216,000	\$ 173,273	\$ (42,727)	80%	\$ 178,000	\$ 148,625	\$ (29,375)	83%
Water Administration	3510	21,103,636	19,725,805	(1,377,832)	93%	12,683,950	10,161,517	(2,522,433)	80%
Water Maintenance	3512	-	-	-	N/A	2,803,910	2,304,625	(499,285)	82%
Water Improvement	3520	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A
Water Sinking	3530	-	-	-	N/A	1,977,934	1,954,484	(23,450)	99%
Total Water Fund		\$ 21,319,636	\$ 19,899,077	\$ (1,420,559)	93%	\$ 17,643,794	\$ 14,569,251	\$ (3,074,543)	83%
Sewer									
Enterprise:									
Wastewater Administration	3550	\$ 17,830,159	\$ 15,957,447	\$ (1,872,712)	89%	\$ 8,210,947	\$ 7,854,736	\$ (356,211)	96%
Wastewater Operations	3552	-	-	-	N/A	1,673,346	1,382,911	(290,435)	83%
Sewer Improvement	3560	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A
Sewer Sinking	3570	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A
Total Sewer Fund		\$ 17,830,159	\$ 15,957,447	\$ (1,872,712)	89%	\$ 9,884,293	\$ 9,237,647	\$ (646,646)	93%
Storm Water									
Enterprise:									
Storm Water Administration	3580	\$ 3,833,430	\$ 3,347,409	\$ (486,021)	87%	\$ 985,742	\$ 825,124	\$ (160,618)	84%
Street Cleaning	3584	-	-	-	N/A	264,662	183,443	(81,219)	69%
Total Storm Water Fund		\$ 3,833,430	\$ 3,347,409	\$ (486,021)	87%	\$ 1,250,404	\$ 1,008,566	\$ (241,838)	81%
Golf Course									
Enterprise:									
Golf Course Maintenance	2591	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,275	\$ 275	128%	\$ 805,622	\$ 609,920	\$ (195,702)	76%
Golf Course Pro Shop	2592	1,704,000	1,544,667	(159,333)	91%	769,603	659,147	(110,456)	86%
Golf Course Banquet Services	2595	677,000	651,488	(25,512)	96%	812,957	638,573	(174,384)	79%
Total Golf Course Fund		\$ 2,382,000	\$ 2,197,430	\$ (184,570)	92%	\$ 2,388,182	\$ 1,907,640	\$ (480,542)	80%
Total		\$ 133,283,156	\$ 128,487,740	\$ (4,795,416)	96%	\$ 122,104,371	\$ 103,321,682	\$ (18,782,689)	85%

**City of Ankeny
Investment Schedule
May 2024**

Account Number	Institution	Description	Type	Interest Rate	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days	Principal	Accrued Interest	Premium/ (Discount)	Interest/ Dividends Received	Principal Redeemed	Balance May 31, 2024
Capital Projects													
433087201	US Bank	CD	CD	3.050%	8/22/2022	8/17/2023	360	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 152,500.00	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ -
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	4.683%	1/4/2023	8/31/2023	239	5,000,000.00	-	(105,079.71)	142,707.72	4,894,920.29	-
13571051	Bankers Trust	CD	CD	4.200%	9/27/2022	9/27/2023	365	4,000,000.00	-	-	168,000.01	4,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.464%	4/10/2023	2/29/2024	325	2,000,000.00	5,292.12	(35,787.50)	77,995.38	1,964,212.50	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.855%	2/8/2023	2/29/2024	386	3,000,000.00	-	(101,231.25)	146,231.25	2,898,768.75	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.060%	3/1/2023	5/31/2024	457	5,000,000.00	-	(150,726.56)	275,726.56	4,849,273.44	-
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	5.462%	6/30/2023	6/30/2024	366	5,000,000.00	-	(176,459.40)	43,750.00	-	4,823,540.60
1346315-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	4.550%	2/1/2023	8/5/2024	551	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	5.407%	9/5/2023	8/15/2024	345	5,000,000.00	1,069.97	(226,243.75)	8,305.03	-	4,773,756.25
48511043811	Veridian Credit Union	CD	CD	5.641%	9/27/2023	9/27/2024	365	4,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	4,000,000.00
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.015%	3/5/2024	3/15/2025	375	5,000,000.00	41,346.15	(159,523.44)	2,403.85	-	4,840,476.56
Subtotal								\$ 46,000,000.00	\$ 47,708.24	\$ (955,051.61)	\$ 1,017,619.80	\$ 23,607,174.98	\$ 21,437,773.41
Equipment Reserve													
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/24/2023	6/24/2024	365	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00
General Funds													
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.546%	12/1/2022	6/30/2023	211	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ (124,513.59)	\$ 127,638.59	\$ 4,875,486.41	\$ -
3001008015	Lincoln Savings Bank	CD	CD	2.950%	8/17/2022	8/17/2023	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	149,678.65	5,000,000.00	-
1302693-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	4.200%	9/29/2022	9/29/2023	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	210,000.00	5,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.890%	2/10/2023	11/30/2023	293	3,000,000.00	-	(101,721.57)	109,221.57	2,898,278.43	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	Natixis	Commercial Paper	5.181%	3/28/2023	12/4/2023	251	4,825,694.45	-	-	174,305.55	4,825,694.45	-
3001042013	Lincoln Savings Bank	CD	CD	4.800%	1/31/2023	1/31/2024	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	95,647.86	2,000,000.00	-
260002163	Community State	CD	CD	4.910%	1/31/2023	1/31/2024	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	98,139.89	2,000,000.00	-
1346728-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	5.060%	2/28/2023	2/28/2024	365	10,000,000.00	-	-	519,388.25	10,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.597%	4/3/2023	3/31/2024	363	5,000,000.00	922.13	(111,621.90)	223,199.77	4,888,378.10	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.596%	4/17/2023	4/30/2024	379	5,000,000.00	-	(116,242.20)	228,742.27	4,883,757.80	-
6900908840	BMO	CD	CD	5.830%	11/16/2023	5/16/2024	182	3,000,000.00	-	-	85,800.64	3,000,000.00	-
3001078547	Lincoln Savings Bank	CD	CD	5.350%	6/27/2023	6/26/2024	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	2,000,000.00
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.440%	6/30/2023	6/30/2024	366	5,000,000.00	-	(175,429.70)	43,750.00	-	4,824,570.30
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Bill	T-Bill	5.314%	4/15/2024	7/11/2024	87	2,962,574.50	-	-	-	-	2,962,574.50
6900962723	BMO	CD	CD	5.320%	1/26/2024	7/23/2024	179	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
13637253	Bankers Trust	CD	CD	5.320%	1/26/2024	7/26/2024	182	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	Korea Dev Bank NY	Commercial Paper	5.150%	1/29/2024	8/1/2024	185	2,920,604.16	-	-	-	-	2,920,604.16
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	Natixis	Commercial Paper	5.607%	12/6/2023	8/20/2024	258	4,806,858.35	-	-	-	-	4,806,858.35
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.104%	1/29/2024	8/31/2024	215	5,000,000.00	67,410.71	(52,996.87)	13,839.29	-	4,947,003.13
260003236	Community State	CD	CD	5.740%	9/27/2023	9/26/2024	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	5.240%	4/15/2024	10/31/2024	199	3,000,000.00	60,216.35	(13,748.44)	5,408.65	-	2,986,251.56
6900908841	BMO	CD	CD	5.880%	11/16/2023	11/16/2024	366	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	2,000,000.00
0015592889-1001	Green State Credit Uni	CD	CD	5.150%	1/26/2024	1/27/2025	367	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
900020710	Northwest Bank	CD	CD	5.040%	4/10/2024	4/10/2025	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.113%	4/15/2024	4/15/2025	365	3,000,000.00	-	(71,017.50)	-	-	2,928,982.50
3000907325	Lincoln Savings Bank	MM	Money market	4.250%	N/A	N/A	MM	10,401,674.47	-	-	262,711.11	3,000,000.00	7,401,674.47
39246-101	IPAIT	MM	Money market	5.086%	N/A	N/A	MM	60,047,258.08	-	-	1,440,209.38	30,000,000.00	30,047,258.08
	Farmers State Bank	MM	Money market	5.080%	N/A	N/A	MM	26,152,402.64	-	-	1,189,898.29	-	26,152,402.64
Subtotal								\$ 200,117,066.65	\$ 128,549.19	\$ (767,291.77)	\$ 4,977,579.76	\$ 82,371,595.19	\$ 116,978,179.69
Police/Fire Pension													
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/24/2023	6/24/2024	365	\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00
Sewer Improvement Fund													
13571051	Bankers Trust	CD	CD	4.200%	9/27/2022	9/27/2023	365	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -

City of Ankeny
Investment Schedule
May 2024

Account Number	Institution	Description	Type	Interest Rate	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days	Principal	Accrued Interest	Premium/ (Discount)	Interest/ Dividends Received	Principal Redeemed	Balance May 31, 2024
260001432	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/7/2023	6/7/2024	365	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	500,000.00
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/24/2023	6/24/2024	365	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	500,000.00
48511043811	Veridian Credit Union	CD	CD	5.641%	9/27/2023	9/27/2024	365	1,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,000,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 2,000,000.00
Water Fund													
260001432	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/7/2023	6/7/2024	365	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000.00
Total Investments								\$ 252,617,066.65	\$ 176,257.43	\$ (1,722,343.38)	\$ 6,037,199.56	\$ 106,978,770.17	\$ 143,915,953.10
<u>Totals by Institution</u>													
Bankers Trust								\$ 10,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 210,000.01	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 5,000,000.00
BMO								10,000,000.00	-	-	85,800.64	3,000,000.00	7,000,000.00
Community State								-	-	-	-	-	9,500,000.00
Farmers State Bank								11,500,000.00	-	-	98,139.89	2,000,000.00	26,152,402.64
First Interstate Bank								26,152,402.64	-	-	1,189,898.29	-	-
First National Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
Great Southern Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
Green State Credit Union								3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
IPAIT								78,047,258.08	-	-	2,169,597.63	45,000,000.00	33,047,258.08
Lincoln Savings Bank								19,401,674.47	-	-	508,037.62	10,000,000.00	9,401,674.47
Northwest Bank								5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
RBC Wealth Management								50,825,694.45	114,971.11	(1,200,812.08)	1,423,054.08	32,083,849.88	17,541,032.49
Robert W. Baird & Co.								28,690,037.01	61,286.32	(521,531.30)	200,171.40	4,894,920.29	23,273,585.42
Two Rivers Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
South Story Bank & Trust								-	-	-	-	-	-
US Bank								5,000,000.00	-	-	152,500.00	5,000,000.00	-
Veridian Credit Union								5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
Wells Fargo Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
Total								\$ 252,617,066.65	\$ 176,257.43	\$ (1,722,343.38)	\$ 6,037,199.56	\$ 106,978,770.17	\$ 143,915,953.10
<u>Totals by Type</u>													
CD								\$ 76,500,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,521,155.30	\$ 37,000,000.00	\$ 39,500,000.00
Commercial paper								12,553,156.96	-	-	174,305.55	4,825,694.45	7,727,462.51
Money market								96,601,335.19	-	-	2,892,818.78	33,000,000.00	63,601,335.19
T-Bill								2,962,574.50	-	-	-	-	2,962,574.50
T-Note								64,000,000.00	176,257.43	(1,722,343.38)	1,448,919.93	32,153,075.72	30,124,580.90
								\$ 252,617,066.65	\$ 176,257.43	\$ (1,722,343.38)	\$ 6,037,199.56	\$ 106,978,770.17	\$ 143,915,953.10



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for May 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 May 2024 Building Permit Report

City of Ankeny
Building Permit Report
Month of May 2024

	Issued		Issued		Issued Calendar Year				Issued Fiscal Year	
	May-24		May-23		1/1/2024-5/31/2024		1/1/2023-5/31/2023		7/1/2023-5/31/2024	
	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation
RESIDENTIAL										
New Dwellings										
New Single Family Detached	45	\$17,595,615	61	\$19,419,684	213	\$81,145,136	184	\$58,486,683	372	\$141,259,330
New Single Family Attached/Duplex	12	\$3,845,864	51	\$13,027,767	47	\$13,342,039	148	\$37,288,178	111	\$32,743,647
New Multi - Family	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	1	\$7,270,821	1	\$4,534,864
Total New Residential Permits	57	\$21,441,479	112	\$32,447,451	260	\$94,487,175	333	\$103,045,682	484	\$178,537,841
Additions/Alterations/Other (1)	87	\$1,277,778	89	\$768,521	290	\$3,469,357	313	\$3,855,574	667	\$9,268,471
Total New Dwelling Units	57		112		260		383		483	
NON-RESIDENTIAL										
New Commercial	1	\$3,193,252	3	\$17,006,420	5	\$10,665,080	10	\$31,523,558	18	\$28,885,232
COM Additions/Alterations/Other	7	\$2,176,533	7	\$7,659,164	42	\$25,240,685	42	\$13,343,859	84	\$52,929,799
New Church	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0
CHR Additions/Alterations/Other	1	\$66,948	0	\$0	2	\$81,748	1	\$17,000	2	\$81,748
New School	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	1	\$70,000	2	\$6,930,500
SCH Additions/Alterations/Other	2	\$3,612,000	1	\$100,000	3	\$3,612,000	2	\$160,913	6	\$3,777,000
Total Non Residential Permits	11	\$9,048,733	11	\$24,765,584	52	\$39,599,513	56	\$45,115,330	112	\$92,604,279
MISC PERMITS (2)	84	\$51,084	104	\$69,405	334	\$667,447	323	\$343,269	798	\$1,370,639
TOTALS	239	\$31,819,074	316	\$58,050,961	936	\$138,223,492	1025	\$152,359,855	2061	\$281,781,230

(1) includes permits issued for sheds, pools, garages, decks, porches, auxiliary structures

(2) includes permits issued for: driveway approach, signs, fences, other misc. non-residential

RSF includes attached & detached dwelling units; RDF includes duplexes; RMF includes apartments & stacked condo units

* includes footing & foundation permits

The City Of Ankeny
Building Permit Report (Monthly)

Type of Use	Type of Work	Issue Date	Valuation	Permit Number	Street Address	Applicant Name	Contractor Name
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/1/2024	\$472,200	24-1914-NEW	1008 NW Jackson Dr	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/3/2024	\$394,856	24-2065-NEW	2819 NW Greenwood St	Leto built	Leto built
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/7/2024	\$390,418	24-1979-NEW	401 NE 57th Ct	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/7/2024	\$446,790	24-1980-NEW	402 NE 57th Ct	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/7/2024	\$402,184	24-1981-NEW	406 NE 57th Ct	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/7/2024	\$340,095	24-2119-NEW	4311 NE 12th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/7/2024	\$236,917	24-2137-NEW	3004 NW Cedarwood Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/8/2024	\$470,884	24-1868-NEW	1308 NE 55th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/8/2024	\$372,762	24-2154-NEW	5507 NE Sienna Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/9/2024	\$408,352	24-2020-NEW	1301 NW Jackson Dr	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/9/2024	\$514,229	24-2021-NEW	1302 NW Jackson Dr	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/9/2024	\$321,324	24-2135-NEW	405 NE 57th Ct	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/10/2024	\$503,213	24-2175-NEW	232 NE 60th Ct	Partners By Design Homes, Inc	Partners By Design Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/13/2024	\$369,461	24-1661-NEW	705 NE Country Meadow Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/13/2024	\$329,431	24-1662-NEW	701 NE Country Meadow Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/13/2024	\$321,324	24-1663-NEW	4115 NE 7th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/13/2024	\$356,165	24-1688-NEW	314 NE Country Meadow Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/13/2024	\$308,028	24-1695-NEW	402 NE Country Meadow Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/13/2024	\$313,832	24-1696-NEW	406 NE Country Meadow Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/13/2024	\$794,590	24-2125-NEW	6116 NE Terrace Ridge Dr	Kimberley Development Corp	Kimberley Development Corp
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/13/2024	\$327,128	24-2153-NEW	3406 NW 28th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/13/2024	\$298,990	24-2261-NEW	1209 NW Driftwood Dr	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/13/2024	\$326,861	24-2263-NEW	2704 NW Boulder Point Pl	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/14/2024	\$460,259	24-2155-NEW	5511 NE Sienna Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/15/2024	\$262,774	24-2269-NEW	712 NE Meadow Landing Dr	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/15/2024	\$399,366	24-2274-NEW	4120 NE 8th St	Haris Hambasic	Haris Hambasic
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/16/2024	\$296,990	24-1813-NEW	2607 SW Vineyard Ln	Bella Homes LLC	Bella Homes LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/16/2024	\$527,062	24-2366-NEW	5807 NE Sherman Ct	Caliber Homes	Caliber Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/17/2024	\$427,895	24-2157-NEW	1327 NE 55th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/17/2024	\$361,924	24-2158-NEW	1323 NE 55th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/17/2024	\$454,086	24-2228-NEW	5815 NE Sherman Ct	Caliber Homes	Caliber Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/17/2024	\$397,767	24-2333-NEW	6321 NE Grant Ln	Harvest Ridge Builders	Harvester Ridge Builders LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/20/2024	\$364,484	24-2163-NEW	4307 NE 12th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/20/2024	\$365,684	24-2164-NEW	4308 NE 12th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/20/2024	\$363,124	24-2165-NEW	4304 NE 12th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/21/2024	\$364,484	24-2159-NEW	1319 NE 55th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/23/2024	\$389,122	24-2160-NEW	1315 NE 55th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/28/2024	\$377,576	24-2258-NEW	2414 NW 29th St	Kimberley Development Corp	Kimberley Development Corp
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/28/2024	\$502,296	24-2535-NEW	6013 NE Briarwood Dr	Kimberley Development Corp	Kimberley Development Corp
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/29/2024	\$372,321	24-2475-NEW	2903 NW Beechwood Ct	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/29/2024	\$437,452	24-2492-NEW	2811 NW Beechwood St	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/29/2024	\$531,901	24-2520-NEW	2815 NW Beechwood St	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/29/2024	\$312,923	24-2539-NEW	4320 NW 13th St	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc

Single Family Detached	New Building	5/29/2024	\$318,961	24-2547-NEW	1207 NW Watercrest Dr	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/31/2024	\$287,131	24-2191-NEW	4307 NW 13th St	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/3/2024	\$281,418	24-1956-NEW	4310 NE 13th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/3/2024	\$281,418	24-1957-NEW	4314 NE 13th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/7/2024	\$323,942	24-1944-NEW	104 NE Doe Pointe Ln	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/7/2024	\$322,003	24-2040-NEW	108 NE Doe Pointe Ln	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/7/2024	\$321,533	24-2041-NEW	112 NE Doe Pointe Ln	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/7/2024	\$318,962	24-2042-NEW	116 NE Doe Pointe Ln	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/23/2024	\$282,685	24-2476-NEW	4318 NE 13th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/23/2024	\$282,685	24-2477-NEW	4322 NE 13th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/29/2024	\$377,293	24-2184-NEW	4603 NW 17th St	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/29/2024	\$377,293	24-2185-NEW	4607 NW 17th St	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/29/2024	\$336,521	24-2188-NEW	4604 NW 17th St	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/29/2024	\$340,111	24-2189-NEW	4608 NW 17th St	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/1/2024	\$14,900	24-2070-ALT	3014 SW Prairie View Rd	Damon Gentry	Damon Gentry
Single Family Detached	Pergola	5/2/2024	\$12,000	24-1936-PERG	1317 NE 47th St	Jonathon Cross	Crossover Construction
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/2/2024	\$6,500	24-2072-ALT	414 SE 6th St	BAM Basements	BAM Basements
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/2/2024	\$19,845	24-2091-ALT	3207 NW Reinhart Dr	Dylan Preston	Dylan Preston
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/6/2024	\$34,020	24-2187-ALT	1113 SW Des Moines St	Knuth Construction	Knuth Construction
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	5/7/2024	\$40,169	24-1739-ADD	2721 NE Briarwood Ct	Immobiliaria Inc	Immobiliaria Inc
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	5/7/2024	\$24,101	24-2203-ADD	614 NW 31st St	Heilman Construction	Heilman Construction
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/8/2024	\$2,457	24-2086-ALT	505 NW Watercrest Ct	Schaal Plumbing, Heating & Cooling	Schaal Plumbing, Heating & Cooling
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/8/2024	\$10,000	24-2087-ALT	506 NE 21st St	Leever Homes Inc	Leever Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	5/9/2024	\$40,179	24-2150-ADD	4302 NW 3rd St	IQ Builders llc	Matthew S Sayre
Single Family Detached	Porch	5/9/2024	\$4,464	24-2270-PRCH	5004 NW 6th St	Amazed Construction Service INC	Amazed Construction Services Inc
Single Family Detached	Pergola	5/9/2024	\$10,000	24-2291-PERG	3704 SW Maple Ct	Central Iowa Solutions, LLC	Central Iowa Solutions, LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/13/2024	\$27,405	24-2308-ALT	1007 NE Forest Ridge Dr	Happe Homes, LLP	Happe Homes, LLP
Single Family Detached	Pergola	5/13/2024	\$33,000	24-2323-PERG	3812 NW Linwood Ln	Paramount Pergolas	Paramount Pergolas
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/14/2024	\$27,594	24-2367-ALT	5507 NE Sienna Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/15/2024	\$4,977	24-2400-ALT	919 NW 32nd St	Van Diest James	Camacho's Construction LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/16/2024	\$2,000	24-2435-ALT	2315 NW 31st St	May Sheesley	Del Rio Construction LLC
Single Family Detached	Pergola	5/16/2024	\$6,000	24-2439-PERG	407 SW 48th St	Khu Noah	Khu Noah
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	5/17/2024	\$16,783	24-2385-ADD	1004 NW Abbie Dr	Rewired	Rewired
Single Family Detached	Pergola	5/17/2024	\$9,500	24-2449-PERG	2810 NW 3rd St	ETCH Outdoor Living	ETCH Outdoor Living
Single Family Attached	Solar	5/17/2024	\$18,955	24-2466-SOL	3007 SE 22nd St	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/20/2024	\$8,190	24-2390-ALT	3324 NE 6th Ln	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/20/2024	\$27,783	24-2394-ALT	3328 NE 6th Ln	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/20/2024	\$19,530	24-2487-ALT	5104 NW 8th St	John Hartog	Bruce Builders
Single Family Detached	Porch	5/21/2024	\$2,880	24-2489-PRCH	1001 NE Fountain View Dr	Michele L Pruisner	S & D Contracting LLC
Single Family Detached	Porch	5/22/2024	\$5,520	24-2332-PRCH	3119 NW 15th St	Dane Nolte	Kitchen & Bath Solutions
Single Family Detached	Solar	5/22/2024	\$11,414	24-2503-SOL	3203 SE 22nd St	Eagle Point Solar	Eagle Point Solar
Single Family Detached	Pergola	5/22/2024	\$26,733	24-2528-PERG	2710 NE Innsbruck Dr	Buresh Homes Solutions	Buresh Homes Solutions
Single Family Detached	Pergola	5/28/2024	\$3,140	24-2028-PERG	4908 NE Trilein Dr	Vishal Patel	Ankeny Deck Specialist
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/28/2024	\$14,650	24-2058-ALT	2806 NW Sharmin Dr	Ankeny Deck Specialist	Ankeny Deck Specialist
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/28/2024	\$6,000	24-2648-ALT	709 NW Westwood St	Renomads LLC	Renomads LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/28/2024	\$16,695	24-2655-ALT	209 SW 50th St	Travis D Moore	Travis D Moore

Single Family Detached	Porch	5/28/2024	\$5,040	24-2663-PRCH	4707 NE Trilein Dr	Nathan Ross	Nathan Ross
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	5/29/2024	\$32,395	24-2132-ADD	815 SW Cohasset Dr	RIGID BUILDERS INC	RIGID BUILDERS INC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/29/2024	\$26,775	24-2685-ALT	607 NE 55th St	James Downs Jesse	James Downs Jesse
Single Family Attached	Pergola	5/29/2024	\$2,687	24-2694-PERG	4304 NW Arlan Dr	Drew Sundberg	Matt Sundberg
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/29/2024	\$13,516	24-2704-ALT	110 SW Pleasant St	Home Inc	Home Inc
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/31/2024	\$83,685	24-1729-ALT	3409 SW Fox Run Dr	Shepherd Construction	Shepherd Construction
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/31/2024	\$63,900	24-2395-ALT	1535 SW Market St Ste 300	DRA Properties	DRA Properties, LC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/31/2024	\$8,300	24-2665-ALT	2304 SW 17th St	Handler Nathan	FlatSafe Tornado Shelters
Multi-Family	Garage	5/16/2024	\$143,597	24-1945-GAR	1010 SW Magazine Rd	Haverkamp Construction	Haverkamp Construction
Multi-Family	Garage	5/16/2024	\$127,243	24-1952-GAR	1010 SW Magazine Rd	Haverkamp Construction	Haverkamp Construction
Multi-Family	Garage	5/16/2024	\$143,597	24-1973-GAR	1010 SW Magazine Rd	Haverkamp Construction	Haverkamp Construction
Single Family Detached	Garage	5/16/2024	\$26,592	24-2407-GAR	209 SE 2nd St	Chuck Whitney	Chuck Whitney
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/1/2024	\$8,640	24-2043-SHD	2713 SW 2nd St	Red Cabin Carpentry	Red Cabin Carpentry
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/2/2024	\$2,400	24-2112-SHD	3128 NW 15th St	Burkhart Brett	Backyard Products
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/3/2024	\$2,400	24-2148-SHD	509 SW Southlawn Dr	Denise L Jones	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/6/2024	\$2,880	24-2127-SHD	3413 SW Fox Run Dr	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/6/2024	\$2,400	24-2152-SHD	612 NW Jackson Dr	Dan Miers	Berto Cruz
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/9/2024	\$1,600	24-2297-SHD	511 NW Seasons Dr	Jeremy Ingram	Jeremy Ingram
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/9/2024	\$1,600	24-2304-SHD	501 NE 9th St	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/9/2024	\$3,600	24-2307-SHD	3801 NW Maple Ct	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/13/2024	\$1,920	24-2330-SHD	1112 NW Benjamin Dr	Cole Anderson	Cole Anderson
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/14/2024	\$1,600	24-2305-SHD	3207 NW 19th St	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/14/2024	\$1,600	24-2306-SHD	511 NW Orchard Dr	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/15/2024	\$1,600	24-2295-SHD	526 SW Ash Dr	Sanabria Darlene Pinto	Sanabria Darlene Pinto
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/16/2024	\$2,400	24-2272-SHD	1702 NE Sherman Ct	Jacob Willis	Jacob Willis
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/23/2024	\$1,600	24-2557-SHD	713 NE 42nd St	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/23/2024	\$3,200	24-2558-SHD	3105 SW Meadow Ridge Dr	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/23/2024	\$2,400	24-2559-SHD	1609 NW Rockcrest Rd	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/2/2024	\$420	24-1938-DECK	1317 NE 47th St	Jonathon Cross	Crossover Construction
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/2/2024	\$2,364	24-2090-DECK	525 SW 48th St	Home Solutions of Iowa	Home Solutions of Iowa
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/2/2024	\$3,984	24-2123-DECK	2830 NW Westwood Ct	Parker Crispin	Parker Crispin
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/5/2024	\$3,636	24-1910-DECK	5605 NE Hillcrest Dr	Silver Nathaniel	Silver Nathaniel
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/6/2024	\$2,880	24-2141-DECK	4006 NE Rio Dr	Baber Custom Builders, LLC	Baber Custom Builders, LLC
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/6/2024	\$3,600	24-2193-DECK	216 NE Pinehurst Cir	Jurgensen Construction	Jurgensen Construction
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/7/2024	\$1,872	24-2092-DECK	1211 NE Cold Harbor Dr	DK3J Handyman Services	DK3J Handyman Services
Single Family Attached	Deck	5/7/2024	\$2,208	24-2094-DECK	1006 NE Otter Ridge Cir	DK3J Handyman Services	DK3J Handyman Services
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/8/2024	\$4,404	24-2256-DECK	3905 NW Seasons Ct	Casey James Pierce	Casey James Pierce
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/8/2024	\$1,728	24-2260-DECK	710 NE Michael Dr	T & T Construction	T & T Construction
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/9/2024	\$624	24-2262-DECK	511 NW Seasons Dr	Jeremy Ingram	Jeremy Ingram
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/13/2024	\$2,352	24-2008-DECK	207 NE Georgetown Blvd	TMJ Construction - Grimes	TMJ Construction - Grimes
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/16/2024	\$3,888	24-2361-DECK	708 SW 50th St	Vishal Patel	Ankeny Deck Specialist
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/16/2024	\$864	24-2436-DECK	2315 NW 31st St	May Sheesley	Del Rio Construction LLC
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/17/2024	\$540	24-2450-DECK	2810 NW 3rd St	ETCH Outdoor Living	ETCH Outdoor Living
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/20/2024	\$504	24-2401-DECK	3520 SE 18th Ct	Jordan Babler	Jordan Babler
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/20/2024	\$2,160	24-2491-DECK	3618 SW 29th St	Home Solutions of Iowa	Home Solutions of Iowa

Single Family Attached	Deck	5/22/2024	\$288	24-2525-DECK	4318 NW Sharmin Dr	Russell Sluiter	Russell Sluiter
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/23/2024	\$1,632	24-2027-DECK	4908 NE Trilein Dr	Vishal Patel	Ankeny Deck Specialist
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/28/2024	\$3,600	24-2045-DECK	2207 NW 31st St	Vishal Patel	Ankeny Deck Specialist
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/28/2024	\$3,024	24-2359-DECK	3107 SW Timberline Dr	Vishal Patel	Ankeny Deck Specialist
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/28/2024	\$1,584	24-2362-DECK	305 SW Carriage Dr	Vishal Patel	Ankeny Deck Specialist
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/28/2024	\$3,072	24-2363-DECK	219 NE Pinehurst Cir	Vishal Patel	Ankeny Deck Specialist
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	5/6/2024	\$0	24-1869-POOL	4816 NE Hillcrest Ct	CMC Pools of Iowa	CMC Pools of Iowa
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	5/15/2024	\$0	24-1102-POOL	715 NE Pinnacle Ct	Sunset Pools LLC	Sunset Pools LLC
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	5/16/2024	\$0	24-2438-POOL	415 SW 50th St	Brandon Johnson	Brandon Johnson
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	5/28/2024	\$0	24-2656-POOL	322 NE 9th St	Amy L Baker	Amy L Baker
Industrial	New Building	5/7/2024	\$3,193,252	24-1405-NEW	825 SW Irvinedale Dr Bldg 12	Lindell Cara	Ryan Companies US, Inc
Other	Building Alteration	5/2/2024	\$10,712	24-2105-ALT	110 NE Trilein Dr Ste 7	Yair Nunez	Yair Nunez
Other	Building Addition	5/6/2024	\$35,000	24-1528-ADD	750 SE Creekview Dr	Triad Associates Inc	Triad Associates Inc
Office	Building Addition	5/8/2024	\$30,000	24-2223-ADD	1605 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 210	Summit Commercial Construction	Summit Commercial Construction
Storage	Building Alteration	5/9/2024	\$79,501	24-1214-ALT	2741 SE Pdi Pl	Hy-Vee Construction	Hy-Vee Construction
Restaurant	Building Alteration	5/14/2024	\$1,327,077	23-6998-ALT	1535 SW Market St	DRA Properties	DRA Properties, LC
Industrial	Building Alteration	5/15/2024	\$675,593	24-1885-ALT	6910 SE Four Mile Dr	KravLand LLC	Fletcherline Electrical Services
Other	Building Alteration	5/28/2024	\$18,650	24-2007-ALT	1520 SW Ordnance Rd	Vishal Patel	Vishal Patel
Church	Building Addition	5/16/2024	\$66,948	24-2103-ADD	1102 NW Weigel Dr	Home State Builders	Home State Builders
School	Building Alteration	5/22/2024	\$90,000	24-2322-ALT	1604 W 1st St	Leever Homes Inc	Leever Homes Inc
School	Building Alteration	5/29/2024	\$3,522,000	24-0687-ALT	1202 W 1st St	Graphite Construction Group	Graphite Construction Group
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/1/2024	\$0	24-2089-FNCE	2506 NW Pleasant St	Chad Cunningham	Chad Cunningham
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/1/2024	\$0	24-2106-FNCE	4506 SW Logan St	Cory D Eggers	Cory D Eggers
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/2/2024	\$0	24-1933-FNCE	4304 NE 15th St	James	James
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/2/2024	\$0	24-2116-FNCE	2216 NW 31st St	Thrive Fencing	Thrive Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/2/2024	\$0	24-2117-FNCE	2304 NW 31st St	Thrive Fencing	Thrive Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/3/2024	\$0	24-2124-FNCE	4213 NW 3rd St	Affordable Fencing Inc	Affordable Fencing Inc
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/6/2024	\$0	24-2136-FNCE	922 NE Barrington Ct	Bret Staples	Bret Staples
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/6/2024	\$0	24-2140-FNCE	2205 NW College Ave	Bret Staples	Bret Staples
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/6/2024	\$0	24-2156-FNCE	1610 SW 18th St	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/6/2024	\$0	24-2169-FNCE	421 SW 15th St	Bret Staples	Bret Staples
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/6/2024	\$0	24-2186-FNCE	2822 NW Boulder Point Pl	Khounlo Jimmy	Khounlo Jimmy
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/7/2024	\$0	24-2167-FNCE	2707 NW Greenwood St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/7/2024	\$0	24-2207-FNCE	4304 SW Harmony Cir	Cox Anthony	Cox Anthony
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/7/2024	\$0	24-2231-FNCE	1910 NE 17th St	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/8/2024	\$0	24-2226-FNCE	1406 NW 32nd St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/8/2024	\$0	24-2259-FNCE	1002 SE Judy Dr	Kimber L Predmore	Kimber L Predmore
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/9/2024	\$0	24-2211-FNCE	2654 SW 20th Cir	Johnson Tracy	Fencing Solutions
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/10/2024	\$0	24-2286-FNCE	804 SW 54th St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/10/2024	\$0	24-2302-FNCE	4407 NW 12th St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/10/2024	\$0	24-2303-FNCE	321 NE Mission Ct	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/13/2024	\$0	24-2311-FNCE	2304 NW 40th St	J Leinen Chris	Justus Fencing

Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/14/2024	\$0	24-2369-FNCE	4302 NE Innsbruck Ct	Davis Chelsea	Raul Garcia
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/15/2024	\$0	24-1104-FNCE	715 NE Pinnacle Ct	Sunset Pools LLC	Sunset Pools LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/15/2024	\$0	24-2151-FNCE	2704 NW Beechwood St	Ripperger Joe	Dream Building Contractors
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/15/2024	\$0	24-2396-FNCE	1906 NW Logan St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/16/2024	\$0	24-2216-FNCE	2525 NW 40th St	Morgan Virgil	Morgan Virgil
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/16/2024	\$0	24-2406-FNCE	407 SW 48th St	Khu Noah	Khu Noah
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/16/2024	\$0	24-2431-FNCE	908 NE Otter Ridge Cir	Absolute Fence LLC	Absolute Fence LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/16/2024	\$0	24-2432-FNCE	415 SW 50th St	Brandon Johnson	Brandon Johnson
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/17/2024	\$0	24-2451-FNCE	210 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy	Bret Staples	Bret Staples
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/18/2024	\$0	24-2452-FNCE	109 SW Logan St	Bret Staples	Bret Staples
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/19/2024	\$0	24-2428-FNCE	1701 SW Des Moines St	Platinum Fence	Platinum Fence
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/19/2024	\$0	24-2430-FNCE	4030 NE 5th St	Platinum Fence	Platinum Fence
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/20/2024	\$0	24-2161-FNCE	715 SE Kensington Rd	Bos Fencing	Bos Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/20/2024	\$0	24-2472-FNCE	422 NW Bayberry Ct	Abbitt Shane	Abbitt Shane
Duplex	Fence/Wall	5/20/2024	\$0	24-2486-FNCE	112 NW Sharmin Dr	Michael Haynes	Michael Haynes
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/20/2024	\$0	24-2494-FNCE	1201 NW Abbie Dr	Superior Fence & Rail of Central IA	Superior Fence & Rail of Central IA
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/21/2024	\$0	24-1445-FNCE	412 NE 55th St	Great Barrier Fence Co	Great Barrier Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/21/2024	\$0	24-2522-FNCE	505 NW State St	Sturdy Fence Company	Sturdy Fence Company
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/21/2024	\$0	24-2529-FNCE	1605 NW Driftwood Dr	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/21/2024	\$0	24-2530-FNCE	2111 SW Cascade Falls Dr	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/21/2024	\$0	24-2533-FNCE	3616 NW 28th St	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/22/2024	\$0	24-2526-FNCE	832 SW Springfield Dr	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/22/2024	\$0	24-2527-FNCE	2406 NW Reinhart Dr	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/22/2024	\$0	24-2550-FNCE	321 NW Seasons Dr	Jake Jass	Jake Jass
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/23/2024	\$0	24-2575-FNCE	4107 NE 7th St	Rylux Fence Company	Rylux Fence Company
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/23/2024	\$0	24-2576-FNCE	3112 NW 29th St	Springer Leonard	Springer Leonard
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/23/2024	\$0	24-2580-FNCE	1008 SW Ankeny Rd	Mead Jacob	Mead Jacob
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/23/2024	\$0	24-2583-FNCE	3003 SW Chestnut Dr	Jon D Lane	Jon D Lane
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/23/2024	\$0	24-2600-FNCE	717 NE Country Meadow Dr	Superior Fence & Rail of Central IA	Superior Fence & Rail of Central IA
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/24/2024	\$0	24-2624-FNCE	5903 NE Oak Dr	Absolute Fence LLC	Absolute Fence LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/25/2024	\$0	24-2415-FNCE	1326 NE 56th St	Sprain Ryan	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Attached	Fence/Wall	5/26/2024	\$0	24-2574-FNCE	3505 NW Westwood St	Glenn Jane	Glenn Jane
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/28/2024	\$0	24-2162-FNCE	433 SE Orchid St	Bos Fencing	Bos Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/28/2024	\$0	24-2205-FNCE	727 NE Doe Pointe Dr	Lutgen Cody	Lutgen Cody
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/28/2024	\$0	24-2637-FNCE	838 SE Laurie Ln	Gordon Gilbert Jonathon	Titan Fence, LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/28/2024	\$0	24-2642-FNCE	1009 NW Rolling Rock Rd	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Duplex	Fence/Wall	5/28/2024	\$0	24-2650-FNCE	1304 NW Driftwood Dr	Superior Fence & Rail of Central IA	Superior Fence & Rail of Central IA
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/29/2024	\$0	24-2684-FNCE	1006 NW Benjamin Dr	Rylux Fence Company	Rylux Fence Company
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/29/2024	\$0	24-2688-FNCE	301 NW Westwood St	Dominic Foster	Dominic Foster
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/30/2024	\$0	24-2700-FNCE	6218 NE Grant Ln	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/30/2024	\$0	24-2705-FNCE	2022 NW Beechwood St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/30/2024	\$0	24-2706-FNCE	3508 NW 27th St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/30/2024	\$0	24-2719-FNCE	226 NW Sharmin Dr	Mike Phipps	Mike Phipps
Industrial	Sign	5/13/2024	\$1,600	24-0517-SIGNP	1325 SW Ordnance Rd	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Single Family Detached	Sign	5/13/2024	\$30,000	24-1354-SIGNP	1203 NE Crossing Oaks Dr	Country Landscapes Inc	Country Landscapes Inc
Other	Sign	5/13/2024	\$6,992	24-1841-SIGNP	1525 NE 36th St	Signarama Ankeny and YESCO DM	Signarama Ankeny and YESCO DM
Restaurant	Sign	5/29/2024	\$6,700	24-2190-SIGNP	1515 SW Main St Ste 103	CR Signs & Lighting Inc	CR Signs & Lighting Inc

Office	Sign	5/10/2024	\$5,792 24-2282-SIGNP	1615 SE Cortina Dr STE 105	Nagle/Eagle Sign Co	Nagle/Eagle Sign Co
Retail	Temporary Sign	5/24/2024	\$0 24-2626-SIGNT	714 S Ankeny Blvd	David Kopf	David Kopf
Retail	Temporary Sign	5/29/2024	\$0 24-2661-SIGNT	1509 S Ankeny Blvd	Colin Bohac	Colin Bohac
Retail	Temporary Sign	5/31/2024	\$0 24-2725-SIGNT	921 SE Oralabor Rd	Wild Willys Fireworks	Wild Willys Fireworks
Other	Canopy/Tent	5/15/2024	\$0 24-2329-TENT	1500 SW Main St	The District Association	The District Association
Retail	Canopy/Tent	5/24/2024	\$0 24-2625-TENT	714 S Ankeny Blvd	David Kopf	David Kopf
Retail	Canopy/Tent	5/29/2024	\$0 24-2660-TENT	1509 S Ankeny Blvd	Colin Bohac	Colin Bohac
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	5/7/2024	\$0 24-2214-RSTRM	3027 SW 25th Ct	Colin Concrete Enterprise	Colin Concrete Enterprise
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	5/8/2024	\$0 24-2273-RSTRM	914 SE 9th St	Alvarez Construction	Alvarez Construction
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	5/28/2024	\$0 24-2327-RSTRM	2801 NW 9th St	Colin Concrete Enterprise	Colin Concrete Enterprise
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	5/28/2024	\$0 24-2464-RSTRM	1901 NE Innsbruck Dr	Ray Marvin	Absolute Group
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	5/28/2024	\$0 24-2639-RSTRM	317 NW Linden St	HS Concrete Inc	HS Concrete Inc
Single Family Attached	Sidewalk	5/15/2024	\$0 24-2409-RSWRP	110 NW Georgetown Blvd Unit 5	Iowa Contracting Inc	Iowa Contracting Inc
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	5/17/2024	\$0 24-2458-RSWRP	1705 NE Hayes Dr	Vega Contractors	Vega Contractors
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	5/22/2024	\$0 24-2551-RSWRP	305 NE Mandy Ln	Gonzalez Concrete Inc	Gonzalez Concrete Inc
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	5/28/2024	\$0 24-2640-RSWRP	317 NW Linden St	HS Concrete Inc	HS Concrete Inc



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to receive and file Utility Billing Report for May 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Utility Billing Report

City of Ankeny
To the Mayor and City Council
Utility Billing Report

Month	Customers Billed	Billed Consumption (Gallons)	Water Billings	Revenue / 1000 Gal	Water Svc . Avail.	# W.A. Chg.	Total Tax	Misc. Charges	Sewer Billings	Sewer Svc. Avail.	# S.A. Chg.	Storm Water Billings	Total Monthly Billings
July	29,175	263,647,619	\$ 1,820,835	\$ 6.91	\$ 315,560	27,111	\$ 149,121	\$ 15,088	\$ 769,528	\$ 543,466	26,584	\$ 291,668	\$ 3,756,145
August	29,406	281,317,965	\$ 1,925,366	\$ 6.84	\$ 316,457	27,189	\$ 157,068	\$ 15,130	\$ 856,194	\$ 544,768	26,657	\$ 292,117	\$ 3,950,032
September	29,370	290,171,913	\$ 2,022,248	\$ 6.97	\$ 318,081	27,299	\$ 161,500	\$ 15,187	\$ 866,462	\$ 547,367	26,762	\$ 292,835	\$ 4,062,180
October	29,414	215,518,443	\$ 1,519,119	\$ 7.05	\$ 318,670	27,346	\$ 129,861	\$ 15,218	\$ 794,786	\$ 548,962	26,820	\$ 293,228	\$ 3,489,982
November	29,408	151,845,412	\$ 1,006,171	\$ 6.63	\$ 318,020	27,412	\$ 102,185	\$ 15,275	\$ 800,843	\$ 551,172	26,930	\$ 293,833	\$ 2,985,313
December	29,355	131,802,257	\$ 920,090	\$ 6.98	\$ 318,167	27,443	\$ 94,882	\$ 15,299	\$ 765,650	\$ 551,839	26,966	\$ 294,206	\$ 2,865,252
January	29,367	133,365,917	\$ 831,328	\$ 6.23	\$ 318,701	27,480	\$ 93,936	\$ 15,319	\$ 793,389	\$ 552,752	27,003	\$ 294,557	\$ 2,806,046
February	29,411	136,955,483	\$ 936,644	\$ 6.84	\$ 318,993	27,507	\$ 97,812	\$ 15,338	\$ 805,488	\$ 553,457	27,033	\$ 294,876	\$ 2,924,797
March	29,549	125,583,409	\$ 857,742	\$ 6.83	\$ 319,772	27,556	\$ 91,458	\$ 15,361	\$ 752,342	\$ 554,631	27,079	\$ 295,399	\$ 2,795,247
April	29,733	133,277,229	\$ 965,535	\$ 7.24	\$ 334,002	27,638	\$ 99,446	\$ 15,406	\$ 810,320	\$ 557,107	27,159	\$ 296,075	\$ 2,978,446
May	29,975	155,665,645	\$ 1,114,998	\$ 7.16	\$ 336,216	27,756	\$ 109,508	\$ 15,446	\$ 853,977	\$ 558,160	27,229	\$ 297,362	\$ 3,176,158
June													
FY Total	324,163	2,019,151,292	\$ 13,920,076	\$ 75.68	\$ 3,532,640	301,737	\$ 1,286,776	\$ 168,067	\$ 8,868,979	\$ 6,063,681	296,222	\$ 3,236,155	\$ 35,789,598
FY 24 Average	29,469	183,559,208	1,265,461	\$ 6.88	321,149	27,431	116,980	15,279	806,271	551,244	26,929	294,196	3,253,600
FY 23 Average	28,338	188,099,141	1,183,291	\$ 6.32	299,367	26,581	110,645	14,818	821,186	533,485	26,102	284,256	3,136,403
FY 22 Average	27,012	173,720,262	\$ 1,039,721	\$ 5.96	\$ 279,636	25,615	\$ 100,602	\$ 14,280	\$ 839,667	\$ 531,081	25,155	\$ 270,547	\$ 2,974,932
FY 21 Average	25,514	175,191,103	\$ 1,004,651	\$ 5.65	\$ 261,517	24,564	\$ 97,325	\$ 13,675	\$ 893,718	\$ 543,516	24,102	\$ 255,531	\$ 2,972,609
FY 20 Average	24,069	148,457,846	\$ 790,912	\$ 5.23	\$ 248,219	23,477	\$ 81,443	\$ 13,067	\$ 790,209	\$ 519,384	23,018	\$ 198,220	\$ 2,560,012
FY 19 Average	23,157	141,721,265	\$ 703,451	\$ 4.89	\$ 239,513	22,642	\$ 76,042	\$ 12,604	\$ 765,640	\$ 500,957	22,194	\$ 191,607	\$ 2,413,772
FY 18 Average	22,199	148,299,683	\$ 717,639	\$ 4.75	\$ 229,309	21,696	\$ 74,396	\$ 12,079	\$ 732,055	\$ 479,581	21,257	\$ 168,141	\$ 2,338,804
FY 17 Average	21,118	130,754,905	\$ 573,655	\$ 4.34	\$ 203,156	20,629	\$ 63,715	\$ 11,495	\$ 715,618	\$ 454,144	20,208	\$ 160,807	\$ 2,118,875
FY 16 Average	20,144	122,786,371	\$ 498,547	\$ 4.03	\$ 181,657	19,695	\$ 57,931	\$ 10,977	\$ 700,667	\$ 432,333	19,276	\$ 154,242	\$ 1,978,423
FY 15 Average	19,002	114,382,217	\$ 448,375	\$ 3.89	\$ 165,892	18,592	\$ 52,152	\$ 9,481	\$ 621,465	\$ 381,931	18,171	\$ 146,989	\$ 1,774,134
FY 14 Average	18,188	130,473,575	\$ 524,615	\$ 3.93	\$ 157,676	17,824	\$ 54,495	\$ 9,082	\$ 575,219	\$ 347,744	17,409	\$ 141,544	\$ 1,755,881
FY 13 Average	17,461	127,259,667	\$ 498,872	\$ 3.84	\$ 147,519	17,146	\$ 49,939	\$ 8,749	\$ 516,957	\$ 308,223	16,745	\$ 96,329	\$ 1,576,649
FY 12 Average	16,898	119,790,894	\$ 443,102	\$ 3.64	\$ 135,767	16,620	\$ 44,904	\$ 8,477	\$ 459,863	\$ 271,187	16,213	\$ 93,307	\$ 1,411,702
FY 11 Average	16,415	105,824,267	\$ 343,916	\$ 3.24	\$ 118,519	16,175	\$ 36,560	\$ 7,621	\$ 427,041	\$ 247,677	15,724	\$ 90,746	\$ 1,235,520
FY 10 Average	15,932	109,564,150	\$ 325,559	\$ 2.94	\$ 104,065	15,673	\$ 32,792	\$ 7,243	\$ 375,098	\$ 210,202	15,216	\$ 88,351	\$ 1,110,519
FY 09 Average	15,325	109,776,358	\$ 316,943	\$ 2.84	\$ 96,801	15,261	\$ 30,993	\$ 7,060	\$ 350,002	\$ 195,507	14,806	\$ -	\$ 966,313
FY 08 Average	14,934	112,497,657	\$ 326,578	\$ 2.86	\$ 90,607	14,742	\$ 28,423	\$ 12,328	\$ 309,562	\$ 163,141	14,274	\$ -	\$ 930,639
FY 07 Average	14,345	111,387,042	\$ 310,964	\$ 2.74	\$ 83,528	14,099	\$ 26,133	\$ 10,755	\$ 257,067	\$ 137,350	13,634	\$ -	\$ 825,795
FY 06 Average	13,420	108,202,296	\$ 291,748	\$ 2.66	\$ 73,332	13,109	\$ 23,924	\$ 9,694	\$ 233,797	\$ 109,441	12,668	\$ -	\$ 741,937
FY 05 Average	12,259	99,314,970	\$ 220,166	\$ 2.24	\$ 63,148	14,096	\$ 18,767	\$ 7,304	\$ 209,495	\$ 80,757	13,687	\$ -	\$ 599,637
FY 04 Average	11,160	106,031,112	\$ 223,285	\$ 2.10	\$ 57,886	13,782	\$ 17,891	\$ 4,312	\$ 189,435	\$ 70,582	13,393	\$ -	\$ 563,392
FY 03 Average	10,241	90,622,843	\$ 190,558	\$ 2.09	\$ 54,239	12,914	\$ 15,965	\$ 2,836	\$ 179,169	\$ 66,118	12,546	\$ -	\$ 508,886
FY 02 Average	9,538	86,506,417	\$ 179,109	\$ 2.06	\$ 51,377	12,233	\$ 15,237	\$ 2,865	\$ 175,727	\$ 62,666	11,891	\$ -	\$ 486,982
FY 01 Average	8,968	75,203,817	\$ 161,137	\$ 2.13	\$ 49,015	11,670	\$ 14,113	\$ 2,386	\$ 169,540	\$ 59,883	11,363	\$ -	\$ 456,075
FY 00 Average	8,943	76,589,060	\$ 161,036	\$ 2.10	\$ 46,920	11,171	\$ 11,686	\$ 2,411	\$ 163,674	\$ 57,273	10,868	\$ -	\$ 442,999
FY 99 Average	8,402	66,329,874	\$ 137,536	\$ 2.07	\$ 44,676	10,637	\$ 10,510	\$ 2,168	\$ 156,069	\$ 55,530	10,537	\$ -	\$ 406,489
FY 98 Average	8,014	63,130,217	\$ 135,586	\$ 2.15	\$ 42,754	10,180	\$ 10,520	\$ 2,445	\$ 153,575	\$ 52,226	9,910	\$ -	\$ 396,835
FY 97 Average	7,631	62,277,745	\$ 130,853	\$ 2.10	\$ 41,003	9,763	\$ 9,892	\$ 2,373	\$ 146,976	\$ 50,743	9,629	\$ -	\$ 381,841



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$36,048.03 to Absolute Concrete Construction, for construction services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction
Address: 1800 Burr Oak Blvd, Granger, IA 50109
Finance Budget Code: 610.3610.4450 Finance Project #: 610.445
650.3650.4452 963.3963.4451 650.4452 963.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: November 20, 2023 Vendor Account #: 4997

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 3
Payment Period: From: April 28, 2024 Through: June 1, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount: \$ 1,122,982.75
Net Change by Change Orders: \$ -
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 1,122,982.75

Total Completed and Stored to Date: \$ 158,246.30
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work: \$ 7,912.32
Total Earned Less Retainage: \$ 150,333.98
Less Previous Applications for Payment: \$ 114,285.95
SUBTOTAL: \$ 36,048.03

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 36,048.03

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 972,648.77

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 92.5 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Final): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: Absolute Concrete Construction Date: 6-4-24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: [Signature] Firm Name: Date:

City of Ankeny Staff Approval: Emily Breitbarth Date: 6/5/24

Submit to: Emily Breitbarth - Civil Engineer I
E-mail: EBreitbarth@AnkenyIowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3542

Date Printed: 6/4/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMARKS QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 4,600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
2.02	Topsoil, 0% site	CY	400.00		400.00	\$ 43.25	\$ 17,300.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	400.00	0.00%
2.03	Excavation, Class 10	CY	1,300.00		1,300.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 26,000.00	400.00	\$ 8,000.00	240.00	640.00	\$ 12,800.00	600.00	49.23%
2.04	Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth	SY	3,975.00		3,975.00	\$ 3.15	\$ 12,521.25	1,782.00	\$ 3,975.30		1,222.00	\$ 3,875.30	2,713.00	31.75%
2.05	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular	SY	1,000.00		1,000.00	\$ 4.55	\$ 4,550.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1,000.00	0.00%
2.06	Subbase, Modified, 6" Depth (Virgin Aggregate)	SY	3,975.00		3,975.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 47,700.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3,975.00	0.00%
2.07	Compaction Testing	LG	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.50	\$ 1,300.00		0.50	\$ 1,300.00	0.50	50.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LG	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 2,750.00		\$ -	0.50	0.50	\$ 1,375.00	0.50	50.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, Truss PVC, 8" Dia.	LF	1,062.00		1,062.00	\$ 81.75	\$ 86,818.50		\$ -	372.00	372.00	\$ 30,411.00	600.00	35.03%
4.02	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenchless, C900 PVC, 8" Dia.	LF	162.00		162.00	\$ 154.00	\$ 24,948.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	162.00	0.00%
4.03	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 4" Dia.	LF	658.00		658.00	\$ 79.50	\$ 52,152.00		\$ -	217.00	217.00	\$ 17,251.50	439.00	33.03%
4.04	Removal of Sanitary Sewer, Less than or equal to 36" Dia.	LF	1,062.00		1,062.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 10,620.00		\$ -	372.00	372.00	\$ 3,806.00	600.00	35.03%
4.05	Sanitary Sewer Cleanout, Temporary (Type 1), 8" Dia.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,450.00	\$ 3,450.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
4.06	Sanitary Sewer Cleanout, Temporary (Type 2), 8" Dia.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,800.00	0.00	100.00%
4.07	Sanitary Sewer Abandonment, Fit and Plug, 8" Dia.	LF	162.00		162.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 1,296.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	162.00	0.00%
4.08	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 15" Dia. (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	246.00		246.00	\$ 68.00	\$ 16,728.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	246.00	0.00%
4.09	Removal of Storm Sewer, Less than or equal to 36" Dia.	LF	68.00		68.00	\$ 19.00	\$ 1,292.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	68.00	0.00%
4.10	Feetng Drain Collector/Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, 8" Dia.	LF	1,932.00		1,932.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 60,864.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1,932.00	0.00%
4.11	Feetng Drain Cleanout, Type B, 24" Dia.	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 2,335.00	\$ 7,005.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
4.12	Feetng Drain Orbits and Connections, PVC, 8" Dia.	EA	10.00		10.00	\$ 420.00	\$ 4,200.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	10.00	0.00%
4.13	Storm Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 15" Dia.	LF	306.00		306.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 18,054.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	306.00	0.00%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 4" Diameter	LF	10.00		10.00	\$ 92.00	\$ 920.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	10.00	0.00%
5.02	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 6" Diameter	LF	1,129.00		1,129.00	\$ 45.50	\$ 51,369.50		\$ -	380.00	380.00	\$ 17,250.00	749.00	33.66%
5.03	Feetng, 22.59 Degree Bend, 6"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 689.00	\$ 1,378.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
5.04	Feetng, 90.00 Degree Bend, 4"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 625.00	\$ 625.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.05	Feetng, 6" X 8" TEE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 1,020.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.06	Feetng, 6" X 4" TEE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 910.00	\$ 910.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.07	Feetng, 6" End Cap	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 403.00	\$ 403.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 403.00	0.00	100.00%
5.08	Water Service, Polyethylene, 0.75" Diameter, Near Side	EA	14.00		14.00	\$ 1,270.00	\$ 17,780.00	5.00	\$ 6,350.00		5.00	\$ 6,350.00	8.00	35.71%
5.09	Water Service, Polyethylene, 0.75" Diameter, Far Side	EA	10.00		10.00	\$ 1,835.00	\$ 18,350.00	3.00	\$ 5,505.00		3.00	\$ 5,505.00	7.00	30.00%
5.10	Water Main Removal, 4" Diameter	LF	1,114.00		1,114.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 13,368.00		\$ -	350.00	350.00	\$ 4,200.00	764.00	31.42%
5.11	Gate Valve, 6"	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,515.00	\$ 10,060.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,515.00	3.00	25.00%
5.12	Free Hydrant Assembly, Alternate	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 7,385.00	\$ 22,155.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 7,385.00	2.00	33.33%
5.13	Free Hydrant Assembly Removal	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 600.00	0.00	100.00%
5.14	Water Main, Temporary, PE, 2" Diameter	LF	1,637.00		1,637.00	\$ 17.50	\$ 28,647.50	\$85.00	\$ 6,737.50	\$65.00	770.00	\$ 13,475.00	1,697.00	41.62%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Manhole, Type SW-301, 45" Diameter	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 6,750.00	\$ 27,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
6.02	Intake Type SW-505, 6'-8" X 2'-0"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 5,125.00	\$ 10,250.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.03	Intake Type SW-505, 6'-8" X 5'-0"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 8,025.00	\$ 16,050.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.04	Intake Adjustment, Minor	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,675.00	\$ 1,675.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.05	Connection to Existing Intake, SW-211 Type PC-2	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,275.00	\$ 1,275.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.06	Remove Manhole, Sanitary	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 3,400.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
6.07	Remove Intake, Storm	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 575.00	\$ 1,150.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.08	Remove Cleanout, Sanitary	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 875.00	\$ 875.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 875.00	0.00	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	3,250.00		3,250.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 185,250.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3,250.00	0.00%
7.02	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
7.03	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	850.00		850.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5,100.00	315.00	\$ 1,890.00		315.00	\$ 1,890.00	535.00	37.06%
7.04	Removal of Driveway	SY	820.00		820.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 4,920.00		\$ -	64.00	64.00	\$ 384.00	756.00	7.80%
7.05	Sidewalk, PCC, 4" Thick	SY	799.00		799.00	\$ 58.00	\$ 46,342.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	799.00	0.00%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC, 6" Thick	SY	66.00		66.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 3,630.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	66.00	0.00%
7.07	Detectable Warning, Galvanized Steel	SF	60.00		60.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 3,360.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	60.00	0.00%
7.08	Driveway, Paved, PCC, Type A Residential, 6" Thick	SY	898.00		898.00	\$ 63.00	\$ 56,574.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	898.00	0.00%
7.09	Subbase Over Excavation, 6" Depth	SY	400.00		400.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 5,200.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	400.00	0.00%

Date: 01-14-2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

7.10	Pavement Renewal	SY	3,148.00		3,148.00	\$	0.00	\$	18,288.00		\$	-	1,051.00	1,051.00	\$	6,306.00	2,027.00	32.35%
	TRAFFIC CONTROL																	
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	25,000.00	\$	25,000.00		\$	-	0.10	0.10	\$	2,500.00	0.00	10.00%
8.02	Remove and Reinstall Type A Sign	EA	6.00		6.00	\$	300.00	\$	1,800.00		0.50	\$	150.00	0.50	\$	150.00	5.50	8.33%
8.03	Portable Dynamic Message Signs	C DAY	20.00		20.00	\$	50.00	\$	1,000.00		\$	-	16.00	16.00	\$	800.00	4.00	80.00%
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING																	
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing Type 4	AC	1.00		1.00	\$	600.00	\$	600.00		\$	-		0.00	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
9.02	Fiber Sock, Installation, 9"	LF	1,700.00		1,700.00	\$	1.75	\$	2,975.00		\$	-		0.00	\$	-	1,700.00	0.00%
9.03	Fiber Sock, Removal, 9"	LF	1,700.00		1,700.00	\$	0.50	\$	850.00		\$	-		0.00	\$	-	1,700.00	0.00%
9.04	Erosion Control Mucking, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	1.00		1.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00		\$	-		0.00	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
9.05	Inlet Protection Device, Rock	EA	4.00		4.00	\$	500.00	\$	2,000.00		\$	-		0.00	\$	-	4.00	0.00%
9.06	Inlet Protection Device, Drop In	EA	12.00		12.00	\$	200.00	\$	2,400.00		\$	-	2.00	2.00	\$	400.00	10.00	16.67%
9.07	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	24.00		24.00	\$	25.00	\$	600.00		\$	-		0.00	\$	-	24.00	0.00%
9.08	Removal & Reinstallation of Existing Fence, Vinyl, 6H X 6W	LF	16.00		16.00	\$	82.00	\$	1,312.00		\$	-		0.00	\$	-	16.00	0.00%
9.09	Removal & Reinstallation of Existing Fence, Chain Link, 5H X 6W	LF	16.00		16.00	\$	65.00	\$	1,040.00		\$	-		0.00	\$	-	16.00	0.00%
	MISCELLANEOUS																	
11.01	Utilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	70,000.00	\$	70,000.00		0.05	\$	3,500.00	0.10	\$	10,500.00	0.85	15.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	7,750.00	\$	7,750.00		0.05	\$	387.50	0.10	\$	1,162.50	0.85	15.00%
11.03	Temporary Pedestrian Ramp	EA	6.00		6.00	\$	500.00	\$	3,000.00		\$	-		0.00	\$	-	6.00	0.00%
11.04	Temporary Gravel Spread	SY	669.00		669.00	\$	9.00	\$	7,812.00		\$	-	110.00	110.00	\$	990.00	758.00	12.87%
11.05	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	2,200.00	\$	2,200.00		\$	-		0.00	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
11.06	Temporary Fence, Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LF	2,186.00		2,186.00	\$	4.00	\$	8,744.00		\$	-	400.00	400.00	\$	1,600.00	1,786.00	18.30%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS																	
12.01					0.00		\$	-	\$	-			0.00	\$	-	0.00	0.00%	
12.02					0.00		\$	-	\$	-			0.00	\$	-	0.00	0.00%	
12.03					0.00		\$	-	\$	-			0.00	\$	-	0.00	0.00%	
12.04					0.00		\$	-	\$	-			0.00	\$	-	0.00	0.00%	
12.05					0.00		\$	-	\$	-			0.00	\$	-	0.00	0.00%	

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$1,122,932.75 PAY PERIOD = \$ 37,945.30

COMPLETED = \$ 158,246.30

14.09%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 15, 2024	\$ 20,201.75
2	May 20, 2024	\$ 94,084.20
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 114,285.95

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	March 18, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	120.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	120.0
Working Days Used to Date:	27.5
Working Days Remaining:	92.5

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	10.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of \$525,945.00 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail - SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #7

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Oralabor Gateway Trail - SW State Stret Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construcion
Address: _____
Finance Budget Code: 998.3998.4451 Finance Project #: 998.4451
Vendor Project #: 4997 Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: March 6, 2023 Vendor Account #: _____

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 ✓ Payment Application #: 7 ✓

Payment Period: From: April 5, 2024 Through: June 5, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	6,369,694.05	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	14,940.25	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	6,384,634.30	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	2,297,378.76	
Retainage: _____ % of Completed Work:	\$	30,000.00	(3% up to \$30,000 maximum)
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	2,267,378.76	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	1,741,433.76	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	525,945.00	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	525,945.00	
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	4,117,255.55	
Contract Time Remaining:		131.00	Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construcion

Firm Name

Signature

Date 6/10/2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval: HR Green, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature **Tony Babcock**

Digitally signed by Tony Babcock
DN: C=US, E=tbabcock@hrgreen.com, O=HR Green, Inc., CN=Tony Babcock
Location: Oralabor & State - Ankeny, IA
Reason: Pay App 7
Date: 2024.06.09 22:10:07-0500

Date 6/9/2024

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date 6/10/2024

Submit to: Jim Haberichter

E-mail: jhaberichter@ankenyiowa.gov

Phone Number: 515-963-3536

Date Printed: 6/9/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	ITEM ID	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order if Applicable)	Supplemental Description	UNITS	ORIGINAL QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE ORDER	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF CONTRACT TO DATE	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
10	2101-0860001	CLEARING AND GRUBBING		ACRE	0.35		0.35	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.35	0.00%
20	2102-2710070	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW		CY	261.00		261.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 2,349.00	0.00	\$ -	66.00	66.00	\$ 594.00	195.00	22.22%
30	2102-2710090	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE		CY	8,124.00		8,124.00	\$ 23.50	\$ 193,176.00	0.00	\$ -	3555.00	3,555.00	\$ 83,562.50	4,665.00	42.29%
40	2109-4825100	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE		STA	21.50		21.50	\$ 435.00	\$ 9,367.50	0.00	\$ -	17.54	17.54	\$ 8,156.57	3.96	81.59%
50	2115-0100000	MODIFIED SUBBASE		CY	964.00		1,050.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 81,900.00	0.00	\$ -	64.138	64.138	\$ 5,027.64	408.82	61.00%
60	2121-7425100	GRANULAR SHOULDERS, TYPE A		TON	179.80		179.80	\$ 6,990.00	\$ 1,250.00	0.00	\$ -	10.74	10.74	\$ 5,087.00	78.06	56.59%
70	2122-5100007	PAVED SHOULDER, P.C. CONCRETE, 7 IN.		SV	337.30		337.30	\$ 74.00	\$ 24,927.20	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	337.30	0.00%
80	2123-7450000	SHOULDER CONSTRUCTION, EARTH		STA	13.90		13.90	\$ 325.00	\$ 4,506.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	13.90	0.00%
90	2301-1023100	MEDIAN, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.		SV	6,721.50		6,721.50	\$ 120.00	\$ 806,580.00	0.00	\$ -	3229.40	3,229.40	\$ 395,928.00	3,492.10	46.09%
100	2301-1023100	MEDIAN, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.		SV	885.20		885.20	\$ 75.00	\$ 66,390.00	0.00	\$ -	188.70	188.70	\$ 14,152.30	696.50	21.33%
110	2301-4874506	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE FOOTINGS OF LIGHT POLES		EA	8.00		8.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 6,400.00	0.00	\$ 4,000.00	1.00	6.00	\$ 3,660.00	1.00	85.71%
120	2401-4874506	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE FOOTINGS OF LIGHT POLES		EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 7,300.00	\$ 51,100.00	0.00	\$ 3,050.00	2.00	2.00	\$ 14,660.00	0.00	100.00%
130	2401-4874506	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE FOOTINGS OF LIGHT POLES		EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 7,300.00	\$ 14,600.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 4,425.00	0.00	100.00%
140	2401-4874506	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE FOOTINGS OF LIGHT POLES		EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,425.00	\$ 4,425.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 4,425.00	0.00	100.00%
150	2435-0600120	INTAKE, ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR		EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,555.00	\$ 4,555.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 4,555.00	0.00	100.00%
160	2435-0600120	INTAKE, ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR		EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,555.00	\$ 4,555.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 4,555.00	0.00	100.00%
170	2435-0700020	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTAKE		EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,375.00	\$ 4,375.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 4,375.00	0.00	100.00%
180	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
190	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
200	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
210	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
220	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
230	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
240	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
250	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
260	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
270	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
280	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
290	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
300	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
310	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
320	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
330	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
340	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
350	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
360	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
370	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
380	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
390	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
400	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
410	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
420	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
430	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
440	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
450	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
460	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
470	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
480	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
490	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
500	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
510	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
520	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
530	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
540	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
550	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
560	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
570	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
580	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
590	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
600	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
610	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
620	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
630	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
640	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
650	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
660	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
670	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	552.70	552.70	\$ 18,779.80	888.70	38.34%
680	2502-4874502	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF												

[illegible]

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 17, 2023	\$ 340,429.59
2	August 21, 2023	\$ 528,180.42
3	October 2, 2023	\$ 286,373.28
4	November 6, 2023	\$ 68,356.51
5	December 18, 2023	\$ 345,787.71
6	April 15, 2024	\$ 172,306.25
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 1,741,433.76

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 18, 2023	\$ 11,484.00
2	April 15, 2024	\$ 3,456.25
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 14,940.25

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	June 5, 2023

Stages 1-5

Contract Working Days:	90.0
Added by Change Order:	1.0
Total Working Days:	91.0
Working Days Used to Date:	90.0
Working Days Remaining:	1.0

Stages 6-9

Contract Working Days:	130.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	130.0
Working Days Used to Date:	0.0
Working Days Remaining:	130.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of \$1,224.50 to Bolton & Menk, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Corporate Woods Drive & Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signalization project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #7

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Corporate Woods Drive & Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signalization
Contractor: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
Address: 1960 Premier Drive, Mankato, MN 56001
Finance Budget Code: 889.3889.4210 **Finance Project #:** 889.4210
Vendor Project #: **Purchase Order #:** NA
Original Contract Date: May 15, 2023 **Vendor Account #:** 9283

Date of Council Meeting: June 3rd, 2024 **Payment Application #:** 7
Payment Period: From: February 8, 2024 Through: April 26, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	39,000.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	16,082.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		55,082.00
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	40,206.50	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$		40,206.50
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$		38,982.00
SUBTOTAL:	\$		1,224.50

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ **1,224.50**

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 14,875.50

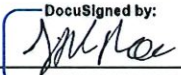
Contract Time Remaining: 82.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: NA
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Bolton & Menk, Inc.

DocuSigned by:  Firm Name
 Signature E5391C2A2AFE4D2... Date May 24, 2024

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature  Date May 30, 2024

Submit to: Leslie Hart, Traffic Engineering Manager
E-mail: lhart@ankenyiowa.gov **Phone Number:** 515-963-3548

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 21, 2023	\$ 4,428.50
2	September 18, 2023	\$ 4,247.50
3	November 6, 2023	\$ 7,264.50
4	January 2, 2024	\$ 7,875.00
5	February 19, 2024	\$ 12,922.50
6	March 18, 2024	\$ 2,244.00
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 38,982.00

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 6, 2024	\$ 16,082.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 16,082.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	400.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	400.0
Working Days Used to Date:	318.0
Working Days Remaining:	82.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0


**BOLTON
& MENK**

Real People. Real Solutions.

Ankeny Corp Woods Signal Monthly Progress Report

Date: May 20, 2024
 To: Leslie Hart, PE, PTOE, Traffic Engineering Manager
 From: Jennifer McCoy, PE, Sr Traffic Engineer/Project Manager

Work Completed Last Period

100% Plan Submittal, Shop Drawings

Upcoming Major Work Items

Railroad coordination, Preconstruction Meeting

Potential Scope/Schedule Changes
Budget Status/Percent Complete

(through current invoice period 04/26/2024)

Task Number and Description	Budget	Invoice	Previously Invoiced	Budget Remaining	Estimated Percent of Work Complete	Percent of Budget Complete
Task 1: Signal Design	\$ 39,000.00	\$ -	\$ 38,982.00	\$ 18.00	100%	100%
Task 2: Construction Administration	\$ 16,082.00	\$ 1,224.50	\$ -	\$ 14,857.50	10%	8%
TOTAL	\$ 55,082.00	\$ 1,224.50	\$ 38,982.00	\$ 14,875.50	73%	73%

Attached is the current invoice, which includes time through the above mentioned period. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call me at 515-491-0632 or email at jennifer.mccoy@bolton-menk.com.

Sincerely,
 Bolton & Menk, Inc.

Jennifer McCoy, P.E., PTOE
 Project Manager

Review Earned Value Data

INVOICE

Please Remit To: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
1960 Premier Drive | Mankato, MN 56001-5900
507-625-4171 | 507-625-4177 (fax)

Payment by Credit Card Available Online at www.Bolton-Menk.com
To Ensure Proper Credit, Provide Invoice Numbers with Payment

City of Ankeny
Leslie Hart, Traffic Engineering Manager
lhart@ankenyiowa.gov
Ankeny, IA 50023

May 20, 2024
Project No: 0T4.131019.000
Invoice No: 0336345
Client Account: ANKENY_CI_IA

Ankeny/Corporate Woods Dr/Crosswinds Dr

Construction Administration (004)
Professional Services

	Hours	Amount	
Principal	5.00	905.00	
Administrative	.50	45.50	
Design Engineer	1.50	208.50	
Technician	.50	65.50	
Totals	7.50	1,224.50	
Total Labor			1,224.50
	Total this Task		\$1,224.50
	Total this Invoice		\$1,224.50

Bolton & Menk, Inc. is an equal opportunity employer and federal contractor or subcontractor. Consequently, the parties agree that, as applicable, they will abide by the requirements of 41 CFR 60-1.4(a), 41 CFR 60-300.5(a) and 41 CFR 60-741.5(a) and that these laws are incorporated herein by reference. These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin. These regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, protected veteran status or disability. The parties also agree that, as applicable, they will abide by the requirements of Executive Order 13496 (29 CFR Part 471, Appendix A to Subpart A), relating to the notice of employee rights under federal labor laws.

Notice: A Finance charge of 1.5% per month (annual percentage of 18%) is charged on balances 30 days or over.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$430,882.00 to CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC, for construction services on the NW Irvinedale Drive - Elevated Water Storage Tank project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW Irvinedale Drive - Elevated Water Storage Tank
Contractor: CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC
Address: 915 N. Eldridge Parkway, Houston, TX 77079
Finance Budget Code: 611.3611.4450 Finance Project #: 661.445
Vendor Project #: _____ Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: October 16, 2023 Vendor Account #: 522

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 3
Payment Period: From: April 27, 2024 Through: May 20, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	9,751,758.59	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	(83,000.00)	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	9,668,758.59	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	1,640,636.35	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	82,031.82	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	1,558,604.53	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	1,127,722.53	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	430,882.00	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	430,882.00	

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 8,110,154.06

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 529.0 #

Contract Time Remaining (Full): 559.0 #

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC

Firm Name

Brett Keller
Signature

5/31/2024
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

HDR Engineering, Inc.

Firm Name

Fleming, Scott

Signature

Digitally signed by Fleming, Scott
Reason: I have reviewed this document
Date: 2024.05.04 13:43:56-0500

6/4/2024

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Donald Clark
Signature

6/4/24
Date

Submit to: Don Clark

E-mail: dclark@ankenyiowa.gov

Phone Number: 515.963.3529

Date Printed: 5/30/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 18, 2024	\$ 583,062.50
2	April 26, 2024	\$ 544,660.03
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 1,127,722.53

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 18, 2024	\$ 83,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 83,000.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	755
Construction Start Date:	November 6, 2023
Contract Full Completion Date:	November 30, 2025

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	725.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	725.0
Working Days Used to Date:	196.0
Working Days Remaining:	529.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	755.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	755.0
Working Days Used to Date:	196.0
Working Days Remaining:	559.0



INVOICE

INVOICE NO. 252422-03
APPLICATION NO. 3
INVOICE DATE 05/31/24
DUE DATE 06/30/24

TERMS Net 30
A/P VENDOR NO. 0

Work From Date: 04/27/24
Work Thru Date: 05/20/24
CBI Contract No. 374252422
CBI Customer No. 11491052

MAIL TO: HDR Attn Rob Baker 2901 South loop Drive, Suite 3300 Attn: Rob Baker Ph. 515-473-5785 Ema Rob.Baker@hdrinc	SOLD TO: City of Ankeny, IA Attn: Don Clark 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Rd Job Location: ANKENY, IA Project No.: 10345779
--	---

DESCRIPTION

New Elevated Water Storage Tank (Oakton and Busse) Contract

Original Contract Price \$9,751,758.59
Change Order (\$83,000.00)
Total Contract Price \$9,668,758.59

SCHEDULE OF VALUES	UNITS OF MEASURE	TOTAL UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	TOTAL UNITS OR % COMPLETE	AMOUNT DUE
General Provisions and Covenants						
1.01 Mobilization, Demobilization, General Provisions and Coven	LS	1	\$175,000.00	\$175,000.00	45%	\$78,750.00
Earthwork						
2.01 General Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1	\$26,525.00	\$26,525.00	80%	\$21,220.00
2.02 Topsoil and Finished Grading	CY	1358	\$7.43	\$10,085.87	7%	\$719.74
2.03 Excavation and Haul-Off, Class 10	CY	2700	\$15.92	\$42,984.00	0%	\$0.00
2.04 Excavation and Embankment, Class 10	CY	700	\$40.32	\$28,224.00	0%	\$0.00
2.05 4" Granular Subbase for 9" PCC and 7" PCC Pavements	SY	2057	\$40.32	\$82,938.24	0%	\$0.00
Sewers and Drains						
4.01 15" Storm Sewer Pipe, RCP	LF	271	\$125.20	\$33,929.20	0%	\$0.00
4.02 15" Storm Sewer Circular Pipe Aprons, Type 1, RCP	EA	2	\$1,591.50	\$3,183.00	0%	\$0.00
4.03 6" Subdrains, Case B, Type 1	LF	376	\$10.03	\$3,771.28	0%	\$0.00
4.04 6" Subdrains, Case C, Type 1	LF	387	\$8.22	\$3,181.14	0%	\$0.00
4.05 6" Subdrains, Detention Pond	LF	203	\$8.62	\$1,749.86	0%	\$0.00
4.06 6" Subdrain Cleanouts, Type A-1	EA	11	\$835.01	\$9,185.11	0%	\$0.00
4.07 6" Subdrain Outlets Into Structure	EA	5	\$795.75	\$3,978.75	0%	\$0.00
Water Mains and Appurtenances						
5.01 Water Main and Fittings Removal At and Including Connectio	LS	1	\$14,854.00	\$14,854.00	0%	\$0.00
5.02 24" Water Main Open Cut, PVC or DIP, RJ	LF	1	\$721.48	\$248,910.60	0%	\$0.00
5.03 4" Water Main Open Cut, PVC or DIP, RJ	LF	1	\$122.02	\$5,490.90	0%	\$0.00
5.04 24" 45 Degree Bend	EA	1	\$9,283.75	\$27,851.25	0%	\$0.00
5.05 24" x 6" Tee	EA	1	\$8,391.18	\$16,782.36	0%	\$0.00
5.06 12" x 4" Tee, Cut Into Existing 12" Main	EA	1	\$10,079.50	\$10,079.50	0%	\$0.00
5.07 24" Gate Valve	EA	1	\$34,117.52	\$34,117.52	0%	\$0.00
5.08 4" Gate Valve	EA	1	\$3,705.01	\$3,705.01	0%	\$0.00
5.09 Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal	EA	1	\$1,591.50	\$4,774.50	0%	\$0.00
5.10 Fire Hydrant Assembly: 6" Gate Valve & Box, 6" Piping & Fitt	EA	1	\$5,305.00	\$15,915.00	0%	\$0.00
Structures for Sanitary and Storm Sewers						
6.01 48" Circular Storm Sewer Manhole Over Existing Sewer, Typ	EA	1	\$12,732.00	\$12,732.00	0%	\$0.00
6.02 Single Open-Throat Curb Intake, Small Box, Type SW-507	EA	3	\$2,652.50	\$7,957.50	0%	\$0.00
6.03 Circular Area Intake, Type SW-512	EA	3	\$822.28	\$2,466.84	0%	\$0.00
6.04 Detention Basin Outlet Structure	EA	1	\$7,957.50	\$7,957.50	0%	\$0.00
Streets and Related Work						
7.01 9" PCC Pavement, Driveway	SY	1023	\$152.78	\$156,293.94	0%	\$0.00
7.02 7" PCC Pavement, Driveway	SY	787	\$159.15	\$125,251.05	0%	\$0.00
7.03 6" PCC Curb and Gutter	LF	30	\$159.15	\$4,774.50	0%	\$0.00
7.04 6" River Rock Surfacing	SY	49	\$51.99	\$2,547.51	0%	\$0.00
7.05 Detectable Warnings	SF	60	\$63.66	\$3,819.60	0%	\$0.00
Site Work and Landscaping						
8.01 Temporary Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching for Convention	AC	1.3	\$11,305.36	\$14,696.97	69%	\$10,126.21
8.02 Permanent Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching for Hydraulic S	AC	1.15	\$5,580.86	\$6,417.99	0%	\$0.00
8.03 Rip Rap for Pipe Outlet, Class E	TON	25	\$65.78	\$1,644.50	0%	\$0.00
8.04 Silt Fence	LF	1135	\$5.29	\$6,004.15	43%	\$2,610.00
8.05 Inlet Protection	EA	7	\$122.02	\$854.14	14%	\$122.00
8.06 Stabilized Construction Entrance	EA	1	\$4,836.16	\$4,836.16	100%	\$4,836.16
8.07 Concrete Washout	EA	1	\$2,652.50	\$2,652.50	50%	\$1,326.25
8.08 Chain Link Fence	LF	1061	\$65.25	\$69,230.25	0%	\$0.00
8.09 Swing Gate	EA	1	\$2,652.50	\$2,652.50	0%	\$0.00
8.10 Retaining Wall	LS	1	\$291,775.00	\$291,775.00	0%	\$0.00
8.11 Bollards	EA	2	\$1,061.00	\$2,122.00	0%	\$0.00
8.12 Permanent Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching for Hydraulic S	AC	0.15	\$202,078.06	\$30,311.71	0%	\$0.00
8.13 Wattle	LF	406	\$15.69	\$6,370.14	37%	\$2,335.99
8.14 Temporary Rolled Erosion Control Product (RECP)	SY	976	\$8.49	\$8,286.24	0%	\$0.00
8.15 Tree - Maidenhair Tree	EA	5	\$689.65	\$3,448.25	0%	\$0.00
8.16 Tree - Moraine Sweet Gum	EA	7	\$497.61	\$3,483.27	0%	\$0.00
8.17 Tree - Redmond American Linden	EA	4	\$419.10	\$1,676.40	0%	\$0.00
8.18 Tree - White Fir	EA	4	\$530.50	\$2,122.00	0%	\$0.00
8.19 Tree - Eastern Redcedar	EA	7	\$466.84	\$3,267.88	0%	\$0.00
8.20 Tree - Norway Spruce	EA	4	\$530.50	\$2,122.00	0%	\$0.00

8.21	Shrub - Iroquis Beauty Black Chokeberry	EA	8	\$50.93	\$407.44	0%	\$0.00
8.22	Shrub - Lo & Behold Purple Haze Butterfly Bush	EA	13	\$50.93	\$662.09	0%	\$0.00
8.23	Shrub - Hummingbird Summersweet	EA	9	\$55.17	\$496.53	0%	\$0.00
Special Provisions Items							
200	Base Bid - 2,500,000 Gallon Composite Elevated Storage Ta	0	0	\$0.00		0%	\$0.00
201	Bonds & Insuarnace	LS	1	\$437,500.00	\$437,500.00	100%	\$437,500.00
202	Engineering	LS	1	\$587,500.00	\$587,500.00	45%	\$264,375.00
203	Tank Material	LS	1	\$1,485,051.65	\$1,485,051.65	0%	\$0.00
204	Fabrication & Ship (Concrete Shaft)	LS	1	\$123,500.00	\$123,500.00	0%	\$0.00
205	Fabrication & Ship (Tank Erection @ Grade)	LS	1	\$426,000.00	\$426,000.00	0%	\$0.00
206	Fabricaiton and Ship (Hoist Tank)	LS	1	\$57,600.00	\$57,600.00	0%	\$0.00
207	Temporary Construction Fence	LS	1	\$59,000.00	\$59,000.00	100%	\$59,000.00
208	Deep Foundation (ACP)	LS	1	\$398,300.00	\$398,300.00	100%	\$398,300.00
209	Pile Cap Foundation	LS	1	\$798,700.00	\$798,700.00	45%	\$359,415.00
210	Site Prep for CB&I	LS	1	\$59,000.00	\$59,000.00	0%	\$0.00
211	Set Derrick	LS	1	\$98,400.00	\$98,400.00	0%	\$0.00
212	Concrete Shaft	LS	1	\$1,078,500.00	\$1,078,500.00	0%	\$0.00
213	Tank Erection @ Grade	LS	1	\$698,000.00	\$698,000.00	0%	\$0.00
214	Paint Tank at Grade	LS	1	\$359,000.00	\$359,000.00	0%	\$0.00
215	Hoist and Complete Tank	LS	1	\$193,500.00	\$193,500.00	0%	\$0.00
216	Paint Tank in Air	LS	1	\$269,500.00	\$269,500.00	0%	\$0.00
217	Concrete Floor	LS	1	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	0%	\$0.00
218	Equipment Pads	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	0%	\$0.00
219	Splash Pad	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	0%	\$0.00
220	Interior base/floor piping.	LS	1	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	0%	\$0.00
221	Doors (Oeverhead & Personnel)	LS	1	\$24,000.00	\$24,000.00	0%	\$0.00
222	Stelize and Fill	LS	1	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	0%	\$0.00
300	Bulk Water Station Package Equipment	LS	1	\$327,583.75	\$327,583.75	0%	\$0.00
301	Bulk Water Station Installation (Shipping/Unloading, Concret	LS	1	\$79,575.00	\$79,575.00	0%	\$0.00
600	Electrical for Site Service, Elevated Storage Tank, Bulk Wate	LS	1	\$171,648.58	\$171,648.58	0%	\$0.00
601	Area Lights Pole Mounted	EA	2	\$10,037.06	\$20,074.12	0%	\$0.00
602	SCADA Equipment Installation (Level Transducer, PLC Pane	LS	1	\$12,519.80	\$12,519.80	0%	\$0.00
ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1							
1001	6" Granular Subbase for 6" HMA Pavement	SY	488	\$50.93	\$24,853.84	0%	\$0.00
1002	8" Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Truss Type PVC	LF	426	\$94.43	\$40,227.18	0%	\$0.00
1003	4" Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, PVC	LF	38	\$159.15	\$6,047.70	0%	\$0.00
1004	48" Circular Sanitary Sewer Manhole, Type SW-301	EA	3	\$12,732.00	\$38,196.00	0%	\$0.00
1005	Connection to Existing Sanitary Sewer Manhole	EA	1	\$7,957.50	\$7,957.50	0%	\$0.00
1006	6" HMA Pavement, Driveway	SY	488	\$97.03	\$47,350.64	0%	\$0.00
1007	5" PCC Pavement, Sidewalk/Trail	SY	428	\$159.15	\$68,116.20	0%	\$0.00
0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00
CO-01	Catwalk Modifications	LS	1	(\$3,000.00)	(\$3,000.00)	0%	\$0.00
CO-02	Welded Stainless Steel Fresh Mix System	LS	1	(\$80,000.00)	(\$80,000.00)	0%	\$0.00
				\$ 9,668,758.59		17%	\$1,640,636.35
						Progress Completed to Date	
						\$1,640,636.35	
						Less: Retention 5%	
						\$82,031.82	
						Total Amount Billed to Date	
						\$1,558,604.53	
						Less: Amount Previously Invoiced	
						\$1,127,722.53	
						Current Amount Due	
						\$430,882.00	

REMITTANCE / PAYMENT INFORMATION:

Regular Mail:
CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC
P.O. Box 201213
Dallas, TX 75320-1213

Overnight Mail:
Lockbox Services 201213
CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC
2975 Regent Blvd, Suite 100
Irving, TX 75063

Wells Fargo EFT Information
Account Name: CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC
Bank: Wells Fargo Bank
Account Number: 4941981706
ABA: 121000248
Swift Code: WFBUS6S
Location: 420 Montgomery Street San Francisco, CA 94104

Questions Regarding Invoices Contact: USAINVOICING@MCDERMOTT.COM

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

AIA DOCUMENT G702

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

TO: City of Ankeny, IA

(OWNER) Attn: Don Clark

1210 NW Prairie Ridge Rd

10345779

FROM (CONTRACTOR):

CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC

915 N Eldridge Parkway

Houston, TX 77079

CONTRACT FOR:

New Elevated Water Storage Tank (Oakton and Busse) Contract

CB&I INVOICE NO. 252422-03

APPLICATION NO. 3

WORK FROM DATE: 04/27/24

WORK THRU DATE: 05/20/24

ENG. PROJECT NO: 10345779

CONTRACT DATE: 10/16/23

Distribution to:

OWNER

ENGINEER

CONTRACTOR

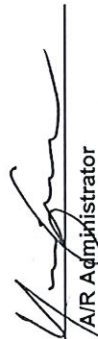
OTHER

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY		ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner		0.00	0.00
TOTAL			
Approved this Application			
Number	Date Approved		
	03/18/24		(83,000.00)
TOTALS		0.00	(83,000.00)
Net change by Change Orders		(83,000.00)	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief that the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC

By:  Date: 05/31/24
A/R Administrator

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	\$9,751,758.59
2. Net change by Change Orders	(\$83,000.00)
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+/- 2)	\$9,668,758.59
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Col G on G703)	\$1,640,636.35

5. RETAINAGE:

a. 5% of Completed Work (Col D + E on G703)	\$82,031.82
b. 0% of Stored Material (Col F on G703)	0.00

Total Retainage (Line 5a + 5b or (Total in Col I of G703)

6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	\$1,558,604.53
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)	\$1,127,722.53
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$430,882.00
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)	\$8,110,154.06

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Engineer certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ENGINEER: 0

By: _____ Date: _____

OWNER: City of Ankeny, IA

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

INVOICE NUMBER:	252422-03
APPLICATION NUMBER:	3
APPLICATION DATE:	05/31/24
WORK FROM DATE:	04/27/24
WORK THRU DATE:	05/20/24

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	PREVIOUS % (D div C)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN DORE)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D + E + F)	TOTAL TO DATE % (G div C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	PREVIOUS RETAINAGE 5%	CURRENT RETAINAGE 5%	TOTAL RETAINAGE 5%
1.01	General Provisions and Covenants	175,000.00	52,500.00	30%	26,250.00		78,750.00	45%	96,250.00	2,625.00	1,312.50	3,937.50
Mobilization, Demobilization, General Provisions and Covenants												
Earthwork												
2.01	General Cleaning and Grubbing	26,525.00	21,220.00	80%	0.00		21,220.00	80%	5,305.00	1,061.00	0.00	1,061.00
2.02	Topsoil and Finished Grading	10,085.87	719.74	7%	0.00		719.74	7%	9,366.13	35.99	0.00	35.99
2.03	Excavation and Haul-Off, Class 10	42,984.00	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	42,984.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.04	Excavation and Embankment, Class 10	26,224.00	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	26,224.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.05	4" Granular Subbase for 9" PCC and 7" PCC Pavements	82,938.24	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	82,938.24	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sewers and Drains												
4.01	15" Storm Sewer Pipe, RCP	33,929.20	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	33,929.20	0.00	0.00	0.00
4.02	15" Storm Sewer Circular Pipe Aprons, Type 1, RCP	3,183.00	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	3,183.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4.03	6" Subdrains, Case B, Type 1	3,771.28	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	3,771.28	0.00	0.00	0.00
4.04	6" Subdrains, Case C, Type 1	3,181.14	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	3,181.14	0.00	0.00	0.00
4.05	6" Subdrains, Detention Pond	1,749.86	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	1,749.86	0.00	0.00	0.00
4.06	6" Subdrain Cleanouts, Type A-1	9,185.11	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	9,185.11	0.00	0.00	0.00
4.07	6" Subdrain Outlets Into Structure	3,978.75	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	3,978.75	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water Mains and Appurtenances												
5.01	Water Main and Filings Removal At and Including Connection	14,854.00	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	14,854.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.02	24" Water Main Open Cut, PVC or DIP, RJ	248,910.60	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	248,910.60	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.03	4" Water Main Open Cut, PVC or DIP, RJ	5,490.90	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	5,490.90	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.04	24" 45 Degree Bend	27,851.25	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	27,851.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.05	24" x 6" Tee	16,782.36	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	16,782.36	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.06	12" x 4" Tee, Cut Into Existing 12" Main	10,079.50	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	10,079.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.07	24" Gate Valve	34,117.52	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	34,117.52	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.08	4" Gate Valve	3,705.01	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	3,705.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.09	Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal	4,774.50	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	4,774.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.1	Fire Hydrant Assembly: 6" Gate Valve & Box, 6" Piping & Structures for Sanitary and Storm Sewers	15,915.00	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	15,915.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Storm Sewers												
6.01	48" Circular Storm Sewer Manhole Over Existing Sewer, 12" x 4" Tee, 12" x 4											



PARTIAL WAIVER OF LIEN

To: City of Ankeny, IA
Attn: Don Clark
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Rd

CB&I Inc. Contract Number: 374252422

We, having been engaged by you to perform work in the construction of

New Elevated Water Storage Tank (Oakton and Busse) Contract

Project No.: 10345779

at job location site: ANKENY, IA

in accordance with the Agreement Signed/Effective Date of 10/16/23,
certify that we have fully paid for all work, labor, material, supplies and equipment
furnished to date by us, or by our subcontractors, or material men then due and
owing. In consideration of payments to us of: \$430,882.00

for the following invoice(s),

Invoice Number
252422-03

Invoice Amount
\$430,882.00

Work Thru Date
05/20/24

we hereby release to the extent of payment for said invoice(s) any and all lien, or claim
of lien or right of claim of lien, on account of labor and/or material furnished in the
performance of our work. This partial waiver of lien is limited to the work included in
said invoice(s), and this waiver does not extend to any labor and/or material
furnished by us on prior or subsequent invoice(s).

Executed this 31st day of May , 2024.



A/R Administrator
CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$7,900.50 to Civil Design Advantage for engineering services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #14

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing
Contractor: Civil Design Advantage
Address: 4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale, IA 50322
Finance Budget Code: 895.3895.4210 Finance Project #: 895.421
Vendor Project #: _____ Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: March 6, 2023 Vendor Account #: 2407

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 14

Payment Period: From: April 29, 2024 Through: June 2, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	218,864.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	15,890.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	234,754.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	214,763.89	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	214,763.89	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	206,863.39	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	7,900.50	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	7,900.50	
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	19,990.11	
Contract Time Remaining:		-	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Civil Design Advantage

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Jim Haberichter, P.E.

E-mail:

JHaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone Number:

(515) 963-3536

Date Printed: 6/6/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 3, 2023	\$ 14,652.14
2	April 15, 2023	\$ 3,703.70
3	June 5, 2023	\$ 20,142.70
4	June 19, 2023	\$ 5,755.33
5	July 6, 2023	\$ 2,717.25
6	September 5, 2023	\$ 29,099.50
7	October 16, 2023	\$ 18,874.50
8	November 18, 2023	\$ 45,495.56
9	January 16, 2024	\$ 19,597.00
10	February 19, 2024	\$ 26,827.25
11	March 18, 2024	\$ 4,705.70
12	April 15, 2024	\$ 2,388.50
13	May 20, 2024	\$ 12,904.26
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 206,863.39

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 1, 2024	\$ 15,890.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 15,890.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: _____
 Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
 Added by Change Order: _____
 Total Working Days: 0.0
 Working Days Used to Date: _____
 Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
 Added by Change Order: _____
 Total Working Days: 0.0
 Working Days Used to Date: _____
 Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Invoice

Civil Design Advantage LLC
4121 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(515) 369-4400

City of Ankeny
Attn: Accounts Payable
401 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1557

June 7, 2024
Project No: 2301.073
Invoice No: 44900
Due Date: July 7, 2024

Project 2301.073 C. of Ankeny - 36th/Weigel HMA Overlays

Professional Services from April 29, 2024 through June 2, 2024

Task 103 Topo/ROW Survey

Professional Personnel

			Hours	Rate	Amount	
Technician 3			.25	84.00	21.00	
	Total Labor					21.00
				Total this Task		\$21.00
Task	107	Existing Utility Information				
				Total this Task		0.00
Task	222	Joint Application Prep				
				Total this Task		0.00
Task	302	Preliminary Roadway Design (36th)				
				Total this Task		0.00
Task	303	Preliminary Roadway Design (Weigel)				
				Total this Task		0.00
Task	304	Preliminary Construction Drawings (HMA)				
				Total this Task		0.00
Task	305	Check Construction Drawings (HMA)				
				Total this Task		0.00
Task	306	Final Construction Drawings (HMA)				
				Total this Task		0.00
Task	404	Front Ends/Project Manual				
				Total this Task		0.00
Task	405	Estimated Construction Costs				
				Total this Task		0.00
Task	501	Preconstruction Meeting				
				Total this Task		0.00
Task	504	Bidding Services				

Project	2301.073	C. of Ankeny - 36th/Weigel HMA Overlays			Invoice	44900
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	505	Bid Letting Services				
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	601	Construction Staking				
Professional Personnel						
				Hours	Rate	Amount
Technician 1				6.00	60.00	360.00
Senior Technician				6.00	152.00	912.00
Total Labor						1,272.00
					Total this Task	\$1,272.00
Task	603	Limited Construction Administration				
Professional Personnel						
				Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal/Senior Engineer				8.00	205.00	1,640.00
Engineer 7				6.50	167.00	1,085.50
Engineer 8				21.50	179.00	3,848.50
Total Labor						6,574.00
					Total this Task	\$6,574.00
Task	605	Record Drawings				
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	701	Allendar Butzke - Geotechnical Invest.				
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	998	Permits & Fees				
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	999	Reimbursable Expenses				
Unit Billing						
4/30/2024	Mileage	50.0 miles @ 0.67			33.50	
Total Units						33.50
					Total this Task	\$33.50
Billing Limits				Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings				7,900.50	206,863.39	214,763.89
Limit						234,754.00
Remaining						19,990.11
					Total this Invoice	\$7,900.50

Should full compensation of invoice not be provided to Civil Design Advantage, LLC within 30 days of invoice date, said compensation shall be deemed past-due and shall accrue interest at 1.5% per month.

Project Manager Joshua Trygstad



CIVIL ENGINEERS
SURVEYORS
PLANNERS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

June 6, 2024

Attn: Jim Haberichter, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: Billing Information Report #14
NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing
Ankeny, Iowa
CDA 2301.073

Dear Jim:

Enclosed, please find a copy of Billing Information Report #14 for the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.

During this time, Civil Design Advantage provided construction staking and limited construction administration for the project as well as completed the plan revisions to adjust for the contractors pavement placement.

Please contact me with any comments or questions.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Josh Trygstad, P.E.
Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$61,879.44 to Civil Design Advantage, LLC, for engineering services on the Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements - Conceptual Design project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements - Conceptual Design
Contractor: Civil Design Advantage, LLC
Address: 4121 NW Urbandale Drive Urbandale, Iowa 50322
Finance Budget Code: 33.33% to Each Finance Project #: 33.33% to Each
610.3610.4210/650.3650.4210/963.3963.4210 610.4210/650.4210/963.4210
Vendor Project #: _____ Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: March 18, 2024 Vendor Account #: 2407

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 3

Payment Period: From: April 29, 2024 Through: June 2, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	<u>454,367.00</u>	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	<u>-</u>	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	<u>454,367.00</u>	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	<u>182,697.80</u>	
Retainage: _____ % of Completed Work:	\$	<u>-</u>	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	<u>182,697.80</u>	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	<u>120,818.36</u>	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		<u>61,879.44</u>
OTHER CHARGES:	\$		<u>-</u>
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$		<u>61,879.44</u>
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	<u>271,669.20</u>	

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): - #
Contract Time Remaining (Full): - #

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Civil Design Advantage

Firm Name

Eric Schultz
Signature

06/06/2024
Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Adam Lust
Signature

06/06/24
Date

Submit to: Adam Lust, Public Works Engineering Manager

E-mail: Alust@AnkenyIowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 963-3537

Date Printed: 6/6/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 15, 2024	\$ 102,447.85
2	May 20, 2024	\$ 18,370.51
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: _____
Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: _____
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: _____

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: _____
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: _____

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 120,818.36

Invoice

Civil Design Advantage LLC
4121 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(515) 369-4400

City of Ankeny
Adam Lust
220 W 1st St
Ankeny, IA 50023

June 10, 2024
Project No: 2312.796
Invoice No: 44876
Due Date: July 10, 2024

Project 2312.796 C. Ankeny - Westlawn PI Area Utility Imp
Professional Services from April 29, 2024 through June 2, 2024

Task 103 Topographic Survey/Existing ROW Est.

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 2	2.00	106.00	212.00	
Engineer 7	1.00	167.00	167.00	
Technician 3	8.75	84.00	735.00	
Technician 4	3.00	97.00	291.00	
Technician 6	10.75	117.00	1,257.75	
Total Labor				2,662.75
			Total this Task	\$2,662.75

Task 105 Existing Utility Information

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 7	19.00	167.00	3,173.00	
Total Labor				3,173.00
			Total this Task	\$3,173.00

Task 203 Stormwater Analysis

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal/Senior Engineer	6.00	205.00	1,230.00	
Engineer 7	4.50	167.00	751.50	
Total Labor				1,981.50

Consultants

Sub-consultant				
5/21/2024	RDG Planning & Design	Engineering services	6,131.25	
	Total Consultants		6,131.25	6,131.25
		Total this Task		\$8,112.75

Task 206 Geotechnical Investigation

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal/Senior Engineer	1.00	205.00	205.00	
Total Labor				205.00

Consultants

Sub-consultant				
5/31/2024	Allender Butzke Engineers Inc	Geotechnical exploration	27,000.00	
	Total Consultants		27,000.00	27,000.00

Project	2312.796	C. Ankeny - Westlawn PI Area Utility Imp	Invoice	44876
			Total this Task	\$27,205.00
Task	230	Estimated Construction Costs		
			Total this Task	0.00
Task	302	Conceptual CD Preperation (30% Complete)		
Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal/Senior Engineer		2.00	205.00	410.00
Engineer 2		68.50	106.00	7,261.00
Engineer 7		6.00	167.00	1,002.00
Technician 7		86.00	129.00	11,094.00
Total Labor				19,767.00
			Total this Task	\$19,767.00
Task	402	Design Memo(s)		
			Total this Task	0.00
Task	404	Private Utility Coordination		
			Total this Task	0.00
Task	405	Right-of-Way (ROW) Needs Determination		
			Total this Task	0.00
Task	501	Meetings		
Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal/Senior Engineer		2.00	205.00	410.00
Engineer 2		1.00	106.00	106.00
Total Labor				516.00
			Total this Task	\$516.00
Task	998	Permits & Fees		
			Total this Task	0.00
Task	999	Reimbursable Expenses		
Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Technician 4		4.00	97.00	388.00
Total Labor				388.00
Unit Billing				
4/29/2024	Mileage	82.0 miles @ 0.67		54.94
Total Units				54.94
			Total this Task	\$442.94
Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		61,879.44	120,818.36	182,697.80
Limit				454,367.00
Remaining				271,669.20
			Total this Invoice	\$61,879.44

Should full compensation of invoice not be provided to Civil Design Advantage, LLC within 30 days of invoice date, said compensation shall be deemed past-due and shall accrue interest at 1.5% per month.

Project	2312.796	C. Ankeny - Westlawn Pl Area Utility Imp	Invoice	44876
---------	----------	--	---------	-------

Project Manager Eric Schulte

June 06, 2024

Attn: Adam Lust, P.E.
City of Ankeny, Public Works Engineering Manager
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: Billing Information Report #3
Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements – Conceptual Design
Ankeny, Iowa
CDA 2312.796

Dear Adam:

Enclosed is a copy of Billing Information Report #3 for Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements – Conceptual Design.

During this time, Civil Design Advantage has completed a preliminary draft of the site's 2D conceptual layout and geometrics. CDA and the subconsultant have begun preliminary review and coordination concerning the draft geotechnical report & stormwater analysis for the Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements—Conceptual Design project.

Please contact me with any comments or questions.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC



Eric Schulte, P.E.
Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #11 in the amount of \$593,408.31 to Elder Corporation, for construction services on the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to Fourmile Creek project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #11

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to Fourmile Creek
Contractor: Elder Corporation
Address: 5088 E University Ave, Pleasant Hill, IA
Finance Budget Code: 979.3979.4451 **Finance Project #** 979.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 990 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: January 3, 2023 **Vendor #** 5340

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 11
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 5, 2024 Through: June 1, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	9,993,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	16,833.90	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	10,009,833.90	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	6,208,885.53	
Retainage: % of Completed Work:	\$	30,000.00	(Per Iowa DOT Specifications)
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	6,178,885.53	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	5,585,477.22	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 593,408.31
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			\$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			\$ 593,408.31
Balance to finish, including retainage:			\$ 3,830,948.37

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days (2023)
 Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 82.50 Working Days (2024)

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Elder Corporation

Digitally signed by Wade Harris, P.E.
 DN: G=US, E=wade.harris@eldercorp.com, O=Elder Corporation, CN=Wade Harris, P.E.
 Reason: I am approving this document
 Date: 2024.06.10 10:29:09-0500

Firm Name

Signature

6/10/24

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Digitally signed by Jordan Stoermer
 DN: C=US, E=jstoermer@snyder-associates.com, O=Snyder & Associates, Inc., OU=Project Engineer, CN=Jordan Stoermer
 Date: 2024.06.10 11:43:31-0500

Signature

6/10/24

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Adam Lust

E-mail: ALust@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone: (515) 963-3537

Fax: (515) 963-3535

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL																																	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # If Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY DIVISION 1	QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION 1 (BY CHANGE ORDER)	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY DIVISION 2	QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION 2 (BY CHANGE ORDER)	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY DIVISION 3	QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION 3 (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 1	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 2	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 3	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 1	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 3	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 1 PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 2 PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 3 PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 1 COMPLETE	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 2 COMPLETE	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 3 COMPLETE	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK DIVISION 1	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK DIVISION 3	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE	
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	UNIT	1335						1,335.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 78,765.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,290.20	0.00	0.00	1,290.20	1,290.20	0.00	0.00	1,290.20	\$ 76,121.80	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,121.80	44.80	96.64%	
2	EMBANKMENT-IN-PLACE, STOCKPILE	CY	6513		1628				8,141.00	\$ 6.75	\$ 54,951.75		192.00		\$ -	\$ 1,296.00	\$ -	\$ 1,296.00	184.00	0.00	0.00	184.00	192.00	0.00	0.00	376.00	\$ 1,242.00	\$ 1,296.00	\$ -	\$ 2,538.00	7,765.00	4.62%	
3	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	CY	9047		2262				11,309.00	\$ 6.50	\$ 73,508.50				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,302.00	1,100.00	0.00	5,402.00	4,302.00	1,100.00	0.00	5,402.00	\$ 27,963.00	\$ 7,150.00	\$ -	\$ 35,113.00	5,907.00	47.77%	
4	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE	CY	8381		2095				10,476.00	\$ 9.15	\$ 95,855.40				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	8,381.00	2,095.00	0.00	10,476.00	8,381.00	2,095.00	0.00	10,476.00	\$ 76,686.15	\$ 19,169.25	\$ -	\$ 95,855.40	0.00	100.00%	
5	EXCAVATION, CLASS 12, BOULDERS OR ROCK FRAGMENTS	CY	400						400.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 20,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	400.00	0.00%	
6	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CHANNEL	CY	1262						1,262.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 15,144.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,262.00	0.00%	
7	TOPSOIL, STRIP, SALVAGE AND SPREAD	CY	4646						4,646.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 111,504.00	550.00			\$ 13,200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,200.00	3,273.00	0.00	0.00	3,273.00	3,823.00	0.00	0.00	3,823.00	\$ 91,752.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,752.00	823.00	82.29%	
8	COMPACTING BACKFILL ADJACENT TO BRIDGES, CULVERTS OR STRUCTURES	CY	170						170.00	\$ 28.50	\$ 4,845.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	170.00	0.00%	
9	COMPACTION WITH MOISTURE AND DENSITY CONTROL	CY	17516		4380				21,896.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 38,318.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,309.00	0.00	0.00	3,309.00	3,309.00	0.00	0.00	3,309.00	\$ 5,790.75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,790.75	18,587.00	15.11%	
10	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE	STA	43		10.7				53.70	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 102,030.00	9.25			\$ 17,575.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,575.00	29.60	0.00	0.00	29.60	38.85	0.00	0.00	38.85	\$ 73,815.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,815.00	14.85	72.35%	
11	SUBGRADE STABILIZATION MATERIAL, POLYMER GRID	SY	4000	(2,000.00)					2,000.00	\$ 4.50	\$ 9,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,000.00	0.00%	
12	MODIFIED SUBBASE, 6 INCH DEPTH (VIRGIN AGGREGATE)	CY	685						685.00	\$ 61.00	\$ 41,785.00	272.50			\$ 16,622.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,622.50	258.80	0.00	0.00	258.80	531.30	0.00	0.00	531.30	\$ 32,409.30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,409.30	153.70	77.56%	
13	MODIFIED SUBBASE , 8 INCH DEPTH (VIRGIN AGGREGATE)	CY	7629		975				8,604.00	\$ 61.50	\$ 529,146.00	1,275.64			\$ 78,451.86	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,451.86	4,558.00	0.00	0.00	4,558.00	5,833.64	0.00	0.00	5,833.64	\$ 358,768.55	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 358,768.55	2,770.37	67.80%	
14	GRANULAR SHOULDERS, TYPE A	TON	80						80.00	\$ 64.50	\$ 5,160.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	9.60	0.00	0.00	9.60	9.60	0.00	0.00	9.60	\$ 619.20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 619.20	70.40	12.00%	
15	SHOULDER FINISHING, EARTH	STA	164.75						164.75	\$ 500.00	\$ 82,375.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	80.50	0.00	0.00	80.50	80.50	0.00	0.00	80.50	\$ 40,250.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,250.00	84.25	48.86%	
16	REMOVAL OF CURB	STA	0.5						0.50	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,100.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.50	\$ 1,100.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100.00	0.00	100.00%	
17	RELOCATION OF MAIL BOXES	EACH	9	1.00					10.00	\$ 590.00	\$ 5,900.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	\$ 2,360.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,360.00	6.00	40.00%	
18	BRIDGE APPROACH, BR-201	SY	248						248.00	\$ 237.00	\$ 58,776.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	248.00	0.00%	
19	STANDARD OR SLIP-FORM PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3, 8 IN.	SY	3493						3,493.00	\$ 96.00	\$ 335,328.00	486.60			\$ 46,713.60	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,713.60	1,361.60	0.00	0.00	1,361.60	1,848.20	0.00	0.00	1,848.20	\$ 177,427.20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 177,427.20	1,644.80	52.91%	
20	STANDARD OR SLIP-FORM PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3, 9 IN.	SY	29307		4390				33,697.00	\$ 84.00	\$ 2,830,548.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	17,495.60	0.00	0.00	17,495.60	17,495.60	0.00	0.00	17,495.60	\$ 1,469,630.40	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,469,630.40	16,201.40	51.92%	
21	MEDIAN, DOWELLED P.C. CONCRETE, 6 INCH	SY			27				27.00	\$ 141.00	\$ 3,807.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	27.00	0.00	0.00	27.00	27.00	0.00	0.00	27.00	\$ 3,807.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,807.00	0.00	100.00%	
22	MEDIAN, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.	SY			596				596.00	\$ 136.00	\$ 81,056.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	62.40	246.70	0.00	309.10	62.40	246.70	0.00	309.10	\$ 8,486.40	\$ 33,551.20	\$ -	\$ 42,037.60	286.90	51.86%	
23	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SAMPLES	LS	1						1.00	\$ 39,000.00	\$ 39,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.50	\$ 19,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,500.00	0.50	50.00%	
24	PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT INCENTIVE/DISINCENTIVE FOR PCC PAVEMENT THICKNESS	EACH	29307		4390				33,697.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 33,697.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	39,005.98	0.00	0.00	39,005.98	39,005.98	0.00	0.00	39,005.98	\$ 39,005.98	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39,005.98	(5,308.98)	115.76%	
25	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, 6 INCH	SY	925						925.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 51,800.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	868.60	0.00	0.00	868.60	868.60	0.00	0.00	868.60	\$ 48,641.60	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,641.60	56.40	93.90%	
26	SURFACING, DRIVEWAY, CLASS A CRUSHED STONE	TON	7						7.00	\$ 49.00																							

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

77	DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.	SY	625					625.00	\$ 76.00	\$ 47,500.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	341.70	0.00	0.00	341.70	341.70	0.00	0.00	341.70	\$ 25,969.20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,969.20	283.30	54.67%	
78	DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN., STAMPED AND COLORED	SY	40					40.00	\$ 270.00	\$ 10,800.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	40.00	0.00%	
79	DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 7 IN.	SY	560					560.00	\$ 61.00	\$ 34,160.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	560.00	0.00	0.00	560.00	560.00	0.00	0.00	560.00	\$ 34,160.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,160.00	0.00	100.00%	
80	REMOVAL OF PAVED DRIVEWAY	SY	1446					1,446.00	\$ 8.50	\$ 12,291.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,023.00	0.00	0.00	1,023.00	1,023.00	0.00	0.00	1,023.00	\$ 8,695.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,695.50	423.00	70.75%	
81	COMBINED CONCRETE SIDEWALK AND RETAINING WALL	CY	110	(3.20)				106.80	\$ 810.00	\$ 86,508.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	106.80	0.00	0.00	106.80	106.80	0.00	0.00	106.80	\$ 86,508.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,508.00	0.00	100.00%	
82	FENCE, TEMPORARY, ORANGE SAFETY FENCE	LF	5556					5,556.00	\$ 5.25	\$ 29,169.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,083.00	0.00	0.00	4,083.00	4,083.00	0.00	0.00	4,083.00	\$ 21,435.75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,435.75	1,473.00	73.49%	
83	REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION OF FENCE, 6 FT. HEIGHT WOOD PRIVACY FENCE	LF	370	(130.00)				240.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 11,760.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	240.00	0.00	0.00	240.00	240.00	0.00	0.00	240.00	\$ 11,760.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,760.00	0.00	100.00%	
84	HANDHOLES AND JUNCTION BOXES, TYPE III, 36 IN X 24 IN. X 30 IN.	EACH	6					6.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 11,400.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	\$ 5,700.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,700.00	3.00	50.00%	
85	HANDHOLES AND JUNCTION BOXES, TYPE IV, 48 IN. X 30 IN. X 36 IN.	EACH	4					4.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 8,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00	3.00	25.00%	
86	REMOVAL OF TYPE A SIGN	EACH	38					38.00	\$ 152.00	\$ 5,776.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	13.00	0.00	0.00	13.00	13.00	0.00	0.00	13.00	\$ 1,976.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,976.00	25.00	34.21%	
87	POSTS, STEEL, AS PER PLAN	EACH	18					18.00	\$ 152.00	\$ 2,736.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	10.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	\$ 1,520.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,520.00	8.00	55.56%	
88	WOOD POSTS FOR TYPE A OR B SIGNS, 4 IN. X 4 IN.	LF	906					906.00	\$ 25.50	\$ 23,103.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	352.00	0.00	0.00	352.00	352.00	0.00	0.00	352.00	\$ 8,976.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,976.00	554.00	38.85%	
89	TYPE A SIGNS, SHEET ALUMINUM	SF	336.8					336.80	\$ 51.00	\$ 17,176.80				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	183.90	0.00	0.00	183.90	183.90	0.00	0.00	183.90	\$ 9,378.90	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,378.90	152.90	54.60%	
90	INSTALL TYPE A SIGN	EACH	74					74.00	\$ 202.00	\$ 14,948.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	40.00	0.00	0.00	40.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	40.00	\$ 8,080.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,080.00	34.00	54.05%	
91	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION, NE 18TH STREET INTERSECTION	LS				1		1.00	\$ 229,000.00	\$ 229,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%	
92	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION, NE 5TH STREET INTERSECTION	LS				1		1.00	\$ 229,000.00	\$ 229,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ -	\$ 229,000.00	\$ -	\$ 229,000.00	0.00	100.00%	
93	REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS	1					1.00	\$ 7,600.00	\$ 7,600.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%	
94	RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	EACH	336					336.00	\$ 25.50	\$ 8,568.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	167.00	0.00	0.00	167.00	167.00	0.00	0.00	167.00	\$ 4,258.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,258.50	169.00	49.70%	
95	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING, WATERBORNE OR SOLVENT-BASED	STA	34.5					34.50	\$ 35.00	\$ 1,207.50				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	17.50	0.00	0.00	17.50	17.50	0.00	0.00	17.50	\$ 612.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 612.50	17.00	50.72%	
96	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	206.79			51.7		258.49	\$ 71.00	\$ 18,352.79				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	123.90	0.00	0.00	123.90	123.90	0.00	0.00	123.90	\$ 8,796.90	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,796.90	134.59	47.93%	
97	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EACH	19			17		36.00	\$ 131.00	\$ 4,716.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	16.00	0.00	0.00	16.00	16.00	0.00	0.00	16.00	\$ 2,096.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,096.00	20.00	44.44%	
98	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	29.6					29.60	\$ 56.00	\$ 1,657.60				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	16.09	0.00	0.00	16.09	16.09	0.00	0.00	16.09	\$ 901.04	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 901.04	13.51	54.36%	
99	SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS REMOVED	EACH	5					5.00	\$ 101.00	\$ 505.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	\$ 303.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 303.00	2.00	60.00%	
100	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	167.91			42		209.91	\$ 35.00	\$ 7,346.85				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	121.29	0.00	0.00	121.29	121.29	0.00	0.00	121.29	\$ 4,245.15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,245.15	88.62	57.78%	
101	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EACH	17			17		34.00	\$ 111.00	\$ 3,774.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	14.00	0.00	0.00	14.00	14.00	0.00	0.00	14.00	\$ 1,554.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,554.00	20.00	41.18%	
102	SAFETY CLOSURE	EACH	27					27.00	\$ 202.00	\$ 5,454.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	17.00	0.00	0.00	17.00	17.00	0.00	0.00	17.00	\$ 3,434.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,434.00	10.00	62.96%	
103	NO EXCUSE ROAD OPENING BONUS, ALL ROADWAYS OPEN BY OCTOBER 7, 2023	LS	1					1.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000.00	0.00	100.00%	
104	NO EXCUSE ROAD OPENING BONUS, ALL ROADWAYS OPEN BY OCTOBER 5, 2024	LS	1					1.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%	
105	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	0.02				1.02	\$ 99,000.00	\$ 100,650.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.76	0.00	0.00	0.76	0.76	0.00	0.00	0.76	\$ 75,491.13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,491.13	0.25	75.00%	
106	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	CDAY	80					80.00	\$ 101.00	\$ 8,080.00	15.00			\$ 1,515.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,515.00	38.00	0.00	0.00	38.00	53.00	0.00	0.00	53.00	\$ 5,353.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,353.00	27.00	66.25%
107	MOBILIZATION	LS	1					1.00	\$ 526,167.21	\$ 526,167.21				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 526,167.21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 526,167.21	0.00	100.00%	
108	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1					1.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.90	\$ 5,850.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,850.00	0.10	90.00%	
109	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE (PVC), 8 IN.	LF				390		390.00	\$ 97.00	\$ 37,830.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	365.00	365.00	0.00	365.00	365.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,405.00	\$ 35,405.00	25.00	93.59%		
110	FITTINGS BY WEIGHT, DUCTILE IRON	LB	520					520.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 9,360.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	204.00	204.00	0.00	0.00	204.00	204.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,672.00	\$ 3,672.00	316.00	39.23%	
111	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, PVC, 1.0 IN.	EACH	4			(1.00)		3.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 11,100.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%	
112	TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 8 IN.	EACH	1					1.00	\$ 6,900.00	\$ 6,900.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 6,900.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,900.00	0.00	100.00%		
113	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY, WM-201	EACH	1					1.00	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 6,600.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%	
114	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY, WM-201, ALTERNATE	EACH	1					1.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7,200.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,200.00	0.00	100.00%		
115	VALVE BOX EXTENSION	EACH	6			1.00		7.00	\$ 660.00	\$ 4,620.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	6.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	\$ 3,960.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,960.00	1.00	85.71%		
116	VALVE BOX REPLACEMENT	EACH	8					8.00	\$ 660.00	\$ 5,280.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	8.00	0.00%	
117	BIO-RETENTION CELL INSTALLATION	EACH	4					4.00	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 128,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4.00	0.00%	
118	EXTERNAL DROP CONNECTION, SW-307, REMOVAL	EACH	1					1.00	\$ 5,900.00	\$ 5,900.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 5,900.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,900.00	0.00	100.00%	
119	HYDRANT (IN LINE), GATE VALVE, 6 IN.	EACH				1		1.00	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 6,600.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 6,600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,600.00	0.00	100.00%		
120	HYDRANT REMOVAL	EACH				2		2.00	\$ 970.00	\$ 1,940.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 970.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 970.00	1.00	50.00%		
121	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE B	EACH	6			2.00		8.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 16,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,000.00	1.00	50.00%	
122	CONDUIT, BLUE HDPE, 2 IN.	LF	6570					6,570.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 98,550.00	3,831.00			\$ 57,465.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 57,465.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,831.00	0.00	0.00	3,831.00	\$ 57,465.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 57,465.00	2,739.00	58.31%
123	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED HIGH PRESSURE GAS MAIN	LF	4400	(2,400.00)				2,000.00	\$ 1.25	\$ 2,500.00																						

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 17, 2023	\$ 193,428.65
2	May 15, 2023	\$ 347,978.24
3	June 19, 2023	\$ 597,513.62
4	July 19, 2023	\$ 453,219.51
5	August 21, 2023	\$ 770,595.15
6	September 18, 2023	\$ 1,322,169.38
7	October 16, 2023	\$ 346,662.08
8	December 18, 2023	\$ 903,093.19
9	April 15, 2024	\$ 121,674.51
10	May 20, 2024	\$ 529,142.89
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 5,585,477.22

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 15, 2023	\$ 4,400.00
2	July 17, 2023	\$ 8,856.00
3	August 21, 2023	\$ 3,440.00
4	December 18, 2023	\$ 137.90
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 16,833.90

Contract Time Remaining (2023)

Contract Period (2023):	Working Days
Construction Start Date (2023):	March 27, 2023
Contract Working Days (2023):	120.0
Added by Change Order (2023):	0.0
Total Working Days (2023):	120.0
Working Days Used to Date (2023):	120.0
Working Days Remaining (2023):	0.0

Contract Time Remaining (2024)

Contract Period (2024):	Working Days
Construction Start Date (2024):	March 18, 2024
Contract Working Days (2024):	120.0
Added by Change Order (2024):	0.0
Total Working Days (2024):	120.0
Working Days Used to Date (2024):	37.5
Working Days Remaining (2024):	82.5



June 17, 2024

Adam Lust, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECON. – NE 5TH STREET TO FOURMILE CREEK
PARTIAL PAYMENT APPLICATION NO. 11
FINANCE PROJECT NO. 979.4451
S&A PROJECT NO. 121.0695.01

Dear Mr. Lust:

Partial Payment Application No. 11 includes work completed between May 5, 2024, and June 1, 2024. The Contractor's work through this period includes box culvert installation, subgrade preparation, subbase installation, paving, and relocation of a city fiber. We recommend payment of \$593,408.31 to the Contractor, Elder Corporation, for work completed through June 01, 2024. 61.2% of the total contract work has been completed and 37.5 of the 120 working days (31.3%) have been charged through the pay application.

Please contact me should you have any questions on this partial payment application. We will be in attendance at the June 17, 2024, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this partial payment application.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Jordan M. Stoermer, P.E.
Project Manager

cc: Mark Land, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Sarah Ritchie, E.I., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$51,003.36 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: West First Street Improvements and Improvements - Phase 2
Contractor: Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
Address: PO Box 8418, Carol Stream, IL 60197-8418
Finance Budget Code: 971.3971.4210 Finance Project #: 971.4210
Vendor Project #: 0024A002.00 Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: April 15, 2024 Vendor Account #: 2078

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 1

Payment Period: From: April 15, 2024 Through: April 30, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount: \$ 746,690.00
Net Change by Change Orders: \$ -
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 746,690.00

Total Completed and Stored to Date: \$ 51,003.36
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work: \$ -
Total Earned Less Retainage: \$ 51,003.36
Less Previous Applications for Payment: \$ -
SUBTOTAL: \$ 51,003.36

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 51,003.36

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 695,686.64

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): - Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Full): - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC

Firm Name

Bradley D. Hopkey

Digitally signed by Bradley D. Hopkey
DN: c=US, e=bradley.hopkey@foth.com, o="Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC", ou="Infrastructure Division", cn=Bradley D. Hopkey
Reason: I am approving this document
Date: 2024.05.31 15:04:01-05'00'

05/31/24

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to: Jim Haberichter, P.E. - Civil Engineer II

E-mail: JHaberichter@AnkenyIowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3536



Summary of Services Report - Project Code: 971.4210

Project Title: West First Street Widening and Improvements – Phase 2

Period: January 15, 2024, to April 30, 2024

Work Completed:

Progress on the project within the report period involved the following work tasks:

- Project coordination including scope development and project management.
- Utility coordination has begun. Initial mapping received through the One Call system.
- Initial meetings with Lumen & Terra Tech. Terra Tech will perform field surveys and provide structure information for the four existing vaults within project limits.
- Field survey work began in early March with existing storm/sanitary structures investigation.
- Project limits scanned with mobile LiDAR vehicle.
- Data collection for traffic analysis started.
- Development of project design criteria.

Work Scheduled:

The following work tasks will be completed in May of 2024:

- Continue design development coordination and project management.
- Continue coordination with Lumen.
- Begin development of survey base mapping.
- Begin preliminary traffic analysis, including observations at the Ankeny Christian Academy.
- Begin preliminary analysis of existing drainage system.

Submittal Schedule:

The following dates are according to the original project contract:

Scoping Meeting with City Personnel	January 26, 2024
Professional Services Agreement Approved	April 15, 2024
Design Survey and Mapping	April 2024 – May 2024
Stormwater Analysis	May 2024 – June 2024
Traffic Study	May 2024 – June 2024
Functional Design	June 2024 – August 2024
Preliminary Design	September 2024 – December 2024

General Comments:

- Many tasks were started before the Professional Services Agreement was approved by council on April 15, 2024:
 - Scoping and cost estimating began in late January.
 - Utility coordination began with a meeting with Lumen in mid-February.
 - Survey field work began in early March.
 - Traffic analysis began in mid-March.

Invoice

REMIT TO: Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
P.O. Box 8418
Carol Stream, IL 60197-8418

NOTE: Communications concerning disputed debts, including an instrument
tendered as full satisfaction of a disputed debt, are to be sent to Foth
Infrastructure & Environment, LLC Treasurer, 2121 Innovation
Court, Suite 100, P.O. Box 5095, De Pere, WI 54115-5095

May 29, 2024

Project No: 0024A002.00

Invoice No: 90453

City of Ankeny
410 W First St.
Ankeny, IA 50023

Invoice Total USD 51,003.36

Project 0024A002.00 West First St Widening and Improvements - Phase 2

Professional Services through April 30, 2024

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager II	23.00	208.00	4,784.00
Project Engineer V	117.00	224.00	26,208.00
Staff Engineer I	50.00	131.00	6,550.00
Technician IX	10.00	181.00	1,810.00
Technician VIII	4.50	171.00	769.50
Technician IV	4.00	129.00	516.00
Technician II	73.50	109.00	8,011.50
Construction Manager III	10.00	188.00	1,880.00
Project Administrator II	1.00	106.00	106.00
Totals	293.00		50,635.00
Total Labor			50,635.00

Expenses 368.36

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	51,003.36	0.00	51,003.36
Limit			746,690.00
Remaining			695,686.64

Total This Invoice USD 51,003.36



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$37,106.62 to Gus Construction, for construction services on the NE 62nd St. Box Culvert project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE 62nd St. Box Culvert Construction
Contractor: Gus Construction
Address: 606 McPherson Street, Casey, Iowa 50048
Finance Budget Code: 892.3892.4451 Finance Project #: 892.4451
Vendor Project #: - Purchase Order #:
Original Contract Date: April 1, 2024 Vendor Account #: 11390

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 1

Payment Period: From: May 6, 2024 Through: June 7, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount: \$ 465,519.57
Net Change by Change Orders: \$ -
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 465,519.57

Total Completed and Stored to Date: \$ 39,059.60
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work: \$ 1,952.98
Total Earned Less Retainage: \$ 37,106.62
Less Previous Applications for Payment: \$ -
SUBTOTAL: \$ 37,106.62

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 37,106.62

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 428,412.95

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): - Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Full): 48.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Gus Construction

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: Gus Construction Date: 6/10/24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Kirkham Michael & Associates

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: Kirkham Michael & Associates Date: 06/10/2024

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: [Signature] Date: 6/11/24

Submit to: Don Clark, P.E., Director of Municipal Utilities

E-mail: dclark@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 963-3529

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 17, 2024	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	May 6, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	65.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	65.0
Working Days Used to Date:	17.0
Working Days Remaining:	48.0

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK													
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	0.50	\$ 250.00		0.50	\$ 250.00	0.50	50.00%
2.02	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10 (ON-SITE)	CY	100.00		100.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	100.00	0.00%
	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL													
	SEWERS AND DRAINS													
	WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES													
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
	TRAFFIC CONTROL													
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, FERT AND MULCH, T 2	AC	1.90		1.90	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 2,850.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.90	0.00%
9.02	WATTLES	LF	500.00		500.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 1,000.00	500.00	\$ 1,000.00		500.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
9.03	WATTLES, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	500.00		500.00	\$ 0.10	\$ 50.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	500.00	0.00%
9.04	SILT FENCE	LF	1,300.00		1,300.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 2,275.00	500.00	\$ 875.00		500.00	\$ 875.00	800.00	38.46%
9.05	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	1,300.00		1,300.00	\$ 0.10	\$ 130.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1,300.00	0.00%
9.06	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	TON	50.00		50.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 2,000.00	50.00	\$ 2,000.00		50.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
9.07	EROSION CONTROL AND MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING, BFM	AC	1.90		1.90	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 6,650.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.90	0.00%
	DEMOLITION													
	MISCELLANEOUS													
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.0		1.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	0.25	\$ 1,750.00		0.25	\$ 1,750.00	0.75	25.00%
11.02	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1.0		1.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
	OTHER													
12.01	SPECIAL BACKFILL	CY	200.00		200.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 13,000.00	170.00	\$ 11,050.00		170.00	\$ 11,050.00	30.00	85.00%
12.02	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CHANNEL	CY	475.00		475.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 2,850.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	475.00	0.00%
12.03	COMPACTING BACKFILL ADJACENT TO BRIDGES, CULVERTS OR STRUCTURES	CY	310.00		310.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 3,720.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	310.00	0.00%
12.04	COMPACTION WITH MOISTURE CONTROL	CY	1,240.00		1,240.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,480.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1,240.00	0.00%
12.05	REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00	1.00	\$ 2,100.00		1.00	\$ 2,100.00	0.00	100.00%
12.06	FLOODED BACKFILL	CY	55.00		55.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 2,750.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	55.00	0.00%
12.07	EXCAVATION, CLASS 20	CY	2,232.00		2,232.00	\$ 7.80	\$ 17,409.60	2,232.00	\$ 17,409.60		2,232.00	\$ 17,409.60	0.00	100.00%
12.08	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (RCB CULVERT)	CY	596.00		596.00	\$ 440.00	\$ 262,240.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	596.00	0.00%
12.09	REINFORCING STEEL	LB	89,366.00		89,366.00	\$ 1.12	\$ 100,089.92		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	89,366.00	0.00%
12.10	TEMPORARY STREAM DIVERSION	EACH	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	0.75	\$ 2,625.00		0.75	\$ 2,625.00	0.25	75.00%
12.11	SUBDRAIN, PERFORATED PLASTIC PIPE, 4 IN. DIA.	LF	374.00		374.00	\$ 2.20	\$ 822.80		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	374.00	0.00%
12.12	ENGINEERING FABRIC	SY	480.00		480.00	\$ 2.90	\$ 1,392.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	480.00	0.00%
12.13	REVETMENT, CLASS D	TON	341.00		341.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 16,709.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	341.00	0.00%
12.14	FENCE, CHAIN LINK, VINYL COATED	LF	132.30		132.30	\$ 92.98	\$ 12,301.25		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	132.30	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 465,519.57 PAY PERIOD = \$ 39,059.60

COMPLETED = \$ 39,059.60

8.39%



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$340,198.80 to HPC, LLC for construction services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Fire Station No. 4 Pay Application #2 to HPC, LLC
 Fire Station No. 4 Pay Application #2 to HPC, LLC 2
 Fire Station No. 4 Pay Application #2 to HPC, LLC 3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Fire Station No. 4
Contractor: HPC, LLC
Address: 120 N. Sherman Avenue, Ames, IA 50010
Finance Budget Code: 901.1901. 4412 **Finance Project Code:** 901.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 23019.00 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 20, 2024 **Vendor #** 1047

Date of Council Meeting 06/17/2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 05/01/24 through: 05/31/24

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	5,950,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	(15,039.00)	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	5,934,961.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	656,695.00	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	32,834.75	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	623,860.25	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	283,661.45	
SUBTOTAL	\$		340,198.80

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an Itemized list)

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 340,198.80

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 5,311,100.75

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 395.00 CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: HPC, L.L.C.
Firm Name

[Signature] 6/4/2024
Signature Date

Architect/Consultant Approval: SVPA Architects
Firm Name

[Signature] 06/10/24
Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

[Signature] 06/11/2024
Signature Date

Submit to: Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager

Email: mschrock@ankenyiowa.gov **Phone:** 515-965-6420 **Fax:** _____

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	5/3/2024	\$ 283,661.45
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 283,661.45

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	6/3/2024	\$ (15,039.00)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ (15,039.00)

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	February 20, 2024
Original Contract Time:	496
Added by Change Order:	0
Contract Time to Date:	496
Time Used to Date:	101
Contract Time Remaining:	395



120 N. SHERMAN AVE. P.O. BOX 429 AMES, IOWA 50010 • PHONE: 515-232-3133 • FAX: 515-232-7818 • WWW.HPIKECONST.COM

June 4, 2024

SVPA Architects, Inc.
1466 28th St.
Suite 200
West Des Moines, IA 50266
Phone: 515-327-5990

Attn: Casey White

RE: Ankeny Fire Station #4

Dear Casey:

Please find enclosed a copy of HPC's Application for Payment #2 for the above referenced project. This application is for work completed through May 31, 2024.

If you have any questions, please give John Williams a call at our office.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

Curtis Pike
CP/rb

Enc: 2

PARTIAL WAIVER OF LIEN

State of Iowa
County of Story

June 4, 2024

I/We the undersigned have been employed by *The City of Ankeny* to furnish labor and/or materials for the construction, repair or reconstruction of the building, or improvements to the building known as **Ankeny Fire Station #4** in the City/Town of Ankeny, Iowa, and County of Polk.

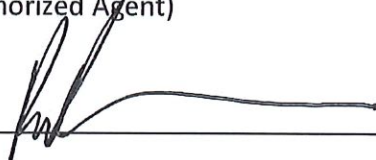
I/We the undersigned, for and in consideration of \$283,661.45 the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hereby waive, relinquish and release any and all claims, causes of action, suits, damages, judgments, claims and demands of any kind, character, and description, whether known or unknown, against the Owner arising from, pertaining to, or arising out of the furnishing of the foregoing described materials, and/or labor at the above mentioned building, and the above-mentioned premises as of *April 30, 2024*.

I/We the undersigned warrant that I/we have already paid or will use the monies I/we receive from this progress payment to promptly pay in full all subcontractors and suppliers for all labor, dues, benefits, materials, equipment, services, transportation, or a combination thereof, for or to the above referenced project up to the date of the progress payment.

Dated the 4th day of June 2024

HPC, L.L.C.
120 North Sherman Avenue
Ames, IA 50010

By: 
(Authorized Agent)

Witness: 

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 3 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 2

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 06/04/24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 31-May-24

OWNER'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G	H	I	
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D ÷ E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
1	00 61 10 Performance and Payment Bond	L	\$ 58,000	\$ 58,000			\$ 58,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,900
2	01 31 00 Project Management and Coordination	LM	\$ 219,190	\$ 30,645	\$ 22,550		\$ 53,195	24%	\$ 165,995	\$ 2,660
3	01 50 00 Construction Facilities	LM	\$ 80,120	\$ 5,600	\$ 9,500		\$ 15,100	19%	\$ 65,020	\$ 755
4	01 73 00 Mobilization	LM	\$ 69,300	\$ 13,500	\$ 15,000		\$ 28,500	41%	\$ 40,800	\$ 1,425
5	01 73 00 Final Cleaning	LM	\$ 3,510				\$ -		\$ 3,510	\$ -
6	01 77 00 Closeout	LM	\$ 5,280				\$ -		\$ 5,280	\$ -
7	03 20 00 Concrete Reinforcement	M	\$ 24,000	\$ 3,800	\$ 18,900		\$ 22,700	95%	\$ 1,300	\$ 1,135
8	03 30 00 Cast-In-Place - Foundations	LM	\$ 163,750	\$ 29,475	\$ 128,275		\$ 157,750	96%	\$ 6,000	\$ 7,888
9	03 30 00 Cast-In-Place - Slab on Grade	LM	\$ 122,390				\$ -		\$ 122,390	\$ -
10	03 35 36 Polished Concrete Floors	LM	\$ 37,750				\$ -		\$ 37,750	\$ -
11	03 35 70 Concrete Floor Finishes	LM	\$ 2,340				\$ -		\$ 2,340	\$ -
12	03 45 01 Precast Concrete Splashblocks	LM	\$ 600				\$ -		\$ 600	\$ -
13	04 20 00 Brick Masonry	L	\$ 115,200				\$ -		\$ 115,200	\$ -
14	04 20 00 Brick Masonry	M	\$ 54,330				\$ -		\$ 54,330	\$ -
15	04 22 00 Reinforced Unit Masonry	L	\$ 201,190				\$ -		\$ 201,190	\$ -
16	04 22 00 Reinforced Unit Masonry	M	\$ 58,120			\$ 8,821	\$ 8,821	15%	\$ 49,299	\$ 441
17	04 23 30 Calcium Silicate Masonry	L	\$ 57,350				\$ -		\$ 57,350	\$ -
18	04 23 30 Calcium Silicate Masonry	M	\$ 35,000				\$ -		\$ 35,000	\$ -
19	04 72 00 Cast Stone Masonry	L	\$ 22,240				\$ -		\$ 22,240	\$ -
20	04 72 00 Cast Stone Masonry	M	\$ 19,000				\$ -		\$ 19,000	\$ -
21	05 12 23 Structural Steel	L	\$ 43,500				\$ -		\$ 43,500	\$ -
22	05 12 23 Structural Steel	M	\$ 80,480			\$ 58,804	\$ 58,804	73%	\$ 21,676	\$ 2,940
23	05 12 23 Structural Misc. Steel	L	\$ 25,640				\$ -		\$ 25,640	\$ -
24	05 12 23 Structural Misc. Steel	M	\$ 16,240				\$ -		\$ 16,240	\$ -
25	05 21 00 Steel Joists & Decking	L	\$ 31,010				\$ -		\$ 31,010	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 2		\$ 1,545,530	\$ 141,020	\$ 194,225	\$ 67,625	\$ 402,870	26%	\$ 1,142,660	\$ 20,144

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 4 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 2

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 06/04/24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 31-May-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A Item No.	B Description of Work	CAT	C Scheduled Value	D Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	G		H Balance To Finish (C - G)	I Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period		Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)		
26	05 21 00 Steel Joists & Decking	M	\$ 63,000				\$ -		\$ 63,000	\$ -
27	05 40 00 Cold Formed Metal Trusses	L	\$ 34,880				\$ -		\$ 34,880	\$ -
28	05 40 00 Cold Formed Metal Trusses	M	\$ 66,100				\$ -		\$ 66,100	\$ -
29	05 40 00 Cold Formed Metal Framing	L	\$ 30,600				\$ -		\$ 30,600	\$ -
30	05 40 00 Cold Formed Metal Framing	M	\$ 36,550				\$ -		\$ 36,550	\$ -
31	06 10 53 Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry	L	\$ 55,460				\$ -		\$ 55,460	\$ -
32	06 10 53 Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry	M	\$ 25,720				\$ -		\$ 25,720	\$ -
33	06 16 00 Exterior Gypsum Sheathing	L	\$ 16,270				\$ -		\$ 16,270	\$ -
34	06 16 00 Exterior Gypsum Sheathing	M	\$ 9,450				\$ -		\$ 9,450	\$ -
35	06 40 23 Interior Architectural Woodwork	L	\$ 6,480				\$ -		\$ 6,480	\$ -
36	06 40 23 Interior Architectural Woodwork	M	\$ 48,980				\$ -		\$ 48,980	\$ -
37	06 71 00 FRP Products and Fabrications	LM	\$ 2,500				\$ -		\$ 2,500	\$ -
38	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Foundation	L	\$ 820		\$ 820		\$ 820	100%	\$ -	\$ 41
39	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Foundation	M	\$ 3,200		\$ 3,200		\$ 3,200	100%	\$ -	\$ 160
40	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Masonry Cavity	L	\$ 27,230				\$ -		\$ 27,230	\$ -
41	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Masonry Cavity	M	\$ 22,880				\$ -		\$ 22,880	\$ -
42	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Spray	LM	\$ 7,450				\$ -		\$ 7,450	\$ -
43	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Nail Base	L	\$ 5,850				\$ -		\$ 5,850	\$ -
44	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Nail Base	M	\$ 35,500				\$ -		\$ 35,500	\$ -
45	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Batt	LM	\$ 11,940				\$ -		\$ 11,940	\$ -
46	07 24 14 Direct-Applied Exterior Finish Systems	LM	\$ 15,210				\$ -		\$ 15,210	\$ -
47	07 27 13 Underslab Vapor Barrier	LM	\$ 4,330				\$ -		\$ 4,330	\$ -
48	07 27 16 Self-Adhering Sheet Air and Moisture Ba	LM	\$ 27,450				\$ -		\$ 27,450	\$ -
49	07 27 26 Fluid-Applied Membrane Air Barrier	LM	\$ 31,070				\$ -		\$ 31,070	\$ -
50	07 40 00 (PFRP) Cladding Support System	L	\$ 5,780				\$ -		\$ 5,780	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 3		\$ 2,140,230	\$ 141,020	\$ 198,245	\$ 67,625	\$ 406,890	19%	\$ 1,733,340	\$ 20,345

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 5 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 2

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 06/04/24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 45443

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A Item No.	B Description of Work	CAT	C Scheduled Value	D Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	G		H Balance To Finish (C - G)	I Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period		Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)		
51	07 40 00 (PFRP) Cladding Support System	M	\$ 9,330				\$ -		\$ 9,330	\$ -
52	07 41 13 Metal Roof Panels	L	\$ 40,960				\$ -		\$ 40,960	\$ -
53	07 41 13 Metal Roof Panels	M	\$ 65,500				\$ -		\$ 65,500	\$ -
54	07 41 20 Concealed Fastener Metal Wall Panels	L	\$ 25,010				\$ -		\$ 25,010	\$ -
55	07 41 20 Concealed Fastener Metal Wall Panels	M	\$ 43,750				\$ -		\$ 43,750	\$ -
56	07 46 16 Aluminum Siding	L	\$ 13,740				\$ -		\$ 13,740	\$ -
57	07 46 16 Aluminum Siding	M	\$ 7,550				\$ -		\$ 7,550	\$ -
58	07 54 00 Thermoplastic Polyolefin Membrane Roofing	L	\$ 39,960				\$ -		\$ 39,960	\$ -
59	07 54 00 Thermoplastic Polyolefin Membrane Roofing	M	\$ 89,000				\$ -		\$ 89,000	\$ -
60	07 62 00 Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim	L	\$ 2,340				\$ -		\$ 2,340	\$ -
61	07 62 00 Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim	M	\$ 23,000				\$ -		\$ 23,000	\$ -
62	07 63 10 Gutters and Downspout	L	\$ 4,680				\$ -		\$ 4,680	\$ -
63	07 63 10 Gutters and Downspout	M	\$ 8,000				\$ -		\$ 8,000	\$ -
64	07 72 00 Roof Accessories	L	\$ 2,340				\$ -		\$ 2,340	\$ -
65	07 72 00 Roof Accessories	M	\$ 5,000				\$ -		\$ 5,000	\$ -
66	07 84 13 Penetration Firestopping	L	\$ 4,590				\$ -		\$ 4,590	\$ -
67	07 84 13 Penetration Firestopping	M	\$ 300				\$ -		\$ 300	\$ -
68	07 84 46 Fire-Resistive Joint Systems	LM	\$ 4,680				\$ -		\$ 4,680	\$ -
69	07 92 00 Joint Sealants	LM	\$ 26,040				\$ -		\$ 26,040	\$ -
70	08 11 13 Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	L	\$ 9,900				\$ -		\$ 9,900	\$ -
71	08 11 13 Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	M	\$ 33,660				\$ -		\$ 33,660	\$ -
72	08 14 16 Flush Wood Doors	L	\$ 3,510				\$ -		\$ 3,510	\$ -
73	08 14 16 Flush Wood Doors	M	\$ 13,380				\$ -		\$ 13,380	\$ -
74	08 36 13 Sectional Doors	L	\$ 11,320				\$ -		\$ 11,320	\$ -
75	08 36 13 Sectional Doors	M	\$ 58,120				\$ -		\$ 58,120	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 4		\$ 2,685,890	\$ 141,020	\$ 198,245	\$ 67,625	\$ 406,890	15%	\$ 2,279,000	\$ 20,345

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 6 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 2

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 4-Jun-24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 31-May-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A Item No.	B Description of Work	CAT	C Scheduled Value	D Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	G		H Balance To Finish (C - G)	I Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period		Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)		
76	08 41 13 Aluminum Framed Entrances and Storef	L	\$ 51,610				\$ -		\$ 51,610	\$ -
77	08 41 13 Aluminum Framed Entrances and Storef	M	\$ 91,350				\$ -		\$ 91,350	\$ -
78	08 51 13 Aluminum Windows	L	\$ 6,090				\$ -		\$ 6,090	\$ -
79	08 51 13 Aluminum Windows	M	\$ 10,390				\$ -		\$ 10,390	\$ -
80	08 71 00 Door Hardware	L	\$ 4,100				\$ -		\$ 4,100	\$ -
81	08 71 00 Door Hardware	M	\$ 46,710				\$ -		\$ 46,710	\$ -
82	08 80 00 Glazing	L	\$ 2,340				\$ -		\$ 2,340	\$ -
83	08 80 00 Glazing	M	\$ 4,250				\$ -		\$ 4,250	\$ -
84	08 83 00 Mirrors	L	\$ 1,400				\$ -		\$ 1,400	\$ -
85	08 83 00 Mirrors	M	\$ 1,900				\$ -		\$ 1,900	\$ -
86	09 05 12 Concrete Floor Moisture Content and pH	LM	\$ 2,340				\$ -		\$ 2,340	\$ -
87	09 22 16 Non-Structural Metal Framing	L	\$ 26,270				\$ -		\$ 26,270	\$ -
88	09 22 16 Non-Structural Metal Framing	M	\$ 20,000				\$ -		\$ 20,000	\$ -
89	09 29 00 Gypsum Board	L	\$ 54,360				\$ -		\$ 54,360	\$ -
90	09 29 00 Gypsum Board	M	\$ 21,550				\$ -		\$ 21,550	\$ -
91	09 30 00 Tiling	L	\$ 12,410				\$ -		\$ 12,410	\$ -
92	09 30 00 Tiling	M	\$ 12,670				\$ -		\$ 12,670	\$ -
93	09 51 13 Acoustical Panel Ceilings	L	\$ 6,890				\$ -		\$ 6,890	\$ -
94	09 51 13 Acoustical Panel Ceilings	M	\$ 19,760				\$ -		\$ 19,760	\$ -
95	09 65 13 Resilient Base and Accessories	L	\$ 1,640				\$ -		\$ 1,640	\$ -
96	09 65 13 Resilient Base and Accessories	M	\$ 2,360				\$ -		\$ 2,360	\$ -
97	09 67 26 Quartz Flooring	LM	\$ 3,000				\$ -		\$ 3,000	\$ -
98	09 68 13 Tile Carpeting	L	\$ 1,720				\$ -		\$ 1,720	\$ -
99	09 68 13 Tile Carpeting	M	\$ 10,750			\$ 10,348	\$ 10,348	96%	\$ 402	\$ 517
100	09 68 20 Carpet Tile Entrance Mats	L	\$ 230				\$ -		\$ 230	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 5		\$ 3,101,980	\$ 141,020	\$ 198,245	\$ 77,973	\$ 417,238	13%	\$ 2,684,742	\$ 20,862

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 7 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 2

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 4-Jun-24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 31-May-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A Item No.	B Description of Work	CAT	C Scheduled Value	D Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	G		H Balance To Finish (C - G)	I Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period		Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)		
101	09 68 20 Carpet Tile Entrance Mats	M	\$ 1,830				\$ -		\$ 1,830	\$ -
102	09 84 00 Acoustical Ceiling Treatment	L	\$ 1,990				\$ -		\$ 1,990	\$ -
103	09 84 00 Acoustical Ceiling Treatment	M	\$ 3,390				\$ -		\$ 3,390	\$ -
104	09 90 00 Paints and Coatings & HPC	LM	\$ 46,700				\$ -		\$ 46,700	\$ -
105	10 11 00 Visual Display Surfaces	L	\$ 830				\$ -		\$ 830	\$ -
106	10 11 00 Visual Display Surfaces	M	\$ 1,810				\$ -		\$ 1,810	\$ -
107	10 14 00 Identification Devices	L	\$ 2,960				\$ -		\$ 2,960	\$ -
108	10 14 00 Identification Devices	M	\$ 8,580				\$ -		\$ 8,580	\$ -
109	10 14 26 Post and Panel Signage	L	\$ 350				\$ -		\$ 350	\$ -
110	10 14 26 Post and Panel Signage	M	\$ 740				\$ -		\$ 740	\$ -
111	10 24 00 Equipment Screening	L	\$ 37,150				\$ -		\$ 37,150	\$ -
112	10 24 00 Equipment Screening	M	\$ 62,000				\$ -		\$ 62,000	\$ -
113	10 26 00 Wall and Door Protection	L	\$ 490				\$ -		\$ 490	\$ -
114	10 26 00 Wall and Door Protection	M	\$ 3,260				\$ -		\$ 3,260	\$ -
115	10 28 00 Toilet, Bath and Laundry Accessories	L	\$ 1,760				\$ -		\$ 1,760	\$ -
116	10 28 00 Toilet, Bath and Laundry Accessories	M	\$ 3,200				\$ -		\$ 3,200	\$ -
117	10 29 00 Bird and Pest Control	L	\$ 2,660				\$ -		\$ 2,660	\$ -
118	10 29 00 Bird and Pest Control	M	\$ 540				\$ -		\$ 540	\$ -
119	10 44 13 Fire Extinguisher Cabinets	L	\$ 290				\$ -		\$ 290	\$ -
120	10 44 13 Fire Extinguisher Cabinets	M	\$ 1,450				\$ -		\$ 1,450	\$ -
121	10 51 13 Metal Lockers	L	\$ 2,580				\$ -		\$ 2,580	\$ -
122	10 51 13 Metal Lockers	M	\$ 11,400				\$ -		\$ 11,400	\$ -
123	10 51 16 Wood Lockers	L	\$ 4,450				\$ -		\$ 4,450	\$ -
124	10 51 16 Wood Lockers	M	\$ 50,000				\$ -		\$ 50,000	\$ -
125	10 75 00 Flagpoles	L	\$ 5,360				\$ -		\$ 5,360	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 6		\$ 3,357,750	\$ 141,020	\$ 198,245	\$ 77,973	\$ 417,238	12%	\$ 2,940,512	\$ 20,862

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 8 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 2

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 4-Jun-24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 31-May-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D ÷ E)	This Period					
126	10 75 00 Flagpoles	M	\$ 3,770				\$ -		\$ 3,770	\$ -
127	12 24 13 Roller Window Shades	L	\$ 1,800				\$ -		\$ 1,800	\$ -
128	12 24 13 Roller Window Shades	M	\$ 5,300				\$ -		\$ 5,300	\$ -
129	21 00 00 Fire Suppression System	L	\$ 47,980				\$ -		\$ 47,980	\$ -
130	21 00 00 Fire Suppression System	M	\$ 17,000				\$ -		\$ 17,000	\$ -
131	22 10 00 Plumbing Piping Systems and Valves	L	\$ 81,600				\$ -		\$ 81,600	\$ -
132	22 10 00 Plumbing Piping Systems and Valves	M	\$ 67,710				\$ -		\$ 67,710	\$ -
133	22 10 23 Natural Gas Piping Systems	L	\$ 13,230				\$ -		\$ 13,230	\$ -
134	22 10 23 Natural Gas Piping Systems	M	\$ 9,480				\$ -		\$ 9,480	\$ -
135	22 10 30 Plumbing Specialties	L	\$ 8,370				\$ -		\$ 8,370	\$ -
136	22 10 30 Plumbing Specialties	M	\$ 5,500				\$ -		\$ 5,500	\$ -
137	22 11 23 Domestic Water Pumps	L	\$ 2,690				\$ -		\$ 2,690	\$ -
138	22 11 23 Domestic Water Pumps	M	\$ 3,100				\$ -		\$ 3,100	\$ -
139	22 30 00 Plumbing Equipment	L	\$ 11,700				\$ -		\$ 11,700	\$ -
140	22 30 00 Plumbing Equipment	M	\$ 14,300				\$ -		\$ 14,300	\$ -
141	22 40 00 Plumbing Fixtures	L	\$ 26,320				\$ -		\$ 26,320	\$ -
142	22 40 00 Plumbing Fixtures	M	\$ 71,540				\$ -		\$ 71,540	\$ -
143	23 05 93 Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing	LM	\$ 13,120				\$ -		\$ 13,120	\$ -
144	23 07 13 Duct Insulation	L	\$ 4,860				\$ -		\$ 4,860	\$ -
145	23 07 13 Duct Insulation	M	\$ 6,270				\$ -		\$ 6,270	\$ -
146	23 07 19 HVAC Pipe Insulation	L	\$ 11,830				\$ -		\$ 11,830	\$ -
147	23 07 19 HVAC Pipe Insulation	M	\$ 13,150				\$ -		\$ 13,150	\$ -
148	23 09 00 Controls	LM	\$ 231,120				\$ -		\$ 231,120	\$ -
149	23 21 00 Hydronic Piping Systems and Valves	L	\$ 32,230				\$ -		\$ 32,230	\$ -
150	23 21 00 Hydronic Piping Systems and Valves	M	\$ 21,000				\$ -		\$ 21,000	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 7		\$ 4,082,720	\$ 141,020	\$ 198,245	\$ 77,973	\$ 417,238	10%	\$ 3,665,482	\$ 20,862

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 9 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 2

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 4-Jun-24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 31-May-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
151	23 21 23 HVAC Pumps	L	\$ 15,210				\$ -		\$ 15,210	\$ -
152	23 21 23 HVAC Pumps	M	\$ 23,110				\$ -		\$ 23,110	\$ -
153	23 25 00 Chemical Treatment Systems	L	\$ 7,020				\$ -		\$ 7,020	\$ -
154	23 25 00 Chemical Treatment Systems	M	\$ 4,500				\$ -		\$ 4,500	\$ -
155	23 31 00 Ductwork	L	\$ 75,950				\$ -		\$ 75,950	\$ -
156	23 31 00 Ductwork	M	\$ 57,710				\$ -		\$ 57,710	\$ -
157	23 34 16 Centrifugal Fans	L	\$ 800				\$ -		\$ 800	\$ -
158	23 34 16 Centrifugal Fans	M	\$ 1,700				\$ -		\$ 1,700	\$ -
159	23 34 23 Power Ventilators	L	\$ 1,590				\$ -		\$ 1,590	\$ -
160	23 34 23 Power Ventilators	M	\$ 6,690				\$ -		\$ 6,690	\$ -
161	23 37 00 Grilles, Registers, and Diffusers	L	\$ 7,000				\$ -		\$ 7,000	\$ -
162	23 37 00 Grilles, Registers, and Diffusers	M	\$ 42,740				\$ -		\$ 42,740	\$ -
163	23 57 33 Geothermal Heat Exchanger	L	\$ 99,590				\$ -		\$ 99,590	\$ -
164	23 57 33 Geothermal Heat Exchanger	M	\$ 45,900				\$ -		\$ 45,900	\$ -
165	23 74 23.13 Gas Fired Make-Up Air Units	L	\$ 3,180				\$ -		\$ 3,180	\$ -
166	23 74 23.13 Gas Fired Make-Up Air Units	M	\$ 20,240				\$ -		\$ 20,240	\$ -
167	23 75 13 Packaged Water Source Dedicated Outs	L	\$ 3,800				\$ -		\$ 3,800	\$ -
168	23 75 13 Packaged Water Source Dedicated Outs	M	\$ 55,360				\$ -		\$ 55,360	\$ -
169	23 81 46 Packaged Water Source Heat Pumps	L	\$ 7,960				\$ -		\$ 7,960	\$ -
170	23 81 46 Packaged Water Source Heat Pumps	M	\$ 43,990				\$ -		\$ 43,990	\$ -
171	23 82 00 Terminal Heat Transfer Equipment	L	\$ 5,550				\$ -		\$ 5,550	\$ -
172	23 82 00 Terminal Heat Transfer Equipment	M	\$ 20,180				\$ -		\$ 20,180	\$ -
173	26 05 13 Wire and Cable	L	\$ 22,820				\$ -		\$ 22,820	\$ -
174	26 05 13 Wire and Cable	M	\$ 33,000				\$ -		\$ 33,000	\$ -
175	26 05 33 Conduit and Boxes	L	\$ 44,470		\$ 4,400		\$ 4,400	10%	\$ 40,070	\$ 220
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 8		\$ 4,732,780	\$ 141,020	\$ 202,645	\$ 77,973	\$ 421,638	9%	\$ 4,311,142	\$ 21,082

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 10 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 2

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 4-Jun-24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 31-May-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
176	26 05 33 Conduit and Boxes	M	\$ 46,500		\$ 4,600		\$ 4,600	10%	\$ 41,900	\$ 230
177	26 05 73 Power System Study	LM	\$ 2,930				\$ -		\$ 2,930	\$ -
178	26 05 17 Electric Heat Trace and Snow Melt	LM	\$ 18,500		\$ 18,500		\$ 18,500	100%	\$ -	\$ 925
179	26 24 16 Panelboards (Distribution Equipment)	L	\$ 14,040				\$ -		\$ 14,040	\$ -
180	26 24 16 Panelboards (Distribution Equipment)	M	\$ 92,000				\$ -		\$ 92,000	\$ -
181	26 27 26 Wiring Devices	L	\$ 7,610				\$ -		\$ 7,610	\$ -
182	26 27 26 Wiring Devices	M	\$ 9,000				\$ -		\$ 9,000	\$ -
183	26 36 00 Transfer Switch	M	\$ 34,000		\$ 34,000		\$ 34,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,700
184	26 51 19 LED Lighting & Lighting Control	L	\$ 33,940				\$ -		\$ 33,940	\$ -
185	26 51 19 LED Lighting & Lighting Control	M	\$ 137,000			\$ 81,707	\$ 81,707	60%	\$ 55,293	\$ 4,085
186	27 05 28 Interior Communications Pathways	L	\$ 9,950				\$ -		\$ 9,950	\$ -
187	27 05 28 Interior Communications Pathways	M	\$ 9,000				\$ -		\$ 9,000	\$ -
188	27 05 43 Exterior Communications Pathways	L	\$ 4,450				\$ -		\$ 4,450	\$ -
189	27 05 43 Exterior Communications Pathways	M	\$ 1,200				\$ -		\$ 1,200	\$ -
190	27 13 00 Structured Cabling Requirements	L	\$ 33,350				\$ -		\$ 33,350	\$ -
191	27 13 00 Structured Cabling Requirements	M	\$ 26,500				\$ -		\$ 26,500	\$ -
192	28 31 00 Fire Alarm and Detection Systems	L	\$ 24,580				\$ -		\$ 24,580	\$ -
193	28 31 00 Fire Alarm and Detection Systems	M	\$ 42,000				\$ -		\$ 42,000	\$ -
194	31 20 00 Earthwork, Subgrade, and Subbase	LM	\$ 150,080	\$ 110,000			\$ 110,000	73%	\$ 40,080	\$ 5,500
195	31 25 00 Erosion and Sediment Control	LM	\$ 9,950	\$ 2,800			\$ 2,800	28%	\$ 7,150	\$ 140
196	32 13 13 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	LM	\$ 219,380				\$ -		\$ 219,380	\$ -
197	32 13 14 Sidewalks, Shared Use Paths, and Drive	LM	\$ 32,180				\$ -		\$ 32,180	\$ -
198	32 17 23 Pavement Markings	LM	\$ 1,290				\$ -		\$ 1,290	\$ -
199	32 92 19 Seeding	LM	\$ 970				\$ -		\$ 970	\$ -
200	32 92 23 Sodding	LM	\$ 39,320				\$ -		\$ 39,320	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 9		\$ 5,732,500	\$ 253,820	\$ 259,745	\$ 159,680	\$ 673,245	12%	\$ 5,059,255	\$ 33,662

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 11 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 2

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 4-Jun-24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 31-May-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
201	32 93 00 Plant Material and Planting	LM	\$ 34,460				\$ -		\$ 34,460	\$ -
202	33 14 16 Water Main & Accessories	L	\$ 29,080	\$ 17,950			\$ 17,950	62%	\$ 11,130	\$ 898
203	33 14 16 Water Main & Accessories	M	\$ 32,950	\$ 18,000			\$ 18,000	55%	\$ 14,950	\$ 900
204	33 31 13 Sanitary Utility Piping	L	\$ 12,870				\$ -		\$ 12,870	\$ -
205	33 31 13 Sanitary Utility Piping	M	\$ 4,050				\$ -		\$ 4,050	\$ -
206	33 41 00 Subdrains and Footing Drain Collectors	L	\$ 5,270				\$ -		\$ 5,270	\$ -
207	33 41 00 Subdrains and Footing Drain Collectors	M	\$ 2,500				\$ -		\$ 2,500	\$ -
208	33 42 11 Storm Utility	L	\$ 38,620				\$ -		\$ 38,620	\$ -
209	33 42 11 Storm Utility	M	\$ 57,700				\$ -		\$ 57,700	\$ -
210							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
211							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
212	PR-1 - Electrical Primary and City Comments	LM	\$ 23,436				\$ -		\$ 23,436	\$ -
213	PR-2 - Added Scope for Future Fueling Station	LM	\$ 4,971				\$ -		\$ 4,971	\$ -
214	PR-3 - Deduct Snow Melt and Transfer Switch	LM	\$ (52,500)		\$ (52,500)		\$ (52,500)	100%	\$ -	\$ (2,625)
215	PR-4 - Door and Hardware Changes from Submitt	LM	\$ 2,088				\$ -		\$ 2,088	\$ -
216	PR-5 - Remove Existing Foundation and Cap Exis	LM	\$ 6,966				\$ -		\$ 6,966	\$ -
217	PR-7 - Vending EM Power	LM	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	100%	\$ -	\$ -
218							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
219							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
220							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
221							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
222							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
223							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
224							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
225							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
SUBTOTALS PAGE 10			\$ 5,934,961	\$ 289,770	\$ 207,245	\$ 159,680	\$ 656,695	11%	\$ 5,278,266	\$ 32,835

Tabulation of Stored Materials

Contractor: HPC, L.L.C.
Application Date:
06/4/2024

Invoice No. (Materials Added)	Description of Material	(1) Materials Stored in Last Application		*(2) Material Added Since Last Application		(3) Materials Used Since Last Application		(4) Materials Stored in This Application	
		On-Site	Off-Site	On-Site	Off-Site	On-Site	Off-Site	On-Site	Off-Site
Nucor 444304A	Masonry Rebar	\$8,821.06	\$0.00					\$8,821.06	\$0.00
American Piping Gorup	Steel	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$58,804.00			\$0.00	\$58,804.00
Interface 2514226	Carpet	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$10,348.27			\$0.00	\$10,348.27
Moeller Electric	Lighting	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$81,707.68			\$0.00	\$81,707.68
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL		\$8,821.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$150,859.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,821.06	\$150,859.95

\$159,681.01

AMERICAN PIPING GROUP, INC
VEGTER STEEL FABRICATION
800 French Creek Road
Morrison, IL. 61270

Phone (815) 772-7470

Fax (815) 772-8470

Invoice # 9986

Sold To:

HAROLD PIKE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LLC

ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

120 N. SHERMAN

PO BOX 429

AMES, IOWA 50010

Terms - Net 30 days

Contact:

Job # 170-003

Date 05/28/2024

PO# AF4149

Steel Fabrication

City of Ankeny Fire Station No. 4

Line 22

0.00

Work completed to date

\$79,309.00

Less previous invoices

\$20,505.00

Amount of this invoice

\$58,804.00

JOB #: 150

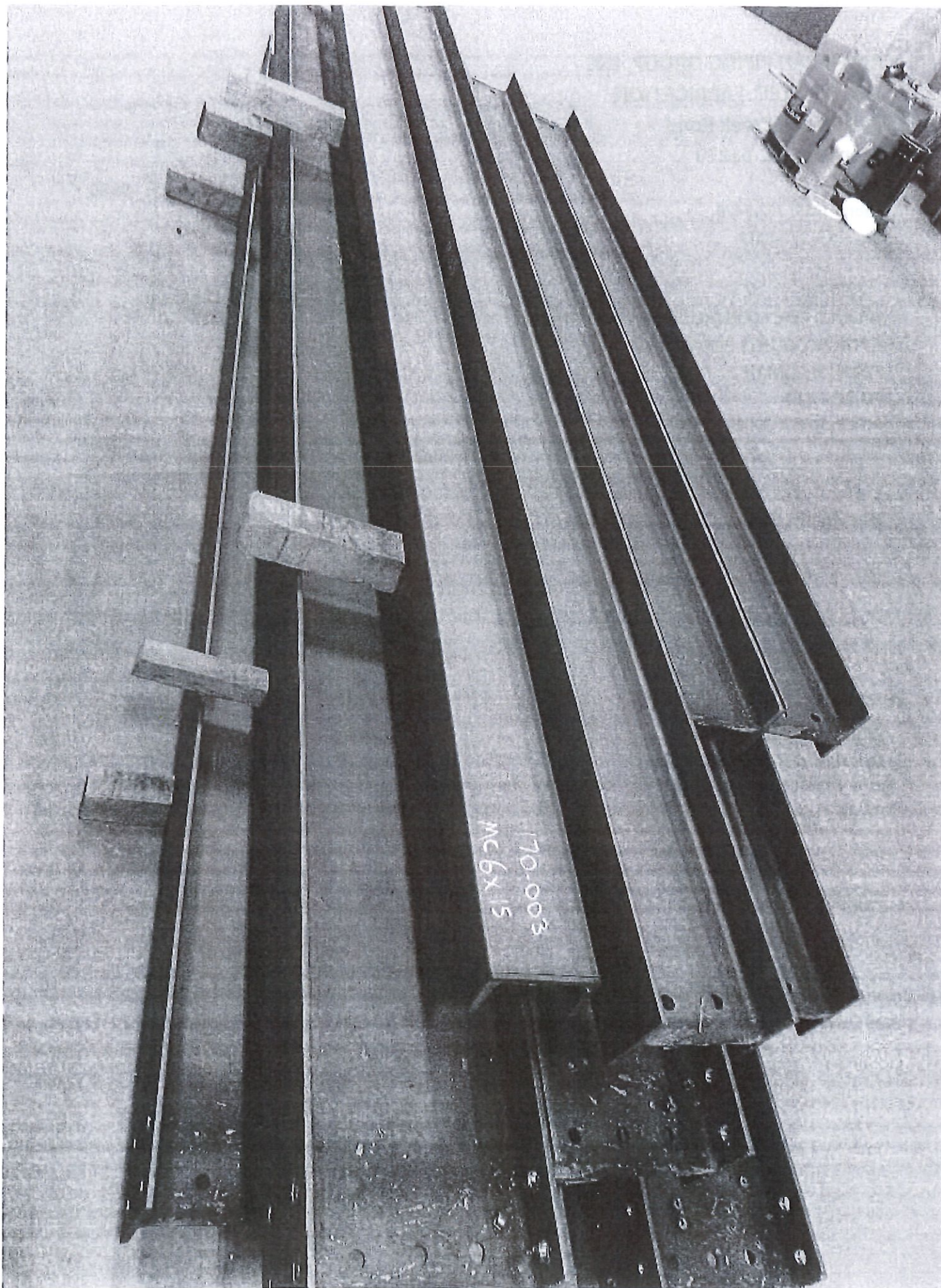
SUBCONTRACT #: 149

PURCHASE ORDER #: _____

CHANGE ORDER #: _____

NOTES: _____

PM APPROVAL: *[Signature]*



ACORD™**EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE**

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

05/21/2024

THIS EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE ADDITIONAL INTEREST NAMED BELOW. THIS EVIDENCE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE ADDITIONAL INTEREST.

AGENCY INSPRO, a Marsh & McLennan Agency LLC, Company 4000 Pine Lake Road Lincoln, NE 68506		PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 402 483-4500	COMPANY Secura Insurance, A Mutual Company PO Box 819 Appleton, WI 54912-0819	
FAX (A/C, No):	E-MAIL ADDRESS: Amy.Hunerdoss@MarshMMA.com			
CODE:	SUB CODE:			
AGENCY CUSTOMER ID #: 767205				
INSURED Ideal Floors Inc 2216 George Flagg Pkwy Des Moines, IA 50321			LOAN NUMBER	POLICY NUMBER BP3193124
			EFFECTIVE DATE 08/05/23	EXPIRATION DATE 08/05/24
			☐ CONTINUED UNTIL TERMINATED IF CHECKED	
THIS REPLACES PRIOR EVIDENCE DATED:				

PROPERTY INFORMATION

LOCATION/DESCRIPTION

Location #1 2216 George Flagg Pkwy Des Moines, IA 50321

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

COVERAGE INFORMATION

PERILS INSURED

BASIC

BROAD

☒ SPECIAL

COVERAGE/PERILS/FORMS

AMOUNT OF INSURANCE

DEDUCTIBLE

**358.80 s/yds Interface Carpet; 18 cartons Tarkett Base
is stored and insured at Ideal Floors
2216 George Flagg Pkwy Des Moines IA 50321**

13,031.00**REMARKS (Including Special Conditions)****CANCELLATION**

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

ADDITIONAL INTEREST

NAME AND ADDRESS City of Ankeny 410 West First St. Ankeny, IA 50023	ADDITIONAL INSURED	LENDER'S LOSS PAYABLE	LOSS PAYEE
	MORTGAGEE		
	LOAN #		
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 			



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
953 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
05/30/24	8497624-04
PO NO.	PAGE #
24004	1

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH QX XFG

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
481 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY:		INSTRUCTIONS:		REFERENCE			CASH DISCOUNT		
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 615-418-7663					33.45		
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA		SHIPPED		IF PAID BY	
2738		** Drop Ship **		Direct		05/29/24		07/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)		
7	LTH CPHB 15000LM SEF GCL WD MVOLT GZ10 35K 80CRI LSX HL-DWH MARK: TYPE F7	20.00	20.00	0.00	each	151.00	0.00		
10	LTH WDGE1 LED P1 35K 80CRI VF MVOLT SRM DBLXD MARK: TYPE F10	11.00	0.00	11.00	each	223.00	2453.00		
11	LTH WDGE1 LED P1 35K 80CRI VW MVOLT SRM DBLXD MARK: TYPE F10A	4.00	0.00	4.00	each	223.00	892.00		
20	LTH TYPE S1A Non Stock	8.00	8.00	0.00	each	779.00	0.00		
21	LTH TYPE S1B Non Stock	2.00	2.00	0.00	each	780.00	0.00		
5	Lines Total	Qty Shipped Total			15	Total Invoice Total	3345.00		

Last Page

Cash Discount 33.45 If Paid By 07/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
953 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
05/13/24	8497829-03
PO. NO.	PAGE #
24004	1

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH QXQ XFQ

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS	REFERENCE				CASH DISCOUNT	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7683					2.10	
CUST #		SHIP POINT	SHIP VIA		SHIPED		IF PAID BY	
2738		** Drop Ship **	UPS GROUND		05/08/24		06/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)	
38	ACU CONTROLS LOTPRICE3 Non Stock	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	210.00	210.00	
39	NPP16 D.EFP LT MARK: nDPLT	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	0.00	0.00	
2	Lines Total	Qty Shipped Total			3	Total Invoice Total	210.00	
							210.00	

Last Page

Cash Discount 2.10 If Paid By 06/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
853 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
05/13/24	8497524-03
PO. NO.	PAGE #
24004	2

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.biz/trust.com	WZH QX XFQ

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE		CASH DISCOUNT	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7663				103.89	
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA		IF PAID BY	
2738		** Drop Ship **		Direct		05/09/24	
06/10/24							
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
22	LTH ABTEMPLATE PJ60041 MARK: S1B-P	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	3.00	6.00
23	LTH AB18-0 800956 18IN ANCHOR BOLTS MARK: S1B-P	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	40.00	80.00
24	LTH DSX0EGSR DBLXD U MARK: S1B	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	25.00	50.00
13	Lines Total	Qty. Shipped Total		33 Total		10389.00	
						Invoice Total	10389.00

Last Page

Cash Discount 103.89 If Paid By 06/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
953 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
05/13/24	8497524-03
PO NO.	PAGE #
24004	1

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE:	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH QGX XFQ

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
481 NW 67TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE		CASH DISCOUNT	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER-515-418-7683				103.89	
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA	SHIPPED	IF PAID BY	
2738		Drop Ship		Direct	05/09/24	06/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
6	LTH EVO6SH35/10 SOL MVOLT EZ1 DFR MARK: TYPE F6	12.00	0.00	12.00	each	193.00	2316.00
7	LTH CPHB 16000LM SEF GCL WD MVOLT GZ10 35K 80CRI LSX HL DWH MARK: TYPE F7	20.00	20.00	0.00	each	151.00	0.00
10	LTH WDGE1 LED P1 35K 80CRI VF MVOLT SRM DBLXD MARK: TYPE F10	11.00	11.00	0.00	each	223.00	0.00
11	LTH WDGE1 LED P1 35K 80CRI VW MVOLT SRM DBLXD MARK: TYPE F10A	4.00	4.00	0.00	each	223.00	0.00
12	LTH JCO ADJ 35/20 20D 120 EZ1 6ACT20 LSS MARK: TYPE F12	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	188.00	376.00
13	LTH DSX0 LED P2 35K 80CRI T1S MVOLT RPA NLTAIR2 PIRHN DBLXD INCLUDES (1 PER EA): RSS 20 4B DM19AS VD FDL DBLXD MARK: TYPE S1A	8.00	0.00	8.00	each	683.00	5464.00
14	LTH DSX0 LED P2 35K 80CRI BLC4 MVOLT EGSR RPA NLTAIR2 PIRHN DBLXD INCLUDES (1 PER EA): RSS 20 4B DM19AS VD FDL DBLXD MARK: TYPE S1B	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	732.00	1464.00
15	LTH DSXF1 LED P1 40K NSP MVOLT UBVIS PEDBLXD MARK: TYPE S2A	3.00	0.00	3.00	each	211.00	633.00
20	LTH TYPE S1A Non Stock	8.00	8.00	0.00	each	779.00	0.00
21	LTH TYPE S1B Non Stock	2.00	2.00	0.00	each	780.00	0.00

Continued

Cash Discount 103.89 If Paid By: 06/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
953 73RD ST
WINDSOR, HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
05/10/24	8497661-00
P.O. NO.	PAGE #
24004	1

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3p-co.billtrust.com	WZH'QQX XFO

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE		CASH DISCOUNT	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7663				0.00	
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA		IF PAID BY	
2738		Drop Ship		ABF		04/30/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
1	FLX HY1-R-S2-G-K1-W-W- E1-8-35-A-F2-M MARK: TYPE F1	12.00	0.00	12.00	each	295.00	3540.00
2	FLX HY1-R-S2-G-K1-W-W- M1-8-35-A-F2-M MARK: TYPE F1A	12.00	0.00	12.00	each	295.00	3540.00
3	FLX TC1-R-05-G-K1-W-W- W1-8-35-A-F2-M MARK: TYPE F2	45.00	0.00	45.00	each	211.00	9495.00
4	FLX HY1-RT-T2-G-K1-W-W- W1-8-35-D-F2-M MARK: TYPE F5	17.00	0.00	17.00	each	328.00	5576.00
5	FLX LN1A0G06WW3835 BF2M/4L8/4V2/4L6 MARK: TYPE F8	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	5388.00	5388.00
5	Lines Total	Qty Shipped Total:		87	Total Invoice Total		27539.00

Last Page

Cash Discount 0.00 If Paid By 06/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
953 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
06/07/24	0497524-02
P.O. NO.	PAGE #
24004	1

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH QGX XFO

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850385
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0385

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN.
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE		CASH DISCOUNT	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7683				3.44	
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA	SHIPPED	IF PAID BY	
2738		Drop Ship		UPS GROUND	05/03/24	06/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B/O	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
6	LTH EVO8SF135/10 SOL MVOLT EZ1 DFR MARK: TYPE F6	12.00	12.00	0.00	each	193.00	0.00
7	LTH CPHB 15000LM SEF GCL WD MVOLT GZ10 35K 80CRI LEX HL DWH MARK: TYPE F7	20.00	20.00	0.00	each	151.00	0.00
10	LTH WDGE1 LED P1 35K 80CRI VF MVOLT SRM DBLXD MARK: TYPE F10	11.00	11.00	0.00	each	223.00	0.00
11	LTH WDGE1 LED P1 35K 80CRI VW MVOLT SRM DBLXD MARK: TYPE F10A	4.00	4.00	0.00	each	223.00	0.00
12	LTH ICO ADJ 35/20 20D 120 EZ1 GACT20 LSS MARK: TYPE F12	2.00	2.00	0.00	each	188.00	0.00
13	LTH DSX0 LED P2 35K 80CRI T1S MVOLT RPA NLTAIR2 PIRHN DBLXD INCLUDES (1 PER EA): RSS 20 4B DM19AS VD FDL DBLXD MARK: TYPE S1A	8.00	8.00	0.00	each	1462.00	0.00
14	LTH DSX0 LED P2 35K 80CRI BLG4 MVOLT EGSR RPA NLTAIR2 PIRHN DBLXD INCLUDES (1 PER EA): RSS 20 4B DM19AS VD FDL DBLXD MARK: TYPE S1B	2.00	2.00	0.00	each	1580.00	0.00
15	LTH DSXF1 LED P1 40K NSP MVOLT UBVIS PEDBLXD MARK: TYPE S2A	3.00	3.00	0.00	each	211.00	0.00
18	LTH ABTEMPLATE PJ50041 MARK: S1A-P	8.00	0.00	8.00	each	3.00	24.00
19	LTH AB18-0 800B66 18IN ANCHOR BOLTS MARK: S1A-P	8.00	0.00	8.00	each	40.00	320.00

Continued

Cash Discount 3.44 If Paid By 06/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
853-73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
05/07/24	8497624-02
PO NO.	PAGE #
24004	2

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-cobilltrust.com	WZH QGX XFQ

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850366
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0366

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE		CASH DISCOUNT	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7663				3.44	
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA	SHIP DATE	IF PAID BY	
2738		** Drop Ship **		UPS GROUND	05/03/24	06/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B/O	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
10	Lines Total	Qty Shipped Total		16	Total		344.00
					Invoice Total		344.00

Last Page

Cash Discount 3.44 If Paid By 06/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
953 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
04/09/24	8487524-00
PO. NO.	PAGE #
24004	1

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH QOX XFG

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 860365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3118 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE		CASH DISCOUNT	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7663				35.12	
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA	SHIPPED	IF PAID BY	
2738		** Drop Ship **		Direct	04/05/24	05/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY BILLED	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
1	LTH EML2L 0VOLT SDRT M12 MARK: TYPE EM1/EM2	4.00	0.00	4.00	each	77.00	308.00
2	LTH WPVS-SML W MARK: TYPE EM2	1.00	1.00	0.00	each	92.00	0.00
3	LTH LQM S W 3 R MVOLT EL N SD M6 MARK: TYPE EX1	8.00	0.00	8.00	each	75.00	600.00
4	LTH EDG W 1 R EL SD M6 MARK: TYPE EX2	6.00	0.00	6.00	each	161.00	966.00
5	LTH EDG W 2 RMR EL SD M6 MARK: TYPE EX3	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	178.00	356.00
6	LTH EVO6SH 36/10 SOL MVOLT EZ1 DFR MARK: TYPE F6	12.00	12.00	0.00	each	193.00	0.00
7	LTH OPHB 15000LM SEP GCL WD MVOLT GZ10 35K 80CRI LSX HL'DWH MARK: TYPE F7	20.00	20.00	0.00	each	161.00	0.00
8	LTH IBAC120 M100 MARK: TYPE F7	20.00	0.00	20.00	each	23.00	460.00
9	LTH CSS L48 ALO3 MVOLT SWW3 80CRI MARK: TYPE F9	16.00	0.00	16.00	each	50.00	800.00
10	LTH WDGE1 LED P1 35K 80CRI VF MVOLT SRM DBLXD MARK: TYPE F10	11.00	11.00	0.00	each	223.00	0.00
11	LTH WDGE1 LED P1 35K 80CRI VW MVOLT SRM DBLXD MARK: TYPE F10A	4.00	4.00	0.00	each	223.00	0.00
12	LTH ICO ADJ 36/20 20D 120 EZ1 GACT20 LSS MARK: TYPE F12	2.00	2.00	0.00	each	188.00	0.00
13	LTH DSX0 LED P2 35K 80CRI	8.00	8.00	0.00	each	1505.00	0.00

Continued

Cash Discount 35.12 If Paid By 05/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
953 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
04/09/24	8497524-00
PO. NO.	PAGE #
24004	2

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH QGX XFQ

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1406

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS	REFERENCE				CASH DISCOUNT	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7663					35.12	
CUST #		SHIP POINT	SHIP VIA		SHIPPED		IF PAID BY	
2738		**Drop Ship**	Direct		04/05/24		05/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
	T1S MVOLT RPA NLTAR2 PIRHN DBLXD INCLUDES (1 PER EA): RSS 20 4B DM19AS VD FDL DBLXD MARK: TYPE S1A							
14	LTH DSX0 LED R2 35K 80CRI BLC4 MVOLT EGSR RPA NLTAR2 PIRHN DBLXD INCLUDES (1 PER EA): RSS 20 4B DM19AS VD FDL DBLXD MARK: TYPE S1B		2.00	2.00	0.00	each	1580.00	0.00
15	LTH DSXF1 LED P1 40K NSP MVOLT UBVS RED DBLXD MARK: TYPE S2A		3.00	3.00	0.00	each	211.00	0.00
16	LTH DSXF1 LED P1 40K WFL MVOLT UBVS PE DBLXD MARK: TYPE S2B		2.00	2.00	0.00	each	211.00	0.00
17	LTH GBH U MARK: F12		2.00	0.00	2.00	each	11.00	22.00
17	Lines Total		Qty Shipped Total		58	Total Invoice Total		3512.00 3512.00

Last Page

Cash Discount 35.12 If Paid By 05/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
953 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(815) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
04/09/24	8497629-00
P.O. NO.	PAGE#
24004	1

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.blltrust.com	WZH QGXREQ

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY:		INSTRUCTIONS:		REFERENCE:		CASH DISCOUNT:	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7663				230.84	
CUST#		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA	SHIPPED	IF PAID BY	
2738		** Drop Ship **		Direct	04/05/24	05/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
1	ACU CONTROLS LOT PRICE FOR ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 BOM CONSISTS OF: (12) NWSXA PDT LV WH (22) ETS20 DR HTEMP (8) NCM 10 LT RJB (2) NPODMA 4S DX WH (9) NCM PDT 10 RJB (26) NPODMA DX WH (14) NCM PDT 9 RJB (2) NPODMA DX WH LT (1) NCM ADCX RJB (10) NPP16 D EFP (6) NCM 9 RJB (2) NPP16 D EFP LT (8) NBRG 8 KIT (13) NPP16 D EFP SA (1) NCOMKIT G2 (1) NPP16 EFP (1) NIO BT (20) NPP16 EFP SA (1) NIO PC KIT (1) NECY MVOLT BAC ENC GFK (11) NPODMA WH (1) ARP INTENC 16 NLT 12 FGR MVOLT 1VB HLK SM	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	23084.00	23084.00
2	ACU CONTROLS SPARES ** PRICE INCLUDED IN ABOVE BOM BOM CONSISTS OF: (2) NCM 10 LT RJB	1.00	1.00	0.00	each	0.00	0.00
3	ACU NCOMKIT G2 MARK: nCOMKIT	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	0.00	0.00
4	ACU NPP16 EFP SA MARK: nPSA	20.00	0.00	20.00	each	0.00	0.00

Continued

Cash Discount 230.84 If Paid By 05/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
953 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
04/09/24	8497629-00
PO. NO.	PAGE #
24004	2

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH QXQ XFQ

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE			CASH DISCOUNT	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7603					230.84	
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA		SHIPPED	IF PAID BY	
2738		** Drop Ship **		Direct		04/05/24	05/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)	
5	ACU NPP16 EFP SA MARK: nPSA	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	0.00	0.00	
6	ACU NWSXA PDT LV WH MARK: na\$XP	12.00	0.00	12.00	each	0.00	0.00	
7	ACU ETS20 DR HITEMP M20 MARK: ETSDR	22.00	0.00	22.00	each	0.00	0.00	
8	ACU NCM PDT 10 RJB MARK: nCP10	9.00	0.00	9.00	each	0.00	0.00	
9	ACU NCM PDT 9 RJB MARK: nCP9	14.00	0.00	14.00	each	0.00	0.00	
10	ACU NCM ADCX RJB MARK: nCMADC	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	0.00	0.00	
11	ACU NCM 9 RJB MARK: nC9	6.00	0.00	6.00	each	0.00	0.00	
12	ACU NIO BT MARK: NIOBT	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	0.00	0.00	
13	ACU NIO PC KIT MARK: NIOPC	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	0.00	0.00	
14	ACU NPODMA WH MARK: na\$	11.00	0.00	11.00	each	0.00	0.00	
15	ACU NPODMA 4S DX WH MARK: na\$4SD	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	0.00	0.00	
16	ACU NPODMA DX WH MARK: na\$D	26.00	0.00	26.00	each	0.00	0.00	
17	ACU NPP16 D EFP MARK: nDP0-10	10.00	0.00	10.00	each	0.00	0.00	

Continued

Cash Discount 230.84 If Paid By 05/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E WINDSOR HEIGHTS
853 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
04/09/24	8497629-00
P.O. NO.	PAGE #
24004	3

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH QXQ:KFG

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850385
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0385

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE				CASH DISCOUNT
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7663						230.84
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA	SHIPPED		IF PAID BY	
2738		** Drop Ship **		Direct	04/05/24		05/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)	
18	ACU NPP16 D EFP SA MARK: nDPSA	13.00	0.00	13.00	each	0.00	0.00	
19	ACU NPP16 EFP MARK: nP	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	0.00	0.00	
20	ACU NWSXA PBT LV WH MARK: na\$XP	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	0.00	0.00	
21	ACU NCM PBT 10 RJB MARK: nCP10	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	0.00	0.00	
22	ACU NCM PBT 9 RJB MARK: nCP9	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	0.00	0.00	
23	ACU NCM ADCX RJB MARK: nCMADC	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	0.00	0.00	
24	ACU NCM 9 RJB MARK: nC9	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	0.00	0.00	
25	ACU NPODMA WH MARK: na\$	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	0.00	0.00	
26	ACU NPODMA 4S DX WH MARK: na\$4SD	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	0.00	0.00	
27	ACU NPODMA DX WH MARK: na\$D	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	0.00	0.00	
28	ACU NPP16 D EFP SA MARK: nDPSA	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	0.00	0.00	
29	ACU NPP16 EFP MARK: nP	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	0.00	0.00	
30	ACU NBRG KIT MARK: nBG	8.00	0.00	8.00	each	0.00	0.00	

Continued

Cash Discount 230.84 If Paid By 05/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
953 73RD ST.
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730100

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
04/09/24	8497029-00
PO NO.	PAGE #
24004	4

TO VIEW/AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH QXX XFG

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55405-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE		CASH DISCOUNT	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7663				230.84	
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA	SHIPPED	IF PAID BY	
2738		** Drop Ship **		Direct	04/05/24	05/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
31	ACU CONTROLS LOT PRICE-1 Non Stock BOM CONSISTS OF: (8) NCM 10 LT RJB (2) NPODMA DX WH LT (2) NPP16 D EFF LT (1) NECY MVOLT BAC ENG GFK (1) ARP INTENC 16 NLT 12 FOR MVOLT 1VB HLK SM	1.00	1.00	0.00	each	6775.00	0.00
31	Lines Total	Qty Shipped Total		178	Total Invoice Total	23084.00	

Last Page

Cash Discount 230.84 If Paid By 05/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
933.73RD.ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
04/16/24	8497707-00
PO: NO.	PAGE #
24004	1

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH QGX XFQ

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE		CASH DISCOUNT	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 615-418-7663				0.00	
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA	SHIPPED	IF PAID BY	
2738		** Drop Ship **		BEST WAY	04/10/24	05/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
1	ELP S104 S 18 Z XX M V0 0 935 ZX MARK: TYPE F13	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	935.00	1870.00
2	EEE AF ALLOW FREIGHT	1.00	0.00	1.00	E	0.00	0.00
2	Lines Total	Qty Shipped Total			3	Total Invoice Total	1870.00

Last Page

Cash Discount 0.00 If Paid By 05/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
95373RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
04/23/24	8497829-01
PO NO.	PAGE #
24004	1

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH QXQ XFQ

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
481 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE		CASH DISCOUNT	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7863				29.08	
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA	SHIPPED	IF PAID BY	
2738		** Drop Ship **		UPS GROUND	04/18/24	05/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M.	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
2	ACU CONTROLS SPARES ** PRICE INCLUDED IN ABOVE BOM BOM CONSISTS OF: (2) NCM 10 LT RJB	1.00	1.00	0.00	each	0.00	0.00
31	ACU CONTROLS LOTPRICE-1 Non Stock BOM CONSISTS OF: (8) NCM 10 LT RJB (2) NPODMA DX WH LT (2) NPP16 DEEP LT (1) NECY MVOLT BAC ENC GFKK; (1) ARP INTENC16 NLT 12 FOR MVOLT 1VB HLK SM	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	2908.00	2908.00
32	ACU NECY MVOLT BAC ENC GFKK MARK: NECYBQ	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	0.00	0.00
33	ACU CONTROLS LOTPRICE-2 Non Stock	1.00	1.00	0.00	each	3867.00	0.00
4	Lines Total	Qty Shipped Total			2	Total Invoice Total	2908.00

Last Page

Cash Discount 29.08 If Paid By 05/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
853 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
04/23/24	8497717-00
P.O. NO.	PAGE #
24004	1

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH.QOX.XFQ

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3118 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE		CASH DISCOUNT	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7663				0.00	
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA	SHIPPED	IF PAID BY	
2738		** Drop Ship **		UPS GROUND	04/15/24	05/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B/O	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
1	LUM KS 24" 7250 35K F FC XX E 1 MARK: TYPE F11-2	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	151.00	151.00
2	LUM KS 42" 7250 35K F FC XX E 1 MARK: TYPE F11-3	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	281.00	281.00
3	LUM KS 54" 7250 35K F FC XX E 1 MARK: TYPE F11-4	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	346.00	346.00
4	LUM PDCU-D-30-24	3.00	0.00	3.00	each	103.00	309.00
4	Lines Total	Qty Shipped Total		6	Total	1087.00	
						Invoice Total	1087.00

Last Page

Cash Discount 0.00 If Paid By 05/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
853 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
05/01/24	8497524-01
PO. NO.	PAGE #
24004	1

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH QGX XFQ

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL.
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE		CASH DISCOUNT	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7663				5.14	
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA		IF PAID BY	
2738		Drop Ship		UPS GROUND		06/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
2	LTH WPVS SML W MARK: TYPE EM2	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	92.00	92.00
6	LTH EV068H 35/10 SOL MVOLT EZ1 DER MARK: TYPE F6	12.00	12.00	0.00	each	193.00	0.00
7	LTH CPHB 1500LM SEF GCL WD MVOLT GZ10 35K 80CRI LEX HL DWH MARK: TYPE F7	20.00	20.00	0.00	each	151.00	0.00
10	LTH WDGE1 LED P1 35K 80CRI VF MVOLT SRM DBLXD MARK: TYPE F10	11.00	11.00	0.00	each	223.00	0.00
11	LTH WDGE1 LED P1 35K 80CRI VW MVOLT SRM DBLXD MARK: TYPE F10A	4.00	4.00	0.00	each	223.00	0.00
12	LTH ICO ADJ 35/20 20D 120 EZ1 GACT20 LSS MARK: TYPE F12	2.00	2.00	0.00	each	188.00	0.00
13	LTH DSX0 LED P2 35K 80CRI T19 MVOLT RPA NLTAIR2 PIRHN DBLXD INCLUDES (1 PER EA) RSS 20 4B DM19AS VD FDL DBLXD MARK: TYPE S1A	8.00	8.00	0.00	each	1505.00	0.00
14	LTH DSX0 LED P2 35K 80CRI BLC4 MVOLT EGSR RPA NLTAIR2 PIRHN DBLXD INCLUDES (1 PER EA) RSS 20 4B DM19AS VD FDL DBLXD MARK: TYPE S1B	2.00	2.00	0.00	each	1580.00	0.00
15	LTH DSXF1 LED P1 40K NSP MVOLT UBV IS PE DBLXD MARK: TYPE S2A	3.00	3.00	0.00	each	211.00	0.00
16	LTH DSXF1 LED P1 40K WFL MVOLT UBV IS PE DBLXD MARK: TYPE S2B	2.00	2.00	2.00	each	211.00	422.00

Continued

Cash Discount 5.14 If Paid By 06/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
853 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
05/01/24	8497524-01
PO NO.	PAGE #
24004	2

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH QX XFG

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3416 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE		CASH DISCOUNT	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-416-7683				5.14	
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA		IF PAID BY	
2738		** Drop Ship **		UPS GROUND		06/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
10	Lines Total	Qty Shipped Total		3	Total		514.00
					Invoice Total		514.00

Last Page

Cash Discount 5.14 If Paid By 06/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
953 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
05/01/24	8497881-00
PO. NO.	PAGE #
24004	1

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH QGX XFG

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3118 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE		CASH DISCOUNT	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7883				0.00	
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA	SHIPPED	IF PAID BY	
2738		**Drop Ship**		BEST WAY	04/23/24	06/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
1	ERK 4049-6-LED-36-120V-DV- WI-FRO-S1036-RC-BLKE-BLKE-BLKE-3983 MARK: TYPE F4	3.00	0.00	3.00	each	359.00	1077.00
2	ERK 8210-36-90W-120V-DV- AC80-RC1-BLKE-BLK-BLKE-3901C MARK: TYPE T1	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	1058.00	1058.00
3	ERK 8201-LED-35-BLKE-FRO MARK: TYPE T1	3.00	0.00	3.00	each	271.00	813.00
3	Lines Total	Qty Shipped Total		7	Total		2948.00
					FREIGHT OUT		300.68
					Invoice Total		3248.68

Last Page

Cash Discount 0.00 If Paid By 06/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
953 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
05/03/24	8497629-02
PO NO.	PAGE #
24004	1

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH.QQX.XFQ

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

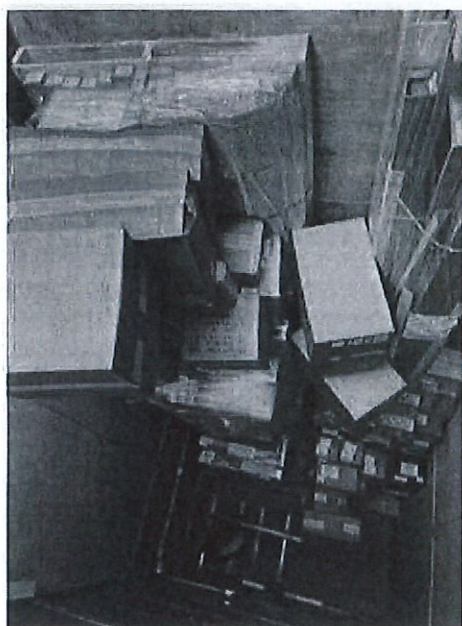
PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE		CASH DISCOUNT	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7663				36.57	
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA	SHIPPED	IF PAID BY	
2738		Drop Ship		UPS GROUND	05/01/24	06/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
2	ACU CONTROLS SPARES ** PRICE INCLUDED IN ABOVE BOM BOM CONSISTS OF: (2) NCM 10 LT RJB	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	0.00	0.00
33	ACU CONTROLS LOT PRICE-2 Non Stock	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	3657.00	3657.00
34	ACU ARP INTENC16 NLT 12FCR MVOLT 1VB HLK 5M MARK: ARP12	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	0.00	0.00
35	ACU NCM 10 LT RJB MARK: nC10LT	8.00	0.00	8.00	each	0.00	0.00
36	ACU NPODMA DX WH LT MARK: naSD LT	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	0.00	0.00
37	ACU NCM 10 LT RJB MARK: nC10LT	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	0.00	0.00
38	ACU CONTROLS LOT PRICE-3 Non Stock	1.00	0.00	0.00	each	210.00	0.00
7	Lines Total	Qty Shipped Total		15	Total Invoice Total		3657.00

Last Page

Cash Discount 36.57 If Paid By 06/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.











ACORD™

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

3/13/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer any rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER INSPRO, a Marsh & McLennan Agency LLC, Company 4000 Pine Lake Road Lincoln, NE 68506		CONTACT NAME: Steffany J Schook PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS: Steffany.Schook@MarshMMA.com	
		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
		INSURER A: Addison Insurance Company	
		INSURER B: SFM	
		INSURER C:	
		INSURER D:	
		INSURER E:	
		INSURER F:	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC OTHER:			60542239	03/01/2024	03/01/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$300,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			60542239	03/01/2024	03/01/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
A	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED ☒ RETENTION \$10000			60542239	03/01/2024	03/01/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE \$4,000,000 AGGREGATE \$4,000,000 \$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? ☒ N (Mandatory In NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A	1019698	03/01/2024	03/01/2025	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$500,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$500,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Project: City of Ankeny Fire Station No. 4, 2320 NW Weigel Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023

City of Ankeny and HPC, L.L.C. to be named as additional insured for ongoing and completed operations including

primary and noncontributory on the general liability policy.

Work Comp shall provide waiver of subrogation in favor of HPC, L.L.C.

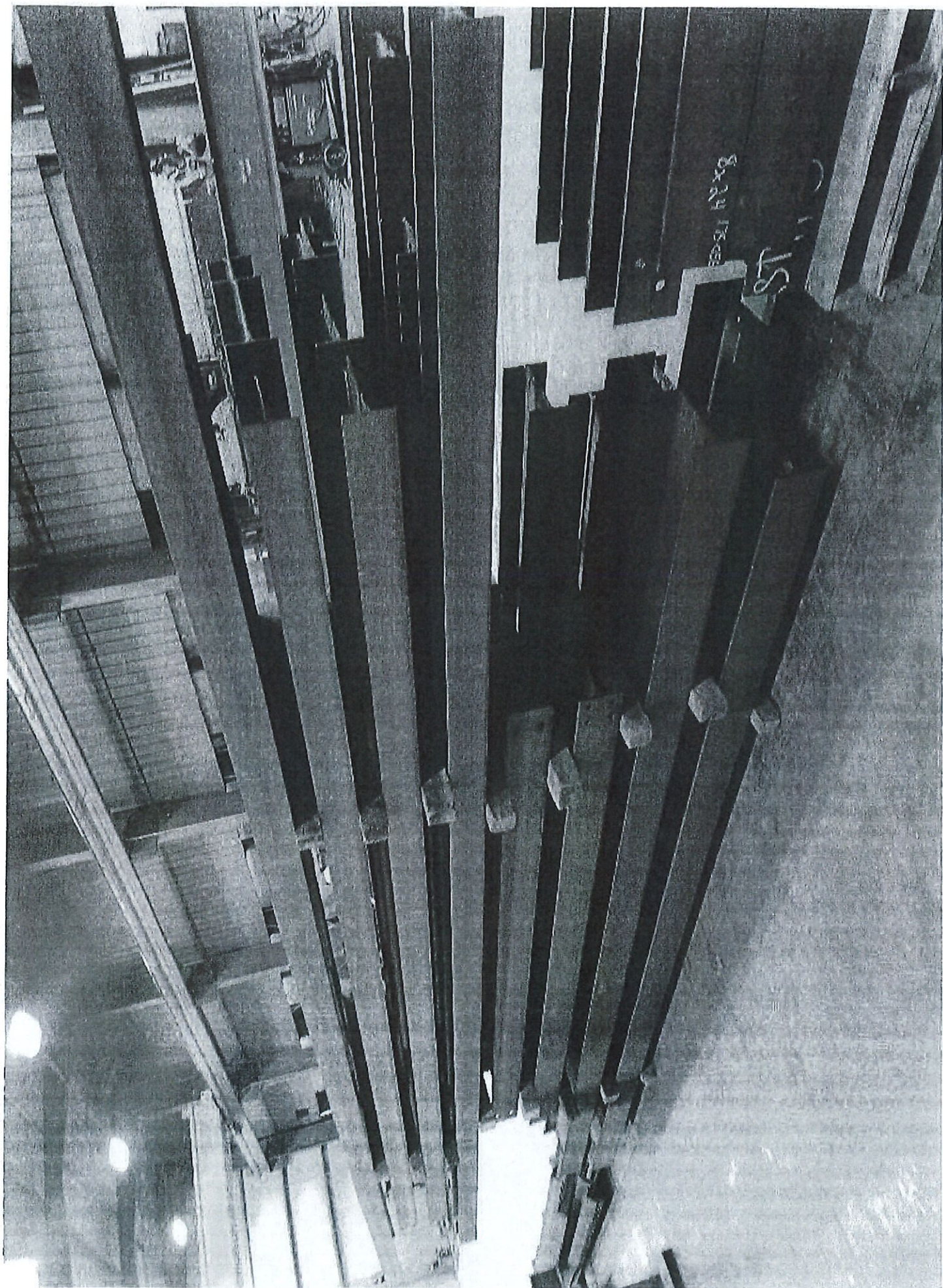
30 day notice of cancellation for all policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

HPC, L.L.C. PO Box 429 Ames, IA 50010

CANCELLATION

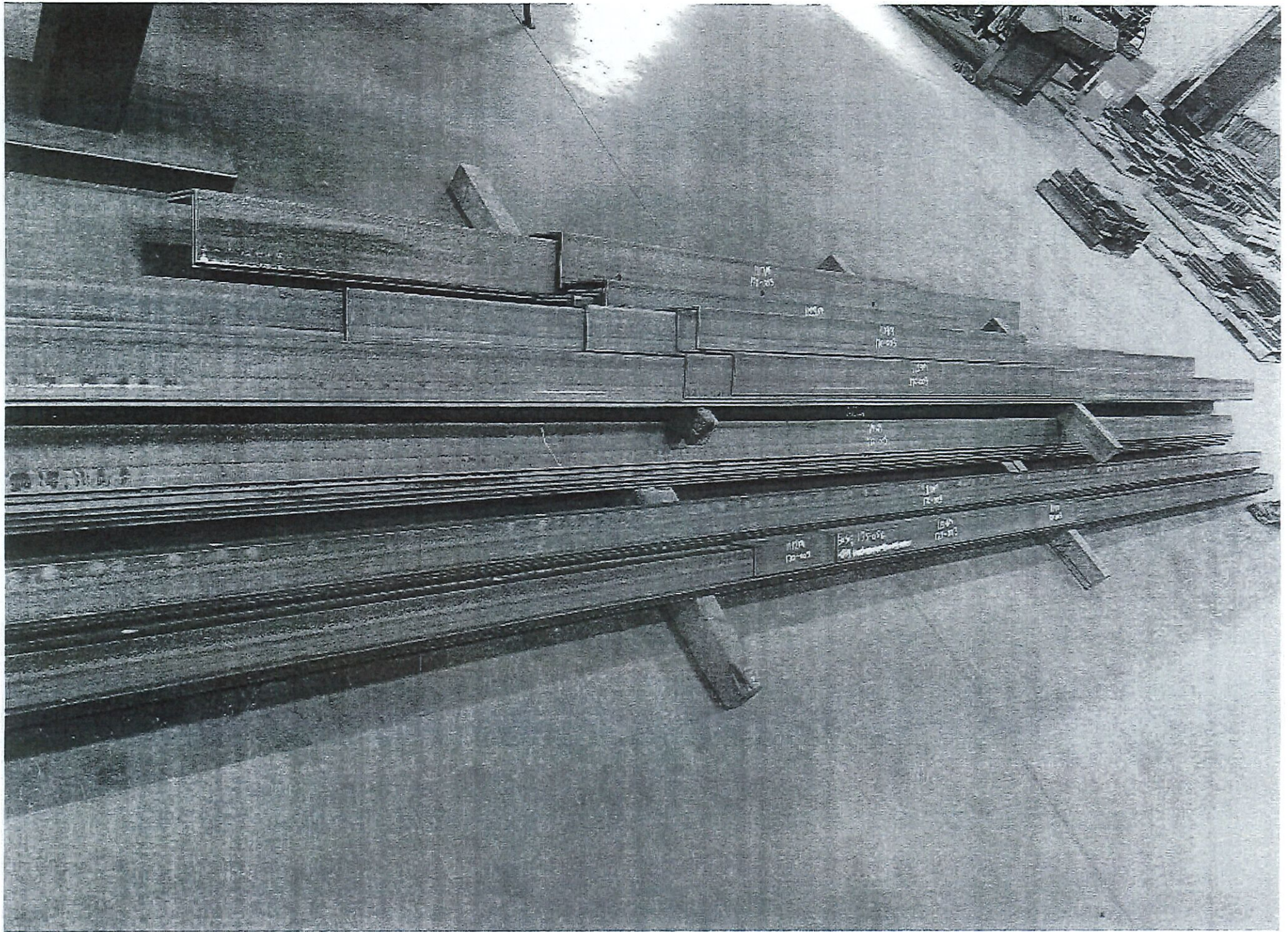
SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 

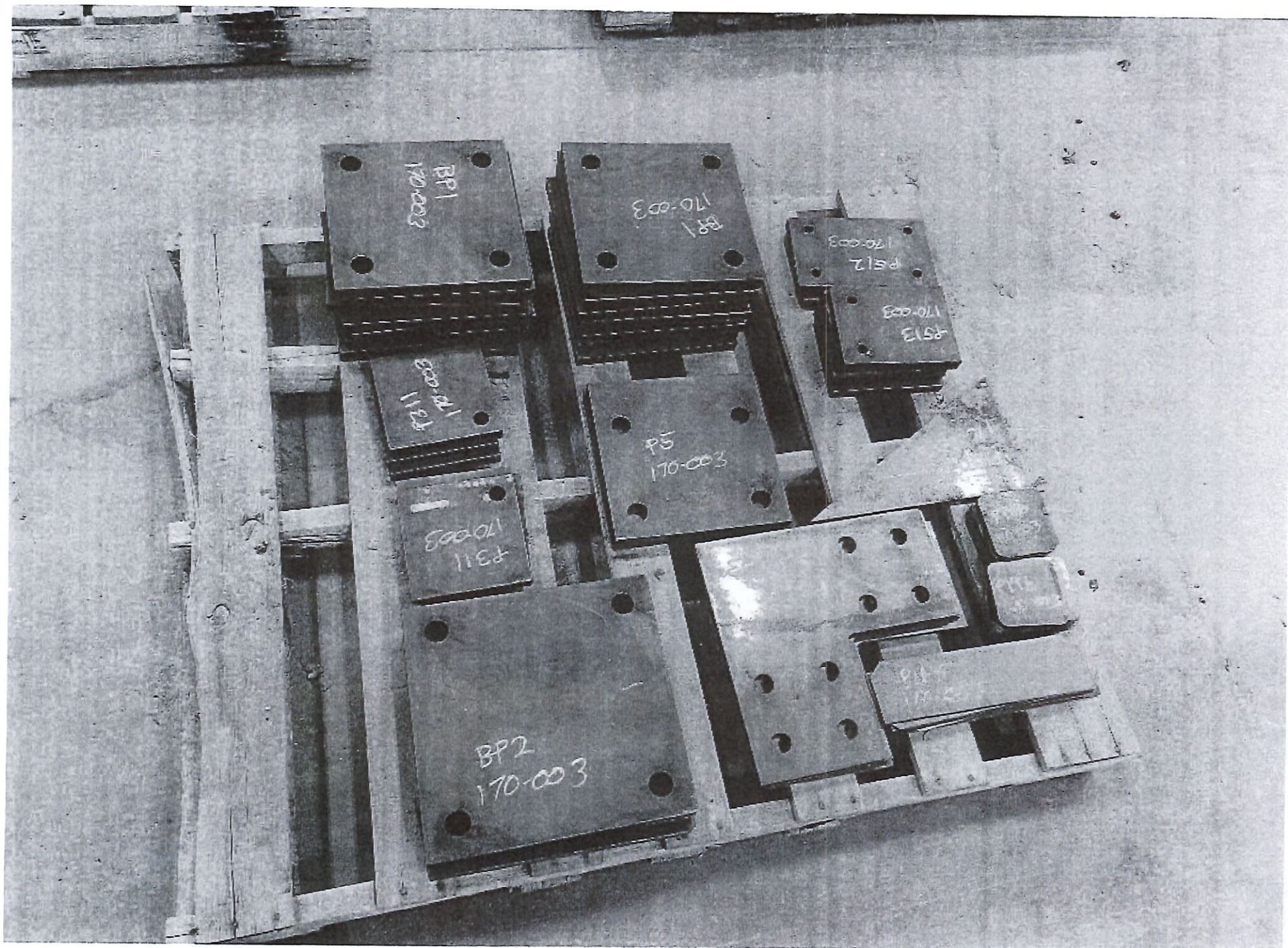


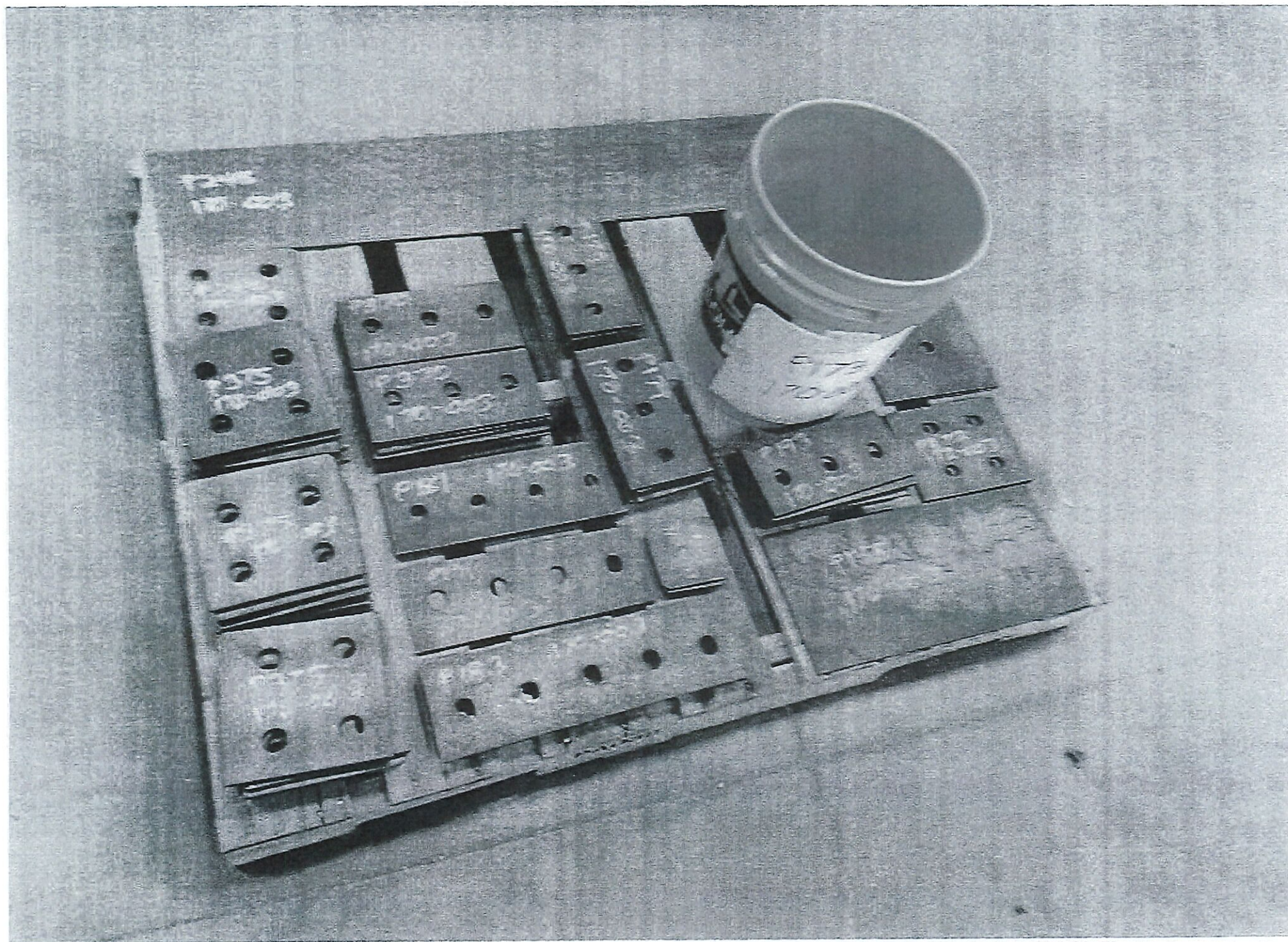
170001

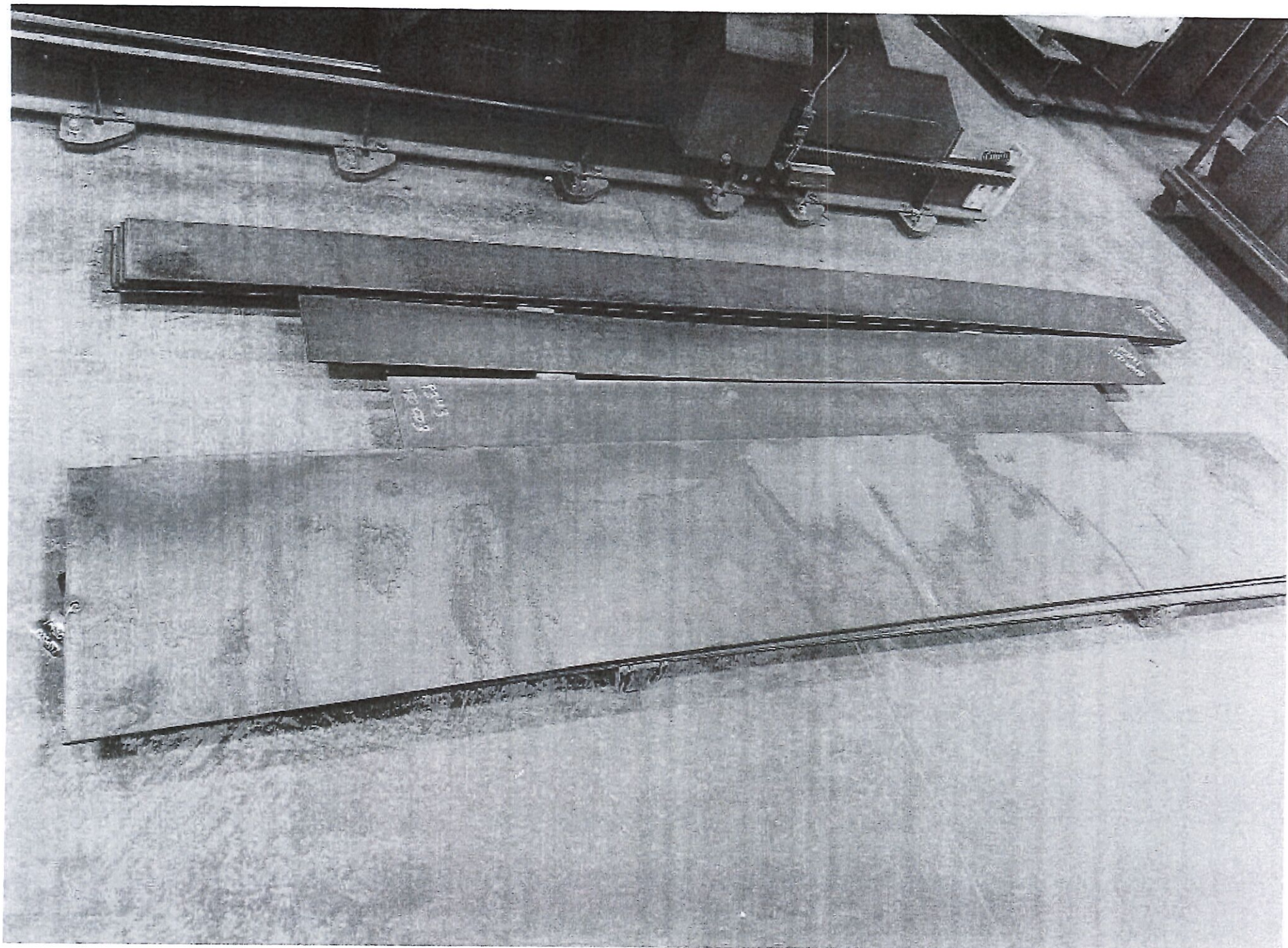
170001

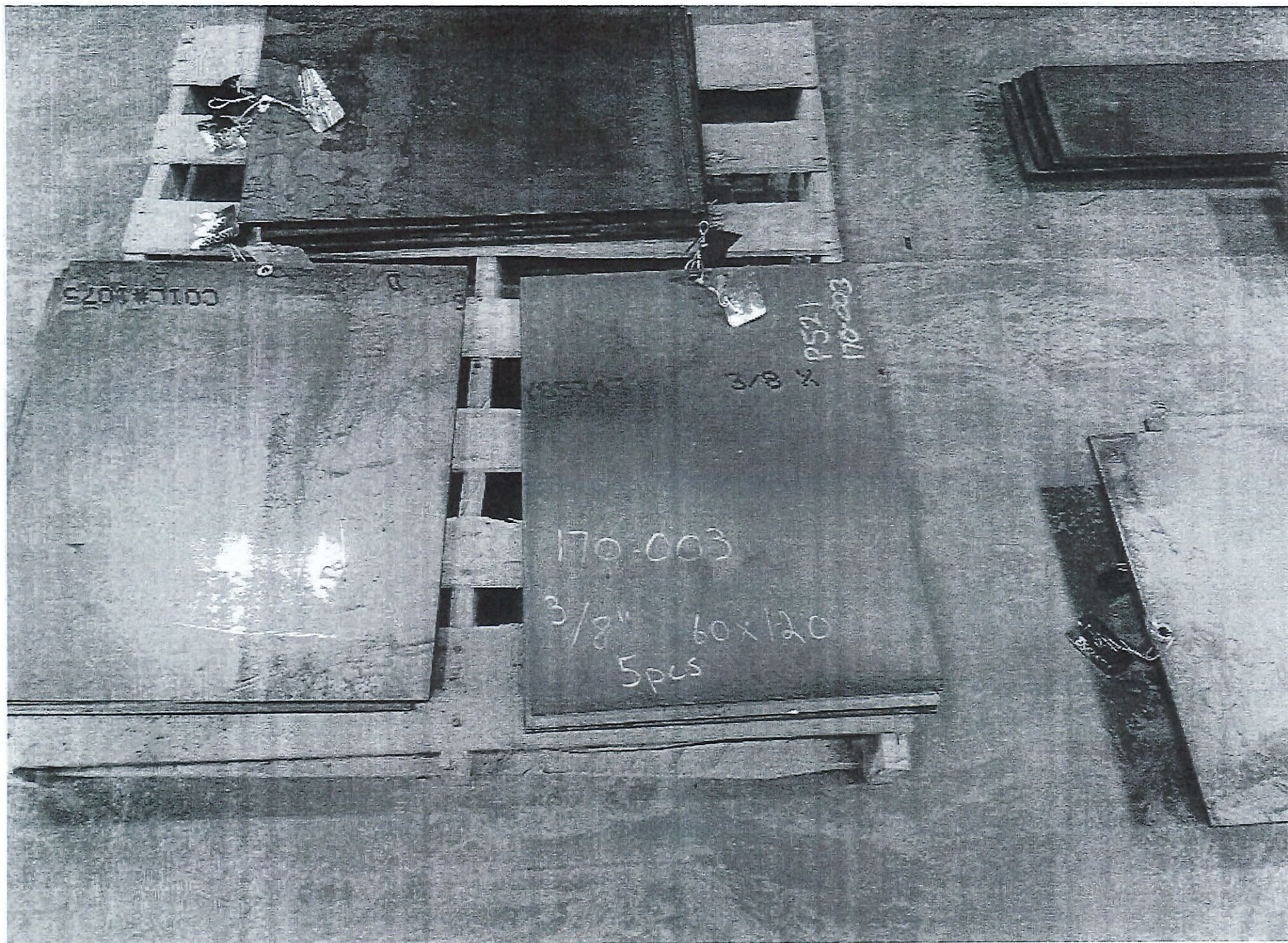
170001

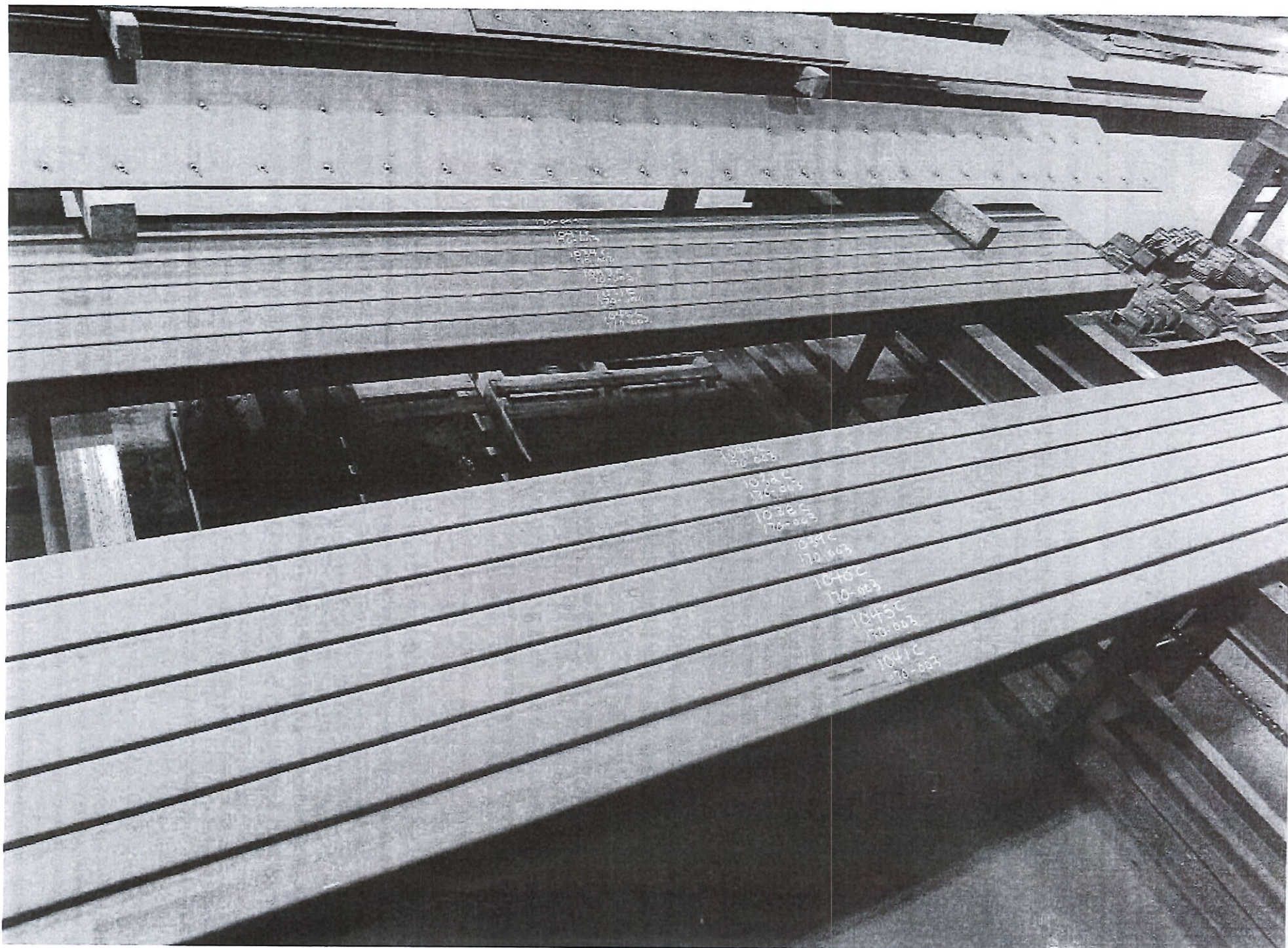


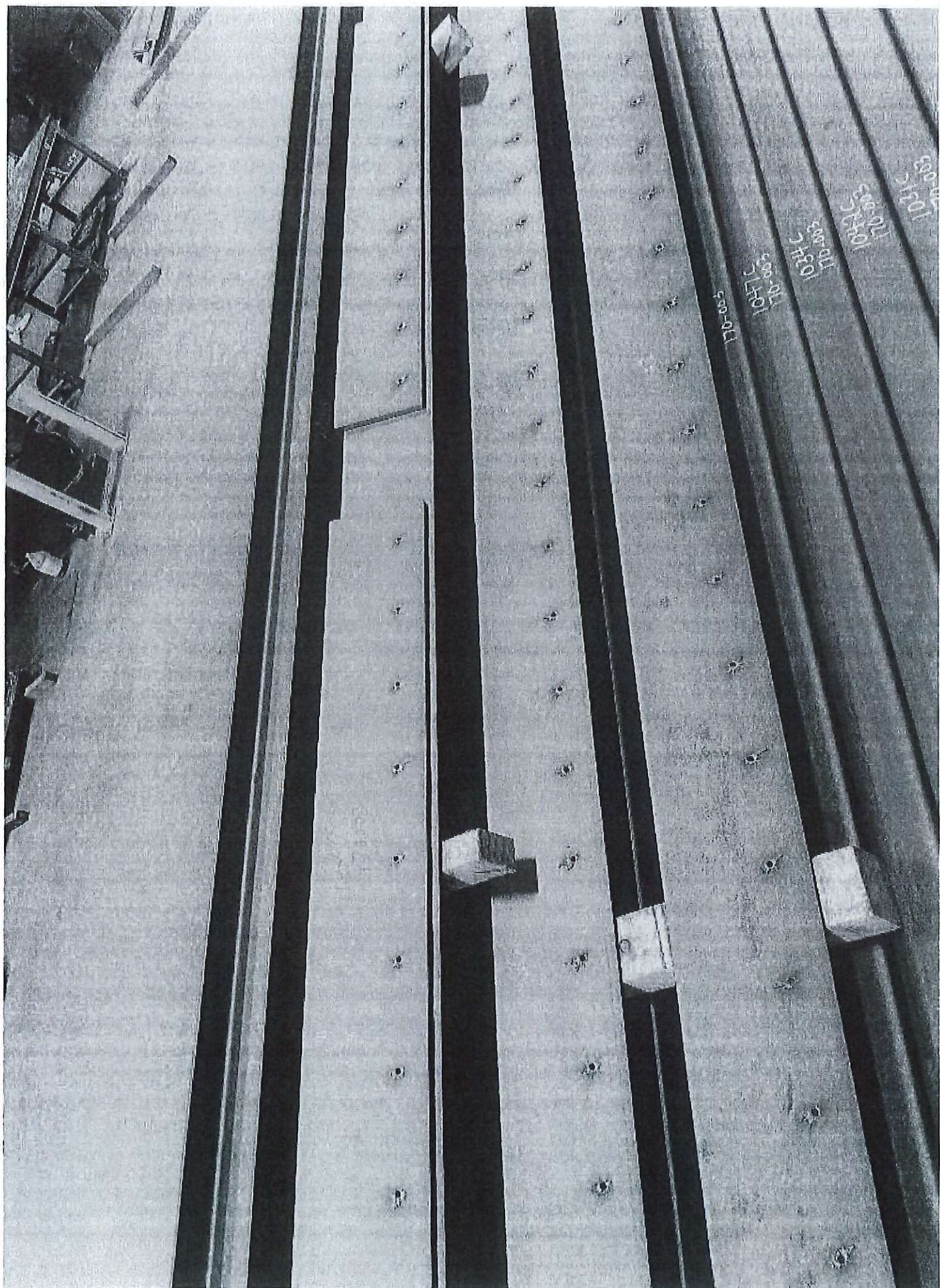


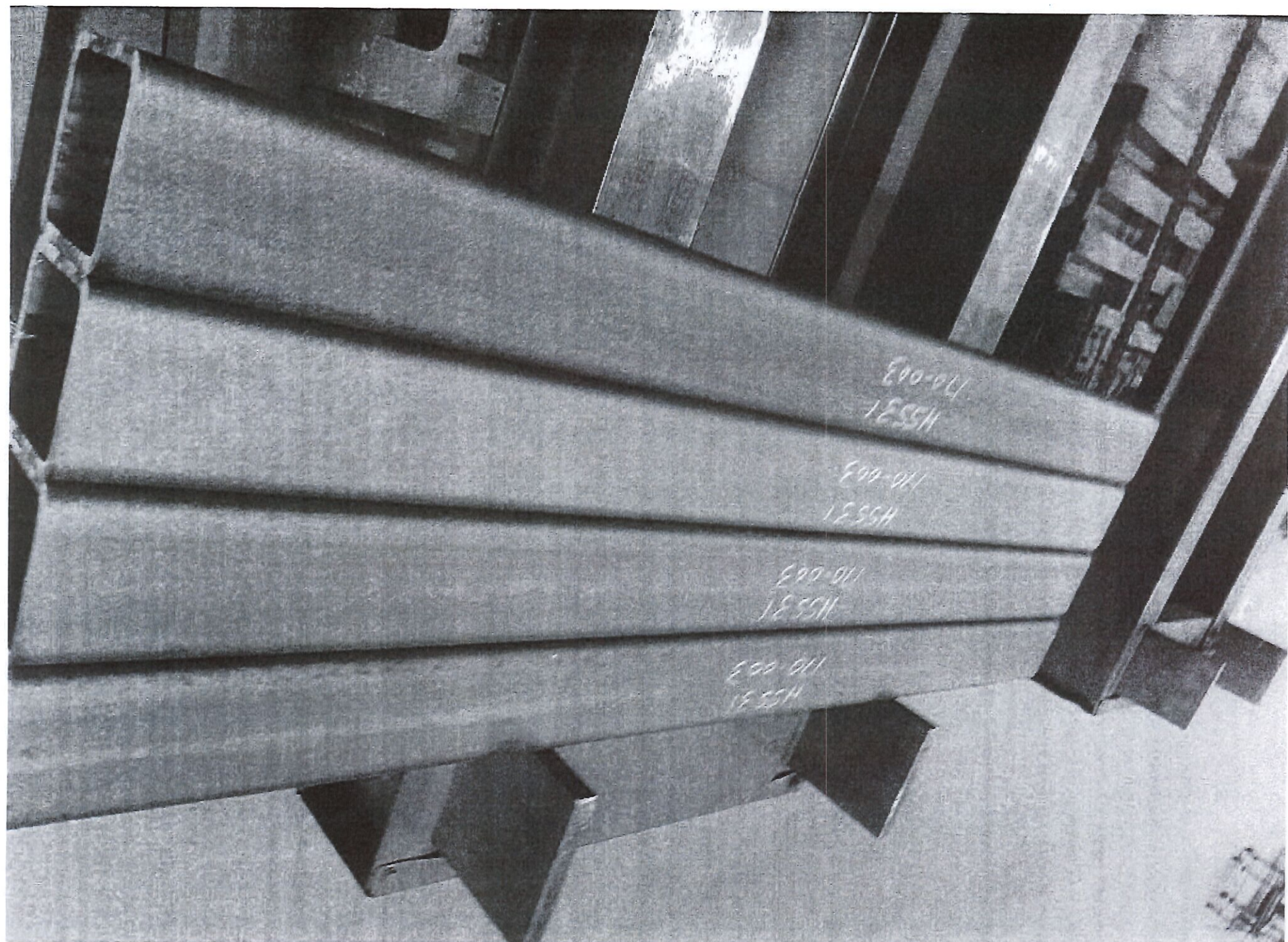


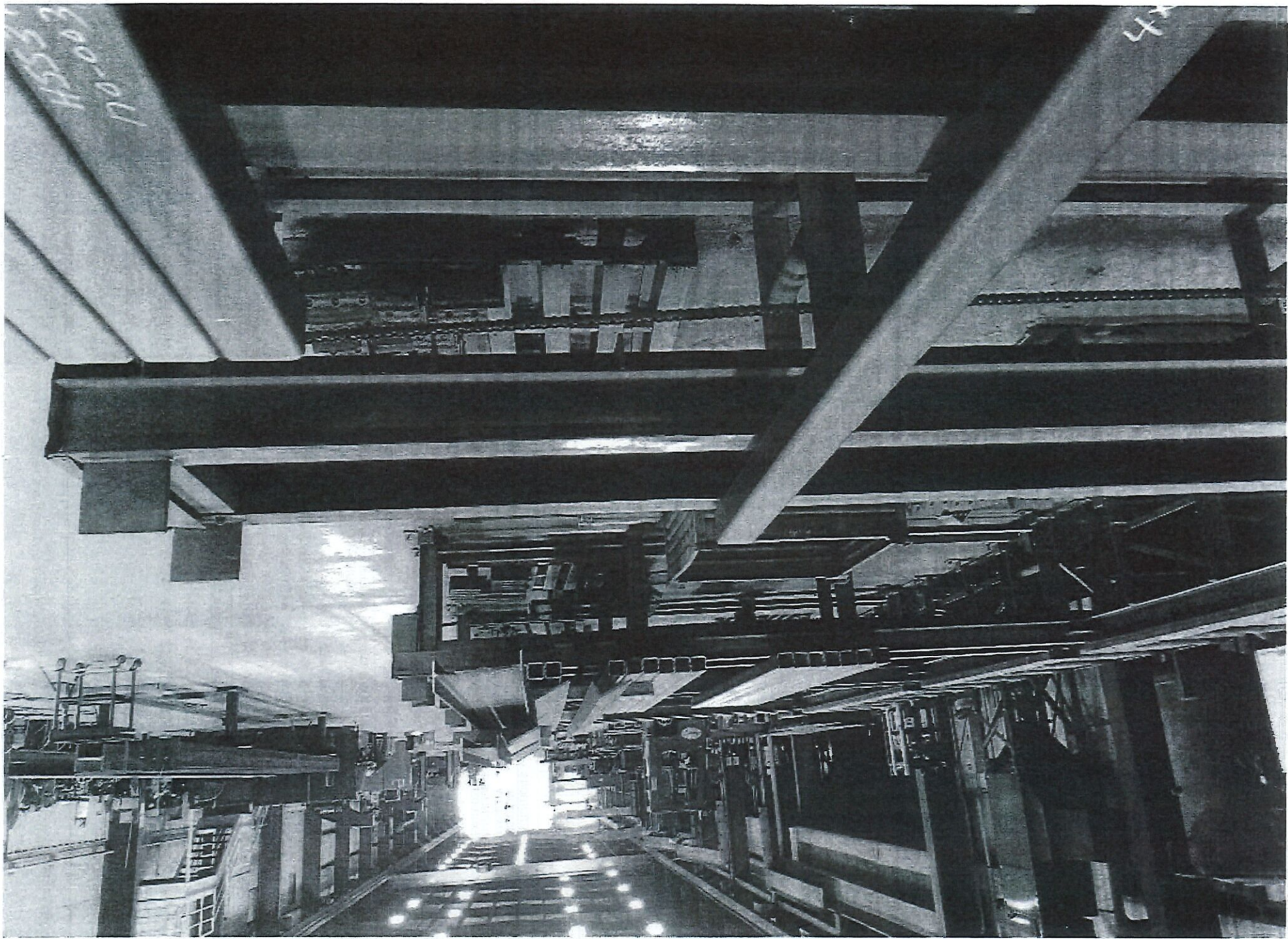














CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

5/30/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Hub International Iowa dba Ruhl & Ruhl Insurance
212 Brady Street; Suite 4B
Davenport IA 52801

CONTACT
NAME: Laura Foust, CPCU, AAI, CRIS, CISR
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 563 823 6734 FAX (A/C, No): 866-873-6117
E-MAIL Address: laura.foust@hubinternational.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE

NAIC #

INSURER A : Cincinnati Insurance Company

10677

INSURER B : The Travelers Indemnity Company

25668

INSURER C :

INSURER D :

INSURER E :

INSURER F :

INSURED
American Piping Group, Inc.
Vegter Steel Fabrication
800 French Creek Road
Morrison IL 61270

AMERPIP-03

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 317052151

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL SUBR INSD WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☒ PROJECT ☒ LOC OTHER:		EPP0206098	7/1/2023	7/1/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☒ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY		EPP0206098	7/1/2023	7/1/2024	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
B	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ EXCESS LIAB ☐ DED ☒ RETENTION \$ 10,000 ☒ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS-MADE		CUP-1S293598	7/1/2023	7/1/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000 \$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N N/A	EW0389700	7/1/2023	7/1/2024	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
A	Stored Materials		EPP0206098	7/1/2023	7/1/2024	Limit: See description

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

RE: Ankeny Fire Station (170-003) Apr 2024 Billing - Invoice#9986 - PO#AF414May

Stored materials valued at \$45,000

Located at 800 French Creek Road, Morrison, IL 61270

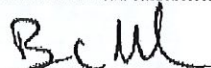
CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Ankeny
410 West First Street
Ankeny IA 50023

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



INVOICE

Interface

Interface Americas, Inc.

1503 Orchard Hill Road P.O. Box 1503
LaGrange, GA 30241-1503
Phone 706-882-1891

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NUMBER
05/02/24	2514226
B/L NUMBER	ORDER NUMBER
4726286	1486460
REMIT TO:	
LOCKBOX ADDRESS: PO BOX 743182, ATLANTA, GA 30374-3182	
Wire Transfer: Bank of America Merrill Lynch, 100 West 33rd St., New York, NY 10001 RTN# 020000593 Account# 334037101508 Swift BIC: BOFAUS33	
ACH Transfer: Bank of America Merrill Lynch, 100 West 33rd St., New York, NY 10001 RTN# 081000052 Account# 334037101508 Swift BIC: BOFAUS33	
Tax ID 58-2132517 Bus Num 85802 3461	

NOTICE: SEE ATTACHED FOR INFORMATION ON APPLICABLE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE.

SOLD TO:	SHIP TO:
IDEAL FLOORS 2216 GEORGE FLAGG PKWY DES MOINES IA 50321-1151	IDEAL FLOORS 2216 GEORGE FLAGG PKWY (515) 283-0865 EXT. 9 DES MOINES IA 50321

INV CODE	F.O.B.	CUSTOMER ORDER	CQR NO.	SALESPERSON	CUST NO.		
001	FOB MIII	15281		191377 CARL, DAVE	111378		
CARRIER		FREIGHT TYPE	TERMS	JOB NAME			
FEDEX FREIGHT PRIORITY		Prepay & Add	3% 30 Net 31	ANKENY FIRE STATION			
LINE NO.	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LOT NO.	BOX/ROLLS	QUANTITY	PRICE	AMOUNT
1.000	9850008-999G15S001	PEAS IN A POD.6794 DUOTONE,107596 GlasBao™	BJ7813,5	54 (Sq. Ft.)	322.9200 (2906,2800)	25.2600 (2,8056)	8,153.73
2.000	7993004-999G15S001	SR799.3885 ONYX.104937 GlasBao™	BJ1569,5	6 (Sq. Ft.)	35.8800 (322.9200)	40.5700 (4.5078)	1,465.68
3.000	1001417	ADH,XL BRANDS 2000 PLUS 4GL	ADHES	2 (Sq. Ft.)	2,0000	127,2700 (1.0000)	254.84
3.010	SHIPPING AND HANDLING	SHIPPING AND HANDLING			1,0000 Sales Tax	484.3500 (1,0000) 0 %	484.36
Line 99 off-site							

Line 99
off-site



Click and pay online today!

Easily view, search, download or print your bills anytime, anywhere.

Go to <http://interfaceamericas.billtrust.com>

The use of TacTiles® connectors to install modular flooring is patented by Interface. Only Interface products may be installed with TacTiles® connectors.

Make checks payable in U.S. Dollars to Interface Americas, Inc.	TOTAL	TOTAL	INV. TOTAL
Terms discount: Applicable discount of \$ 295.92, if payment submitted by 06/01/24	62	361.8000	10,348.27

A service charge equal to the lesser of one and one-half percent (1-1/2%) per month, or the maximum rate permitted by applicable law shall be imposed on all payments past due hereunder.

TO VIEW AND PAY YOUR BILL ONLINE GO TO:	http://interfaceamericas.billtrust.com	USE THIS ENROLLMENT CODE:	RBH HXD QRW
---	---	---------------------------	-------------

743310

ANKENY

FIRE

743290

ANKENY

FIRE



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$50,994.00 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Ankeny, IA - NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements
Contractor: HR Green, Inc.
Address: 5525 Merle Hay Road, Suite,200, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 922.3922.4210 Finance Project #: 922.4210
Vendor Project #: 220196 Purchase Order #: NA
Original Contract Date: May 6, 2024 Vendor Account #: 5531

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 1

Payment Period: From: May 6, 2024 Through: May 24, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount: \$ 398,400.00
Net Change by Change Orders: \$ -
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 398,400.00

Total Completed and Stored to Date: \$ 50,994.00
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work: \$ -
Total Earned Less Retainage: \$ 50,994.00
Less Previous Applications for Payment: \$ -
SUBTOTAL: \$ 50,994.00

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 50,994.00

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 347,406.00

Contract Time Remaining: - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: NA
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: HR Green, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval: *Matthew Grgurich*
Signature Date 6/6/2024

Submit to: Matt Grgurich, Civil Engineer II
E-mail: mgrgurich@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3549

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1.00	PROJECT MANAGEMENT & ADMINISTRATION													
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,528.75	\$ 4,528.75	1.00	\$ 4,528.75		1.00	\$ 4,528.75	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
2.00	UTILITY COORDINATION													
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,127.50	\$ 2,127.50	1.00	\$ 2,127.50		1.00	\$ 2,127.50	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
3.00	PRELIMINARY DESIGN													
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 41,343.75	\$ 41,343.75	1.00	\$ 41,343.75		1.00	\$ 41,343.75	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
4.00	RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENTS													
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,994.00	\$ 2,994.00	1.00	\$ 2,994.00		1.00	\$ 2,994.00	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00		-	1.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
					0.00		-		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		-		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		-		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		-		\$ -		0.00	\$ -		

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 50,994.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 50,994.00

COMPLETED = \$ 50,994.00

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: Working Days
 Construction Start Date:

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:
 Added by Change Order:
 Total Working Days: 0.0
 Working Days Used to Date:
 Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:
 Added by Change Order:
 Total Working Days: 0.0
 Working Days Used to Date:
 Working Days Remaining: 0.0

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -



▷ 5525 Merle Hay Road | Suite 200 | Johnston, IA 50131
Main 515.278.2913 + Fax 515.278.1846

▷ HRGREEN.COM

June 5, 2024

Matt Grgurich
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

Progress Report & Attached Invoice
Ankeny, IA - NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements
HRG Project No. 220196.01
Contract date: May 6, 2024

Dear Matt:

Please find the attached invoice for our services on the above referenced project. A brief summary of the invoice and how it relates to project progress is provided below.

Attached Invoice #	175426
Period covered by invoice	5/6/24 – 5/24/24
Amount this invoice	\$50,994.00
Total billings to date, including this invoice	\$50,994.00
Contract maximum fee	\$398,400.00
% of Contract billed to date	12.80%

Summary of services during this billing period:

- Project management and administration
- Internal kick-off meeting
- Utility identification, mapping, and notification
- Begin preliminary design– modeling, drainage, and staging
- Set up preliminary plans for 60% submittal on 6/17

Comments:

- None at this time

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice, or about the progress of the project.

Best regards,

HR GREEN, INC.

Ryan Simbro, P.E.



Please Remit To:
HR Green, Inc.
PO Box 8213
Des Moines, IA 50301-8213
319-841-4000

City of Ankeny, IA
Amy Quartell
220 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

May 24, 2024
Project No: 220196.01
Invoice No: 175426
Invoice Total: \$50,994.00

Project 220196.01 Ankeny, IA - NW 18th Street & NW Irvinedale Drive Design

Professional Services Through May 24, 2024

Phase 1 Project Management and Administration

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Senior Professional	4.75	1,472.50	
Professional	8.25	1,553.75	
Junior Professional	5.50	867.50	
Technician	1.50	180.00	
Admin Coordinator	3.50	455.00	
Totals	23.50	4,528.75	
Total Labor			4,528.75
Total this Phase			\$4,528.75

Phase 2 Utility Coordination

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Professional	8.50	1,572.50	
Junior Professional	3.00	435.00	
Technician	1.00	120.00	
Totals	12.50	2,127.50	
Total Labor			2,127.50
Total this Phase			\$2,127.50

Phase 3 Preliminary Design

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Professional	63.75	10,283.75	
Junior Professional	179.50	29,082.50	
Technician	.50	57.50	
Operators/Interns	20.00	1,920.00	
Totals	263.75	41,343.75	
Total Labor			41,343.75
Total this Phase			\$41,343.75

Phase 4 Right-of-Way and Easements

Project	220196.01	Ankeny, IA - NW Irvinedale Drive and NW	Invoice	175426
---------	-----------	---	---------	--------

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Senior Professional	1.50	414.00	
Technician	21.50	2,580.00	
Totals	23.00	2,994.00	
Total Labor			2,994.00
	Total this Phase		\$2,994.00

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	50,994.00	0.00	50,994.00
Limit			398,400.00
Remaining			347,406.00
	Total this Invoice		<u>\$50,994.00</u>



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$41,363.95 to InRoads, LLC, for construction services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA resurfacing
Contractor: InRoads, LLC
Address: 4761 NE 20th Lane, Des Moines, IA 50313
Finance Budget Code: 895.3895.4451 Finance Project #: 895.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: February 19, 2024 Vendor Account #: 9658

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 2

Payment Period: From: May 5, 2024 Through: May 31, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount: \$ 1,691,525.00
Net Change by Change Orders: \$ -
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 1,691,525.00

Total Completed and Stored to Date: \$ 726,122.11
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work: \$ 36,306.11
Total Earned Less Retainage: \$ 689,816.00
Less Previous Applications for Payment: \$ 648,452.05
SUBTOTAL: \$ 41,363.95

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 41,363.95

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 1,001,709.00

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 31.5 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Final): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: InRoads, LLC

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to: Jim Haberichter, P.E.

E-mail: jhaberichter@Ankenytowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 963-3536

Date Printed: 5/29/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Topsoil, On-site	CY	3,530.00		3,530.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 88,250.00	882.00	\$ 22,050.00	883.00	1,765.00	\$ 44,125.00	1,765.00	50.00%
2.02	Excavation, Class 10	CY	2,361.00		2,361.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 30,693.00		-	1,181.00	1,181.00	\$ 15,353.00	1,180.00	50.02%
2.03	Subgrade Preparation, 8 in. Depth	SY	30,315.00		30,315.00	\$ 4.60	\$ 139,449.00	90.00	\$ 414.00	14,016.00	14,106.00	\$ 64,887.60	16,209.00	46.53%
2.04	Subgrade Treatment, 8 in. Depth, 6% Cement	TON	655.00		655.00	\$ 139.00	\$ 91,045.00		-	205.59	205.59	\$ 28,577.01	449.41	31.39%
2.05	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00		-	0.50	0.50	\$ 900.00	0.50	50.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, CMP, 24 in. Dia.	LF	17.00		17.00	\$ 141.00	\$ 2,397.00	17.00	\$ 2,397.00		17.00	\$ 2,397.00	0.00	100.00%
4.02	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, CMP, 30 in. Dia.	LF	73.00		73.00	\$ 154.00	\$ 11,242.00	73.00	\$ 11,242.00		73.00	\$ 11,242.00	0.00	100.00%
4.03	Pipe Apron, CMP 24 in. Dia.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 743.00	\$ 1,486.00	2.00	\$ 1,486.00		2.00	\$ 1,486.00	0.00	100.00%
4.04	Pipe Apron, CMP 30 in. Dia.	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 992.00	\$ 5,952.00	6.00	\$ 5,952.00		6.00	\$ 5,952.00	0.00	100.00%
4.05	Pipe Apron Guard, CMP, 24 in. Dia.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 218.00	\$ 436.00		-		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
4.06	Pipe Apron Guard, CMP, 30 in. Dia.	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 559.00	\$ 3,354.00		-		0.00	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
4.07	Footing for Pipe Apron	EA	8.00		8.00	\$ 208.00	\$ 1,664.00		-		0.00	\$ -	8.00	0.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, Asphalt, 2 in. Surface Course, 1/2 in. Mix, PG 58-	TON	3,229.00		3,229.00	\$ 93.00	\$ 300,297.00		-	1,610.00	1,610.00	\$ 149,730.00	1,619.00	49.86%
7.02	Pavement, Asphalt, 2 in. Intermediate Course, 1/2 in. Mix, PG 58-	TON	3,267.00		3,267.00	\$ 93.00	\$ 303,831.00		-	1,655.00	1,655.00	\$ 153,915.00	1,612.00	50.66%
7.03	Pavement, Asphalt, 3 in. Base Course, 3/4 in. Mix, PG 58-28H	TON	2,783.00		2,783.00	\$ 93.00	\$ 258,819.00		-	2,452.00	2,452.00	\$ 228,036.00	331.00	88.11%
7.04	Pavement, Asphalt, 4 in. Base Course, 3/4 in. Mix, PG 58-28H	TON	2,832.00		2,832.00	\$ 93.00	\$ 263,376.00		-	0.50	0.50	\$ 46.50	2,832.00	0.00%
7.05	Asphalt Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00		-		0.50	\$ 1,400.00	0.50	50.00%
7.06	Granular Surfacing on Road, Class A Crushed Stone	TON	80.00		80.00	\$ 35.25	\$ 2,820.00		-		0.00	\$ -	80.00	0.00%
7.07	Subbase Over-excavation	CY	50.00		50.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 900.00		-		0.00	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	235.00		235.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 15,275.00		-		0.00	\$ -	235.00	0.00%
8.02	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00		-		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.03	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	233.00		233.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 11,650.00		-		0.00	\$ -	233.00	0.00%
8.04	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 225.00		-		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.05	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 22,332.00	\$ 22,332.00		-		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.06	Portable Dynamic Message Board (PDMS)	CON'S	40.00		40.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 4,400.00		-		0.00	\$ -	40.00	0.00%
8.07	Traffic Signs	EA	44.00		44.00	\$ 7,260.00	\$ 7,260.00		-		0.00	\$ -	44.00	0.00%
8.08	Wood Posts	LF	480.00		480.00	\$ 16.50	\$ 7,920.00		-		0.00	\$ -	480.00	0.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.12		0.12	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 216.00		-		0.00	\$ -	0.12	0.00%
9.02	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, Type 2 or 3	AC	3.58		3.58	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 3,938.00		-		0.00	\$ -	3.58	0.00%
9.03	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, Type 4 (Temp	AC	9.10		9.10	\$ 300.00	\$ 2,730.00		-		0.00	\$ -	9.10	0.00%
9.04	Hydraulic Mulching (BFM)	AC	9.10		9.10	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 27,300.00		-		0.00	\$ -	9.10	0.00%
9.05	Filter Socks, 12 in.	LF	275.00		275.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 687.50		-	100.00	100.00	\$ 250.00	175.00	36.36%
9.06	Filter Socks, Removal	LF	275.00		275.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 275.00		-		0.00	\$ -	275.00	0.00%
9.07	Silt Fence	LF	4,075.00		4,075.00	\$ 1.60	\$ 6,520.00		-		0.00	\$ -	4,075.00	0.00%
9.08	Silt Fence, Removal of Device	LF	4,075.00		4,075.00	\$ 0.10	\$ 407.50		-		0.00	\$ -	4,075.00	0.00%
9.09	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	120.00		120.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,400.00		-		0.00	\$ -	120.00	0.00%
9.10	Erosion Control Mulching, Straw	AC	12.80		12.80	\$ 550.00	\$ 7,040.00		-		0.00	\$ -	12.80	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 33,333.00	\$ 33,333.00		-	0.50	0.50	\$ 16,666.50	0.50	50.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 650.00		-		1.00	\$ 650.00	0.00	100.00%
11.03	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 555.00	\$ 555.00		-		1.00	\$ 555.00	0.00	100.00%
11.04	Steel Beam Guard Rail	LF	225.00		225.00	\$ 112.00	\$ 25,200.00		-		0.00	\$ -	225.00	0.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01							\$ -		\$ -			\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02							\$ -		\$ -			\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03							\$ -		\$ -			\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$1,691,525.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 43,541.00

COMPLETED = \$ 726,122.11

42.93%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 20, 2024	\$ 648,452.05
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 648,452.05

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 1, 2024	\$ -
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 8, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	50.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	50.0
Working Days Used to Date:	18.5
Working Days Remaining:	31.5

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	10.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$19,154.85 to Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc., for construction services on the 2024 PCC Pavement Preservation Program - Crack and Jointing Filling project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2024 PCC Pavement Preservation Program - Crack and Joint Filling
Contractor: Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc.
Address: 1106 3rd Street PO Box Q Victor, IA 52347
Finance Budget Code: 915.3915.4451 Finance Project #: 915.4451
Vendor Project #: Purchase Order #:
Original Contract Date: April 1, 2024 Vendor Account #: 9633

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 2

Payment Period: From: May 5, 2024 Through: June 1, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	492,635.80
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	3,500.00
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	496,135.80

Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	153,665.00
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	7,683.25
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	145,981.75
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	126,826.90
SUBTOTAL:	\$	19,154.85

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 19,154.85

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 350,154.05

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): - Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Full): 14.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc.

Mark Rhinchart

Signature

Firm Name

06/07/24

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Adam L. Lust

Date

06/07/24

Submit to: Adam L. Lust, P.E. - Public Works Engineering Manager

E-mail: Alust@AnkenyIowa.gov

Phone Number: (515) 963-3537

Date Printed: 6/5/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Intake Adjustment, Minor, Single Grate	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 10,500.00	0.00	\$ -	3.00	3.00	\$ 10,500.00	0.00	100.00%
6.02	Intake Adjustment, Minor, Double Grate	EA	2.00	(1.00)	1.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
6.03	Intake Adjustment, Major, Single Grate	EA	1.00	1.00	2.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	507.00		507.00	\$ 161.00	\$ 81,627.00	0.00	\$ -	507.00	507.00	\$ 81,627.00	0.00	100.00%
7.02	Subbase Over-excavation, 6" Depth	SY	125.00		125.00	\$ 26.36	\$ 3,295.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	125.00	0.00%
7.03	Crack and Joint Cleaning and Filling, Hot Pour	LF	150,154.00		150,154.00	\$ 2.20	\$ 330,338.80	7,290.00	\$ 16,038.00	0.00	7,290.00	\$ 16,038.00	142,864.00	4.86%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	0.00	\$ -	0.25	0.25	\$ 2,375.00	0.75	25.00%
8.02	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	C/DAY	20.00		20.00	\$ 137.50	\$ 2,750.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, 8FM with Temporary Seeding	AC	0.05		0.05	\$ 82,500.00	\$ 4,125.00	0.05	\$ 4,125.00	0.00	0.05	\$ 4,125.00	0.00	100.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.50	0.50	\$ 15,000.00	0.50	50.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 496,135.80 PAY PERIOD = \$ 20,163.00

COMPLETED = \$ 153,665.00

30.97%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 20, 2024	\$ 126,826.90
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 126,826.90

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 20, 2024	\$ 3,500.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 3,500.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 12, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	30.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	30.0
Working Days Used to Date:	16.0
Working Days Remaining:	14.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$129,798.41 to Jasper Construction Services, Inc., for construction services on the SE Delaware Avenue and SE 54th Street Traffic Signal project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Delaware Avenue and SE 54th Street Traffic Signal
Contractor: Jasper Construction Services, Inc.
Address: 928 N 19th Ave E, Newton, IA 50208
Finance Budget Code: 965.3965.4456 Finance Project #: 965.4456
Vendor Project #: _____ Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: November 6, 2023 Vendor Account #: 9517

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 2

Payment Period: From: May 1, 2024 Through: May 31, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount: \$ 436,109.00
Net Change by Change Orders: \$ 2,711.28
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 438,820.28

Total Completed and Stored to Date: \$ 160,445.40
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work: \$ 8,022.27
Total Earned Less Retainage: \$ 152,423.13
Less Previous Applications for Payment: \$ 22,624.72
SUBTOTAL: \$ 129,798.41

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 129,798.41

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 286,397.15

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 39.0 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Full): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Jasper Construction Services, Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: _____ Date: 6/6/24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: _____ Date: 6/6/24
Andrew Houchin, P.E.

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: [Signature] Date: 6/6/24

Submit to: Leslie Hart
E-mail: Lhart@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3548

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Topsoil, Off-site	CY	59		59.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,540.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	59.00	0.00%
2.02	Excavation, Class 10	CY	131		131.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 5,240.00	40.50	\$ 1,620.00	32.75	73.25	\$ 2,930.00	57.75	55.92%
2.03	Subgrade Preparation	SY	527		527.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 2,635.00	455.50	\$ 2,277.50	0.00	455.50	\$ 2,277.50	71.50	86.43%
2.04	Subbase, Special Backfill, 6 inches	SY	527		527.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 6,587.50	455.50	\$ 5,693.75	0.00	455.50	\$ 5,693.75	71.50	86.43%
2.05	Compaction Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.75	\$ 1,875.00	0.00	0.75	\$ 1,875.00	0.25	75.00%
2.06	Temporary Granular Surface	TON	15		15.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 525.00	14.93	\$ 522.55	0.00	14.93	\$ 522.55	0.07	99.53%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, 10.5 In., C-SUD	SY	478		478.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 57,360.00	400.20	\$ 48,024.00	0.00	400.20	\$ 48,024.00	77.80	83.72%
7.02	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.75	\$ 1,500.00	0.00	0.75	\$ 1,500.00	0.25	75.00%
7.03	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	163		163.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 2,934.00	84.10	\$ 1,513.80	80.00	164.10	\$ 2,953.80	(1.10)	100.67%
7.04	Sidewalk, PCC, 5 In.	SY	106		106.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 7,950.00	106.00	\$ 7,950.00	0.00	106.00	\$ 7,950.00	0.00	100.00%
7.05	Sidewalk, PCC, 6 In.	SY	57		57.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 4,845.00	60.00	\$ 5,100.00	0.00	60.00	\$ 5,100.00	(3.00)	105.26%
7.06	Detectable Warnings	SF	132		132.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 7,920.00	132.00	\$ 7,920.00	0.00	132.00	\$ 7,920.00	0.00	100.00%
7.07	Pavement Removal	SY	215		215.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 4,730.00	166.40	\$ 3,660.80	0.00	166.40	\$ 3,660.80	48.60	77.40%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Traffic Signal	LS	1		1.00	\$ 195,000.00	\$ 195,000.00	0.16	\$ 31,200.00	0.04	0.20	\$ 39,000.00	0.80	20.00%
8.02	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	35		35.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 2,275.00		\$ -	10.00	10.00	\$ 650.00	25.00	28.57%
8.03	Type III - 24" x 36" Pre-cast Polymer-Concrete Handhole	EA	3		3.00	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 3,780.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
8.04	Type IV - 30" x 48" Pre-cast Polymer-Concrete Handhole	EA	2		2.00	\$ 1,675.00	\$ 3,350.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
8.05	Install One (1) Fiber Optic Cable - 24 CT SM (City Provided)	LF	360		360.00	\$ 3.45	\$ 1,311.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	360.00	0.00%
8.06	Install One (1) Fiber Optic Cable - 96 CT SM (City Provided)	LF	6300		6,300.00	\$ 2.20	\$ 13,860.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	6,300.00	0.00%
8.07	2" HDPE Conduit, Trenched/Bored (Blue)	LF	3630		3,630.00	\$ 7.50	\$ 27,225.00	188.00	\$ 1,410.00	0.00	188.00	\$ 1,410.00	3,442.00	5.18%
8.08	Fiber Optic Splice	EA	56		56.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,680.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	56.00	0.00%
8.09	Splice Case	EA	2		2.00	\$ 205.00	\$ 410.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
8.10	Mounted	EA	2		2.00	\$ 194.00	\$ 388.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
8.11	Painted Pavement Marking, Durable	STA	11.5		11.50	\$ 550.00	\$ 6,325.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	11.50	0.00%
8.12	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	1		1.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.13	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	11.5		11.50	\$ 295.00	\$ 3,392.50		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	11.50	0.00%
8.14	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	1		1.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.15	Pavement Markings Removed	STA	5		5.00	\$ 255.00	\$ 1,275.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
8.16	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 16,500.00	0.30	\$ 4,950.00	0.05	0.35	\$ 5,775.00	0.65	35.00%
8.17	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs	EA	2		2.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 600.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
8.18	Permanent Road Closure, Iowa DOT SI-182	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,250.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.19	Signal Construction Modifications	LS		1	1.00	\$ 2,161.28	\$ 2,161.28		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching, BFM	AC	0.1		0.10	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.10	0.00%
9.02	Filter Sock, 12 Inch	LF	300		300.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 450.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	300.00	0.00%
9.03	Filter Sock, Removal	LF	300		300.00	\$ 0.01	\$ 3.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	300.00	0.00%
9.04	Inlet Protection Device, Grate	EA	5		5.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 475.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 190.00	3.00	40.00%
9.05	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	5		5.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 5.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
9.06	Removal of Fence	LF	66		66.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 1,188.00		\$ -	66.00	66.00	\$ 1,188.00	0.00	100.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1		1.00	\$ 41,650.00	\$ 41,650.00	0.25	\$ 10,412.50	0.25	0.50	\$ 20,825.00	0.50	50.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.50	\$ 1,000.00	0.00	0.50	\$ 1,000.00	0.50	50.00%
11.03	Revised Certificate of Insurance	LS		1	1.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 550.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 550.00	0.00	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 438,820.28 PAY PERIOD = \$ 136,629.80

COMPLETED = \$ 160,445.40

36.56%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 20, 2024	\$ 22,624.72
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 22,624.72

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 20, 2024	\$ 2,711.28
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 2,711.28

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 24, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	60.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	60.0
Working Days Used to Date:	21.0
Working Days Remaining:	<u>39.0</u>

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	0.0
Working Days Remaining:	<u>10.0</u>



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$31,183.86 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the Transportation Master Plan.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #14

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Transportation Master Plan
Contractor: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.
Address: 1937 N. Chestnut Street, Wahoo, NE 68066
Finance Budget Code: 260.3265.4210 Finance Project #: NA
Vendor Project #: 222064 Purchase Order #: NA
Original Contract Date: February 20, 2023 Vendor Account #: 7827

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 14

Payment Period: From: April 13, 2024 Through: May 17, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	269,400.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	269,400.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	263,158.50	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	263,158.50	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	231,974.64	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		31,183.86
OTHER CHARGES:	\$		-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$		31,183.86
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	6,241.50	
Contract Time Remaining:	NA	----	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: _____

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: _____

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval: _____

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Leslie Hart, Traffic Engineering Manager

E-mail:

lhart@ankenyiowa.gov

Phone Number:

515-963-3548



Engineering | Architecture | Surveying | Planning

Invoice

May 30, 2024
Project No: R222064.00
Invoice No: 151085
Invoice Amount: 31,183.86

Leslie Hart
City of Ankeny
220 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Project Manager Lonnie Burklund

Project R222064.00 Ankeny Transportation Master Plan

Professional Services through May 17, 2024

- Include Pay Application sheet with invoice

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Billed-to-Date	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Lump Sum Phase(s)					
Project Management	\$34,530.00	95%	\$32,803.50	\$27,316.25	\$5,487.25
Current and Future Transportation Conditions	\$54,150.00	100%	\$54,150.00	\$54,150.00	0.00
Public Engagement and Stakeholder Input	\$56,200.00	100%	\$56,200.00	\$55,681.25	\$518.75
Goals, Objectives, and Action Steps	\$29,750.00	100%	\$29,750.00	\$29,385.60	\$364.40
Alternatives Analysis & Prioritization	\$49,620.00	100%	\$49,620.00	\$42,604.50	\$7,015.50
Transportation Master Plan	\$40,100.00	90%	\$36,090.00	\$21,739.25	\$14,350.75
Direct Costs	\$5,050.00	90%	\$4,545.00	\$1,097.79	\$3,447.21
Total	\$269,400.00		\$263,158.50	\$231,974.64	\$31,183.86
Total Amount Due Upon Receipt :					\$31,183.86

Email invoice to: lhart@ankenyiowa.gov



Monthly Progress Report

DATE PREPARED | 5/30/24
PROJECT NAME | Ankeny Transportation Master Plan
JEO PROJECT NO. | R222064
CITY PROJECT MANAGER | Leslie Hart
CITY ADDRESS | 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr, Ankeny, IA 50023
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES DATE | 2/20/22
AGREEMENT NTP | 2/20/22
AGREEMENT END DATE | 5/31/24

Dear Leslie Hart,

Below is a progress report for the above referenced project during the dates as noted on the invoice.

1. SUMMARY OF WORK PERFORMED THIS PERIOD

- Project Management activities to coordinate progress
- Public engagement work on Phase 3 outreach
- Project progress meetings
- Public Open House
- Alternatives analysis and development of recommendations
- Development of final draft TMP report

2. SUMMARY OF WORK ANTICIPATED NEXT PERIOD

- Continued project management activities
- Progress meetings
- Finalization of TMP report
- City Council presentation

3. INFORMATION/DECISIONS NEEDED FROM THE CITY

- Continued data sharing of any new project or program updates, review of materials submitted, and other relevant files as updated in meeting minutes
- Review of draft TMP report information

4. SUMMARY OF POTENTIAL OUT OF SCOPE WORK/CURRENT PROJECT ISSUES

- None to date.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of \$9,174.33 to Kirkham Michael & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE 62nd St Box Culvert Design project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #9

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE 62nd St Box Culvert Design
Contractor: Kirkham Michael and Associates
Address: 4390 114th St., Urbandale, IA 50322
Finance Budget Code: 892.3892.4210 Finance Project #: 892.4210
Vendor Project #: _____ Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: April 17, 2023 Vendor Account #: 908

Date of Council Meeting: JUNE 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 9

Payment Period: From: April 27, 2024 Through: May 24, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	71,240.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	87,940.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	159,180.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	81,340.86	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	81,340.86	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	72,166.53	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	9,174.33	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	9,174.33	
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	77,839.14	

Contract Time Remaining: - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Kirkham Michael and Associates

Firm Name

Signature

06/07/2024

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

6/7/24

Submit to:

Don Clark, P.E., Director of Municipal Utilities

E-mail:

dclark@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone Number:

(515) 963-3529

Date Printed: 6/7/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 3, 2023	\$ 3,400.00
2	October 16, 2023	\$ 9,035.00
3	November 20, 2023	\$ 15,797.50
4	January 2, 2024	\$ 11,897.50
5	February 5, 2024	\$ 12,672.03
6	March 4, 2024	\$ 8,675.00
7	April 15, 2024	\$ 4,770.00
8	May 20, 2024	\$ 5,919.50
9	June 17, 2024	
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 15, 2024	\$ 87,940.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 87,940.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date:

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 72,166.53



4390 114th Street
Urbandale, IA 50322
Billing Questions: 402-255-3833

INVOICE

Invoice Number: 95827
Date: June 07, 2024
Project Number: 2304600

City of Ankeny
Attn: Don Clark
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

Ankeny 62nd St. RCB

For Professional Services Rendered Through: May 24, 2024

Professional engineering services for the design and construction admin of a reinforced concrete box culvert to replace the existing structure on the future alignment of NE 62nd St. in Ankeny, Iowa per contract dated 4/17/2023 and supplemental dated 4/15/2024.

Work completed during this reporting period:
Construction administration and observation

Work anticipated during the next reporting period:
Construction administration and observation

006 - Construction Staking

Professional Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Greenway, Chad A	2.0	\$135.00	\$270.00
Karolus, Jaylene	10.0	\$80.00	\$800.00
Lundstrom, Shayden	2.0	\$84.00	\$168.00
	14.00		\$1,238.00

Reimbursable Expenses

	Quantity	Unit Rate	Amount
Company Truck (mileage)	169.0	\$0.6700	\$113.23
			\$113.23

006 - Construction Staking Total: **\$1,351.23**

007 - Construction Observation

Professional Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Khiangtes, Dennis	25.5	\$120.00	\$3,060.00
Putz, Andrew J	12.0	\$190.00	\$2,280.00
Smith, Benjamin S	11.5	\$185.00	\$2,127.50
Spengler, Clif	3.0	\$110.00	\$330.00
	52.00		\$7,797.50

Reimbursable Expenses

	Quantity	Unit Rate	Amount
Dues/Fee/Permits	1.0	\$25.6000	\$25.60
			\$25.60
007 - Construction Observation Total:			\$7,823.10

Invoice Total **\$9,174.33**

Maximum Allowable	\$159,180.00
Previously Billed	\$72,166.53
Current Invoice Amount	\$9,174.33
Remaining Contract	\$77,839.14



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$42,886.80 to Manatt's Inc., for construction services on the SW Magazine Road & SW State Street Improvements - West Leg project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SW Magazine Road & SW State Street Intersection Improvements - West Leg
Contractor: Manatt's Inc.
Address: 6333 NW Beaver Drive, Johnston, Iowa 50131
Finance Budget Code: 887.3887.4451 Finance Project #: 887.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: March 4, 2024 Vendor Account #: 2207

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 1
Payment Period: From: May 28, 2024 Through: June 1, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	295,089.02	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	295,089.02	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	45,144.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	2,257.20	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	42,886.80	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL:			\$ 42,886.80
OTHER CHARGES:			\$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:			\$ 42,886.80

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 252,202.22

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 36.0 Working Days
Contract Time Remaining (Final): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Manatt's Inc.

Connor Young

Firm Name
Digitally signed by Connor Young
DN: C=US, E=Connor@manatts.com, CN=Connor Young
Reason: I am approving this pay app
Date: 2024.06.06 13:38:00 -0500

06/06/2024

Signature

Date

En Nilles Associates

Matthew C. Myers

6/6/2024

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Matthew Grgurich

6/6/2024

Signature

Date

Submit to: Matthew Grgurich - Civil Engineer II
E-mail: MGrgrich@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 963-3549

Date Printed: 6/6/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Topsoil, On-site	CY	250.00		250.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 7,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	250.00	0.00%
2.02	Excavation, Class 10	CY	250.00		250.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 6,250.00	75.00	\$ 1,875.00		75.00	\$ 1,875.00	175.00	30.00%
2.03	Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth	SY	1,660.00		1,660.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 8,300.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1,660.00	0.00%
2.04	Subbase, Granular, 6" Depth	SY	230.00		230.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 8,740.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	230.00	0.00%
2.05	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 525.00	\$ 525.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Storm Sewer Pipe, Trenched, RCP, 15 In. Dia.	LF	18.00		18.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 3,600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	18.00	0.00%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	Relocate Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.02	Valve Adjustment (8" Gate Valve)	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Intake, SW-501, 3'-0" X 2'-0"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.02	Manhole Adjustment, Major, Sanitary	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.03	Intake Removal	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9" Thick	SY	230.00		230.00	\$ 73.50	\$ 16,905.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	230.00	0.00%
7.02	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	1,130.00		1,130.00	\$ 63.50	\$ 71,755.00	334.00	\$ 21,209.00		334.00	\$ 21,209.00	796.00	29.56%
7.03	Concrete Median, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	135.00		135.00	\$ 65.50	\$ 8,842.50		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	135.00	0.00%
7.04	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
7.05	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	175.00		175.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,750.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	175.00	0.00%
7.06	Removal of Driveway	SY	210.00		210.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 2,520.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	210.00	0.00%
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	130.00		130.00	\$ 39.00	\$ 5,070.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	130.00	0.00%
7.08	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	25.00		25.00	\$ 109.00	\$ 2,725.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	25.00	0.00%
7.09	Detachable Warning, Galvanized Steel	SF	56.00		56.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 3,080.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	56.00	0.00%
7.10	Pavement Removal	SY	720.00		720.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 6,480.00	540.00	\$ 4,860.00		540.00	\$ 4,860.00	180.00	75.00%
7.11	Driveway, PCC, Class C, 7" Thick	SY	170.00		170.00	\$ 54.60	\$ 9,282.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	170.00	0.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Traffic Signal Modification	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 43,949.52	\$ 43,949.52		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.02	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	20.00		20.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 8,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
8.03	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 1,350.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
8.04	Pavement Markings Removed	STA	50.00		50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
8.05	Symbols and Legends Removed	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
8.06	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	20.00		20.00	\$ 275.00	\$ 5,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
8.07	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	RA	3.00		3.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
8.08	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 21,900.00	\$ 21,900.00	0.25	\$ 5,475.00		0.25	\$ 5,475.00	0.75	25.00%
8.09	Portable Dynamic Message Signs	CDAY	20.00		20.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 4,500.00	20.00	\$ 4,500.00		20.00	\$ 4,500.00	0.00	100.00%
8.10	Traffic Signs	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 2,250.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
8.11	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 2,250.00	2.50	\$ 1,125.00		2.50	\$ 1,125.00	2.50	50.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.26		0.26	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1,040.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.26	0.00%
9.02	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	0.26		0.26	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 780.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.26	0.00%
9.03	Tree Removal and Relocation	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 600.00	3.00	\$ 600.00		3.00	\$ 600.00	0.00	100.00%
9.04	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, Bonded Fiber Matrix (BFM)	AC	0.52		0.52	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.52	0.00%
9.05	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-Applied	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
9.06	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 300.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
9.07	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 70.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	0.35	\$ 5,250.00		0.35	\$ 5,250.00	0.65	35.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.25	\$ 250.00		0.25	\$ 250.00	0.75	25.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01						\$ 0.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02						\$ 0.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03						\$ 0.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04						\$ 0.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05						\$ 0.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 295,089.02 PAY PERIOD = \$ 45,144.00

COMPLETED = \$ 45,144.00

15.30%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	May 28, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	40.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	40.0
Working Days Used to Date:	4.0
Working Days Remaining:	36.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	10.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$27,986.25 to McClure Engineering Company, for construction engineering services on the SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: No

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements
Contractor: McClure Engineering
Address: 335 SE Oralabor Road; Ankeny, IA 50021
Finance Budget Code: 699.3699.4210 Finance Project #: 699.4210
Vendor Project #: 2024000157-000 Purchase Order #:
Original Contract Date: March 18, 2024 Vendor Account #: 002183

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 ✓ Payment Application #: 3 ✓

Payment Period: From: April 21, 2024 Through: May 25, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount: \$ 235,900.00
Net Change by Change Orders: \$ -
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 235,900.00

Total Completed and Stored to Date: \$ 101,366.90
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work: \$ -
Total Earned Less Retainage: \$ 101,366.90
Less Previous Applications for Payment: \$ 73,380.65
SUBTOTAL: \$ 27,986.25

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 27,986.25 ✓

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 134,533.10 ✓

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): - Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Full): - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

McClure Engineering

Firm Name

Signature

Date

May 30, 2024

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to: Becky Ford, PE, CFM, Stormwater & Environmental Manager

E-mail: bford@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3526

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 15, 2024	\$ 41,613.75
2	May 25, 2024	\$ 31,766.90
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 73,380.65

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: 0.0



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Becky Ford
City of Ankeny, IA
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

May 29, 2024
Project No: 2024000157-000
Invoice No: 152511
Due Date: June 28, 2024

Project 2024000157-000 Ankeny SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements
Professional Services from April 21, 2024 to May 25, 2024

Phase	100	Preliminary Planning And Reports
Task	101	Storm Sewer Study and Report

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer II	6.00	155.00	930.00	
Totals	6.00		930.00	
Total Labor				930.00
		Total this Task		\$930.00
		Total this Phase		\$930.00

Phase	400	Preliminary Design
Task	401	Preliminary Design and Plans

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	87.25	125.00	10,906.25	
Project Manager III	.50	230.00	115.00	
Intern	47.75	75.00	3,581.25	
Engineer III	31.50	185.00	5,827.50	
Totals	167.00		20,430.00	
Total Labor				20,430.00
		Total this Task		\$20,430.00
		Total this Phase		\$20,430.00

Phase	700	Survey Services
Task	735	Preliminary Design Survey

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Crew Chief	7.00	135.00	945.00	
Crew Member	3.00	75.00	225.00	
Engineering Technician II	20.00	135.00	2,700.00	
Totals	30.00		3,870.00	
Total Labor				3,870.00

Project	2024000157-000	Ankeny SW Des Moines St Utility Improve.	Invoice	152511
---------	----------------	--	---------	--------

Total this Task **\$3,870.00**

Total this Phase **\$3,870.00**

Phase 850 Project Management and Coordination

Task 851 Project Management and Coordination

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager III	5.00	230.00	1,150.00	
Project Coordinator	.25	135.00	33.75	
Engineer III	8.50	185.00	1,572.50	
Totals	13.75		2,756.25	
Total Labor				2,756.25

Total this Task **\$2,756.25**

Total this Phase **\$2,756.25**

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	27,986.25	73,380.65	101,366.90
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			235,900.00
Contract Limit Remaining			134,533.10

Total Due this Invoice **\$27,986.25** ✓

PROGRESS REPORT #3

SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements

Date: May 30, 2024

McClure Project #: 2024000157-000

To: Becky Ford, PE, CFM
Stormwater & Environmental
Manager
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

From: Colton Hoffmann, PE
Senior Project Engineer
335 SE Oralabor Road
Ankeny, IA 50021

Email: bford@ankenyiowa.gov

Principal: Scott Port, PE

Date Range of Report: April 21, 2024 – May 25, 2024

1. SUMMARY OF WORK DONE LAST PERIOD

- a. Met with City to review the submitted 30% preliminary plans
- b. Moved on to 60% design of the plans
 - i. Finalized the vertical profile and refined the corridor model
 - ii. Continued with utility design, specifically setting profiles for sanitary sewer, water main, and storm sewer
 - iii. Worked on designing the traffic control and staging of the project
- c. Obtained additional topographic survey along the corridor

2. FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES PLANNED FOR NEXT PERIOD

- a. Continue with 60% design of the plans
- b. Submit the 60% design to City by June 24th

3. SCOPE CHANGES / VALUE ADDED

- a. None

4. STATUS OF PREVIOUS INVOICES

INVOICE #	DATE SENT	INVOICE TOTAL	STATUS
151130	April 1, 2024	\$41,613.74	Paid
151780	April 26, 2024	\$31,766.90	Paid
152511	May 30, 2024	\$27,986.25	Submitted

5. INPUT NEEDED / ACTION ITEMS

- a. City to provide feedback on alternative sanitary sewer layout proposed by McClure at the Des Moines Street / Kenworthy Drive intersection.

6. SCHEDULE MILESTONES

a. See below for completed and remaining milestones

Milestone	Timeline
Notice to Proceed	March 19, 2024
Topo and Boundary Survey	March 19, 2024 – April 5, 2024
Geotechnical Investigation	March 2024 – May 2024
Preliminary Plan Design (30%)	April 8, 2024 – April 22, 2024
Drainage Study & Report	April 8, 2024 – April 22, 2024
Preliminary Plans (30%) and Drainage Report Submittal to City and Utilities	April 22, 2024
OWNER Review of 30% Plans and Drainage Report (2 weeks)	April 22, 2024 – May 6, 2024
On-Site Field Review Meeting	May 6, 2024
Order and Obtain Title Certifications (2 Weeks)	May 7, 2024
Preliminary Design (60%)	May 7, 2024 – June 24, 2024
Preliminary Plans (60%) Submittal to City and Utilities	June 24, 2024
OWNER Review 60% Plans (2 weeks)	June 24, 2024 – July 8, 2024
Preliminary Plans (60%) Review Meeting (DDM #1)	July 11, 2024
Project Information Meeting	July 16, 2024
Develop Acquisition Plats (After PIM)	July 17, 2024 – July 29, 2024
Check (95%) Design and Plans	July 17, 2024 - October 28, 2024
Order and Obtain Appraisals (4 – 6 Weeks After Plats)	July 29, 2024 – September 2, 2024
Appraisal Review (1 – 2 Weeks After Appraisal Reports)	September 2, 2024 – September 16, 2024
Acquisition Negotiations (1 – 3 Months)	September 16, 2024 – December 15, 2024
Check Plan (95%) Submittal to City and Utilities	October 28, 2024
OWNER Check Plan (95%) Review (2 weeks)	October 28, 2024 – November 11, 2024
Check Plan (95%) Review Meeting (DDM #2)	November 14, 2024
Final Plans Design	November 11, 2024 – December 20, 2024
Acquisitions Complete (Assume 3 Months Negotiations)	December 15, 2024
Final Plan Submittal	December 20, 2024
OWNER Review Final Plans	December 20, 2024 – December 30, 2024
City Council Set Hearing and Letting Dates	January 6, 2025
Bid Letting (Local)	January 28, 2025
Public Hearing to Review Bids & Award Contract	February 3, 2025
Construction	Spring 2025 – Fall 2025
Project Closeout	Winter 2025



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$9,352.00 to Nilles Associates for engineering services on the Midway Park Phase 2 Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SW Des Moines Street Parks Phase 2
Contractor: Nilles Associates, Inc.
Address: 1933 SW Magazine Road, Ankeny, IA
Finance Budget Code: _____ Finance Project #: _____
Vendor Project #: 22220 Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: January 17, 2023 Vendor Account #: 3164

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 2
Payment Period: From: June 1, 2023 Through: June 5, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	26,000.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	2,500.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	28,500.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	18,970.00	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	28,322.00	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	18,970.00	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	9,352.00	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	9,352.00	
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	178.00	
Contract Time Remaining:	-	Working Days	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Nilles Associates, Inc.
Firm Name
Signature: [Signature] Date: 6/5/2024

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature: [Signature] Date: 6/11/24

Submit to: Nick Lenox, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023
E-mail: Nlenox@Ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 963-3576

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 7, 2023	\$ 18,970.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 18,970.00

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 7, 2023	\$ 2,500.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 2,500.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date:

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

CIVIL ENGINEERING
LAND SURVEYING
LANDSCAPE
ARCHITECTURE



1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 office / (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

INVOICE

City of Ankeny
Attn: Nick Lenox
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Invoice Date: 6/17/2024
Billing Period 06/01/23-06/05/24

Invoice No: 22220.02
Project No: 22220

Project: SW Des Moines Street Parks Phase 2

Basic Services:	Hours	Rate	Amount	Current
Engineer V	1.5	\$162.00	\$243.00	
Landscape Architect III	26.5	\$122.00	\$3,233.00	
Land Surveyor IV	7.0	\$154.00	\$1,078.00	
Engineering Technician VIII	1.5	\$148.00	\$222.00	
Engineering Technician III	39.5	\$88.00	\$3,476.00	
Land Surveying Technician V	5.5	\$112.00	\$616.00	
Land Surveying Technician III	5.5	\$88.00	<u>\$484.00</u>	
		Subtotal:	\$9,352.00	<u>\$9,352.00</u>
		Previous Invoices:	<u>\$18,970.00</u>	
		Total to Date:	\$28,322.00	

Contract Amount: \$ 28,500.00
Amount Remaining: \$ 178.00

Total Due this Invoice: \$9,352.00

Thank You for Your Business



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$7,430.00 to Nilles Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SW Magazine Road & SW State Street Improvements - West Leg project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SW Magazine Road & SW State Street Improvements - West Leg
Contractor: Nilles Associates, Inc.
Address: 1933 SW Magazine Road, Ankeny IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 887.3887.4210 Finance Project #: 887.4210
Vendor Project #: 23060 Purchase Order #:
Original Contract Date: September 18, 2023 Vendor Account #: 3164

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 3
Payment Period: From: April 1, 2024 Through: April 30, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	56,400.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	46,850.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		103,250.00
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	63,752.50	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	63,752.50	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	56,322.50	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		7,430.00

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 7,430.00

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 39,497.50

Contract Time Remaining: - #

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Nilles Associates, Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: Nilles Associates, Inc. Date: 6/05/2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Signature: Firm Name: Date:

City of Ankeny Staff Approval: [Signature] Date: 6/5/2024

Submit to: Matthew Grgurich
E-mail: MGrgurich@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3549

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 2, 2024	\$ 49,278.25
2	May 6, 2024	\$ 7,044.25
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 56,322.50

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 20, 2024	\$ 46,850.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 46,850.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: _____
Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: _____
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: _____

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: _____
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: _____

INVOICE

City of Ankeny
Attn: Matthew Grgurich
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Invoice Date: 5/15/2024
Billing Period 04/01/24-04/30/24

Invoice No: 23060.03
Project No: 23060

**Project: SW Magazine Road & SW State Street
Improvements - West Leg**

Basic Services:	Hours	Rate	Amount	Current
Engineer VII	18.5	\$188.00	\$3,478.00	
Engineer III	19.5	\$112.00	\$2,184.00	
Land Surveyor VI	5.0	\$131.00	\$655.00	
Technician IV	6.0	\$105.50	\$633.00	
Technician II	6.0	\$80.00	<u>\$480.00</u>	
		Subtotal:	\$7,430.00	<u>\$7,430.00</u>
		Previous Invoices:	<u>\$56,322.50</u>	
		Total to Date:	\$63,752.50	

Contract Amount: \$ 103,250.00
Amount Remaining: \$ 39,497.50

Total Due this Invoice: \$7,430.00

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Planning – Landscape Architecture – Surveying

May 15, 2024

Matthew Grgurich
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: SW MAGAZINE ROAD & SW STATE STREET IMPROVEMENTS – WEST LEG.
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 3

Dear Matt,

Please find the attached Invoice for our services for the above referenced project. This progress report and attached invoice covers work from April 01, 2024 through April 30, 2024.

The following Engineering Services were covered during this period as part of the Basic Services:

A1.05 Construction Phase

General Administration of Construction Contract. Meetings and review with Contractor.
Construction Staking. Submittal Reviews.

Please feel free to contact us with any questions or comments.

Sincerely,
NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.



John P. Nilles



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of \$155,726.85 to On Track Construction, LLC for construction services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #9

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2
Contractor: On Track Construction, LLC
Address: 1435 W F Ave, Nevada, IA 50201
Finance Budget Code: 610.3610.4450 Finance Project #: 610.445
650.3650.4452 963.3963.4451 650.4452 963.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: December 5, 2022 Vendor Account #: 9363

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024

Payment Application #: 9

Payment Period: From: May 5, 2024 Through: June 1, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	2,027,500.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	2,000.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	2,029,500.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	1,354,761.50	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	67,738.08	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	1,287,023.42	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	1,131,296.57	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		155,726.85

OTHER CHARGES:

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 155,726.85

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 742,476.58

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): - Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Full): (2.0) Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: On Track Construction, LLC

Firm Name

MR
Signature

6/4/2024
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Matthew Grgurich - Civil Engineer II

E-mail:

MGrurich@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone Number:

(515) 963-3549

Date Printed: 6/4/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Cleaning and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00		\$ -	0.50	0.50	\$ 7,500.00	0.50	50.00%
2.02	Topsoil, Off-site	CY	280.00		280.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 8,700.00		\$ -	569.00	769.00	\$ 19,225.00	276.00	73.59%
2.03	Excavation, Class 10	CY	1,045.00		1,045.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 26,125.00	200.00	\$ 5,000.00	2063.00	2,063.00	\$ 5,167.50	2,557.00	44.65%
2.04	Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth	SY	4,620.00		4,620.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 11,550.00		\$ -	308.00	308.00	\$ 1,848.00	152.00	66.96%
2.05	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular	SY	460.00		460.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 2,760.00		\$ -	2,410.00	2,410.00	\$ 33,740.00	2,070.00	53.79%
2.06	Subbase, Modified, 6" Depth (Virgin Aggregate)	SY	4,480.00		4,480.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 62,720.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
2.07	Removal of Structure, Wood Shed, 10' X 6'	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -	0.50	0.50	\$ 1,750.00	0.50	50.00%
2.08	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -					
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	0.10	\$ 350.00	0.50	0.60	\$ 2,100.00	0.40	60.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, Truss PVC, 8" Diameter	LF	1,100.00		1,100.00	\$ 155.00	\$ 170,500.00	281.00	\$ 43,555.00	819.00	1,100.00	\$ 170,500.00	0.00	100.00%
4.02	Sanitary Sewer, Service Stub, PVC, 4" Diameter	LF	430.00		430.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 49,450.00	152.00	\$ 17,480.00	278.00	430.00	\$ 49,450.00	0.00	100.00%
4.03	Removal of Sanitary Sewer, Less than or equal to 36" Diameter	LF	775.00		775.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 20,925.00		\$ -	775.00	775.00	\$ 20,925.00	0.00	100.00%
4.04	Sanitary Sewer Cleanout, Temporary (Type 1)	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,550.00	\$ 5,100.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 5,100.00	0.00	100.00%
4.05	Sanitary Sewer Cleanout, Temporary (Type 2)	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,150.00	\$ 2,150.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,150.00	0.00	100.00%
4.06	Sanitary Sewer Abandonment, Fill and Plug	LF	300.00		300.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 9,000.00	300.00	\$ 9,000.00		300.00	\$ 9,000.00	0.00	100.00%
4.07	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 15" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	462.00		462.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 60,060.00		\$ -	344.00	344.00	\$ 44,720.00	118.00	74.46%
4.08	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 18" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	66.00		66.00	\$ 132.00	\$ 8,712.00		\$ -	34.00	34.00	\$ 4,488.00	32.00	51.52%
4.09	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 24" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	36.00		36.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 5,940.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	36.00	100.00%
4.10	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 30" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	280.00		280.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 50,400.00		\$ -	280.00	280.00	\$ 50,400.00	0.00	100.00%
4.11	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 36" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	478.00		478.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 105,160.00	138.00	\$ 30,360.00	152.00	290.00	\$ 63,800.00	188.00	60.67%
4.12	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 42" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	8.00		8.00	\$ 430.00	\$ 3,440.00		\$ -	8.00	8.00	\$ 3,440.00	0.00	100.00%
4.13	Storm Sewer, Trenched, A-2000 PVC, 36" Diameter	LF	168.00		168.00	\$ 460.00	\$ 77,280.00		\$ -	168.00	168.00	\$ 77,280.00	0.00	100.00%
4.14	Removal of Storm Sewer, Less than or equal to 36" Diameter	LF	281.00		281.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 7,868.00	56.00	\$ 1,568.00	225.00	281.00	\$ 7,868.00	0.00	100.00%
4.15	Storm Sewer Abandonment, Fill and Plug	LF	217.00		217.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 13,020.00		\$ -	217.00	217.00	\$ 13,020.00	0.00	100.00%
4.16	Pipe Apron, RCP, 42" Diameter	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,490.00	\$ 2,490.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,490.00	0.00	100.00%
4.17	Footing for Concrete Pipe Apron, RCP, 42" Diameter	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 850.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 850.00	0.00	100.00%
4.18	Pipe Apron Guard, RCP, 42" Diameter	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,100.00	0.00	100.00%
4.19	Footing Drain Collector/Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, 8" Diameter	LF	2,000.00		2,000.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 100,000.00		\$ -	912.00	912.00	\$ 45,600.00	1,088.00	45.60%
4.20	Footing Drain Cleanout, Type B, 24" Diameter	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 765.00	\$ 1,530.00		\$ -	8.00	8.00	\$ 4,600.00	2.00	42.11%
4.21	Footing Drain Outlet into Structure, 8" Diameter	EA	19.00		19.00	\$ 575.00	\$ 10,925.00		\$ -	104.00	104.00	\$ 20,800.00	106.00	49.52%
4.22	Storm Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 1.5" Diameter	LF	210.00		210.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 42,000.00		\$ -					
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	Water Main, Temporary, PEX, 2" Diameter	LF	1,100.00		1,100.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 45,100.00		\$ -	797.00	797.00	\$ 32,677.00	303.00	72.45%
5.02	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 4" Diameter	LF	30.00		30.00	\$ 94.00	\$ 2,820.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	30.00	0.00%
5.03	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 6" Diameter	LF	20.00		20.00	\$ 98.00	\$ 1,960.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
5.04	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8" Diameter	LF	1,150.00		1,150.00	\$ 84.00	\$ 96,600.00		\$ -	512.00	512.00	\$ 43,008.00	638.00	44.52%
5.05	Fitting, 22.50 Degree Bend, 4"	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 1,215.00	\$ 4,860.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
5.06	Fitting, 22.50 Degree Bend, 6"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,315.00	\$ 2,630.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
5.07	Fitting, 22.50 Degree Bend, 8"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,455.00	\$ 2,910.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,455.00	1.00	50.00%
5.08	Fitting, 8" X 8" Tee	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,705.00	\$ 3,410.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,705.00	1.00	50.00%
5.09	Fitting, 8" X 4" Reducer	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 2,040.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,020.00	1.00	50.00%
5.10	Fitting, 8" X 6" Reducer	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,035.00	\$ 1,035.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.11	Water Service, Polyethylene, 0.75" Diameter, Near Side	EA	12.00		12.00	\$ 2,445.00	\$ 29,340.00		\$ -	5.00	5.00	\$ 12,225.00	7.00	41.67%
5.12	Water Service, Polyethylene, 0.75" Diameter, Far Side	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 3,020.00	\$ 6,040.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 3,020.00	1.00	50.00%
5.13	Gate Valve, 8"	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,765.00	\$ 11,060.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 5,530.00	2.00	50.00%
5.14	Fire Hydrant Assembly, Alternate	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 21,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 7,000.00	2.00	33.33%
5.15	Fire Hydrant Assembly, Removal	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 5,400.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,800.00	2.00	33.33%
5.16	Removal of Water Main	LF	1,190.00		1,190.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 26,180.00		\$ -	512.00	512.00	\$ 11,264.00	678.00	43.03%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
6.01	Manhole, Type SW-301, 48" Diameter	EA	5.00	5.00	\$ 5,640.00	\$ 28,200.00	1.00	\$ 5,640.00	4.00	5.00	\$ 28,200.00	0.00	100.00%
6.02	Manhole, Type SW-401, 60" Diameter	EA	1.00	1.00	\$ 8,960.00	\$ 8,960.00	1.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 8,960.00	0.00	100.00%
6.03	Manhole, Type SW-401, 72" Diameter	EA	1.00	1.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 9,600.00	1.00	\$ 9,600.00	1.00	1.00	\$ 9,600.00	0.00	100.00%
6.04	Intake Type SW-505	EA	7.00	7.00	\$ 6,290.00	\$ 44,030.00	2.00	\$ -	4.00	4.00	\$ 25,160.00	3.00	57.14%
6.05	Intake Type SW-508	EA	6.00	6.00	\$ 12,145.00	\$ 72,870.00	2.00	\$ 24,290.00	2.00	4.00	\$ 48,580.00	2.00	66.67%
6.06	Intake Type SW-513, 6" X 6"	EA	1.00	1.00	\$ 10,350.00	\$ 10,350.00	1.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 10,350.00	0.00	100.00%
6.07	Manhole Adjustment, Major	EA	1.00	1.00	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 3,150.00	2.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.08	Remove Manhole, Sanitary	EA	4.00	4.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 2,400.00	2.00	\$ 1,200.00	2.00	4.00	\$ 2,400.00	0.00	100.00%
6.09	Remove Cleanout, Storm	EA	2.00	2.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	1.00	\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,200.00	0.00	100.00%
6.10	Remove Intake, Storm	EA	3.00	3.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,800.00	2.00	\$ 600.00	2.00	3.00	\$ 1,800.00	0.00	100.00%
6.11	Remove Cleanout, Sanitary	EA	2.00	2.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	2.00	\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
7.01	Pavement, PCC, C-SUD, 8"	SY	3,517.00	3,517.00	\$ 88.00	\$ 309,486.00	\$ -	\$ -	1623.00	1,523.00	\$ 134,024.00	1,994.00	43.30%
7.02	Pavement, PCC, C-SUD, 7"	ST	264.00	264.00	\$ 56.50	\$ 14,916.00	\$ -	\$ -	135.00	135.00	\$ 7,627.50	129.00	51.14%
7.03	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1.00	1.00	\$ 4,850.00	\$ 4,850.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.50	0.50	\$ 2,425.00	0.50	50.00%
7.04	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	680.00	680.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 10,200.00	\$ -	\$ -	674.00	674.00	\$ 10,110.00	6.00	99.12%
7.05	Removal of Driveway	SY	692.00	692.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 10,380.00	\$ -	\$ -	630.00	630.00	\$ 9,450.00	62.00	91.04%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC, 4"	SY	801.00	801.00	\$ 46.00	\$ 36,846.00	\$ -	\$ -	403.00	403.00	\$ 18,538.00	398.00	50.31%
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, 6"	SY	35.00	35.00	\$ 182.00	\$ 6,370.00	\$ -	\$ -	23.00	23.00	\$ 4,186.00	12.00	65.71%
7.08	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	68.00	68.00	\$ 52.50	\$ 3,570.00	\$ -	\$ -	32.00	32.00	\$ 1,680.00	36.00	47.06%
7.09	Driveway Paved, PCC, 6"	SY	719.00	719.00	\$ 58.00	\$ 41,702.00	\$ -	\$ -	631.00	631.00	\$ 36,598.00	88.00	87.76%
7.10	Pavement Removal	SY	3,297.00	3,297.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 49,455.00	\$ -	\$ -	3297.00	3,297.00	\$ 49,455.00	0.00	100.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL													
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00	1.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	0.10	\$ 800.00	0.70	0.80	\$ 6,400.00	0.20	80.00%
8.02	Portable Dynamic Message Signs	GDAY	10.00	10.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	20.00	20.00	\$ 4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
8.03	Remove and Reinstall Type A Sign	EA	5.00	5.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	2.50	2.50	\$ 750.00	2.50	50.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	1.00	1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.30	0.30	\$ 900.00	0.70	30.00%
9.02	Rip Rap, Erosion Stone, Remove and Reinstall	TON	50.00	50.00	\$ 93.50	\$ 4,675.00	\$ -	\$ -	50.00	50.00	\$ 4,675.00	0.00	100.00%
9.03	Silt Fence Ditch Check	LF	50.00	50.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
9.04	Silt Fence Ditch Check, Removal	LF	50.00	50.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
9.05	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydramulching, BFM	AC	1.00	1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.30	0.30	\$ 900.00	0.70	30.00%
9.06	Inlet Protection Device, Rock	EA	13.00	13.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 11,050.00	\$ -	\$ -	4.00	4.00	\$ 3,400.00	9.00	30.77%
9.07	Inlet Protection Device, Drop In & Removal	EA	28.00	28.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 3,500.00	5.00	\$ 625.00	4.00	9.00	\$ 1,125.00	19.00	32.14%
9.08	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	56.00	56.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	8.00	8.00	\$ 200.00	48.00	14.29%
9.09	Removal of Fence, Wood Privacy Fence	LF	100.00	100.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	100.00	100.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
9.10	Temporary Fence, Orange Mesh, Safety Fence	LS	1.00	1.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 850.00	0.10	\$ 85.00	0.70	0.80	\$ 680.00	0.20	80.00%
MISCELLANEOUS													
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00	1.00	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 125,000.00	0.10	\$ 12,500.00	0.70	0.80	\$ 100,000.00	0.20	80.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1.00	1.00	\$ 5,050.00	\$ 5,050.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.50	0.50	\$ 2,525.00	0.50	50.00%
11.03	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1.00	1.00	\$ 5,050.00	\$ 5,050.00	0.10	\$ 505.00	0.50	0.60	\$ 3,030.00	0.40	60.00%
11.04	Temporary Pedestrian Ramp	EA	5.00	5.00	\$ 505.00	\$ 2,525.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 505.00	4.00	20.00%
11.05	Temporary Granular Sidewalk	SY	568.00	568.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 17,040.00	\$ -	\$ -	363.00	363.00	\$ 10,890.00	205.00	63.91%
11.06	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,020.00	\$ 2,020.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.50	0.50	\$ 1,010.00	0.50	50.00%
11.07	Pre & Post Foundation Inspection	LS	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,505.00	\$ 2,505.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.50	0.50	\$ 1,252.50	0.50	50.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS													
12.01					\$ 0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02					\$ 0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					\$ 0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					\$ 0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					\$ 0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$2,029,500.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 163,923.00

COMPLETED = \$1,354,761.50

66.75%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 15, 2023	\$ 145,789.37
2	June 19, 2023	\$ 129,995.15
3	July 17, 2023	\$ 147,288.00
4	August 21, 2023	\$ 207,386.43
5	September 18, 2023	\$ 213,542.42
6	October 16, 2023	\$ 118,277.85
7	November 18, 2023	\$ 13,585.00
8	May 20, 2024	\$ 155,432.35
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 1,131,296.57

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 20, 2024	\$ 2,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 2,000.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 3, 2023

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	140.0
Added by Change Order:	1.0
Total Working Days:	141.0
Working Days Used to Date:	141.0
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	12.0
Working Days Remaining:	(2.0)



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$290,820.43 to Rognes Corporation, for construction services on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer Phase 2 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Pay App #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: North Four Mile Creek Truck Sewer Phase 2
Contractor: Rognes Corporation
Address: 1609 N Ankeny Blvd, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 660.3660.4452 Finance Project #: 660.4452
Vendor Project #: Purchase Order #:
Original Contract Date: November 30, 2023 Vendor Account #: 1768

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 2
Payment Period: From: April 30, 2024 Through: May 31, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	2,076,232.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	72,083.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	2,148,315.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	218.75	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	10.94	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	207.81	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	176,400.81	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	(176,193.00)	

STORED MATERIALS: \$ 467,013.43

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 290,820.43

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 1,681,093.76

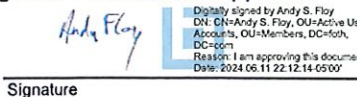
Contract Time Remaining: 109.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

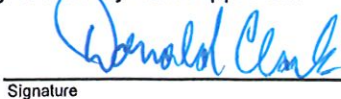
Construction Contractor Approval: Rognes Corporation

Signature:  Firm Name: _____ Date: 06-11-24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC

Signature:  Firm Name: _____ Date: 6/11/2024
Digitally signed by Andy S. Floy
DN: CN=Andy S. Floy, OU=Active User
Associated: OU=Members, DC=foth,
DC=gom
Reason: I am approving this document
Date: 2024.06.11 22:12:14 -0500

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature:  Date: 6-12-24

Submit to: Don Clark, Director of Municipal Utilities
E-mail: dclark@anktyniowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3529

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 21, 2024	\$ 176,400.81
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 176,400.81

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 15, 2024	\$ 72,083.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 72,083.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	March 27, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	110.0
Added by Change Order:	25.0
Total Working Days:	135.0
Working Days Used to Date:	26.0
Working Days Remaining:	109.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # If Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK													
2.1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	ACRE	1.00		1.00	\$1	\$ 1.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
	SEWERS AND DRAINS													
4.1	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 18 IN	LF	88.00	(88.00)	0.00	\$ 275.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
CO 4.1	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 24 IN	LF		88.00	88.00	\$ 395.00	\$ 34,760.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -		
4.2	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 30 IN	LF	113.00		113.00	\$ 425.00	\$ 48,025.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	113.00	0.00%
4.3	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHLESS, 18 IN	LF	612.00	(612.00)	0.00	\$ 958.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
CO 4.3	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHLESS, 24 IN	LF		612.00	612.00	\$ 1,075.00	\$ 657,900.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -		
4.4	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHLESS, 30 IN	LF	1,130.00		1,130.00	\$ 1,125.00	\$ 1,271,250.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1,130.00	0.00%
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
6.1	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 48 IN	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 16,500.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
CO 6.1	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 48 IN. REBUILD BASE & 24" ALOKS			2.00	2.00	\$ 2,712.00	\$ 5,424.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -		
6.2	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 60 IN	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
CO 6.2	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 60 IN. REBUILD BASE & 24" ALOKS			1.00	1.00	\$ 2,855.00	\$ 2,855.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -		
	TRAFFIC CONTROL													
8.1	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 17,500.00	\$ 17,500.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.1	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING & FERTILIZING TYPE 2 ((PERMANENT SEASON MIXTURE))	ACRE	3.60		3.60	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 3,780.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.60	0.00%
9.2	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING & FERTILIZING TYPE 4 ((URBAN TEMPORARY MIXTURE))	ACRE	3.60		3.60	\$ 250.00	\$ 900.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.60	0.00%
9.3	MULCHING, BONDED FIBER MATRIX	ACRE	7.20		7.20	\$ 3,100.00	\$ 22,320.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	7.20	0.00%
9.4	SILT FENCE, INSTALLATION	LF	2,300.00		2,300.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 4,025.00	125.00	\$ 218.75		125.00	\$ 218.75	2,175.00	5.43%
9.5	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	2,300.00		2,300.00	\$ 0.25	\$ 575.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2,300.00	0.00%
	MISCELLANEOUS													
11.1	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS													
12.0					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.0					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$2,148,315.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 218.75

COMPLETED = \$ 218.75

0.01%

MATERIALS STORED SUMMARY

Description	Unit	Total Units	Unit Price	Ext. Cost
SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHLESS, 30 IN	LF	898	\$ 294.50	\$ 264,461.00
SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHLESS, 24 IN	LF	615	\$ 267.27	\$ 164,371.05
SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, 30 IN	LF	117	\$ 131.65	\$ 15,403.05
SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, 24 IN	LF	90	\$ 139.04	\$ 12,513.33
CLOSURE-SS-30	PC	7	\$ 1,215.00	\$ 8,505.00
C-FWCE-30-50	PC	4	\$ 440.00	\$ 1,760.00
SUBTOTAL				\$ 467,013.43



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$89,894.04 to Rognes Corporation, for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2
Contractor: Rognes Corporation
Address: 1609 North Ankeny Blvd, Suite 210, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 48% 658.3658.4452 Finance Project #: 48% 658.4452
52% 695.3695.4453 52% 695.4453
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: February 19, 2024 Vendor Account #: 1768

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 2

Payment Period: From: April 20, 2024 Through: May 31, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	2,244,000.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	2,244,000.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	222,014.31	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	11,100.72	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	210,913.59	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	121,019.55	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	89,894.04	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	89,894.04	

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 2,033,086.42

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 144.5 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Final): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Rognes Corporation

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name

06-03-24
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to: Quinn Lopreato

E-mail: Qlopreato@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone Number: 515-965-6432

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
DIVISION 2 - EARTHWORK														
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	UNIT	594.5		594.5	\$133.00	\$ 79,068.50		\$ -	520.00	520.00	\$ 69,160.00	74.5	87.47%
2.02	REMOVAL AND GRUBBING	LS	1		1	\$7,560.00	\$ 7,560.00		-			-	1	0.00%
2.03	TOPSOIL, OFF-SITE	CY	325		325	\$27.00	\$ 8,775.00		\$ -			-	325	0.00%
2.04	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	1,610		1,610	\$27.00	\$ 43,470.00		\$ -			-	1,610	0.00%
2.05	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	SY	6,045		6,045	\$2.80	\$ 16,926.00		\$ -			-	6,045	0.00%
2.06	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID, TRIANGULAR	SY	1,995		1,995	\$4.90	\$ 9,775.50		\$ -			-	1,995	0.00%
2.07	SUBBASE, MODIFIED	SY	6,045		6,045	\$10.00	\$ 60,450.00		\$ -			-	6,045	0.00%
2.08	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1		1	\$ 8,760.00	\$ 8,760.00		-			-	1	0.00%
DIVISION 3 - TRENCH AND TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION														
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1		1	\$ 8,760.00	\$ 8,760.00	0.10	\$ 876.00				1	10.00%
DIVISION 4 - SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS PVC, 8 IN. DIA	LF	123		123	\$122.00	\$ 15,006.00	65.00	\$ 7,930.00			\$ 7,930.00	58	52.85%
4.02	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS PVC, 15 IN. DIA	LF	1,228		1,228	\$195.00	\$ 239,460.00	134.00	\$ 26,130.00			\$ 26,130.00	1,094	10.51%
4.03	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4"	LF	594		594	\$110.00	\$ 65,340.00		\$ -			-	594	0.00%
4.04	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 6"	LF	113		113	\$119.00	\$ 13,447.00	35.00	\$ 4,165.00			\$ 4,165.00	78	30.97%
4.05	REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER, VOP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 10 IN.	LF	1,460		1,460	\$19.00	\$ 27,740.00	199.00	\$ 3,781.00			\$ 3,781.00	1,261	13.63%
4.06	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT, TEMPORARY	EA	3		3	\$6,940.00	\$ 20,820.00		\$ -			-	3	0.00%
4.07	REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT	EA	4		4	\$116.00	\$ 464.00	1.00	\$ 116.00			\$ 116.00	3	25.00%
4.08	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED RCP, 15 IN. DIA	LF	283		283	\$104.00	\$ 29,432.00		\$ -			-	283	0.00%
4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED RCP, 36 IN. DIA	LF	1,252		1,252	\$166.00	\$ 207,832.00		\$ -			-	1,252	0.00%
4.10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED RCP, 42 IN. DIA	LF	80		80	\$245.00	\$ 19,600.00		\$ -			-	80	0.00%
4.11	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, ROP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 18 IN.	LF	64		64	\$23.00	\$ 1,472.00	24.00	\$ 552.00			\$ 552.00	40	37.50%
4.12	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, ROP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 18 IN.	LF	80		80	\$23.00	\$ 1,840.00		\$ -			-	80	0.00%
4.13	FOOTING DRAIN COLLECTOR/SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, 8 IN. DIA	LF	2,485		2,485	\$31.00	\$ 77,145.00		\$ -			-	2,485	0.00%
4.14	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1, 8 IN.	EA	3		3	\$73.00	\$ 219.00		\$ -			-	3	0.00%
4.15	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE B	EA	2		2	\$479.00	\$ 958.00		\$ -			-	2	0.00%
4.16	FOOTING DRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, 8 IN. DIA	EA	28		28	\$266.00	\$ 7,448.00		\$ -			-	28	0.00%
4.17	STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 1-1/2 IN. DIA	EA	26		26	\$745.00	\$ 19,370.00		\$ -			-	26	0.00%
4.18	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT	EA	1		1	\$120.00	\$ 120.00		\$ -			-	1	0.00%
4.19	CONNECT EXISTING SUBDRAIN TO STRUCTURE	EA	2		2	\$245.00	\$ 490.00		\$ -			-	2	0.00%
4.20	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN	LF	80		80	\$2.00	\$ 160.00		\$ -			-	80	0.00%
DIVISION 5 - WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 4 IN. DIA.	LF	17		17	\$117.00	\$ 1,989.00		\$ -			-	17	0.00%
5.02	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, 4 IN. DIA.	LF	8		8	\$174.00	\$ 1,392.00		\$ -			-	8	0.00%
5.03	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	736		736	\$73.00	\$ 53,728.00		\$ -			-	736	0.00%
5.04	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED PVC C900, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	317		317	\$91.00	\$ 28,847.00		\$ -			-	317	0.00%
5.05	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED DIP, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	134		134	\$115.00	\$ 15,410.00		\$ -			-	134	0.00%
5.06	FITTING, REDUCER, 8" X 4" IN.	EA	4		4	\$543.00	\$ 2,172.00		\$ -			-	4	0.00%
5.07	FITTING, TEE, 8" X 8" X 8"	EA	1		1	\$1,075.00	\$ 1,075.00		\$ -			-	1	0.00%
5.08	FITTING, CROSS, 8" X 8" X 8" X 8"	EA	1		1	\$669.00	\$ 669.00		\$ -			-	1	0.00%
5.09	FITTING, 45 DEG., 4 IN.	EA	8		8	\$593.00	\$ 4,722.00		\$ -			-	8	0.00%
5.10	FITTING, 45 DEG., 8 IN.	EA	6		6	\$949.00	\$ 5,094.00		\$ -			-	6	0.00%
5.11	WATER SERVICE, COPPER, 3/4 IN. DIA, NEAR SIDE	EA	10		10	\$2,175.00	\$ 21,750.00		\$ -			-	10	0.00%
5.12	WATER SERVICE, COPPER, 3/4 IN. DIA, NEAR SIDE	EA	2		2	\$2,390.00	\$ 4,780.00		\$ -			-	2	0.00%
5.13	WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN. DIA, FAR SIDE	EA	10		10	\$2,570.00	\$ 25,700.00		\$ -			-	10	0.00%
5.14	WATER SERVICE, COPPER, 1 IN. DIA, FAR SIDE	EA	2		2	\$3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00		\$ -			-	2	0.00%
5.15	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX	EA	1		1	\$1,085.00	\$ 1,085.00		\$ -			-	1	0.00%
5.16	REMOVAL OF WATER MAIN	LF	1,221		1,221	\$15.00	\$ 18,315.00	4.00	\$ 60.00			\$ 60.00	1,217	0.33%
5.17	WATER MAIN, TEMPORARY, PEX, 2IN. DIA.	LF	2,510		2,510	\$17.00	\$ 42,670.00		\$ -			-	1,306	47.97%
5.18	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.	EA	5		5	\$2,430.00	\$ 12,150.00		\$ -			-	5	0.00%
5.19	TAPPING VALVE, ASSEMBLY, 1 IN., CHLORINATION TAP	EA	1		1	\$2,040.00	\$ 2,040.00		\$ -			-	1	0.00%
5.20	FLUSHING DEVICE (TEMPORARY HYDRANT), 4 IN.	EA	3		3	\$5,070.00	\$ 15,210.00		\$ -			-	3	0.00%
5.21	ALTERNATE FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	2		2	\$7,185.00	\$ 14,370.00		\$ -			-	2	0.00%
5.22	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	EA	3		3	\$630.00	\$ 2,790.00		\$ -			-	3	0.00%
5.23	VALVE REMOVAL	EA	3		3	\$310.00	\$ 930.00		\$ -			-	3	0.00%
DIVISION 6 - STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	MANHOLE, SW-301, 48"	EA	6		6	\$6,780.00	\$ 40,680.00	2.00	\$ 13,560.00			\$ 13,560.00	4	33.33%
6.02	MANHOLE, SW-401, 60", MODIFIED	EA	1		1	\$8,325.00	\$ 8,325.00		\$ -			-	1	0.00%
6.03	MANHOLE, SW-401, 96"	EA	1		1	\$17,980.00	\$ 17,980.00		\$ -			-	1	0.00%
6.04	INTAKE, SW-505	EA	6		6	\$5,350.00	\$ 32,100.00		\$ -			-	6	0.00%
6.05	INTAKE, SW-505, MODIFIED	EA	3		3	\$9,655.00	\$ 29,055.00		\$ -			-	3	0.00%
6.06	INTAKE, SW-506	EA	3		3	\$8,425.00	\$ 25,275.00		\$ -			-	3	0.00%
6.07	INTAKE, SW-506, MODIFIED	EA	1		1	\$11,020.00	\$ 11,020.00		\$ -			-	1	0.00%
6.08	INTAKE, SPECIAL STRUCTURE, CAST-IN-PLACE	EA	1		1	\$15,900.00	\$ 15,900.00		\$ -			-	1	0.00%
6.09	EXTERNAL DROP CONNECTION	EA	5		5	\$8,670.00	\$ 43,350.00	3.00	\$ 26,010.00			\$ 26,010.00	2	60.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

6.10	REMOVE MANHOLE	EA	4		4	\$1,625.00	\$ 6,500.00	1.00	\$ 1,625.00		1.00	\$ 1,625.00	3	25.00%
6.11	REMOVE INFAKE	EA	2		2	\$1,625.00	\$ 3,250.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2	0.00%
DIVISION 7 - STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-SUD, 8 IN.	SY	5,087.4		5,087.4	\$62.00	\$ 315,418.80		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	5,087.4	0.00%
7.02	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY	SY	2,109		2,109	\$7.20	\$ 15,184.80	70.60	\$ 508.32	184.93	255.33	\$ 1,839.82	1,853	12.12%
7.03	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 IN.	SY	839.5		839.5	\$46.00	\$ 38,617.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	839.5	0.00%
7.04	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	210.5		210.5	\$76.00	\$ 15,998.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	210.5	0.00%
7.05	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	128		128	\$57.00	\$ 7,296.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	128	0.00%
7.06	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	695		695	\$58.00	\$ 40,310.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	695	0.00%
7.07	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 7 IN.	SY	224.9		224.9	\$65.00	\$ 14,618.50		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	224.9	0.00%
7.08	DRIVEWAY, GRANULAR, 7 IN.	SY	253.9		253.9	\$10.00	\$ 2,539.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	253.9	0.00%
7.09	FULL DEPTH PATCHES, HMA, 7.0 IN. THICK	SY	55.3		55.3	\$143.00	\$ 7,907.80		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	55.3	0.00%
7.10	PARTIAL DEPTH PATCHES, HMA	SF	3,090		3,090	\$6.40	\$ 19,776.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3,090	0.00%
7.11	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	4,301.4		4,301.4	\$7.40	\$ 31,830.36		\$ -	1,752.20	0.00	\$ 12,986.28	2,549.2	40.74%
7.12	PLASTIC CONCRETE TESTING	LS	1		1	\$5,340.00	\$ 5,340.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
DIVISION 8 - TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING, DURABLE	STA	7.82		7.82	\$747.00	\$ 5,841.54		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	7.82	0.00%
8.02	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	7.82		7.82	\$320.00	\$ 2,502.40		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	7.82	0.00%
8.03	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1		1	\$28,930.00	\$ 28,930.00	0.0487	\$ 1,408.89	0.0496	0.0983	\$ 2,843.82	1	3.83%
8.04	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	CDAY	30		30	\$187.00	\$ 5,610.00		\$ -	10.00	10.00	\$ 1,870.00	20	33.33%
8.05	ORANGE MESH SAFETY FENCE	LS	1		1	\$9,075.00	\$ 9,075.00	0.20	\$ 1,815.00		0.20	\$ 1,815.00	1	20.00%
8.06	WOOD POSTS	LF	96		96	\$3.50	\$ 336.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	96	0.00%
8.07	U-SHAPED RAIL STEEL POSTS	LF	12		12	\$21.00	\$ 252.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	12	0.00%
8.08	REMOVE AND REINSTALL TRAFFIC SIGNS	EA	20		20	\$320.00	\$ 6,400.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	20	0.00%
DIVISION 9 - SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 1	AC	0.5		0.5	\$3,205.00	\$ 1,602.50		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.5	0.00%
9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 4	AC	0.5		0.5	\$534.00	\$ 267.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.5	0.00%
9.03	WATTLE, STRAW, 9 IN. DIA.	LF	100		100	\$5.30	\$ 530.00	200.00	\$ 1,060.00		200.00	\$ 1,060.00	(160)	200.00%
9.04	WATTLE, REMOVAL	LF	100		100	\$1.10	\$ 110.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	100	0.00%
9.05	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY	978		978	\$15.00	\$ 14,670.00	150.00	\$ 2,250.00		150.00	\$ 2,250.00	828	15.34%
9.06	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCH (BFM)	AC	1		1	\$3,205.00	\$ 3,205.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
9.07	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA	35		35	\$160.00	\$ 5,600.00	5.00	\$ 800.00		5.00	\$ 800.00	30	14.29%
9.08	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	70		70	\$27.00	\$ 1,890.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	70	0.00%
DIVISION 11 - MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1		1	\$58,955.20	\$ 58,955.20		\$ -		0.25	\$ 14,738.80	1	25.00%
11.02	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	LS	1		1	\$2,670.00	\$ 2,670.00		\$ -	0.25	0.25	\$ 667.50	1	25.00%
11.03	TEMPORARY GRANULAR SIDEWALK	SY	665		665	\$19.00	\$ 12,635.00	104.11	\$ 1,978.09		104.11	\$ 1,978.09	561	15.66%
11.04	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP	EA	10		10	\$1,615.00	\$ 16,150.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	10	0.00%
11.05	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1		1	\$3,205.00	\$ 3,205.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
11.06	VIBRATION MONITORING	LS	1		1	\$14,400.00	\$ 14,400.00		\$ -	0.33	0.33	\$ 4,752.00	1	33.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$2,244,000.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 94,625.30

COMPLETED = \$ 222,014.31

9.89%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 6, 2024	\$ 121,019.55
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 121,019.55

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 15, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	160.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	160.0
Working Days Used to Date:	15.5
Working Days Remaining:	144.5

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	0.0
Working Days Remaining:	10.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of \$39,963.83 to Romtec Companies for construction services on the Rally Complex Restroom project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #5

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: RALLY COMPLEX RESTROOM CONSTRUCTION
Contractor: ROMTEC COMPANIES
Address: 18240 N. BANK RD, ROSEBURG, OR, 97470
Finance Budget Code: 897.2897.4408 Finance Project #: 897.2897
Vendor Project #: NA Purchase Order #: NA
Original Contract Date: May 18, 2023 Vendor Account #: 6802

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 5
Payment Period: From: March 30, 2024 Through: May 24, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount: \$ 327,315.56
Net Change by Change Orders: \$ -
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 327,315.56

Total Completed and Stored to Date: \$ 145,463.83
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work: \$ -
Total Earned Less Retainage: \$ 145,463.83
Less Previous Applications for Payment: \$ 105,500.00
SUBTOTAL: \$ 39,963.83

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 39,963.83

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 181,851.73

Contract Time Remaining: - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: ROMTEC COMPANIES
Linda Pusch 5/30/2024
Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Nick Lenox 5/30/24
Signature Date

Submit to: NICK LENOX
E-mail: NLENOX@ANKENYIOWA.GOV Phone Number: 515-963-3576

Date Printed: 5/30/2024

Romtec - Rally Complex (Formerly Prairie Trail Sports Complex)(IA) - Schedule of Values - Monthly Billing

City of Ankeny
Attn: Nick Lenox
410 West First St.
Ankeny, IA 50023

Job# 20179

Tax-Exempt

Application No: 1560
Application Date: 5/24/2024
Period to: 5/31/2024

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		G TOTAL COMPLETED	H BALANCE TO
			FROM PREVIOUS	THIS PERIOD		
001	Restroom	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00		\$ 60,000.00	100%
002	Delivery of Design Submittal (SSDS)	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 45,500.00	\$ 24,500.00	\$ 70,000.00	100%
003	Manufacturing at Romtec facilities (monthly progress)	\$ 15,463.83		\$ 15,463.83	\$ 15,463.83	100%
004	Ready to Ship (manufacturing and packaging complete)	\$ 9,612.00				0%
005	Freight	\$ 25,000.00				0%
006	Installation - Site Work & Rough-in Plumbing & Electrical	\$ 35,000.00				0%
007	Installation - Foundation & Slab	\$ 55,000.00				0%
008	Installation - Erection of Walls	\$ 30,000.00				0%
009	Installation - Roof System	\$ 20,000.00				0%
010	Installation - Top Out Plumbing & Electrical	\$ 7,239.73				0%
	Installation - Finishes & Accessories					
	GRAND TOTALS	\$ 327,315.56	\$ 105,500.00	\$ 39,963.83	\$ 145,463.83	300%
						\$ 181,851.73

Notes:

- This standard Schedule of Values is contingent upon an approved customer credit application.
- Romtec will invoice monthly for work completed related to all payment milestones above.
- All payments are due NET 30 of invoice date.
- Romtec does not accept partial payments nor any offsets/retainage.
- Payment obligations are not contingent upon customer receipt of payment from any external entity nor per the terms of any external agreement.
- Any failure to meet payment obligations may void these terms and grants Romtec the right to require prepayment of all remaining milestones.
- At the time the customer formally authorizes Romtec to proceed with production and delivery, Romtec will confirm the delivery date with the customer. Note that Romtec does NOT have capacity for long term storage of completed goods, and the customer must accept delivery no later than the agreed date. If necessary, the customer must arrange for storage of delivered goods at a different location. Regardless of any customer caused delay of delivery, Romtec will invoice for completed goods that are ready to ship.



Invoice

#INV1560

5/24/2024

Romtec Companies (541) 496-3541
18240 N. Bank Rd
Roseburg OR 97470
United States

Bill To

City of Ankeny
410 W 1st St
Ankeny IA 50023-1557
United States

Ship To

City of Ankeny
725 SW Prairie Trail Pkway
Ankeny IA 50023
United States

TOTAL

\$39,963.83

Due Date: 6/23/2024

Terms	Due Date	MFG Project	Customer PO #	Contract #
30 - Net 30	6/23/2024	City of Ankeny : 20179		

Quantity	Item	Rate	Amount
	/C : Rally Complex (IA) project.		
1	Supply : Invoicing to 100% Manufacturing at Romtec Facilities	\$24,500.00	\$24,500.00
1	Supply : Invoicing 100% Ready to Ship	\$15,463.83	\$15,463.83

Subtotal	\$39,963.83
Discount	
Tax Total (0%)	\$0.00

Total	\$39,963.83
--------------	--------------------

Questions call @ 541-496-4752 or email AccountsReceivable@Romtec.com
SERVICE CHARGES: 1.25% PER MONTH ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS. 15% per Annum.
Goods returned without authorization will not be accepted for credit.
Return goods subject to restocking charge.

Retention:



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$6,994.13 to SVPA Architects Inc. for construction phase services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**
Funding for this item is specifically included in the City Council approved 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
Recommend approval of the Pay Application as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Fire Station No. 4 Pay Application #14 to SVPA

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Fire Station No. 4
Contractor: Savage-Ver Ploeg & Associates, Inc., dba SVPA Architects Inc.
Address: 1466 28th Street, Suite 200, West Des Moines, IA 50266
Finance Budget Code: 901.1901.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 901.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 23019/#39652 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 6, 2023 **Vendor #** 1859

Date of Council Meeting 6/17/2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 14
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 04/29/24 through: 06/02/24

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	348,400.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	12,500.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	360,900.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	302,410.00	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	302,410.00	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	295,442.00	
SUBTOTAL	\$		6,968.00

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ 26.13

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 6,994.13

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 58,490.00

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval: SVPA Architects

Signature: Robert F. O'Leary Firm Name: SVPA Architects Date: 5/10/2024

City of Ankeny Staff Approval Signature: Mike Schrock Date: 06/11/2024

Submit to: Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager
Email: mschrock@ankenyiowa.gov **Phone:** 515-965-6420 **Fax:**



www.svpa-architects.com
Phone 515.327.5990

1466 28th Street, Suite 200
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Mike Schrock
City of Ankeny
410 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-0944

June 10, 2024
Project No: 23019.00
Invoice No: 0039652

Project 23019.00 Ankeny Fire Station #4
Beyond Fee: Snyder & Associates Survey Services \$4,600.

Professional Services from April 29, 2024 to June 2, 2024

Phase 03 Schematic Design
Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned
Schematic Design	52,260.00	100.00	52,260.00
Design Development	69,680.00	100.00	69,680.00
Construction Documents	132,392.00	100.00	132,392.00
Bidding/Negotiation	6,968.00	100.00	6,968.00
Construction Administration	87,100.00	35.00	30,485.00
Amendment #1	12,500.00	85.00	10,625.00
Total Fee	360,900.00		302,410.00 ✓
		Previous Fee Billing	295,442.00 ✓
		Current Fee Billing	6,968.00
		Total Fee	6,968.00
		Total this Phase	\$6,968.00 ✓

Phase 07 Construction Administration

Unit Billing

Mileage			26.13
		Total this Phase	\$26.13 ✓
		Total this Invoice	\$6,994.13 ✓

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Fee	6,968.00	295,442.00	302,410.00

Project	23019.00	Ankeny Fire Station #4			Invoice	0039652
Consultant		0.00	4,600.00	4,600.00		
Expense		0.00	16,068.35	16,068.35		
Unit		26.13	288.71	314.84		
Totals		6,994.13	316,399.06	323,393.19		

Authorized By: Robert F. Ormsby

Robert Ormsby



m-vogl@svpa-architects.com

Invoice Total \$2,450.00

Robert Ormsby
SVPA Architects, Inc.
1466 28th Street, Suite 200
West Des Moines, IA 50266

April 29, 2024

Invoice No: 23002142.00 - 10

Project #:

PO #:

Contract #:

Work Order #:

Project 23002142.00 City of Ankeny, IA / Ankeny, IA / Ankeny Fire Station #4
Fixed Fee \$122,500 Plus Expenses

Professional Services from March 11, 2024 to April 28, 2024

Fee

Phase	Fee	%	Fee Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing
MEPT Schematic Design	14,025.00	100.00	14,025.00	14,025.00	0.00
Structural Construction Admin.	5,800.00	20.00	1,160.00	580.00	580.00
Structural Schematic Design	4,350.00	100.00	4,350.00	4,350.00	0.00
MEPT Design Development	18,700.00	100.00	18,700.00	18,700.00	0.00
Structural Design Development	5,800.00	100.00	5,800.00	5,800.00	0.00
MEPT Construction Docs	37,400.00	100.00	37,400.00	37,400.00	0.00
Structural Construction Docs	11,600.00	100.00	11,600.00	11,600.00	0.00
MEPT Bidding	4,675.00	100.00	4,675.00	4,675.00	0.00
Structural Bidding	1,450.00	100.00	1,450.00	1,450.00	0.00
MEPT Construction Admin.	18,700.00	20.00	3,740.00	1,870.00	1,870.00
Total Fee	122,500.00		102,900.00	100,450.00	2,450.00
Total Fee					2,450.00
Total this Invoice					<u>\$2,450.00</u>

Please direct any questions to accountsreceivable@imegcorp.com. If you would like to pay your invoice by credit card, please click on the hyperlink below. Please note, this is available for US clients only. You may also find a 'Pay Now' button on our website at imegcorp.com.

Click here to [Pay via credit card](#).

** For payments by check, please reference invoice number on remittance stub and mail to:

IMEG
623 26th Avenue
Rock Island, IL 61201

NOTICE TO U.S. CUSTOMERS PAYING WITH CREDIT CARD:

Effective October 1, 2023, IMEG imposes a surcharge of 3% when paying with a credit card, which is not greater than our cost of acceptance. The adjustment will appear on your receipt. We do not surcharge debit cards. Any payments made with a debit card, check/cash, or ACH will not include a surcharge.

623 26th Avenue, Rock Island, IL 61201
☎ 309.788.0673 ☎ Fax: 309.786.5967 ➤ imegcorp.com



m-vogl@svpa-architects.com

Invoice Total \$2,450.00

Robert Ormsby
SVPA Architects, Inc.
1466 28th Street, Suite 200
West Des Moines, IA 50266

May 06, 2024

Invoice No: 23002142.00 - 11

Project #:

PO #:

Contract #:

Work Order #:

Project 23002142.00 City of Ankeny, IA / Ankeny, IA / Ankeny Fire Station #4
Fixed Fee \$122,500 Plus Expenses

Professional Services through May 05, 2024

Fee

Phase	Fee	%	Fee Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing
MEPT Schematic Design	14,025.00	100.00	14,025.00	14,025.00	0.00
Structural Construction Admin.	5,800.00	30.00	1,740.00	1,160.00	580.00
Structural Schematic Design	4,350.00	100.00	4,350.00	4,350.00	0.00
MEPT Design Development	18,700.00	100.00	18,700.00	18,700.00	0.00
Structural Design Development	5,800.00	100.00	5,800.00	5,800.00	0.00
MEPT Construction Docs	37,400.00	100.00	37,400.00	37,400.00	0.00
Structural Construction Docs	11,600.00	100.00	11,600.00	11,600.00	0.00
MEPT Bidding	4,675.00	100.00	4,675.00	4,675.00	0.00
Structural Bidding	1,450.00	100.00	1,450.00	1,450.00	0.00
MEPT Construction Admin.	18,700.00	30.00	5,610.00	3,740.00	1,870.00
Total Fee	122,500.00		105,350.00	102,900.00	2,450.00
Total Fee					2,450.00
Total this Invoice					<u>\$2,450.00</u>

Please direct any questions to accountsreceivable@imegcorp.com. If you would like to pay your invoice by credit card, please click on the hyperlink below. Please note, this is available for US clients only. You may also find a 'Pay Now' button on our website at imegcorp.com.

Click here to [Pay via credit card](#).

** For payments by check, please reference invoice number on remittance stub and mail to:

IMEG
623 26th Avenue
Rock Island, IL 61201

NOTICE TO U.S. CUSTOMERS PAYING WITH CREDIT CARD:

Effective October 1, 2023, IMEG imposes a surcharge of 3% when paying with a credit card, which is not greater than our cost of acceptance. The adjustment will appear on your receipt. We do not surcharge debit cards. Any payments made with a debit card, check/cash, or ACH will not include a surcharge.



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

May 31, 2024

Bob Ormsby
SVPA Architects, Inc.
1466 28th Street
Suite 200
West Des Moines, IA 50266

Invoice No: 123.0384.01 - 10

Email m-vogl@svpa-architects.com

Project 123.0384.01 Ankeny Fire Station No. 4

Professional Services through April 30, 2024

Basic Services
Lump Sum Fees

	Contract Amount	% Compl	Total Billed to Date	Previous Billed	Current Billed
Survey Services	4,600.00	100.00	4,600.00	4,600.00	0.00
Final Plat	4,200.00	100.00	4,200.00	4,200.00	0.00
Preliminary Design	14,600.00	100.00	14,600.00	14,600.00	0.00
Storm Water Management Plan	3,800.00	100.00	3,800.00	3,800.00	0.00
Final Design and Const. Docs	15,200.00	100.00	15,200.00	15,200.00	0.00
Bidding Assistance	1,000.00	100.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00
Total Fee	43,400.00		43,400.00	43,400.00	0.00
Total Lump Sum Fees					0.00
Phase Subtotal					0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	43,400.00	43,400.00	0.00

Additional Services
Lump Sum Fees

	Contract Amount	% Compl	Total Billed to Date	Previous Billed	Current Billed
Fuel Station Alternate	2,000.00	100.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00
Total Fee	2,000.00		2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00
Total Lump Sum Fees					0.00
Phase Subtotal					0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00

Construction Services

Construction Admin

Note: Shop drawings, construction meetings, PR001, & files.

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	123.0384.01	SVPA-AnkenyFireStationNo4	Invoice	10
---------	-------------	---------------------------	---------	----

Hourly Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal Engineer II	2.50	245.00	612.50	
Engineer V	7.75	161.00	1,247.75	
Engineer II	4.50	123.00	553.50	
Technician VI	2.50	108.00	270.00	
Total Services	17.25		2,683.75	2,683.75
		Task Subtotal		\$2,683.75

Billings to Date	Total 3,329.50	Prior 645.75	Current 2,683.75	
		Phase Subtotal		\$2,683.75

Direct Expense

Submittal Fees			Task Subtotal	0.00
Billings to Date	Total 209.51	Prior 209.51	Current 0.00	
		Phase Subtotal		0.00

Amount Due this Invoice \$2,683.75

Billings to Date	Total 48,939.01	Prior 46,255.26	Current 2,683.75	
------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------------	--

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Eric Cannon

REMIT TO: **SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

DATE	DRIVER	PROJ. #	BEGIN READING	END READING	TOTAL MILES
5/1	DAMION	21093	54566	54802	236
5/2	BOB SIMPSON	PROVCO	54802	54853	51
5/7	CCW	23022	54853	55080	227
5/7	Kelsey Hummel	22072	55080	55422	342
5/8	Leslie (split off from)	21101.01/2110042	55422	55462	40
5/8	Leslie	22063	55462	55499	37
5/10	CASEY / JONATHAN	22048	55499	55649	150 HALF TRIP PACORRA CSD
5/14	BOB DIST.	DMWW	55649	55664	15
5/15	DAMION	22068	55664	55884	220
5/20	SARA / JON	24 DMCOAP	55884	55896	12
5/22	CCW	23019 / 23060	55896	55946	50 → 39/11
5/22	BOB	HA Tenant	55946	55955	9
5/23	Anne	22011	55955	56329	374
5/23	Cara	23023	56329	56341	12
5/28	Sara	Shoot 360	56341	56353	12
5/28	Sara	23070	56353	56401	48
5/30	Leslie	21100/21101	56401	56439	38
5/30	BOB	23012	56439	56462	23

$$39 \text{ miles} @ .67 = \$ \underline{\underline{26.13}} \checkmark$$



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$156,979.42 to TK Concrete, Inc., for construction services on the 2024 PCC Street Patching project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2024 PCC Street Patching Program
Contractor: TK Concrete, Inc.
Address: 1608 Fifield Road, Pella, Iowa 50219
Finance Budget Code: 963.3963.4451 Finance Project #: 963.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: April 1, 2024 Vendor Account #: 4907

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 2
Payment Period: From: May 5, 2024 Through: June 1, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	789,727.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	789,727.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	224,738.50	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	11,236.93	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	213,501.57	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	56,522.15	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	156,979.42	

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 156,979.42

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 576,225.43

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 77.5 Working Days
Contract Time Remaining (Final): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: TK Concrete, Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: TK Concrete, Inc. Date: 6-7-24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Firm Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval: [Signature] Date: 6/10/2024

Submit to: Matthew Grgurich, P.E. - Civil Engineer II
E-mail: MGrgrich@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 963-3549

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,050.00	\$ 2,050.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class V RCP, 12" Diameter, R-5 Bedding	LF	94.00		94.00	\$ 104.50	\$ 9,823.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	94.00	0.00%
4.02	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class V RCP, 15" Diameter, R-5 Bedding	LF	8.00		8.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 1,760.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	8.00	0.00%
4.03	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class IV RCP, Arch 22" X 14" Diameter, R-5 Bedding	LF	188.00		188.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 31,020.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	188.00	0.00%
4.04	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, 15" Diameter	LF	132.00		132.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 2,904.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	132.00	0.00%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8" Diameter	LF	277.00		277.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 29,085.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	277.00	0.00%
5.02	Fitting, 45 Degree Bend, 8" Diameter	EA	16.00		16.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 17,600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	16.00	0.00%
5.03	Fitting, 8" X 8" Tee	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.04	Fitting, 8" X 6" Reducer	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 8,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
5.05	Water Main Removal, 6" Diameter	LF	268.00		268.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 5,896.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	268.00	0.00%
5.06	Gate Valve, 6" Diameter	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 3,075.00	\$ 12,300.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
5.07	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,580.00	\$ 8,580.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.08	Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 1,050.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.09	Valve Removal	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 1,100.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Manhole, SW-401, 60" Diameter, Modified, Precast	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 9,250.00	\$ 18,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.02	Intake, SW-505, 6" X 2'-0", Modified, Precast	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 8,125.00	\$ 40,625.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
6.03	Intake, SW-505, 6" X 2'-0", Cast-In-Place	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 14,850.00	\$ 14,850.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.04	Intake, SW-506, 6" X 6'-0", Modified, Cast-In-Place	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 19,750.00	\$ 19,750.00	1.00	\$ 19,750.00		1.00	\$ 19,750.00	0.00	100.00%
6.05	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, SELFLEVEL	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 5,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.06	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Two-Piece	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,850.00	\$ 5,700.00	2.00	\$ 5,700.00		2.00	\$ 5,700.00	0.00	100.00%
6.07	Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, Two-Piece	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00	0.25	\$ 437.50		0.25	\$ 437.50	0.75	25.00%
6.08	Intake Adjustment, Minor, Single Grate	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 22,200.00	5.00	\$ 18,500.00		5.00	\$ 18,500.00	1.00	83.33%
6.09	Connection to Existing Manhole	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.10	Remove Intake	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	1,283.00		1,283.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 92,376.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1,283.00	0.00%
7.02	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick, Fully-Reinforced	SY	392.00		392.00	\$ 76.50	\$ 29,988.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	392.00	0.00%
7.03	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	543.00		543.00	\$ 76.00	\$ 41,268.00	271.00	\$ 20,596.00		271.00	\$ 20,596.00	272.00	49.91%
7.04	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	239.00		239.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 3,585.00	26.00	\$ 390.00		26.00	\$ 390.00	213.00	10.88%
7.05	Removal of Driveway	SY	71.00		71.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 1,065.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	71.00	0.00%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	134.00		134.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 7,370.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	134.00	0.00%
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 5" Thick	SY	29.00		29.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 2,465.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	29.00	0.00%
7.08	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	71.00		71.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 5,325.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	71.00	0.00%
7.09	Detachable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	104.00		104.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 5,200.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	104.00	0.00%
7.10	Driveway, Paved, PCC, Class C, Type A Residential, 6" Thick	SY	78.00		78.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 5,070.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	78.00	0.00%
7.11	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9" Thick	SY	1,854.00		1,854.00	\$ 96.50	\$ 178,911.00	798.00	\$ 77,007.00	500.00	1,298.00	\$ 125,257.00	556.00	70.01%
7.12	Subbase Over-excavation, 6" Depth	SY	388.00		388.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 5,820.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	388.00	0.00%
7.13	Pavement Removal, PCC	SY	1,675.00		1,675.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 20,100.00	271.00	\$ 3,252.00		271.00	\$ 3,252.00	1,404.00	16.18%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Painted Pavement Markings, Waterborne	STA	17.70		17.70	\$ 600.00	\$ 10,620.00	8.14	\$ 4,884.00		8.14	\$ 4,884.00	9.56	45.99%
8.02	Wet, Retroreflective Removable Tape Markings	STA	3.80		3.80	\$ 520.00	\$ 1,976.00		\$ -	1.10	1.10	\$ 572.00	2.70	28.95%
8.03	Wet, Retroreflective Removable Symbols	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 1,300.00	2.00	\$ 1,300.00		2.00	\$ 1,300.00	0.00	100.00%
8.04	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 32,750.00	\$ 32,750.00	0.10	\$ 3,275.00	0.10	0.20	\$ 6,550.00	0.80	20.00%
8.05	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	GDAY	30.00		30.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 7,500.00	15.00	\$ 3,750.00	10.00	25.00	\$ 6,250.00	5.00	83.33%
8.06	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM with Temporary Seeding	AC	0.30		0.30	\$ 6,250.00	\$ 1,875.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.30	0.00%
9.02	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-applied	EA	20.00		20.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
9.03	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In	EA	20.00		20.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
9.04	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	40.00		40.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	40.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 44,000.00	\$ 44,000.00	0.10	\$ 4,400.00	0.10	0.20	\$ 8,800.00	0.80	20.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	0.50	\$ 750.00		0.50	\$ 750.00	0.50	50.00%
11.03	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	0.50	\$ 750.00		0.50	\$ 750.00	0.50	50.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

11.04	Temporary Pedestrian Ramp	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -		0.10	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ 1,000.00	-	4.00	0.00%
11.05	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ 500.00		0.10	0.20	\$ 1,000.00		0.20	\$ -		0.60	20.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS																		
12.01						0.00	\$ -		\$ -				0.00	\$ -		0.00	-	0.00	0.00%
12.02						0.00	\$ -		\$ -				0.00	\$ -		0.00	-	0.00	0.00%
12.03						0.00	\$ -		\$ -				0.00	\$ -		0.00	-	0.00	0.00%
12.04						0.00	\$ -		\$ -				0.00	\$ -		0.00	-	0.00	0.00%
12.05						0.00	\$ -		\$ -				0.00	\$ -		0.00	-	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 789,727.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 165,241.50

COMPLETED = \$ 224,738.50

28.46%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 20, 2024	\$ 56,522.15
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 56,522.15

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 22, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	100.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	100.0
Working Days Used to Date:	22.5
Working Days Remaining:	77.5

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	10.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the June 17, 2024 Accounts Payable.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 AP Check Report
 AP Recap

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008711	A CUT ABOVE LAWN CARE & LANDSC							
I-1013	NORTH MOWING	R	6/17/2024	8,032.00		247854		
I-1016	NORTH MOWING	R	6/17/2024	8,088.00		247854		
I-1018	6/1-6/7/24 NORTH MOWING	R	6/17/2024	8,088.00		247854		24,208.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		24,208.00
004997	ABSOLUTE CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION							
I-PAY 3-NW NTHLWN UT	PAY 3-NW NTHLWN UTILITY IMP P3	R	6/17/2024	36,048.03		247855		
I-PAY 7-GTWY TRL	PAY 7-GTWY TRL/STATE/ORALBR	R	6/17/2024	525,945.00		247855		561,993.03
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		561,993.03
012098	LMNOP LLC							
I-1009	SERVICE AWARD PLAQUES - FD	R	6/17/2024	653.00		247856		653.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		653.00
008578	ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC							
I-INV1583359	4/30/24-5/30/24 STATEMENT	R	6/17/2024	2,230.94		247857		2,230.94
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,230.94
000003	ACCO UNLIMITED CORP							
I-0242374-INA	POOL CHEMICAL BLANKET P.O	R	6/17/2024	748.50		247858		
I-0242374-INB	POOL CHEMICALS	R	6/17/2024	1,420.30		247858		
I-0242414-IN	CHLORINE - PRAC	R	6/17/2024	574.40		247858		
I-0242415-IN	POOL CHEMICAL BLANKET P.O	R	6/17/2024	2,279.30		247858		
I-0242526-IN	PRAC SPLASH PAD REPAIRS	R	6/17/2024	2,625.00		247858		
I-0242527-IN	PRAC SPLASH PAD REPAIRS	R	6/17/2024	10,274.03		247858		
I-0242552-IN	POOL SUPPLIES -CFAC	R	6/17/2024	366.00		247858		
I-0242650-IN	CHLORINE - PRAC	R	6/17/2024	594.40		247858		
I-0242750-IN	POOL SUPPLIES - CFAC	R	6/17/2024	553.10		247858		
I-0242766-IN	CHLORINE - PRAC	R	6/17/2024	757.60		247858		
I-0242853-IN	CHLORINE - PRAC	R	6/17/2024	471.20		247858		
I-0242992-IN	SHOCK - PRAC	R	6/17/2024	311.40		247858		20,975.23
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		20,975.23
000164	G & S HARDWARE INC							
I-210023/2	KEYS - PD	R	6/17/2024	44.86		247859		44.86
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		44.86
005541	ACUSHNET COMPANY							
C-918190115	CR: MERCH FOR RESALE OC	R	6/17/2024	220.00CR		247860		
I-918073018	MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/17/2024	2,413.03		247860		
I-918108840	MERCH FOR RESALE -OC	R	6/17/2024	253.26		247860		
I-918122852	MERCH FOR RESALE -OC	R	6/17/2024	500.72		247860		
I-918134256	MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/17/2024	376.56		247860		3,323.57
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,323.57

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK		INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE				NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
003624	JOEL HUGGINS								
I-7	5/26-6/01/24 SOUTH ZONE MOW	E	6/19/2024		10,034.76		009718		
I-8	6/01-6/07/24 SOUTH ZONE MOW	E	6/19/2024		10,034.76		009718		20,069.52
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS		20,069.52
000026	AHLERS & COONEY PC								
I-867535	SVCS 5/15/24 URBAN RENEWAL	E	6/19/2024		204.00		009688		
I-867688	SVCS 5/15/24 GENERAL FILE	E	6/19/2024		60.00		009688		
I-867689	SVCS 5/15/24 2024 ASPHLT PRGM	E	6/19/2024		1,900.00		009688		
I-867690	SVCS 5/15/24 NE 36TH & 38TH ST	E	6/19/2024		1,900.00		009688		4,064.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS		4,064.00
011364	AIRBRUSH BODY CREATIONS								
I-06/27/2024BEATS	6/27/24 BEATS AND EATS	R	6/17/2024		300.00		247861		300.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS		300.00
000226	AIRGAS NORTH CENTRAL INC								
I-9150132815	OXYGEN - FD	R	6/17/2024		33.43		247862		33.43
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS		33.43
009981	ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES,								
I-93705	5/05-5/18/24 CROSSING GUARDS	E	6/19/2024		5,766.39		009745		5,766.39
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS		5,766.39
009262	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC								
I-13QJ-WXGT-LYLM	WATER JUG AC	E	6/19/2024		75.99		009740		
I-164K-J16J-66WH	TRAFFIC MANUAL - TRFC	E	6/19/2024		100.75		009740		
I-16X1-7FXV-JQJ4	INVISIBLE INK - KL	E	6/19/2024		12.58		009740		
I-194K-GM6W-4JK1	EVENT SUPPLIES - KL	E	6/19/2024		226.08		009740		
I-1DQ7-QL3Y-DQ6K	HARD DRIVE - PD	E	6/19/2024		50.99		009740		
I-1DYN-H4FY-H96D	CAMERA MOUNT - COMMUNICATIONS	E	6/19/2024		159.99		009740		
I-1HD7-JD1H-3TCV	SINK STRAINER/GLOVES/MISC-PRSC	E	6/19/2024		44.72		009740		
I-1J34-3YRY-4RLT	SOAP DISPENSER - ACC	E	6/19/2024		35.78		009740		
I-1JKM-K9R1-19W6	REC BOARDS/TENNIS BALLS-ACC	E	6/19/2024		313.04		009740		
I-1KY9-CYCV-K33G	RIBBON - COMMUNICATIONS	E	6/19/2024		53.99		009740		
I-1LYY-YKMQ-7P41	FLASH DRIVES - PD	E	6/19/2024		73.24		009740		
I-1PVJ-94LL-HPMD	CLEANING WIPES - CG	E	6/19/2024		92.70		009740		
I-1Q9L-DT4G-6K6H	WIPES/CERTIFICATE PAPER - PD	E	6/19/2024		48.91		009740		
I-1VW6-DGDH-GYKL	UPS - IT	E	6/19/2024		899.88		009740		
I-1X3N-Q1MX-DD1P	HARD DRIVES - PD	E	6/19/2024		280.76		009740		
I-1XQX-T4VG-VCCJ	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	6/19/2024		12.98		009740		
I-1Y39-PJPL-XJ6H	MICROCHIP READER - PD	E	6/19/2024		299.99		009740		2,782.37
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS		2,782.37

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
000038	AMERICAN RED CROSS							
I-22688125	RED CROSS FY24	R	6/17/2024	1,286.00		247863		1,286.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,286.00
002676	ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE							
I-06/20/2024BEATS	6/20/24 BEATS AND EATS	E	6/19/2024	500.00		009710		500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		500.00
000989	ANKENY AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERC							
I-62525	ALI REGISTRATION-JOHNSON, BOAS	R	6/17/2024	1,900.00		247864		1,900.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,900.00
000043	ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS							
I-FY24 #12 JUNE GYM	JUNE 2024 GYM USE PMT	R	6/17/2024	5,700.00		247865		5,700.00
000043	ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS							
I-RES 2016-181	SDWLK OVRSZG-GROVE PLAT 3	R	6/17/2024	9,061.50		247866		9,061.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		14,761.50
011996	ANKENY HARDWARE STORE LLC							
I-1125470	RAIN GAUGE - OCM	E	6/19/2024	15.99		009754		
I-1127221	ICE MAKER CONNECTOR-CH	E	6/19/2024	36.99		009754		
I-1127273	BRUSH - FD	E	6/19/2024	4.38		009754		
I-1127409	BAR AND CHAIN OIL - PKS	E	6/19/2024	26.99		009754		
I-1128481	HILLMAN -P&R	E	6/19/2024	2.55		009754		
I-1128649	BRAID ROPE - PKS	E	6/19/2024	21.99		009754		
I-1128777	HILLMAN - PRSC	E	6/19/2024	5.47		009754		
I-1128837	CONNECTORS - IT	E	6/19/2024	6.78		009754		
I-1128884	COPPER PIPE-SOCCER CONCESSIONS	E	6/19/2024	28.44		009754		
I-1129053	BALL VALVE - SOCCER CONCESSION	E	6/19/2024	19.99		009754		169.57
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		169.57
004201	TSJM TOWING SERVICE LLC							
I-24-60960	UNIT #79 TOW/HOOK FEE	R	6/17/2024	100.00		247867		
I-24-60977	UNIT #67 TOW/HOOK FEE	R	6/17/2024	50.00		247867		
I-24-60978	TOW/HOOK FEES - PD	R	6/17/2024	101.60		247867		251.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		251.60
000057	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY							
I-15NV181313	SOCKET - CG	R	6/17/2024	15.99		247868		
I-15NV181363	FEM BODY M STYLE- OCM	R	6/17/2024	9.26		247868		
I-15NV181403	IMPACT SOCKET - CG	R	6/17/2024	23.99		247868		
I-15NV181431	BRAKE CLEAN - CG	R	6/17/2024	102.60		247868		
I-15NV181825	UNIT #408 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	6.40		247868		158.24
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		158.24

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
012092	ASCENDANCE TRUCKS LLC							
C-XA100020461:01	CR: UNIT #229 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	70.20CR		247869		
C-XA100023509:01	CR: UNIT #223 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	668.25CR		247869		
C-XA301000379:01	CR: UNIT #222 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	1,040.00CR		247869		
I-XA100018390:01	NAVISTAR ENGINE DIAGNOSTIC-CG	R	6/17/2024	600.00		247869		
I-XA100025821:01	UNIT #226 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	536.94		247869		
I-XA100032315:01	UNIT #232 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	156.79		247869		
I-XA301000255:01	UNIT #222 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	314.93		247869		
I-XA301000333:01	UNIT #222 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	23.29		247869		
I-XA301000473:01	UNIT #277 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	82.85		247869		
I-XA301002316:01	UNIT #277 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	300.46		247869		
I-XA301002316:02	PLOW TRUCK PARTS	R	6/17/2024	300.46		247869		537.27
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		537.27
002625	PHILIP L ASCHEMAN PHD							
I-ANK2024 (4)	ANNUAL PD EVALS	R	6/17/2024	5,075.00		247870		5,075.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,075.00
002549	ATLANTIC BOTTLING COMPANY							
I-4572932	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/17/2024	802.06		247871		
I-4574501	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE-CFAC	R	6/17/2024	248.40		247871		1,050.46
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,050.46
006110	ATW TRAINING SOLUTIONS							
I-2406-113	MANAGEMENT TRAINING	R	6/17/2024	6,240.00		247872		6,240.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,240.00
011546	JOSE AVINA							
I-05/2024 BOOTS	05/2024 BOOTS	E	6/19/2024	101.64		009768		101.64
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		101.64
009053	AMY BAKER							
I-5/31/2024 MILEAGE	5/1/24-5/29/24 MILEAGE	E	6/19/2024	20.77		009764		20.77
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		20.77
008416	SMORACY LLC							
I-964249	#203 BANDIT CHIPPER	R	6/17/2024	5,126.33		247873		5,126.33
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,126.33
000744	BANKERS TRUST							
I-RES#2016-193 FY24	23/24 TAX REBATE-50% BAKER MEC	R	6/17/2024	100,904.00		247874		100,904.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		100,904.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
006127	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS #203							
I-P71553255	BATTERY - FD	R	6/17/2024	13.43		247875		
I-P71848175	BATTERY - TRAFFIC	R	6/17/2024	91.35		247875		
I-P72165331	BATTERIES - PD	R	6/17/2024	119.94		247875		
I-P72189956	FUSES - PRSC	R	6/17/2024	18.53		247875		243.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		243.25
009532	JORDAN BEEM							
I-06/20/24 BEATS	6/20/24 BEATS AND EATS	R	6/17/2024	450.00		247876		450.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		450.00
008309	BERENS-TATE CONSULTING GROUP I							
I-818600-000E 5/2024	ARB REBATE CALC 19A GO	R	6/17/2024	4,000.00		247877		4,000.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,000.00
006349	HY-VEE INC-BDI							
I-74316	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	R	6/17/2024	1,338.92		247878		
I-74884	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/17/2024	1,078.55		247878		2,417.47
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,417.47
008331	BLACK CLOVER ENTERPRISES LLC							
I-BCE191241	MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/17/2024	1,284.86		247879		1,284.86
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,284.86
007515	EFFLUENT INC							
I-I9927	05/2024 RR RENTALS - PKS	R	6/17/2024	1,440.00		247880		1,440.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,440.00
009283	BOLTON & MENK, INC							
I-0336345 #7	PAY 7-SE CORP WOODS/CRSWNDTRFC	R	6/17/2024	1,224.50		247881		1,224.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,224.50
008100	BOMGAARS SUPPLY INC							
I-65241711	KNEE PADS - MU	R	6/17/2024	19.99		247882		19.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		19.99
009487	BOOT BARN INC							
I-INV00373406	SAFETY APPAREL - MU	E	6/19/2024	121.46		009744		
I-INV00373407	BOOTS - D. COZAD	E	6/19/2024	124.99		009744		
I-INV00373408	BOOTS - J. SCHARES	E	6/19/2024	140.00		009744		
I-INV00373446	BOOTS - C. TOLKAN	E	6/19/2024	140.00		009744		
I-INV00373447	BOOTS -CU	E	6/19/2024	140.00		009744		
I-INV00375043	SAFETY APPAREL - SW	E	6/19/2024	62.99		009744		
I-INV00375044	SAFETY APPAREL - SW	E	6/19/2024	140.00		009744		869.44
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		869.44

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
005174	BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC							
I-33760021	TRAINING BAGS - FD	R	6/17/2024	779.18		247883		
I-85349443	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	6/17/2024	1,132.37		247883		
I-85349444	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	6/17/2024	744.04		247883		
I-85352177	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	6/17/2024	1,392.87		247883		
I-85353775	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	6/17/2024	370.98		247883		
I-85353776	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	6/17/2024	158.61		247883		
I-85355273	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	6/17/2024	2.45		247883		
I-85359396	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	6/17/2024	632.77		247883		
I-85362868	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	6/17/2024	264.42		247883		
I-85362869	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	6/17/2024	22.25		247883		
I-85362870	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	6/17/2024	485.92		247883		5,985.86
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,985.86
011616	TANYA BOYLE							
I-05/24-07/24CLASSES	05/24-07/24 CLASSES	E	6/19/2024	467.50		009769		467.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		467.50
004591	GREATER DSM COMMUNITY FOUNDATI							
I-FY24 #4	FY24 #4 HOTEL/MOTEL	R	6/17/2024	109,655.02		247884		109,655.02
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		109,655.02
000127	BRICK GENTRY PC							
I-422838	5/25/2024 STATEMENT 224.017	R	6/17/2024	270.00		247885		
I-422841	05/25/2024 STATEMENT 224.012	R	6/17/2024	120.00		247885		
I-422842	05/25/2024 STATEMENT224.010	R	6/17/2024	135.00		247885		
I-422843	5/25/2024 STATEMENT 224.003	R	6/17/2024	105.00		247885		
I-422844	5/25/2024 STATEMENT 224.011	R	6/17/2024	735.00		247885		
I-422845	5/25/2024 STATEMENT 224.092	R	6/17/2024	165.00		247885		
I-422846	5/25/24 STATEMENT 224.014	R	6/17/2024	210.00		247885		1,740.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,740.00
010643	PATRICIA BROWN							
I-05/24-06/24 YOGA	05/24-06/24 YOGA CLASSES	E	6/19/2024	440.00		009766		440.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		440.00
005497	BRYAN ROCK PRODUCTS INC							
I-64253	AG LIME - PRSC	R	6/17/2024	1,969.37		247886		1,969.37
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,969.37
000385	CAPITAL CITY EQUIPMENT CO							
I-46267D	UNIT #214 PARTS	E	6/19/2024	95.01		009693		
I-46602D	UNIT #731 PARTS	E	6/19/2024	15.07		009693		
I-46604D	UNIT #731 PARTS	E	6/19/2024	3.40		009693		
I-46612D	UNIT #214 PARTS	E	6/19/2024	366.23		009693		
I-46631D	UNIT #731 PARTS	E	6/19/2024	83.43		009693		563.14
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		563.14

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
012026	CARICATURES BY STEPH							
I-06/20/2024	BEATS 06/20/24 BEATS AND EATS	R	6/17/2024	375.00		247887		375.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		375.00
012031	CARICATURES UNLEASHED							
I-06/20/2024	BEATS 6/20/24 BEATS AND EATS	R	6/17/2024	375.00		247888		375.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		375.00
000453	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS							
I-2330-833536	UNIT #228 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	156.76		247889		
I-2330-834163	UNIT #121 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	39.74		247889		196.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		196.50
011853	CASEY'S RETAIL COMPANY							
I-RES#2018-026 FY24	2024 CASEY'S TIF REBATE	R	6/17/2024	130,092.00		247890		130,092.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		130,092.00
012046	CB&I STORAGE TANK SOLUTIONS LL							
I-252422-03 #3	PAY 3-NW IRVNDLE DR-STRG TNK	E	6/19/2024	430,882.00		009757		430,882.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		430,882.00
005278	CDW GOVERNMENT							
I-RM85401	CROWDSTRIKE RENEWAL	E	6/19/2024	22,990.00		009726		22,990.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		22,990.00
011409	CENTRAL MCGOWAN INC							
I-310840	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE - OC	E	6/19/2024	33.00		009747		33.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		33.00
008614	TONY CHRISTOPH							
I-05/29/2024	MEAL 05/29/24 MEAL	E	6/19/2024	24.03		009738		24.03
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		24.03
011576	CINTAS CORPORATION							
C-9270725676	CR: BANQUET RENTALS - OC	R	6/17/2024	126.51	CR	247891		
I-4183262144	2/13/24 SVCS - WATER	R	6/17/2024	212.11		247891		
I-4193334657	5/21/24 SVCS - WATER	R	6/17/2024	209.85		247891		
I-4193895498	5/28/2024 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	6/17/2024	156.85		247891		
I-4193899949	UNIFORM RENTALS-OCM	R	6/17/2024	82.95		247891		
I-4194041210	5/29/24 SVCS - WATER	R	6/17/2024	209.85		247891		
I-4194041327	5/29/2024 SVCS - STREETS	R	6/17/2024	428.58		247891		
I-4194041370	MAT RENTAL - OC	R	6/17/2024	65.75		247891		
I-4194041420	UNIFORM/MAT RENTALS - PKS	R	6/17/2024	112.90		247891		
I-4194296379	BANQUET SUPPLY RENTALS-OC	R	6/17/2024	166.65		247891		
I-4194749621	6/04/24 SVCS - CH	R	6/17/2024	61.51		247891		
I-4194749690	6/04/24 SVCS - PSB	R	6/17/2024	81.87		247891		
I-4194749823	MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL-OCM	R	6/17/2024	110.31		247891		
I-4194756172	MAT RENTAL -ACC	R	6/17/2024	65.75		247891		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
I-4194756224	MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL - PKS	R	6/17/2024	112.90		247891		
I-4195063724	BANQUET SUPPLIES/RENTALS-OC	R	6/17/2024	97.11		247891		
I-4195331301	6/10/24 SVCS - ACC	R	6/17/2024	58.13		247891		
I-4195486263	6/11/24 SVCS - OC MAINT	R	6/17/2024	82.95		247891		2,189.51
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		2,189.51
002407	CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE LLC							
I-44876 #3	PAY 3-WESTLWN PLC UTLTY IMP	E	6/19/2024	61,879.44		009708		
I-44900 #14	PAY 14-NW36TH ST/WEIGEL HMA	E	6/19/2024	7,900.50		009708		69,779.94
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		69,779.94
005084	CMS COMMUNICATIONS INC							
I-2403002-IN	HEADSET - ENGINEERING	R	6/17/2024	170.67		247892		170.67
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		170.67
012131	LINDSAY MCDERMOTT							
I-06/05/2024	06/05/2024 PROGRAM	R	6/17/2024	370.50		247893		370.50
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		370.50
008575	CONCRETE CONNECTION LLC							
I-PAY 3-MDWYPK P2	PAY 3-23 MIDWAY PK-PH 2	R	6/17/2024	18,786.25		247894		18,786.25
008575	CONCRETE CONNECTION LLC							
I-RTNG-MDWYPK P2	RTNG-23 MIDWAY PK-PH 2	R	6/17/2024	4,685.50		247895		4,685.50
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			2 CHECKS		23,471.75
002566	CONSTRUCTION & AGGREGATE							
I-0376837-IN	HOSE/CLAMP - MU	E	6/19/2024	430.25		009709		430.25
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		430.25
002992	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING							
I-50491	CYLINDER BREAKS - ENG	E	6/19/2024	300.00		009712		
I-50598	INSPECTION SVCS FS#4	E	6/19/2024	3,044.00		009712		3,344.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		3,344.00
009277	CONVERGE ONE INC							
I-INV1003955	MERAKI SWITCH	E	6/19/2024	23,762.10		009741		
I-INV1004895	CISCO DUO MFA TOKENS	E	6/19/2024	2,353.60		009741		26,115.70
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		26,115.70
010473	COOK PLUMBING CORP							
I-I2324	BACKFLOW REPAIR-PRSC	R	6/17/2024	3,898.17		247896		3,898.17
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		3,898.17

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000595	CORE & MAIN LP							
I-U878403	NUTS/BOLTS - MU	R	6/17/2024	999.60		247897		999.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		999.60
000808	CROCKER TOWNSHIP							
I-2008-144 FY24	FY24 ORALABOR CEMETARY MAINT	R	6/17/2024	600.00		247898		600.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		600.00
003533	5 TRAILS INC							
I-19078	CUSTOM PLAQUE-P&R	R	6/17/2024	222.30		247899		222.30
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		222.30
001654	CUMMINS, INC							
C-J4-58559	CR: UNIT #121 PARTS	E	6/19/2024	67.50CR		009699		
C-J4-58608	CR: UNIT #120 PARTS	E	6/19/2024	270.00CR		009699		
I-J4-52029	GEN INSPECTION - SAYLOR CREEK	E	6/19/2024	377.74		009699		
I-J4-54816	GENERATOR REPAIR - FS#2	E	6/19/2024	536.89		009699		
I-J4-57492	#220 INJECTORS	E	6/19/2024	2,581.10		009699		
I-J4-58555	#120 PARTS	E	6/19/2024	2,094.69		009699		5,252.92
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,252.92
000146	CENTURY HOMES CO							
I-78019IN	LIQUID FERTILIZER-PRSC	R	6/17/2024	1,170.00		247900		
I-78289IN	ACELEPRYN/FERTILIZER-OCM	R	6/17/2024	5,850.00		247900		
I-78386IN	ANUEW - PRSC	R	6/17/2024	1,476.00		247900		
I-78750IN	GREENS SUPPLIES	R	6/17/2024	2,893.04		247900		
I-78800IN	GYP SUM-PRSC	R	6/17/2024	1,944.60		247900		13,333.64
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		13,333.64
000105	DEERE & COMPANY							
I-RES#2011-410 FY24	2024 TIF REBATE-SPRAYER FACILI	R	6/17/2024	282,795.00		247901		
I-RES#2013-334 FY24	2024 TIF REBATE-OFFICE	R	6/17/2024	70,220.00		247901		
I-RES#2020-246 FY24	2024 RYAN COMPANIES TIF REBATE	R	6/17/2024	143,424.00		247901		496,439.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		496,439.00
009239	DEERE & COMPANY							
I-117607779	MOWER X584-PRSC	R	6/17/2024	9,943.95		247902		9,943.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		9,943.95
003099	DELL MARKETING L P							
I-10753096945	COUNCIL LAPTOPS	R	6/17/2024	8,636.00		247903		8,636.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		8,636.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008545	DEMARANVILLE INSTALLATIONS INC							
I-024-281A	BACKFLOW REPAIR	R	6/17/2024	1,400.00		247904		1,400.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,400.00
000605	DEMCO INC							
I-7486835	ALBUM CAPS/LABEL PROTECT-KL	E	6/19/2024	218.70		009696		218.70
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		218.70
002906	DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY							
I-2019A	ARBITRAGE REBATE LIABILITY 19A	R	6/17/2024	104,172.16		247905		104,172.16
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		104,172.16
008816	DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS							
I-AFD35125	MILEAGE REFUND - FD	R	6/17/2024	1,096.20		247906		1,096.20
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,096.20
012129	DES MOINES AIRPORT AUTHORITY							
I-0049578-IN	FY24 DMAA CONTRIBUTION #1	E	6/19/2024	336,775.00		009759		336,775.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		336,775.00
000700	DES MOINES STAMP MFG CO							
I-1234930	NOTARY STAMP-KLEMME	E	6/19/2024	30.50		009697		30.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		30.50
000160	DES MOINES WATER WORKS							
I-005039 5/28/24	5/28/2024 STATEMENT	R	6/17/2024	71,741.14		247907		
I-005040 5/28/24	5/28/2024 STATEMENT	R	6/17/2024	166,851.13		247907		
I-084542 5/28/24	5/28/2024 STATEMENT	R	6/17/2024	75.00		247907		
I-084793 5/28/24	5/28/2024 STATEMENT	R	6/17/2024	151,778.90		247907		
I-099890 5/28/24	5/28/2024 STATEMENT	R	6/17/2024	176,391.50		247907		
I-101656 5/28/24	5/28/2024 STATEMENT	R	6/17/2024	150,610.70		247907		717,448.37
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		717,448.37
000161	DEWEY FORD INC							
I-623397 FOW	UNIT #118 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	138.06		247908		
I-623412 FOW	UNIT #56 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	33.90		247908		171.96
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		171.96
004568	DOLL DISTRIBUTING LLC							
I-1517586	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-HAWKEYE	E	6/19/2024	693.00		009721		
I-1520169	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	E	6/19/2024	1,605.15		009721		
I-1523316	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - HAWKEYE	E	6/19/2024	462.10		009721		
I-1525656	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	E	6/19/2024	719.00		009721		3,479.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,479.25

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
002143	DOORS INC							
I-347575	DOOR REPAIR PARTS - FD	E	6/19/2024	450.00		009705		
I-347576	DOOR REPAIR PARTS - PD	E	6/19/2024	450.00		009705		900.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		900.00
006319	EDWARD DON AND COMPANY							
I-31972101	SUPPLIES - OC/AC	R	6/17/2024	372.09		247909		
I-32018837	BANQUET SUPPLIES - OC	R	6/17/2024	345.57		247909		717.66
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		717.66
005340	ELDER CORPORATION							
I-PAY 11-DELAVERECON	PAY 11-NE DEL AVE RECON/5TH-4M	R	6/17/2024	593,408.31		247910		593,408.31
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		593,408.31
007739	EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT COMPANY							
I-63934	VEHICLE PARTS - FD	E	6/19/2024	787.00		009735		787.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		787.00
005719	JAMIE ERIE							
I-05/30/2024 MEAL	5/30/24 MEAL	E	6/19/2024	16.32		009760		16.32
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		16.32
011766	EROSION WORX, INC							
I-24-0917	SEEDING FOR 36TH ST	R	6/17/2024	3,870.00		247911		3,870.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,870.00
005478	EXCEL MECHANICAL COMPANY INC							
I-171887	FURNACE MAINTENANCE	E	6/19/2024	1,956.16		009727		
I-172387	INSPECTION - KL	E	6/19/2024	2,255.50		009727		
I-172388	INSPECTION - MAINT FACILITY	E	6/19/2024	1,681.00		009727		
I-172389	INSPECTION - CH	E	6/19/2024	945.50		009727		
I-172390	INSPECTION - PARK MAINT	E	6/19/2024	420.00		009727		
I-172391	INSPECTION - PSB	E	6/19/2024	1,681.00		009727		
I-172392	INSPECTION - LAKESIDE	E	6/19/2024	420.00		009727		
I-172393	INSPECTION - HAWKEYE	E	6/19/2024	210.00		009727		
I-172394	INSPECTION - OEC	E	6/19/2024	210.00		009727		
I-172395	INSPECTION - MIRACLE PARK	E	6/19/2024	210.00		009727		
I-172396	INSPECTION - PRAC	E	6/19/2024	210.00		009727		
I-172397	INSPECTION - CFAC	E	6/19/2024	210.00		009727		
I-172398	INSPECTION - PRSC	E	6/19/2024	735.50		009727		
I-172399	INSPECTION - OC	E	6/19/2024	945.50		009727		
I-172400	INSPECTION - OC MAINT	E	6/19/2024	210.00		009727		
I-172401	INSPECTION - FS#1	E	6/19/2024	1,418.50		009727		
I-172402	INSPECTION - FS#2	E	6/19/2024	945.50		009727		
I-172403	INSPECTION - FS#3	E	6/19/2024	945.50		009727		
I-172404	INSPECTION - WATER SHOP	E	6/19/2024	840.50		009727		
I-172405	INSPECTION - WASTEWATER	E	6/19/2024	816.00		009727		
I-172406	INSPECTION - PD	E	6/19/2024	2,255.50		009727		
I-172407	INSPECTION - ACC	E	6/19/2024	944.50		009727		20,466.16
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		20,466.16

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
002285	FASTENAL COMPANY							
I-IADES443598	SAFETY GLASSES - MU	E	6/19/2024	113.29		009707		
I-IADES443709	SPLASH PAD SUPPLIES-PRAC	E	6/19/2024	45.00		009707		158.29
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		158.29
006858	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC #1657							
I-0489466	RF UNITS - MU	R	6/17/2024	57,200.00		247912		57,200.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		57,200.00
010286	AT&T MOBILITY II LLC							
I-05272024 FD	04/20/24-05/19/24 STATEMENT-FD	R	6/17/2024	843.55		247913		843.55
010286	AT&T MOBILITY II LLC							
I-05272024 PD	04/20/24-05/19/24 STATEMENT-PD	R	6/17/2024	1,705.33		247914		1,705.33
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		2,548.88
012125	SEAN FOSTER							
I-5/31/24	STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT	R	6/17/2024	60.00		247915		60.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		60.00
002078	FOTH & VAN DYKE LLC							
I-90401 A	SW DES MOINES STREET	E	6/19/2024	5,124.70		009704		
I-90401 B	SW DES MOINES STREET	E	6/19/2024	5,945.35		009704		
I-90453 #1	PAY 1-W 1ST ST IMP PH2	E	6/19/2024	51,003.36		009704		62,073.41
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		62,073.41
012132	TERESE FRUENDT							
I-6/04/24	STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT	R	6/17/2024	75.00		247916		75.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		75.00
011998	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC							
I-027902919	UNIFORM SHIRT - FD	E	6/19/2024	66.95		009755		
I-027914395	UNIFORM SHIRTS - FD	E	6/19/2024	103.48		009755		
I-027935724	UNIFORM LETTERING - PD	E	6/19/2024	24.45		009755		
I-027943553	UNIFORM PANTS - FD	E	6/19/2024	68.18		009755		
I-027967748	BARRIER TAPE - PD	E	6/19/2024	722.00		009755		
I-027967751	UNIFORMS - FD	E	6/19/2024	483.79		009755		
I-027967806	SCABBARD - PD	E	6/19/2024	45.48		009755		
I-027996679	NAMEPLATE - PD	E	6/19/2024	24.17		009755		
I-028006009	FLARES - PD	E	6/19/2024	543.22		009755		
I-028009081	UNIFORM PANTS - FD	E	6/19/2024	209.04		009755		
I-028009099	TRAFFIC CONE & ROAD FLARE	E	6/19/2024	1,115.70		009755		
I-028020949	UNIFORMS - FD	E	6/19/2024	42.08		009755		
I-028049546	UNIFORMS - FD	E	6/19/2024	228.81		009755		
I-028049565	UNIFORM PANTS - FD	E	6/19/2024	63.42		009755		3,740.77
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,740.77

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
012133	OLIVIA GAZIANO							
	I-5/1-5/31/24 MILEAG	5/1-5/31/24 MILEAGE	R	6/17/2024	14.34	247917		14.34
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		14.34
009552	GENESIS HOMES INC							
	I-RES 2021-414	SDWLK OVRSZG-GROVE LNDG P3	R	6/17/2024	441.00	247918		441.00
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		441.00
009859	GRAHAM WAREHOUSE 3 LP							
	I-RES#2017-040 FY24	23/24 TAX REBATE-GRAHAM WRHSE	R	6/17/2024	320,763.00	247919		320,763.00
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		320,763.00
000227	GRAINGER							
	C-9137337706	CR: LIGHT REBATE	E	6/19/2024	30.00CR	009689		
	I-9118327387	CONDENSATION PUMP	E	6/19/2024	103.13	009689		
	I-9128908226	DIAPHRAGM ASSEMBLY - MU	E	6/19/2024	53.00	009689		
	I-9129438439	DIAPHRAGM /VACCUM - MU	E	6/19/2024	109.34	009689		
	I-9131952799	TOOL BATTERY REPLACEMENTS	E	6/19/2024	318.00	009689		
	I-9134491498	SOAP/SIGN - AC	E	6/19/2024	587.61	009689		
	I-9135280122	SENSOR ASSEMBLY - PD	E	6/19/2024	331.20	009689		
	I-9143209527	MOTOR START - PRSC	E	6/19/2024	140.89	009689		1,613.17
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,613.17
008737	TRAVIS GRANDGEORGE							
	I-05/2024 MILEAGE	05/2024 MILEAGE	R	6/17/2024	67.47	247920		67.47
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		67.47
011835	GRANITE EXCAVATING LLC							
	I-PAY 8-ANKEVD TRNS	PAY 8-S ANK BLVD TRNSMSN MN	R	6/17/2024	77,590.49	247921		77,590.49
011835	GRANITE EXCAVATING LLC							
	I-RTNG-ANKEVD TRNS	RTNG-S ANK BVD TRNSMSN MN	R	6/17/2024	131,782.45	247922		131,782.45
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		2 CHECKS		209,372.94
000229	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC CO INC							
	I-9337378799	CAT6 CABLE SUPPLY	R	6/17/2024	1,072.24	247923		
	I-9337516681	OUTLETS - IT	R	6/17/2024	298.00	247923		1,370.24
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,370.24
006348	GRAZIANO BROTHERS INC							
	I-248893	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	E	6/19/2024	132.75	009731		132.75
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		132.75

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
004543	GREATER DES MOINES CONVENTION							
I-FY24 #4	FY24 #4 HOTEL/MOTEL	E	6/19/2024	109,655.02		009720		109,655.02
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		109,655.02
010263	GREENLAND HOMES INC							
I-RES 2021-283	SDWLK OVRSZG-GROVE LNDG P1	R	6/17/2024	1,953.00		247924		
I-RES 2022-233	SDWLK OVRSZG-RES THE GROVE P1	R	6/17/2024	10,113.50		247924		12,066.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		12,066.50
011390	GUS CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.							
I-PAY 1-NE 62ND ST	PAY 1-NE 62ND ST BOX CLVRT CON	R	6/17/2024	37,106.62		247925		37,106.62
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		37,106.62
008863	H & S CUSTOM FARMING LLC							
I-183A	ROUGH CUT MOW	R	6/17/2024	3,829.50		247926		3,829.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,829.50
005993	HANDLEY LAW FIRM							
I-5/31/2024	APRIL 2024 SERVICES - PD	E	6/19/2024	13,470.00		009730		13,470.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		13,470.00
009448	HANDS TO HEARTS CUSTOM SEWING							
I-27	PANTS HEMMING - FD	E	6/19/2024	110.00		009743		110.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		110.00
012042	HAPPY FACES ENTERTAINMENT LLC							
I-06/27/2024FINAL	6/27/24 FINAL PAYMENT - KL	R	6/17/2024	700.00		247927		700.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		700.00
001047	HPC LLC							
I-PAY 2-FS#4	PAY 2-FIRE STATION #4	R	6/17/2024	340,198.80		247928		340,198.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		340,198.80
012126	BRIERLY HATCHET							
I-5/31/24	STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT	R	6/17/2024	73.22		247929		73.22
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		73.22
010205	HAWKEYE POLYGRAPH AND INVESTIG							
I-229	POLYGRAPH SVCS - PD	R	6/17/2024	350.00		247930		350.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		350.00
001815	HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT							
I-162761	UNIT #120 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	238.00		247931		
I-162789	MINI LIGHT BAR MAGNET - CG	R	6/17/2024	627.00		247931		865.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		865.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001978	HAWKINS INC							
I-6769562	AZONE/SODIUM HYDROXIDE-MU	R	6/17/2024	2,464.81		247932		2,464.81
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,464.81
011608	HD SUPPLY FORMERLY HOME DEPOT							
I-801189234	TOILET TANK LID - PKS	R	6/17/2024	126.03		247933		126.03
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		126.03
003732	HEART OF AMERICA POLICE DOG AS							
I-9/29/24-CAMPBELL	HAPDA CERT - COLTON CAMPBELL	R	6/17/2024	200.00		247934		200.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		200.00
012127	SAM HEINTZ							
I-5/28/24	MAILBOX REPLACEMENT EXPENSES	R	6/17/2024	76.54		247935		76.54
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		76.54
004853	HOLT TIRE SERVICE INC							
I-228293	UNIT 874/864 SMOOTH - OCM	E	6/19/2024	197.98		009723		197.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		197.98
011769	HMG LAND MANAGEMENT LLC							
I-1017	2023 NATIVE VEGETATION	E	6/19/2024	11,542.50		009750		11,542.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		11,542.50
010211	HONEYBEAR LLC							
I-06/03/24-06/06/24	6/3-6/6/247 ART CAMP	R	6/17/2024	360.00		247936		360.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		360.00
003098	HOTSY CLEANING SYSTEMS IN							
I-0222228-IN	FLEETWASH - PD	E	6/19/2024	506.00		009713		506.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		506.00
007544	HOWREY CONSTRUCTION INC							
I-PAY 3-23 CRKSD PK	PAY 3-23 CREEKSIDE PARK IMP	R	6/17/2024	11,287.01		247937		11,287.01
007544	HOWREY CONSTRUCTION INC							
I-RTNG-23 CRKSD PK	RTNG-23 CREEKSIDE PARK IMP	R	6/17/2024	13,522.39		247938		13,522.39
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		24,809.40
005531	HR GREEN INC							
I-175426 #1	PAY 1-NW IRVNDL/NW 18TH IMP	E	6/19/2024	50,994.00		009728		50,994.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		50,994.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008463	HY-VEE INC							
I-RES#2017-296 FY24	2024 HY-VEE TIF REBATE	R	6/17/2024	314,394.00		247939		314,394.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		314,394.00
009565	INFOSEND INCORPORATED							
I-263095	05/2024 MAIL SERVICES	R	6/17/2024	13,711.47		247940		13,711.47
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		13,711.47
005281	INGERSOLL-RAND COMPANY							
I-31136964	COMPRESSOR REPAIRS	R	6/17/2024	1,202.00		247941		1,202.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,202.00
012083	INREACH PRODUCTIONS INC							
I-06/27/2024 BEATS	FY24 BEATS & EATS 6/27 CL	R	6/17/2024	1,700.00		247942		1,700.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,700.00
009658	INROADS, LLC							
I-PAY 2-NW 36TH/WGL	PAY 2-NW 36TH ST/WEIGEL DR HMA	R	6/17/2024	41,363.95		247943		41,363.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		41,363.95
000266	INTERSTATE BATTERY SYSTEM							
I-604306	UNIT #275 BATTERY	E	6/19/2024	141.95		009690		141.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		141.95
002156	IOWA BEVERAGE SYSTEMS INC							
I-W-5109599	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-HAWKEYE	R	6/17/2024	843.20		247944		
I-W-5109798	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	R	6/17/2024	1,043.05		247944		
I-W-5118268	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/17/2024	710.90		247944		2,597.15
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,597.15
009633	IOWA CIVIL CONTRACTING, INC							
I-PAY 2-2024 PCCPVM	PAY 2-2024 PCC PVMNT PRES PRGM	R	6/17/2024	19,154.85		247945		19,154.85
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		19,154.85
000269	IOWA DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION							
I-CI-0021856	SIGN TUBING - PKS	R	6/17/2024	598.32		247946		598.32
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		598.32
007091	IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY							
I-326411	PREC DRIVING INST-KING, MILLER	R	6/17/2024	300.00		247947		300.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		300.00
004476	IOWA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND							
I-06 2024	JUNE 2024 STATE SHARE	R	6/17/2024	15,226.33		247948		15,226.33
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		15,226.33

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
005407	IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WORKERS'							
I-INV90099	DEPOSIT WC PREM 24-25	R	6/17/2024	108,341.00		247949		
I-INV90614	FY23 411 MED DED APRIL	R	6/17/2024	2,217.19		247949		
I-INV90615	FY24 411 MED DED APRIL	R	6/17/2024	6,448.67		247949		
I-INV90616	FY24 MED DED APRIL	R	6/17/2024	1,397.40		247949		118,404.26
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		118,404.26
003226	IOWA ONE CALL							
I-261064	4/30/2024 FTP - MU	E	6/19/2024	1,397.70		009716		
I-261260	4/30/2024 EMAIL - TRAFFIC	E	6/19/2024	213.30		009716		1,611.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,611.00
011763	IOWA POND GUY, LLC							
I-4556	POND MAINTENANCE - PRSC	E	6/19/2024	1,436.00		009749		1,436.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,436.00
000272	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES							
I-038977	SIGNS - TRAFFIC	R	6/17/2024	212.40		247950		212.40
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		212.40
009517	JASPER CONSTRUCTION SERVICES,							
I-PAY 2-DEL/54THSGNL	PAY 2-DEL/SE 54TH TRFC SGNL	R	6/17/2024	129,798.41		247951		129,798.41
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		129,798.41
007827	JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC							
I-151085 #14	PAY 14-TRANSPORTATION MST PLN	E	6/19/2024	31,183.86		009736		31,183.86
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		31,183.86
010070	JERRY'S HOMES INC.							
I-RES 2023-412	SDWLK OVRSGZG-CENT RDG P3	R	6/17/2024	704.50		247952		704.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		704.50
009407	JT WORKS LLC							
I-13-201/18-336 FY24	2024 WOODMAN TIF REBATE	R	6/17/2024	103.00		247953		103.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		103.00
012000	KEY COOPERATIVE							
C-8248276	CR: 5/31/24 #1 #2 DSL	E	6/19/2024	1,009.31CR		009756		
C-8253903	CR: 6/03/24 SUP UNL	E	6/19/2024	371.35CR		009756		
I-8176869	FUEL TANK PARTS -PRSC	E	6/19/2024	479.98		009756		
I-8176873	04/24-06/24 FUEL TNK RNTL-PRSC	E	6/19/2024	250.00		009756		
I-8207664	4/29/24 SUP UNL	E	6/19/2024	284.61		009756		
I-8244237	5/28/24 #1 DSL	E	6/19/2024	414.44		009756		
I-8245284	5/29/24 SUP UNL/#2 DSL	E	6/19/2024	21,068.87		009756		
I-8246880	05/28/24 DIESEL-PRSC	E	6/19/2024	613.64		009756		
I-8246881	5/30/24 SUP UNL	E	6/19/2024	371.35		009756		
I-8246884	5/30/24 #1 #2 DSL	E	6/19/2024	1,009.31		009756		
I-8248283	5/31/24 RFM DYED	E	6/19/2024	997.35		009756		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
I-8248284	5/28/24 RFM DYED - PKS	E	6/19/2024	606.37		009756		
I-8253918	6/03/24 SUP UNL	E	6/19/2024	309.51		009756		
I-8253920	6/03/24 SUP UNL	E	6/19/2024	417.67		009756		
I-8253922	05/28/24 SUPER UNLEADED-PKS	E	6/19/2024	219.65		009756		
I-8253926	5/28/24 SUPER UNLEADED- OCM	E	6/19/2024	759.32		009756		
I-8253927	GAS AND DIESEL-OCM	E	6/19/2024	1,269.80		009756		27,691.21
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		27,691.21
000581	MIDWEST MOTOR SUPPLY CO INC							
I-102249681	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	E	6/19/2024	187.87		009695		187.87
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		187.87
000908	KIRKHAM MICHAEL & ASSOCIATES I							
I-95827 #9	PAY 9-62ND ST BOX CLVRT DSGN	E	6/19/2024	9,174.33		009698		9,174.33
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		9,174.33
012139	KREG ENTERPRISES, INC.							
I-RES#2019-499 FY24	2024 KREG ENTERPRISE TIF REBAT	R	6/17/2024	92,441.00		247954		92,441.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		92,441.00
011406	LATITUDE 41 LAWN AND LANDSCAPE							
I-1713	NUISANCE MOWING SVCS	E	6/19/2024	90.00		009767		
I-1932	NUISANCE MOWING SVCS	E	6/19/2024	90.00		009767		
I-1933	NUISANCE MOWING SVCS	E	6/19/2024	90.00		009767		
I-1934	NUISANCE MOWING SVCS	E	6/19/2024	90.00		009767		
I-1935	NUISANCE MOWING SVCS	E	6/19/2024	90.00		009767		
I-1936	NUISANCE MOWING SVCS	E	6/19/2024	90.00		009767		
I-1937	NUISANCE MOWING SVCS	E	6/19/2024	90.00		009767		
I-2072	NUISANCE MOWING SVCS	E	6/19/2024	90.00		009767		720.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		720.00
011568	LEXISNEXIS RISK SOLUTIONS FL I							
I-6967963-20240430	AVCC SBSRT 4/1/24-4/30/24	E	6/19/2024	515.00		009748		
I-6967963-20240531	AVCC SBSRT 5/1/24-5/31/24	E	6/19/2024	515.00		009748		1,030.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,030.00
000402	LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT							
I-43284178	04/20/24-05/20/24 WELDING RENT	R	6/17/2024	42.70		247955		42.70
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		42.70
004810	LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY							
I-D86446	DRILL/SHOVEL - MU	E	6/19/2024	270.96		009722		270.96
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		270.96

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000285	LUBE-TECH & PARTNERS LLC							
I-3516408	DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID - FD	E	6/19/2024	539.00		009691		539.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		539.00
002207	MANATTS INC							
I-5131892	5/10/24 C4WR C20 CL3	E	6/19/2024	1,540.00		009706		
I-5132853	LAKESIDE CENTER CONCRETE	E	6/19/2024	1,359.00		009706		
I-5132854	C4WR C20 -LAKESIDE	E	6/19/2024	528.50		009706		
I-PAY 1-MAG/STATEIMP	PAY 1-MAG/STATE IMP-WEST LEG	E	6/19/2024	42,886.80		009706		46,314.30
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		46,314.30
008131	MARTIN BROTHERS DISTRIBUTING C							
I-1547209	FOOD FOR RESALE - CFAC	E	6/19/2024	914.44		009737		914.44
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		914.44
001799	MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS, INC							
I-42554826	ROCK FOR WATER SYSTEM	R	6/17/2024	1,328.37		247956		
I-42570202	5/24/24 1" CLEAN	R	6/17/2024	982.97		247956		2,311.34
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,311.34
009346	MARY'S CLEANING CARE INC							
I-33908	MAY CLEANINGS -LAKESIDE	R	6/17/2024	1,050.00		247957		
I-33909	MAY CLEANINGS - OEC	R	6/17/2024	570.00		247957		
I-33938	MAY CLEANING - CH	R	6/17/2024	829.00		247957		
I-33939	MAY 2024 CLEANINGS - FS#1	R	6/17/2024	383.00		247957		
I-33940	MAY CLEANINGS - KL	R	6/17/2024	7,845.00		247957		
I-33941	MAY 2024 CLEANINGS - PSB	R	6/17/2024	1,190.00		247957		
I-33942	MAY 2024 CLEANINGS - PD	R	6/17/2024	2,889.00		247957		
I-33943	MAY CLEANINGS - ACC	R	6/17/2024	1,645.00		247957		
I-33944	MAY 2024 CLEANINGS - PW	R	6/17/2024	175.00		247957		16,576.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		16,576.00
002183	MCCLURE ENGINEERING CO							
I-152511 #3	PAY 3-SW DSM ST UTLTY IMP	R	6/17/2024	27,986.25		247958		27,986.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		27,986.25
012140	MCF OPERATING, LLC							
I-RES#2020-385 FY24	2024 MRS CLARKS FOOD TIF REBAT	R	6/17/2024	23,654.00		247959		23,654.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		23,654.00
001671	MCC IOWA LLC							
I-6/01/24-6/30/24	6/01/24-6/30/24 DEDICATE INT	R	6/17/2024	500.00		247960		500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		500.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001864	MEDIX OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERV							
I-27940	MAY 2024 SERVICES	E	6/19/2024	4,263.50		009701		4,263.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,263.50
004747	MENARDS							
C-3346	CR: DW LINE - CH	R	6/17/2024	14.99	CR	247961		
I-2582	BASEBALL CONCESSIONS-PRSC	R	6/17/2024	186.85		247961		
I-2679	BASEBALL CONCESSIONS - PRSC	R	6/17/2024	75.07		247961		
I-2908	BUILDING SUPPLIES - MU	R	6/17/2024	165.66		247961		
I-2922	BUILDING SUPPLIES - FD	R	6/17/2024	28.34		247961		
I-2927 5/20/24	GLOVES - SW	R	6/17/2024	43.96		247961		
I-2967	SHOP SUPPLIES - PRSC	R	6/17/2024	286.44		247961		
I-2968	SEALANT - MU	R	6/17/2024	155.52		247961		
I-3015	LINERS/SCRAPER/WRNCH-MU	R	6/17/2024	106.47		247961		
I-3029	O-RING/ROD - FD	R	6/17/2024	9.18		247961		
I-3035	STOPPER/SWIVEL/DECOR PLAT-PRAC	R	6/17/2024	32.54		247961		
I-3064	COFFEE/TRASH BAGS - MU	R	6/17/2024	85.90		247961		
I-3085	SAFETY VESTS - MU	R	6/17/2024	67.95		247961		
I-3111	ANCHOR/TAPCON - CFAC	R	6/17/2024	8.16		247961		
I-3303	BUG KILLER - CG	R	6/17/2024	5.99		247961		
I-3306	WINDSHIELD WASH/PAIL - FD	R	6/17/2024	11.25		247961		
I-3336	DW LINE - CH	R	6/17/2024	14.99		247961		
I-3407 05/30/24	PAINT TRAY/TAPE/SPONGE-KL	R	6/17/2024	22.95		247961		
I-3435	FORK LATCH KIT/VAC-PRSC	R	6/17/2024	86.48		247961		1,378.71
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,378.71
007517	AMY MENEGAY							
I-06/05/24	STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT	R	6/17/2024	30.00		247962		30.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		30.00
001931	METRO WASTE AUTHORITY							
I-70026895	MAY 2024 CURB IT FEES	E	6/19/2024	107,252.96		009703		107,252.96
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		107,252.96
011955	MH LOGISTICS CORP							
I-60783	SEWER MAINT PARTS - MU	E	6/19/2024	190.66		009753		190.66
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		190.66
002765	MIDWEST BREATHING AIR LLC							
I-11038	QUARTERLY AIR TEST - FD	E	6/19/2024	339.02		009711		339.02
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		339.02
000945	MIDWEST WHEEL COMPANIES							
I-3711257-00	SQUAD CAR MUDFLAPS/LINERS-PD	R	6/17/2024	135.92		247963		135.92
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		135.92

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008146	MIKE'S METRO LOCK AND SAFE							
I-300986	REKEYING SERVICES - PARKS	R	6/17/2024	153.00		247964		153.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		153.00
001019	KORY J MILLER							
I-05/29/24-05/30/24	5/29-5/30/24 MEALS	R	6/17/2024	38.42		247965		38.42
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		38.42
007277	MILLERBERND MANUFACTURING COMP							
I-185258	SIGNAL POLES	R	6/17/2024	70,129.00		247966		
I-185474	E 1ST & I-35 DDI TRAFFIC	R	6/17/2024	709.00		247966		70,838.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		70,838.00
012114	MINI MELTS OF AMERICA							
I-439838	MINI MELTS FY24	E	6/19/2024	3,920.00		009758		3,920.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,920.00
1	ABELS, NICOLAS							
I-000202406121111	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	13.56		247818		13.56
1	BRUMM, LAURA & KYLE							
I-000202406121110	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	82.19		247819		82.19
1	CARSTARPHEN, KALEB							
I-000202406121113	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	44.76		247820		44.76
1	DOWLIN, REBEKAH F							
I-000202406121089	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	61.44		247821		61.44
1	DURHAM, TIFFINY							
I-000202406121106	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	57.81		247822		57.81
1	EL-KHASAWNEH, SAMMY							
I-000202406121102	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	98.63		247823		98.63
1	FAIRMAN II, KANE							
I-000202406121103	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	44.11		247824		44.11
1	FERGUSON, TAVRIE K							
I-000202406121098	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	98.63		247825		98.63
1	GALINDO VELAZQU, GUS							
I-000202406121104	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	652.08		247826		652.08

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE			NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	GDM SEEDS							
I-000202406121108	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	60.13		247827		60.13
1	GDM SEEDS							
I-000202406121112	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	60.13		247828		60.13
1	GREENFIELD, EMILY E							
I-000202406121101	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	44.11		247829		44.11
1	GRIFFITH, MIKAELA A							
I-000202406121094	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	96.24		247830		96.24
1	HALL, STEPHANIE							
I-000202406121088	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	26.27		247831		26.27
1	HILPIPRE, KELLY							
I-000202406121116	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	12.98		247832		12.98
1	HILSON, DONZELL J							
I-000202406121096	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	100.00		247833		100.00
1	HOLST, BREELYN							
I-000202406121092	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	50.35		247834		50.35
1	HULL, AMANDA							
I-000202406121097	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	59.19		247835		59.19
1	JEWETT, TAYLER N							
I-000202406121107	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	38.20		247836		38.20
1	JONES, JACY							
I-000202406121095	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	37.12		247837		37.12
1	KLIMAN, RANDALL							
I-000202406121109	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	50.54		247838		50.54
1	KOKEMILLER, ERIN							
I-000202406121086	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	60.74		247839		60.74
1	MADIGAN, BENJAMIN G							
I-000202406121099	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	45.50		247840		45.50
1	MCLAIN, SHANNON							
I-000202406121090	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	55.42		247841		55.42

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	MONTGOMERY, TYLER							
I-000202406121091	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	41.23		247842		41.23
1	PARRISH, ALLYCIA							
I-000202406121084	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	63.80		247843		63.80
1	PRITCHETT, CHAD							
I-000202406121087	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	63.57		247844		63.57
1	QUANDT BUILT HOMES							
I-000202406121118	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	39.78		247845		39.78
1	RECK, MICHELLE							
I-000202406121100	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	46.86		247846		46.86
1	ROGER'S HOMES							
I-000202406121117	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	42.79		247847		42.79
1	RPM IOWA							
I-000202406121115	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	56.94		247848		56.94
1	SMITH, RILEY							
I-000202406121114	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	84.93		247849		84.93
1	THIES, BRAYDEN							
I-000202406121083	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	57.76		247850		57.76
1	VOSS, KATLYNN							
I-000202406121105	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	58.94		247851		58.94
1	WENGER, SARAH							
I-000202406121085	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	57.01		247852		57.01
1	WILLENBORG, LUKE							
I-000202406121093	US REFUND	R	6/17/2024	33.79		247853		33.79
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			36 CHECKS		2,597.53
007976	MISSION COMMUNICATIONS LLC							
I-1088432	ANTENNA - MU	R	6/17/2024	251.87		247967		251.87
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		251.87
010051	MOBOTREX INC							
I-273468	LED MODULES	E	6/19/2024	3,456.00		009746		
I-273906	POLARA PB SYSTEMS	E	6/19/2024	5,770.00		009746		
I-274041	LED MODULES	E	6/19/2024	6,668.00		009746		
I-274135	LED MODULES	E	6/19/2024	12,420.00		009746		
I-274158	LED MODULES	E	6/19/2024	3,618.00		009746		31,932.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		31,932.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
012128	LOREN MORTON							
I-5/31/24	STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT	R	6/17/2024	75.00		247968		75.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		75.00
008132	JONATHAN R MAY							
I-06/26/2024	PROGRAM 6/26/24 MAGIC SHOW - KL	E	6/19/2024	350.00		009762		350.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		350.00
006756	MTI DISTRIBUTING INC							
I-1430036-00	CAP/PINS - PRSC	R	6/17/2024	41.17		247969		
I-1430588-00	UNIT #877 BELT/OVERHAUL KIT	R	6/17/2024	68.99		247969		
I-1430588-01	UNIT #877 OVERHAUL KIT	R	6/17/2024	121.82		247969		231.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		231.98
009024	BROCK MUHLBAUER							
I-01/24-03/24	FITNESS 01/24-03/24 FITNESS	E	6/19/2024	54.00		009763		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
004149	NBC CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTATION							
I-3 FS4	CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTATIO	E	6/19/2024	492.00		009719		492.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		492.00
002032	MUNICIPAL COLLECTIONS OF AMERI							
I-64653	05/24 COLLECTION FEES	R	6/17/2024	541.32		247970		
I-64654	05/24 COLLECTION FEES - OLD	R	6/17/2024	5.00		247970		
I-64655	05/24 COLLECTION FEES	R	6/17/2024	16.00		247970		562.32
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		562.32
000350	MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC							
I-0908174-IN	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	R	6/17/2024	2,844.00		247971		
I-0908744-IN	SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	R	6/17/2024	2,042.50		247971		4,886.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,886.50
003057	NAPA AUTO PARTS							
C-2986-739555	CR: UNIT #652 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	49.50CR		247972		
C-2986-739778	CR: UNIT #67 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	342.10CR		247972		
I-2986-739108	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	6/17/2024	190.87		247972		
I-2986-739139	UNIT #121 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	106.92		247972		
I-2986-739140	GREASE - CG	R	6/17/2024	101.88		247972		
I-2986-739200	DRY OIL - MU	R	6/17/2024	18.68		247972		
I-2986-739353	UNIT #655 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	181.75		247972		
I-2986-739366	UNIT #406 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	24.12		247972		
I-2986-739371	UNIT #116 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	91.83		247972		
I-2986-739383	SHOP TOOL - CG	R	6/17/2024	57.79		247972		
I-2986-739393	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	6/17/2024	7.99		247972		
I-2986-739455	DRY OIL - FD	R	6/17/2024	233.50		247972		
I-2986-739475	TEMP GUN - MU	R	6/17/2024	89.63		247972		
I-2986-739496	OIL/AIR FILTER - CG	R	6/17/2024	104.14		247972		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
I-2986-739500	FUEL/AIR FILTER - CG	R	6/17/2024	130.26		247972		
I-2986-739537	UNIT #203 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	76.96		247972		
I-2986-739539	AIR/OIL/FUEL FILTERS - CG	R	6/17/2024	182.63		247972		
I-2986-739540	UNIT #937 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	34.04		247972		
I-2986-739615	UNIT #317 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	34.56		247972		
I-2986-739754	UNIT #67 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	342.10		247972		
I-2986-740040	UNIT #408 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	4.96		247972		
I-2986-740078	UNIT #208 PARTS	R	6/17/2024	103.72		247972		
I-2986-740308	SPARK PLUG/FLTR/SPRAY - OCM	R	6/17/2024	19.68		247972		1,746.41
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,746.41
011949	GROWMARK, INC.							
I-41002648	DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID - CG	R	6/17/2024	520.22		247973		520.22
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		520.22
003164	NILLES ASSOCIATES INC							
I-22220.02 #2	PAY 2- SW DSM ST PKS PH2	E	6/19/2024	9,352.00		009715		
I-23006.02	ENGINEERING SERVICES	E	6/19/2024	2,235.00		009715		
I-23060.03 #3	PAY 3-MAG RD/STATE IMP W LEG	E	6/19/2024	7,430.00		009715		19,017.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		19,017.00
003727	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC							
I-367737850001	WIPES - PD	R	6/17/2024	75.98		247974		
I-367761364001	STAPLER/TAPE/HIGHLIGHTERS-PSB	R	6/17/2024	43.94		247974		119.92
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		119.92
009363	ON-TRACK CONSTRUCTION LLC							
I-PAY 9-NWNTHLWN UT2 PAY 9-NW NTHLWN UTLTY IMP PH2		R	6/17/2024	155,726.85		247975		155,726.85
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		155,726.85
012138	MONROE ENGINEERING GROUP LLC							
I-686406	TOOL BOX WHEELS - CG	R	6/17/2024	51.60		247976		51.60
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		51.60
003105	P & M APPAREL							
I-56951	UNIFORMS - FD	E	6/19/2024	956.44		009714		956.44
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		956.44
011375	PAR INDUSTRIES LLC							
I-24111-1	LIGHTING LABOR - ACC	R	6/17/2024	280.00		247977		280.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		280.00
011926	PATRICIA STIRLING							
I-06/06/24 FINAL	6/6/24 SHOW FINAL	E	6/19/2024	1,350.00		009771		1,350.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,350.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000055	C2G CORPORATION							
I-CG20749	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	6/17/2024	927.80		247978		927.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		927.80
009158	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - THOM							
C-7601129	CR: FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/17/2024	5.47CR		247979		
I-7593304	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/17/2024	916.84		247979		
I-7595795	FOOD FOR RESALE-OC	R	6/17/2024	836.71		247979		
I-7599124	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/17/2024	886.96		247979		
I-7601820	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/17/2024	903.38		247979		3,538.42
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,538.42
010558	PERISHABLE DISTRIBUTORS							
I-RES#2017-298 FY24	2024 PDI TIF REBATE	R	6/17/2024	214,061.00		247980		214,061.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		214,061.00
008695	CHRISTINE CARROLL							
I-06/06/24 PROGRAMS	6/2024 PROGRAMS	R	6/17/2024	530.00		247981		530.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		530.00
000384	PITNEY BOWES INC							
I-1025490250	3/31/24-6/29/24 RENTAL - PSB	E	6/19/2024	156.00		009692		156.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		156.00
003387	PJ IOWA LC PAPA JOHN'S PIZZA							
I-166967	6/3/24 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	6/17/2024	7.50		247982		
I-166979	6/5/24 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	6/17/2024	15.00		247982		
I-166985	6/6/24 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	6/17/2024	15.00		247982		
I-167074	5/29 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	6/17/2024	15.00		247982		
I-167079	5/30/24 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	6/17/2024	22.50		247982		75.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		75.00
000671	PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY - DM							
C-S100434657.001	CR: POOL SUPPLIES - AC	R	6/17/2024	116.25CR		247983		
I-S100425430.001	GASKETS -PRAC	R	6/17/2024	25.58		247983		
I-S100429125.001	PIPE PARTS - CFAC	R	6/17/2024	139.23		247983		
I-S100429252.001	POOL SUPPLIES - AC	R	6/17/2024	22.67		247983		
I-S100429283.001	PIPE PARTS - CFAC	R	6/17/2024	146.81		247983		218.04
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		218.04
009386	POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC							
I-1400142722	UNIT #118 TIRES	E	6/19/2024	619.28		009742		
I-1400143155	UNIT #83 TIRES	E	6/19/2024	270.22		009742		889.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		889.50

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
003247	PRAIRIE AG SUPPLY INC							
I-01-158374	SPRING/DRUM - OCM	R	6/17/2024	25.08		247984		25.08
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		25.08
002713	PROTEX CENTRAL INC							
I-152535	FIRE EXTINGUISHER - POLIC	R	6/17/2024	1,598.28		247985		1,598.28
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,598.28
003447	PURFOODS, LLC							
I-RES#2016-147 FY24	2024 PURFOODS II TIF REBATE	R	6/17/2024	121,290.00		247986		121,290.00
003447	PURFOODS, LLC							
I-RES#2020-387 FY24	2024 PURFOODS III TIF REBATE	R	6/17/2024	22,713.00		247987		22,713.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		144,003.00
005151	JULS DESIGN INC							
I-12251	GRAPHIC DESIGN SERVICES	E	6/19/2024	3,573.20		009725		
I-12293	BROCHURE DESIGN/PRINTING	E	6/19/2024	703.02		009725		4,276.22
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,276.22
005557	RACOM CORPORATION							
I-INV17902	ANTENNA - PD	E	6/19/2024	337.50		009729		
I-INV18168	P25/BEON ACCESS - FD	E	6/19/2024	2,015.25		009729		2,352.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,352.75
003538	GET SOME GUNS, LLC							
I-38289	FIREARM REPAIR - PD	R	6/17/2024	43.00		247988		43.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		43.00
010853	TIMOTHY J READ							
I-06/12/2024 PROGRAM	6/12/24 PROGRAM - KL	R	6/17/2024	250.00		247989		250.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		250.00
008509	REDBUD LLC							
I-2052	05/25-05/31/24 MOWING	R	6/17/2024	6,688.55		247990		6,688.55
008509	REDBUD LLC							
I-2160	06/02-06/08/24 MOWING	R	6/17/2024	6,508.55		247991		6,508.55
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		13,197.10
001768	ROGNES CORPORATION							
I-PAY 2-N4MILECRKSWR	PAY 2-N 4MILE CRK TRNK SWR PH2	R	6/17/2024	290,820.43		247992		290,820.43

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001768	ROGNES CORPORATION							
I-PAY 2-SE3RD UTLTY	PAY 2-SE 3RD ST UTLTY IMP-PH2	R	6/17/2024	89,894.04		247993		89,894.04
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		380,714.47
006802	ROMTEC INC							
I-INV1560 #5	PAY 5-RALLY COMPLEX RR CONST	E	6/19/2024	39,963.83		009734		39,963.83
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		39,963.83
011633	KAREN ROSE							
I-05/24-06/24SALSA	04/24-06/24 SALSA CLASSES	E	6/19/2024	408.00		009770		408.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		408.00
012137	CARTER ROSENMEYER							
I-5/18/2024	BOOTS REIMBURSEMENT	R	6/17/2024	140.00		247994		140.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		140.00
006366	ROTELLA'S ITALIAN BAKERY INC							
I-A82608	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	E	6/19/2024	108.23		009732		
I-A85604	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	E	6/19/2024	41.41		009732		
I-A86623	FOOD FOR RESALE-OC	E	6/19/2024	90.41		009732		
I-A88109	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	E	6/19/2024	66.67		009732		
I-A89646	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	E	6/19/2024	61.60		009732		368.32
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		368.32
011854	RUAN TRANSPORT CORPORATION							
I-RES#2018-484 FY24	2024 RUAN TRANS TIF REBATE	R	6/17/2024	47,808.00		247995		47,808.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		47,808.00
004079	STRAWBERRY PATCH							
I-94219	BLUE GRAY SHIRT SETS	R	6/17/2024	3,600.00		247996		3,600.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,600.00
009564	SAGE HOMES, INC							
I-RES 2021-286	SDWLK OVRSZG-GROVE LNDG P2	R	6/17/2024	1,228.50		247997		1,228.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,228.50
001797	DAVID M SAVIDGE							
I-238	PLAQUES - KL	R	6/17/2024	46.33		247998		46.33
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		46.33
006963	DAVID SCHUMACHER							
I-05/07/24-05/09/24	5/7-5/9 MEALS	E	6/19/2024	70.30		009761		
I-05/14/2024 MEALS	05/14/24 MEALS	E	6/19/2024	21.73		009761		92.03
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		92.03

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003482	SCOTT'S AUTO GLASS							
I-39934	UNIT #116 WINDSHIELD REPAIR	R	6/17/2024	144.95		247999		144.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		144.95
004842	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO							
I-1598-4	PAINT - PSB	R	6/17/2024	40.01		248000		40.01
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		40.01
001103	SHRED-IT							
I-8007388305	5/22/24 SHREDDING SVCS - PD	R	6/17/2024	70.46		248001		70.46
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		70.46
001923	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONAL							
I-2024-IC-0176	MAY 2024 SUPPLEMENT	E	6/19/2024	135.00		009702		135.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		135.00
003348	SMITH'S SEWER SERVICE INC							
I-455114	JET CLEANING - SW	R	6/17/2024	350.00		248002		
I-455963	TELEWISE/TRACING - SW	R	6/17/2024	351.00		248002		701.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		701.00
000013	SOURCE ONE ENVIRONMENTAL							
I-36936	PIPE PATCHES - MU	R	6/17/2024	3,888.00		248003		3,888.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,888.00
004227	SOUTHERN POLICE INSTITUTE							
I-SPI-925B11-01	ERIE HOMICIDE INVESTIGATION	R	6/17/2024	1,425.00		248004		1,425.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,425.00
008370	SPECTRUM ADVANTAGE LLC							
I-24-48-1009	SPECTRUM - FO REPAIRS	R	6/17/2024	1,528.00		248005		1,528.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,528.00
009548	SPLASH EXPRESS LLC							
I-53	CITY CAR WASHES	R	6/17/2024	306.00		248006		306.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		306.00
002339	STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL							
I-6002731862	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	R	6/17/2024	19.60		248007		19.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		19.60
003339	STREICHER'S							
I-I1699964	LOCKING SYSTEM KIT - PD	R	6/17/2024	305.99		248008		
I-I1702014	SAFARILAND QLS KITS	R	6/17/2024	338.00		248008		643.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		643.99

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
007770	WILLIAM JOSEPH STUCK							
I-20240306.2	6/19/24 PRESENTATION	R	6/17/2024	600.00		248009		600.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		600.00
001859	SVPA ARCHITECTS INC.							
I-0039652 #14	PAY 14-FIRE STATION #4	R	6/17/2024	6,994.13		248010		6,994.13
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,994.13
001814	SWANK MOTION PICTURES INC							
I-3659207	MOVIES - P&R	E	6/19/2024	450.00		009700		450.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		450.00
007010	SYMBOLARTS LLC							
I-395555	MEDALS & PINS - PD	R	6/17/2024	1,153.50		248011		1,153.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,153.50
000124	SYSCO IOWA INC							
I-339546095	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/17/2024	457.48		248012		
I-339547053	FOOD FOR RESALE OC	R	6/17/2024	222.14		248012		
I-339555736	FOOD FOR RESALE- CFAC	R	6/17/2024	946.74		248012		
I-339560058	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/17/2024	224.44		248012		
I-339561190	FOOD FOR RESALE-OC	R	6/17/2024	167.51		248012		
I-339563805	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/17/2024	154.37		248012		2,172.68
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,172.68
010068	T-MOBILE USA INC							
I-5/21/2024	4/21/24-5/20/24 STATEMENT	R	6/17/2024	1,061.11		248013		1,061.11
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,061.11
011361	TWYLA KAYE BREDE							
I-06/27/24BEATS	6/27/24 BEATS AND EATS	R	6/17/2024	250.00		248014		250.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		250.00
012134	WILLEM HARTONG							
I-2079	6/26/24 JOLLY POPS CONCERT	R	6/17/2024	500.00		248015		500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		500.00
011959	KAYLEE ROBERTS							
I-02/24-04/24REISSUE 02/24-04/24 TIPPI TOES-REISSUE		R	6/17/2024	528.00		248016		528.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		528.00
004907	TK CONCRETE INC							
I-PAY 2-2024 PCCSTPT PAY 2-2024 PCC ST PTCHING PGRM		R	6/17/2024	156,979.42		248017		156,979.42
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		156,979.42

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003194	TNT LANDSCAPING & NURSERY							
I-020124	DNR TREE GRANT PURCHASE	R	6/17/2024	9,900.00		248018		
I-81933	PRECEDENCE PARK	R	6/17/2024	664.65		248018		10,564.65
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		10,564.65
007784	THE TORO COMPANY							
I-RES#2012-114 FY24	2024 TORO TIF REBATE	R	6/17/2024	656,003.00		248019		
I-RES#2018-402 FY24	2024 TORO TIF REBATE	R	6/17/2024	136,006.00		248019		792,009.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		792,009.00
004159	TOYNE INC							
I-IN0017742	DRAIN FITTINGS - FD	R	6/17/2024	33.29		248020		33.29
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		33.29
006765	TRAFFIC CONTROL CORPORATION							
I-151075	AUTOSCOPE SYSTEM	E	6/19/2024	38,775.00		009733		38,775.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		38,775.00
000465	TREASURER STATE OF IOWA							
I-06/10/2024	MONTHLY SALES & EXCISE TAX	D	6/10/2024	136,540.68		002517		136,540.68
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		136,540.68
000740	TRIPLETT COMPANIES							
I-454239-0	BUSINESS CARDS - C. TOLKEN	R	6/17/2024	46.00		248021		46.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		46.00
009301	TRU GRIT							
I-63455	FIBERGLASS - MU	R	6/17/2024	907.98		248022		907.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		907.98
000468	TRUCK EQUIPMENT INC							
I-87904	#220 REPAIRS	E	6/19/2024	16,178.84		009694		16,178.84
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		16,178.84
003190	OUTDOOR HOME SERVICES HOLDINGS							
I-06/05/2024BROADLF	2024 SPRING BROADLEAF CONTRACT	R	6/17/2024	25,100.28		248023		
I-06/05/24ASH	2024 EAB ASH TREE TREATMENT	R	6/17/2024	9,128.23		248023		
I-06/05/24BROADADDL	2024 SPRING BROADLEAF CONTRACT	R	6/17/2024	116.55		248023		34,345.06
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		34,345.06
011810	INTELLIGENT MARKING USA INC							
I-73407	TT2 & TTL PANEL PRSC	E	6/19/2024	48.20		009751		
I-73539	PAINT - PRSC	E	6/19/2024	3,081.34		009751		3,129.54
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,129.54

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003278	DAVIS EQUIPMENT CORPORATION							
I-JI89751	BELT - OCM	E	6/19/2024	148.83		009717		
I-WI18843	WIRE CONNECT - OCM	E	6/19/2024	378.00		009717		
I-WI18883	ROTOR/SWING JOINT - OC MAINT	E	6/19/2024	978.18		009717		1,505.01
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,505.01
004516	ST LUKE'S HEALTH RESOURCES							
I-228819	MAY 2024 RANDOM TESTING	R	6/17/2024	210.00		248024		210.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		210.00
002135	CENTRAL IOWA HOSPITAL CORPORAT							
I-221763 REISSUE	REISSUE: APRIL 2024 SERVICES	R	6/17/2024	3,119.15		248025		
I-226330	MAY 2024 SERVICES	R	6/17/2024	8,153.74		248025		11,272.89
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		11,272.89
011876	HD SUPPLY, INC.							
I-INV00028467	SULFURIC ACID - MU	E	6/19/2024	125.16		009752		
I-INV00360048	CHEMICAL/TUBING - MU	E	6/19/2024	253.86		009752		
I-INV00365452	MH LID LIFT AND HARD HATS	E	6/19/2024	1,663.28		009752		
I-INV00368813	MH LID LIFT AND HARD HATS	E	6/19/2024	15.49		009752		
I-INV00369875	MH LID LIFT AND HARD HATS	E	6/19/2024	77.45		009752		2,135.24
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,135.24
005012	VAN-WALL EQUIPMENT INC							
I-6253322	ARM- PRSC	E	6/19/2024	372.16		009724		
I-6256878	RIPPING SAW CHAIN- PKS	E	6/19/2024	48.99		009724		
I-6258896	CLIPS/HYGARD - PRSC	E	6/19/2024	130.07		009724		551.22
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		551.22
012130	LORI WEBER							
I-5/31/24	STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT	R	6/17/2024	590.00		248026		590.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		590.00
009214	KEVIN J. WOOD							
I-6/04/24 CLASS	6/04/24 ABE LINCOLN CLASS-KL	E	6/19/2024	375.00		009765		375.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		375.00
000107	WOODMAN ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS							
I-3323	HVAC CONTROLS SERVICE-COM CNTR	R	6/17/2024	139.45		248027		139.45
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		139.45
009306	STEVEN YOUNG							
I-05/30/2024 MEAL	05/30/2024 MEAL	R	6/17/2024	20.23		248028		20.23
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		20.23

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/06/2024 THRU 6/19/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008820	SIOUXLAND TURF PRODUCTS INC							
I-193356	GRASS SEED-PRSC	E	6/19/2024	1,250.00		009739		
I-194196	FERTILIZER - OC MAINT	E	6/19/2024	720.00		009739		
I-194197	TURF - OC MAINT	E	6/19/2024	860.00		009739		2,830.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		2,830.00

* * T O T A L S * *	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	211	6,913,974.92	0.00	6,913,974.92
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	1	136,540.68	0.00	136,540.68
EFT:	84	1,617,437.00	0.00	1,617,437.00
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	0 VOID DEBITS	0.00		
	VOID CREDITS	0.00	0.00	0.00

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

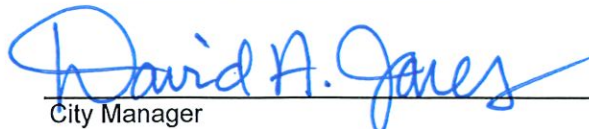
	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: APFNB TOTALS:	296	8,667,952.60	0.00	8,667,952.60
BANK: APFNB TOTALS:	296	8,667,952.60	0.00	8,667,952.60
REPORT TOTALS:	296	8,667,952.60	0.00	8,667,952.60

CITY OF ANKENY
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE RECAP
JUNE 17, 2024

Fund		PAYMENTS
100	General Fund	\$ 706,763.60
220	Fire Gift Fund	653.00
233	Hotel Motel Tax Fund	221,210.04
240	Parks Improvements	-
250	Police Gift Fund	-
260	Road Use Tax Fund	101,525.56
270	Seizure Fund	-
280	Tax Increment Financing Fund	2,676,671.00
284	Economic Development Fund	-
290	Police/Fire Pension Fund	6,433.78
300	Debt Service Fund	-
430	Library Foundation Fund	1,350.00
440	Park Dedication Trust Fund	-
445	Sports Complex Foundation Fund	-
446	Ankeny Garden Club	-
448	Miracle Park Fund	-
449	Dog Park Trust Fund	-
484	Civic Trust Fund	-
491	Ankeny Foundation Fund	-
500	Solid Waste Fund	107,252.96
510	Water Fund	881,400.90
520	Water Improvement Fund	-
530	Water Sinking Fund	-
550	Sewer Fund	41,053.86
560	Sewer Improvement Fund	-
570	Sewer Sinking Fund	-
580	Stormwater Fund	49,328.89
590	Golf Course Fund	44,732.83
600-699	Enterprise Project Funds	1,219,958.54
710	Revolving Fund	26,680.17
720	Risk Management Fund	133,577.41
730	Health Insurance Fund	54.00
770	Sustainability Revolving Loan	-
780	Economic Development Revolving	-
790	Equipment Reserve Fund	-
800-880,890	Special Assessments Funds	
900	BAN/Bond Activity Fund	108,172.16
882-998	Capital Projects Funds	2,341,133.90
Sub Total		\$ 8,667,952.60
Payroll Totals		1,561,562.79
Service Transfers/ACH Drafts		(206,983.09)
Agenda Payments Approved Separately		(3,452,953.80)
Grand Total		<u>\$ 6,569,578.50</u>

Honorable Mayor & City Council:

It is my recommendation that the City Council approve payment of the bills listed from funds as shown.


City Manager

6/13/24
Date



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of a L50 Wheel Loader from Housby Heavy Equipment for the Parks & Recreation Department.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The L50 Wheel Loader is included in the FY25 budget.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of a L50 Wheel Loader as specified.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Quote

RESOLUTION 2024 –

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A L50 WHEEL LOADER FOR
USE IN THE PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT’S FLEET**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to replace a L50 Wheel Loader which will be used by the Parks & Recreation Department, and;

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, being a member of the Sourcewell, member #67120, can take advantage of nationally leveraged and competitively solicited purchasing contracts, and;

WHEREAS, through the Sourcewell membership the City of Ankeny is able to purchase the L50 Wheel Loader (contract #011723-VCE) locally from Housby Heavy Equipment, in the amount of \$146,377.00 and;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the proposal from Housby Heavy Equipment in the amount of \$146,377.00 is hereby accepted.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council that the City Manager is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order from the FY2025 funds to facilitate the purchase of said L50 Wheel Loader.

DATED this 17th day of June 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Quote Valid for 90 days
Contract:
011723-
VCE
Date: 5/6/2024

Buying Agency:	City Of Ankeny	Dealership:	Housbby Heavy Equipment
SW Member #:		Prepared By:	Austin Hodges
Contact Person:	Todd Schenck	Phone:	515-499-0232
Phone/Email:	515-963-3578 tschenck@ankenyiowa.gov	Email:	ahodges@housby.com
Sourcewell Product Code	E - Volvo Pricing Catalog: Wheel Loaders (Compact)		
A. Catalog / Price Sheet Items being purchased			
Quan		Unit Pr	Total
1	Enter Volvo Name/Model Here	\$181,227	\$181,227
	See next page for machine specs at List Price, Contract Discount, Machine Price		
	TOTAL Purchase Price at Bottom of this Page		
Sourcewell Machine Price:			\$181,227
Additional Discount:			-\$8,400
Subtotal A:			\$172,827
B. Sourced Contracted Items			
Quan	Description	Unit Pr	Total
1			\$0
1			\$0
1			\$0
1			\$0
1			\$0
1			\$0
1			\$0
1			\$0
1			\$0
Subtotal B:			\$0
C. Freight / Installation / Ext Warranty / Trade-Ins / Other Allowances/ Miscellaneous Charges			
Freight			\$500
PDI			\$550
2007 L50E W/ 7400HRS No bucket. Forks only			-\$27,500
Subtotal C:			-\$26,450
Delivery Date:		D. TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE (A+B+C):	\$146,377

Description	Part #	List Price
Volvo L50HS Wheel Loader	L50HS	210,910.00
Front Mudflaps	CL25050	153.00
Handthrottle	CL30050	508.00
Auto Engine Shutdown	CL30059	794.00
Engine Block Heater 110V	CL30065	1,082.00
Hand inch electronic function	CL31051	512.00
Cab door w sliding window	CL46062	546.00
Sliding window RHS	CL46054	546.00
Single lever control 3rd function w/o flow sharing, for bucket/fork use only	CL47050	2,539.00
Seat, heated air-suspension	CL41053	2,405.00
3" Seat Belt	CL43050	240.00
Seat Belt warning	CL43055	68.00
Heat and A/C	CL44051	7,213.00
Radio with Bluetooth	CL45051	1,158.00
Heated rearview mirrors	CL42076	386.00
LED work lights on cab 2 front, 2 rear	CL50060	2,783.00
Rotating beacon foldable	CL54051	613.00
Rear view camera	CL52058	2,108.00
CareTrack, GSM/Satellite	CL52062	1,265.00
Boom suspension system	CL61051	6,642.00
Boom kickout	CL61052	1,176.00
Volvo hydraulic quick couplings (2) for 3rd function	CL62051	397.00
High Flow (L45H/HS 33gpm); (L50H/HS 38gpm)	CL64059	4,093.00
Preparation for license plate	CL80051	256.00
Bridgestone 17.5R25 VSW 2150mm (86") over tires 85" - snow tires	CL20185	15,813.00
Attachment Bracket VAB (cast)	CL90052	5,982.00
88" GP 2.1 yd3 w/o teeth	CL11391006	5,913.00
88" BOCE	CL11391015	2,393.00
Radio preparation 12V	CL45052	703.00
LED work lights on cab 4 front, 4 rear	CL50059	4,093.00
Extra LED work lights 2 front, 1 rear	CL50061	2,087.00
Rotating beacon magnetic	CL54050	370.00
Tool kit	CL70050	86.00
Slow moving vehicle sign	CL80050	233.00
Sweeper preparation (electrical socket end of arm to power angle or water spray)	CL11390895	488.00
57" Fork Frame (TPV)	CL2805036	3,027.00
59" Fork Tines x 2	CL2891241	4,619.00
Total List Price		\$294,200
Sourcewell % off List		38.4%
Sourcewell Machine Price		\$181,227

See Front Page of Quote for Total Purchase Price



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Human Resources

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to accept the Civil Service Commission certified lists for appointment to: Combination Inspector I, Equipment Operator, Park Maintenance Assistant, Fire Battalion Chief, Utilities Operator III, and Lead Equipment Operator, subject to passing any further departmental requirements.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend acceptance of the Civil Service Commission certified lists for appointment to: Combination Inspector I, Equipment Operator, Park Maintenance Assistant, Fire Battalion Chief, Utilities Operator III, and Lead Equipment Operator, subject to passing any further departmental requirements.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Civil Service certified lists

June 17, 2024

To: The Honorable Mark Holm, Mayor, and City Council Members

From: Civil Service Commission

At the June 10, 2024, meeting of the Civil Service Commission, the following applicants were certified eligible for appointment, subject to passing all other requirements.

Combination Inspector I – Community Development Department:

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Willhite	Nathan
2	Steier	Peter
3	Dean	Nicholas
4	Stravers	Anthony
5	Sperry	Kurt
5	Travis	Michael
7	Iverson	Tanner
8	Leopold	Seth
8	Harris	Cody

8	Klingensmith	Michael
11	Foster	Thomas
12	Nesset	Kirk
13	Stoner	Brian
13	MOREE	MATTHEW
15	Morton	William
16	Johnson	Tanner
16	Rommel	Tyler
18	Bast	Douglas
18	Fitter	Matthew

Equipment Operator – Public Works Department:

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Albright	James
1	Calder	Aaron
3	Miller	Caldwell
3	Peña	Mario
5	Kacena	Thomas
6	Madsen	Jacob
7	Tarvin	Blake
8	Gilbert	Paul
9	Corlett	Michael
10	Thompson	Timothy
11	Carpenter	Tyler
11	Lawson	Jay
11	Salazar	Leonardo
14	DeMartino	Joseph
15	Pforts	Rogan
16	Coop	Brandyn
17	Hill	James

18	Smith	Joshua
19	Purchase	Tracy
20	Green	Paul
21	Doughman	Kameron
21	Weldon	Benjiman
23	Kirkeby	Dustin
24	DeVries	David
25	mcmullen	Joe
26	Morgan	Dennis
27	Lundberg	Ryan
28	Purcell	Drake
29	Ahrens	Steve
29	Frueh	Jeremiah
31	Garcia	Joshua
32	Laborico	Braulio
33	Amidzic	Emir
33	Gomez	Che
35	Wilson	Chad
36	Bertsch	David

Park Maintenance Assistant – Parks and Recreation Department:

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Beeler	Gregory
2	Boike	Derek
2	Krafcsin	Gabriel
4	Balukoff	Marty
4	KIBBY	NICHOLAS
6	Wickings	William
7	Hughes	Aaron
8	Brotherson	Benjamin
8	Johnson	Wesley
8	Lawson	Jay
11	Dhont	Yanik
11	Thompson	Stephen
11	Morgan	Alexander
14	Kepford	Carsen
15	Jackson	Tavoris
15	Fletcher	Nathan
15	Simpson	Michael

15	Volkamer	Chris
19	Hofman	Andrew
19	Holmes	Akeem
21	Greimann	Adam
21	Smith	Joshua
23	Buersken	Benjamin
24	Berends	Scott
25	Niland	Nicholas
25	Patterson	Jason
27	Krieger	Amber
	Granados	
28	Nava	Candy
29	Bonin	Michael
30	Looney	Mark
31	Ricketts	Brandon
32	Ritter	Alex
33	Gomez	Che
33	Beliel	Matthew
35	Statler	Steven

The following employees were certified eligible for promotion, subject to passing all other requirements.

Fire Battalion Chief – Fire Department:

Rank	FirstName	LastName
1	Jason	Johnson
2	Justin	VanderLeest
3	Steve	Lyon
4	Chad	Armstrong

Utilities Operator III Water – Municipal Utilities Department:

Rank	FirstName	LastName
1	Justin	Heth
2	Andrew	Moses

Lead Equipment Operator – Public Works Department:

Rank	FirstName	LastName
1	McGill	Josiah
2	Rhone	Blayden

Respectfully submitted,

Dawn Gean

Dawn Gean, Clerk of the Civil Service Commission



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC located south of NW 54th Street and east of NW Irvinedale Drive. (date of hrg: 7/1/24 @ 5:30 p.m.)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The applicant, Hope K. Farms, LLC is requesting to rezone property from R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District to PUD, Planned Unit Development. The area subject to the proposed rezoning consist of approximately 38.10-acres (+/-) of land located south of NW 54th Street and east of NW Irvinedale Drive within the northwestern quadrant of Ankeny. The subject property is surrounded by properties to the north and the west that are zoned PUD (Moeckley and Hope Crest PUD) and properties to the south that are zoned R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and R-1, One-Family Residence District. The areas to the north and east of the subject property are not within Ankeny's Corporate Limits.

The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, *Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map* identifies the subject area as being suitable for low density residential land uses. The zoning compatibility matrix lists the PUD

zoning classification as being partially compatible with the low density residential future land use classification.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt resolution setting a public hearing for July 1, 2024 at 5:30 P.M.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval at their meeting on June 4, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Legal publication and notification.

The Plan and Zoning Commission held a public hearing at their meeting on May 21, 2024.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

- | |
|--|
|  Resolution |
|  Notice of Hearing |
|  P&Z Stamped Rezoning Exhibit |
|  Aerial Map |
|  Applicant Letter |
|  PUD |

RESOLUTION 2024-

**RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE NOTICE AND HEARING
OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY
OWNED BY HOPE K. FARMS, LLC LOCATED SOUTH OF NW 54TH STREET AND EAST OF NW
IRVINEDALE DRIVE**

WHEREAS, on the 21st day of May, 2024, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing; and on the 4th day of June, 2024, recommended City Council approval of an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, from the current R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District to PUD, Planned Unit Development; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems it necessary to provide for the notice and hearing of said amendment to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°18'43" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1083.79 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 67°05'43" EAST, 1455.16 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'08" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 509.07 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 89°38'45" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1326.61 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 24.26 ACRES (1,056,785 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

AND

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°18'43" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 50.02 FEET TO THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NW 54TH STREET AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'17" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 205.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'08" EAST, 195.37 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°45'52" EAST, 165.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'08" EAST, 1422.98 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 700.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 90.47 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 83°10'58" WEST, 90.41 FEET; THENCE NORTH 79°28'49" WEST, 98.52 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1000.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 216.20 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 16°42'48" WEST, 215.77 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 22°54'25" WEST, 280.54 FEET TO SAID WEST LINE OF PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°18'43" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 2051.83 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 13.83 ACRES (602,639 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 38.09 acres (+/-) of land located south of NW 54th Avenue and one-half mile east of NW Irvinedale Drive.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That a public hearing shall be held at 5:30 P.M. on the 1st day of July, 2024, at the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa to rezone the above-described property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, from the current R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District to PUD, Planned Unit Development; and
2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of said hearing at the time and manner required by law.

Dated this 17th day of June 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA ON A
REZONING OF PROPERTY FROM THE PRESENT R-2, ONE-FAMILY AND TWO-FAMILY
RESIDENCE DISTRICT TO PUD, PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT, FOR CERTAIN PROPERTY
OWNED BY HOPE K. FARMS, LLC**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, will consider an amendment to the zoning regulations of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, regarding the question of rezoning for the following described property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, from the current R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District to PUD, Planned Unit Development.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°18'43" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1083.79 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 67°05'43" EAST, 1455.16 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'08" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 509.07 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 89°38'45" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1326.61 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 24.26 ACRES (1,056,785 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

AND

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°18'43" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 50.02 FEET TO THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NW 54TH STREET AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'17" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 205.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'08" EAST, 195.37 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°45'52" EAST, 165.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'08" EAST, 1422.98 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 700.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 90.47 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 83°10'58" WEST, 90.41 FEET; THENCE NORTH 79°28'49" WEST, 98.52 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1000.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 216.20 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 16°42'48" WEST, 215.77 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 22°54'25" WEST, 280.54 FEET TO SAID WEST LINE OF PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°18'43" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 2051.83 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 13.83 ACRES (602,639 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 38.09 acres (+/-) of land located south of NW 54th Avenue and one-half mile east of NW Irvinedale Drive.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that the proposed change as described above will affect only the above-described real estate.

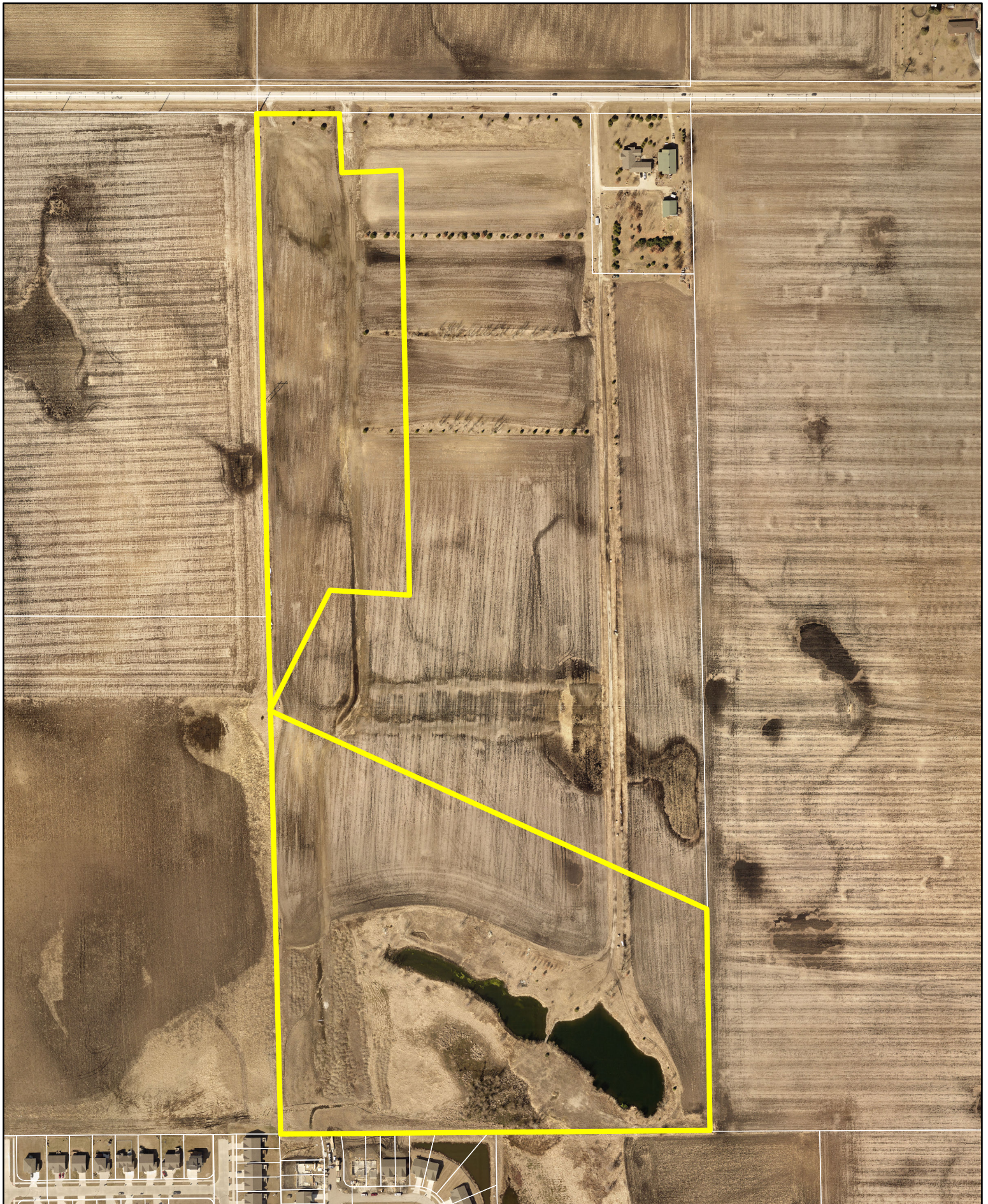
YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED that the City Council will meet at 5:30 P.M. on the 1st day of July, 2024, at the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa to consider said amendment, at which time and place all parties in interest and citizens shall have the opportunity to be heard.

DATED this 17th day of June 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register on the ____ day of _____, 2024.



1 inch = 375 feet
Date: 5/2/2024

Hope Crest II PUD - Rezoning





CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

April 19, 2024

Honorable Mayor and City Council
c/o Eric Carstens
City of Ankeny
Community Development - Planning
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Rezoning – Hope Crest II

Honorable Mayor and City Council;

On behalf of Hope K Farms, LLC, we submit herewith the following rezoning request to rezone approximately 38.1 acres located south and west of 1901 NW 54th Street. The existing zoning of the property is R-2 One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and we are requesting to rezone to a Planned Unit Development with underlying R-3 zoning. Please accept this submittal for the next available Planning & Zoning and City Council meetings. Let me know if you have any questions or require any further information to complete your review. Thanks.

Sincerely,

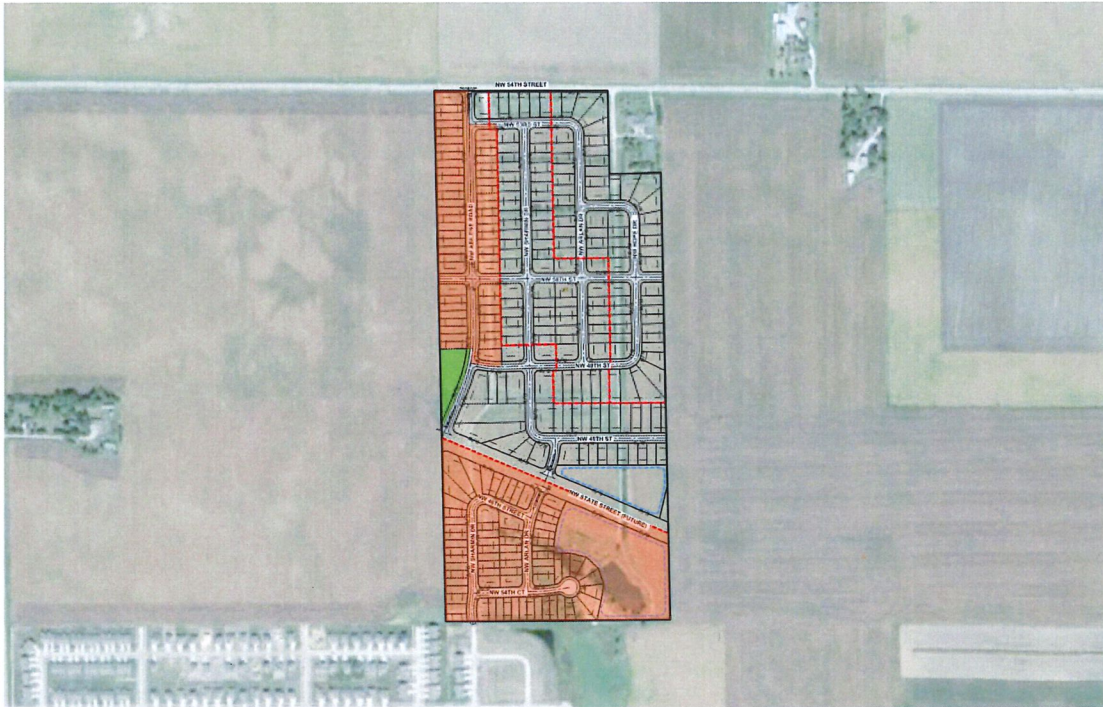
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Jared Murray, P.E.

HOPE CREST II

PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT

CITY OF ANKENY



Applicant:



Prepared by:



May 17, 2024

ROLL CALL			
Plan & Zoning Commission			
Ankeny, IA			
Date	<u>June 4, 2024</u>		
Ayes	<u>6</u>	Nays	<u>0</u>
Abstain	<u>—</u>	Absent	<u>1</u>
APPROVED			
<u>T. Repp</u>			Chairperson
<u>B. Lugsang</u>			Secretary

HOPE CREST II

Planned Unit Development

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 THE PLAN

Overview Narrative
PUD Master Plan
Bulk Regulations

2 REZONING REQUEST

Rezoning Petition
Rezoning Map

3 SUPPORTING EVIDENCE

Supporting Evidence Statement
Parkland Dedication Calculation

4 ARCHITECTURAL CHARACTER

Architectural Character Statement

THE PLAN

Hope Crest II - Ankeny

OVERVIEW NARRATIVE

The overall Hope Crest property consists of 91.98 acres consisting of single-family residential, wet ponds for storm water management and fishing and parkland dedication for surrounding property owners. The property is generally located southeast of the intersection of NW 54th Street and NW Irvinedale Drive, west of NW Ash Drive, and north of Rock Creek Elementary School. The property is currently zoned R-2: One-Family and Two-Family Residence District.

This portion of the property (38.10 acres) is being proposed as a Planned Unit Development with an underlying R-3 zoning that would allow single family residential lots with a minimum width of 50 feet. This product allows further diversity within the development and will allow a more affordable product for the residents. The development will also provide unique amenities by offering walking paths and water features that will serve as storm water detention and attract wildlife. A city neighborhood park will also be situated off NW Abilene Road for the enjoyment of its residents.

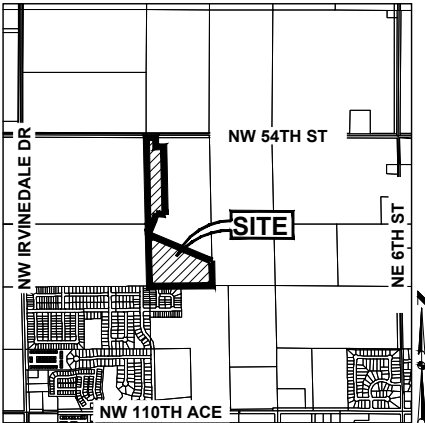
Architecture will be enhanced to maintain curb appeal and blend into the other residential products by providing additional features such as front porches, stone/brick on the front elevation, front dormers, columns, front window accents and varied roof articulations. Examples of the architecture can be found further into this document.

This PUD establishes the bulk regulations, supporting evidence and development character for development within the PUD area. A conceptual master plan has been provided that illustrates the proposed land use, public street locations and city park location. A preliminary plat will be prepared and reviewed by the City for the development of the property that will further address street design, utilities, traffic generations and sewer/storm water calculations.

As detailed throughout the information provided, the Hope Crest II PUD offers guidelines allowing some flexibility in development beyond standard zoning. That flexibility includes allowing smaller lot sizes and a reduction in building setbacks. In return, the city of Ankeny is receiving a unique development that offers amenities that are not provided in a standard development. The residents will have access to walking paths that will provide connectivity to local parks as well as water features that will provide storm water detention and attract wildlife. A variety of architectural elements are being added to the homes being built within the PUD area to enhance curb appeal and additional landscaping is required to provide more trees to the property.

It is the developers intent to sell all portions of the development.

VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE



ANKENY, IOWA

HOPE CREST II

P.U.D. CONCEPTUAL PLAN

OWNER/DEVELOPER

HOPE K. FARMS, LLC
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY, SUITE #277
CONTACT: REZA KARGARZADEH
EMAIL: RKARGARZ@EPCMG.COM
PH: (515) 381-3925

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: JARED MURRAY
EMAIL: JARED@CDA-ENG.COM
PH: (515) 369-4400

BULK REGULATIONS

MINIMUM LOT WIDTH = 50'
MINIMUM AREA = 6,400 SF
SETBACKS:
FRONT YARD = 25'
REAR YARD = 25'
SIDE YARD = 10' (5' MIN. EACH SIDE)
UNITS (114) / ACRE (38.10) = 2.99 UNITS/ACRE

ZONING

EXISTING: R-2: ONE-FAMILY AND TWO-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT
PROPOSED: PUD: PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT W/ UNDERLYING R-3 (MULTIPLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT)

NOTES

1. THE DEVELOPER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR STREETLIGHTS ALONG PUBLIC STREETS, INCLUDING ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF NW 54TH STREET.
2. THIS DEVELOPMENT WILL BE PART OF A HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION.
3. ALL SIDEWALKS WILL BE 5' WIDE, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE 8' WIDE TRAIL ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF NW 54TH STREET.
4. REPAIR ANY FIELD TILE ENCOUNTERED AND CONNECT TO STORM SEWER WHEREVER POSSIBLE.
5. NO LOTS WILL BE ALLOWED DRIVEWAY ACCESS OFF OF NW STATE STREET OR NW 54TH STREET.
6. OUTLOTS 'V', 'W' AND 'Y' WILL UTILIZED FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT.
7. OUTLOT 'Z' WILL BE UTILIZED FOR STORM WATER DETENTION AND WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY A HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION.
8. FENCES ON LOTS ADJACENT TO NW 54TH STREET AND NW STATE STREET SHALL BE SETBACK 20' FROM NW 54TH STREET AND NW STATE STREET R.O.W. WITH THE CONDITION THAT TWO TREES ARE PLANTED BETWEEN THE FENCE AND THE R.O.W.
9. AT THE TIME OF FINAL DESIGN UTILITY STRUCTURES AND ADA RAMPS SHALL BE REVIEWED TO AVOID CONFLICTS WITH DRIVEWAYS.

P.U.D. LEGAL DESCRIPTION

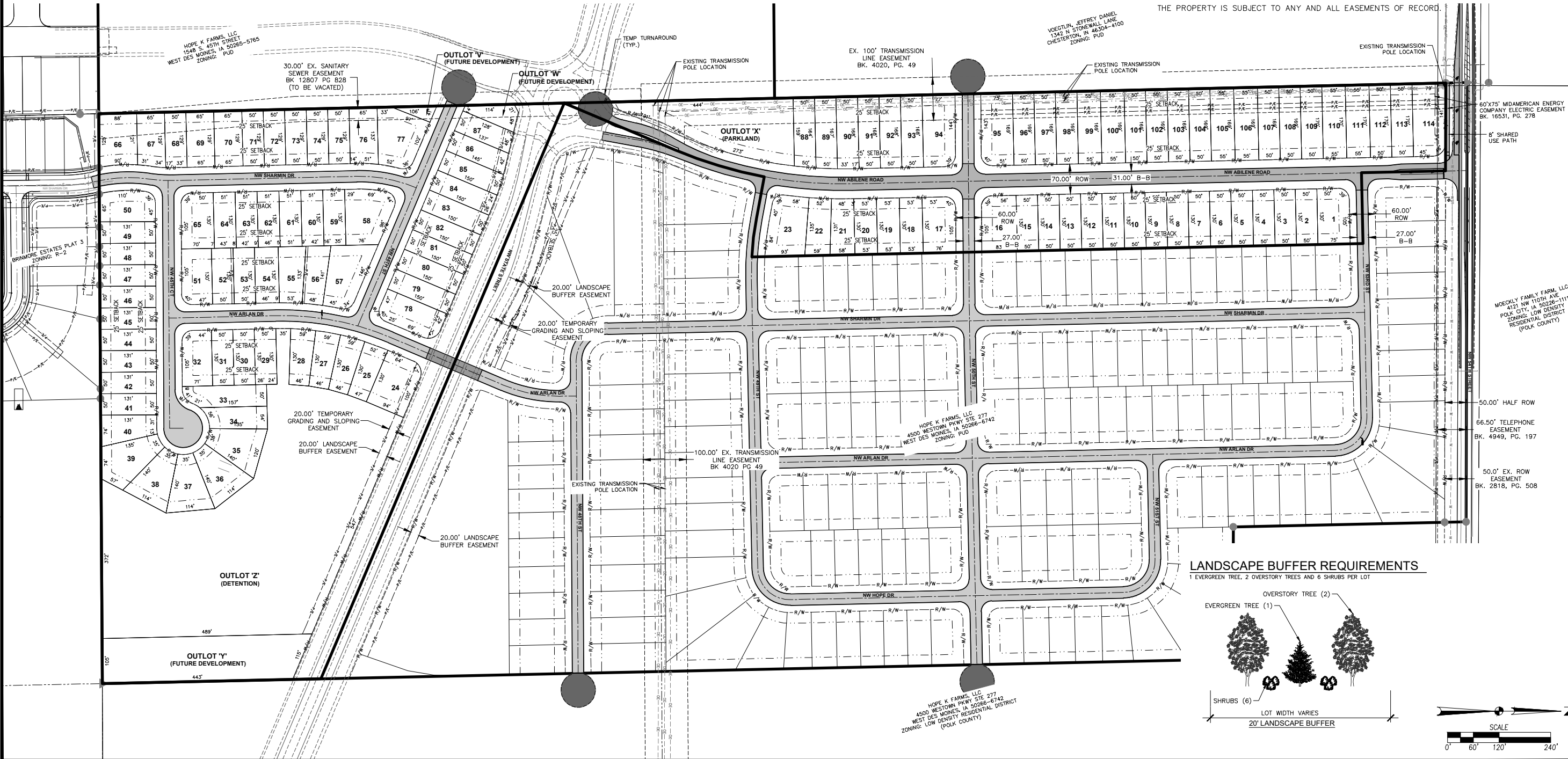
A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°18'43" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1083.79 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 67°05'43" EAST, 1455.16 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'08" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 509.07 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 89°38'45" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1326.61 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 24.26 ACRES (1,056,785 SQUARE FEET). THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

AND

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°18'43" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 50.02 FEET TO THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NW 54TH STREET AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'17" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 205.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'08" EAST, 195.37 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°45'52" EAST, 165.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'08" EAST, 1422.98 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 700.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 90.47 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 83°10'58" WEST, 90.41 FEET; THENCE NORTH 79°28'49" WEST, 98.52 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1000.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 216.20 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 16°42'48" WEST, 215.77 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 22°54'25" WEST, 280.54 FEET TO SAID WEST LINE OF PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°18'43" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 2051.83 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 13.83 ACRES (602,639 SQUARE FEET). THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.



Hope Crest II – Ankeny Planned Unit Development

BULK REGULATIONS

SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (50' wide + Lots)

- Detached homes with minimum two-car attached
- Minimum Lot Width at front yard setback – 50 feet
- Minimum Lot Area – 6,400 s.f.
- Minimum Yard Requirements:
 - Front – 25 feet
 - Rear – 25 feet
 - Side – 10 feet total (min. 5' one side)
- Additional Landscaping: A minimum of one overstory/ornamental tree shall be planted within the front yard of each lot.
- R-3 Zoning Regulations shall apply to any items not covered within this PUD
- 20 foot landscape buffer required on residential lots adjacent to NW State Street and NW 54th Street.
 - Buffer shall consist of 1 evergreen tree, 2 overstory trees and 6 shrubs per lot.

REZONING REQUEST

PETITION FOR REZONING

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Plan and Zoning Commission

We, the undersigned owners of the following described real estate

Legal Description / Address: Attached

request that said real estate be rezoned from its present classification of R-2 to PUD for the purpose of allowing the following use(s):
Detached single family residential development.

The undersigned owners of real estate lying outside of said tract, but within two hundred and fifty (250') feet of the boundaries thereof, intervening streets and alleys not included in the computation of said distance, join in this petition for the purpose of having the above described real estate rezoned from _____ to _____.

Parcel owner(s) signatures

Hope K Farms, LLC - Reza Kargarzadeh

(owner name)

(Signature)

(owner name)

(Signature)

Parcel owners within 250' of the above tract:

Property Owner: Hope K Farms, LLC

Address: 4500 Westown Parkway, Suite 277, West Des Moines, IA 50266

Signature: _____

Date: 04/16/2024

Printed Name: Reza Kargarzadeh

Title: _____

Property Owner: _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Rezoning Application Form

Property Location (street address and/or boundary description):

SW of 1901 NW 54th Street

Gross acreage of rezoning: 38.1 Acres

Current property zoning: R-2

Proposed property zoning: PUD

Conditions:

Is property within Ankeny's corporate limits ☒ yes ☐ no

Applicant/Contact Person:

Full Name: Arash Razizadeh Company: Hope Development and Realty

Address: 4500 Westown Parkway, Suite #277

City, State, Zip: West Des Moines, Iowa, 50266

Office Phone: 515-381-3925 Cell Phone: 515-528-5252

E-mail: arash.razizadeh@epcmfg.com

Property Owner:

Full Name: Reza Kargarzadeh Company: Hope K Farms, LLC

Address: 4500 Westown Parkway, Suite #277

City, State, Zip: West Des Moines, Iowa, 50266

Office Phone: 515-381-3925 Cell Phone:

E-mail: rkargarz@epcmfg.com

Attorney

Full Name: Firm Name:

Address:

City, State, Zip:

Office Phone: Cell Phone:

E-mail:

Land Surveyor/Engineer: Civil Design Advantage - Jared Murray

Address: 4121 NW Urbandale Drive

City, State, Zip: Urbandale, Iowa, 50322

Office Phone: 515-369-4400 Cell Phone:

E-mail: JaredM@cda-eng.com

I (We) certify that I (we) am (are) familiar with applicable state and local codes and ordinances, the procedural requirements of the City of Ankeny, and have submitted all the required information.

Signed by: Arash Razizadeh Date: 4-16-2024
(Applicant/Contact Person)

Note: No other signature may be substituted for the Property Owner's Signature

and: [Signature] Date: 4/16/2024
(Property Owner)

Original signatures are required

HOPE CREST PUD REZONING DESCRIPTION

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°18'43" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1083.79 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 67°05'43" EAST, 1455.16 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'08" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 509.07 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 89°38'45" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1326.61 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 24.26 ACRES (1,056,785 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

AND

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

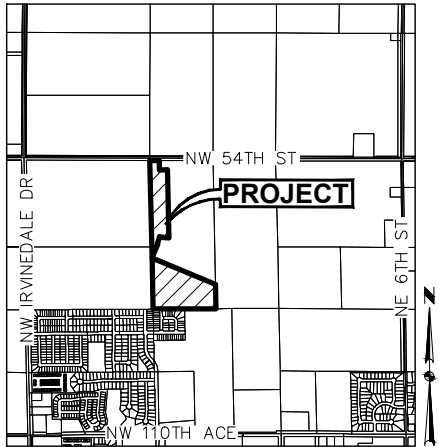
COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°18'43" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 50.02 FEET TO THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NW 54TH STREET AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'17" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 205.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'08" EAST, 195.37 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°45'52" EAST, 165.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'08" EAST, 1422.98 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 700.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 90.47 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 83°10'58" WEST, 90.41 FEET; THENCE NORTH 79°28'49" WEST, 98.52 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1000.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 216.20 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 16°42'48" WEST, 215.77 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 22°54'25" WEST, 280.54 FEET TO SAID WEST LINE OF PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°18'43" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 2051.83 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 13.83 ACRES (602,639 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

FILE: H:\2022\2021\3\UNO\REZONING - REVISED\2021\3--REZONING EXHIBIT PUD - 2.DWG
PLOT DATE: 5/16/2024 3:04 PM
DRAWN BY: J. MURRAY
CHECKED BY: J. MURRAY



VICINITY MAP



ANKENY, IA

OWNER / APPLICANT

HOPE K. FARMS LLC
CONTACT: REZA KARGARZADEH
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY, SUITE #277
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266
PHONE: (515) 381-3925
EMAIL: RKARGARZ@EPCMG.COM

ZONING

EXISTING: R-2: ONE-FAMILY AND TWO-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT

PROPOSED: PUD: PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT W/ UNDERLYING R-3

ADJACENT OWNERSHIP

OWNER	ACRES	PERCENT	CONSENTING
1. HOPE K FARMS, LLC	33.85 AC.	67.52%	X
2. CITY OF ANKENY*	4.91 AC.	-	
3. MICHAEL MEYER & SUZANNE STEWART-MEYER	0.20 AC.	0.40%	
4. JEREMY & ASHLEE RIDENOUR	0.48 AC.	0.96%	
5. CHERYL GRITTON	0.44 AC.	0.88%	
6. SARAH ZIMMERMAN	0.22 AC.	0.44%	
7. MICHAEL DOLL	0.17 AC.	0.34%	
8. KIMBERLY GRANDINETTI	0.17 AC.	0.34%	
9. DONALD & MONA GROENHEIDE	0.17 AC.	0.34%	
10. RANDALL HORROCKS & SUSAN DEXTER	0.26 AC.	0.52%	
11. LORAN & CATHERINE DECKER	0.07 AC.	0.14%	
12. ERIC & KELSIE HAYS	0.08 AC.	0.16%	
13. BRINMORE ESTATES HOA	0.25 AC.	0.50%	
14. STEVE & DOMINIQUE WASHINGTON	0.14 AC.	0.28%	
15. JAMES & KRYSTAL CARLTON	0.14 AC.	0.28%	
16. DONALD & LYNNE ROBERTS	0.14 AC.	0.28%	
17. RUSSELL & SHIRLEY SLUITER	0.10 AC.	0.20%	
18. SHERELL STEPHENS	0.06 AC.	0.12%	
19. AMY PIERCE	0.14 AC.	0.28%	
20. JJR HOLDINGS LLC & SRM HOLDINGS LLC	0.27 AC.	0.54%	
21. STEVEN & COLETTE WALL	0.13 AC.	0.26%	
22. MICHAEL & TAMELIA CARR	0.13 AC.	0.26%	
23. DANIEL & ABIGAIL BUCHEIT	0.11 AC.	0.22%	
24. EDWARD FERRIER, JEFFREY VOEGTLIN & ANNETTE VOEGTLIN	8.97 AC.	17.89%	
25. HARMON FARMS LTD	1.18 AC.	2.35%	
26. MOECKLY FAMILY FARM LLC	2.26 AC.	4.51%	
*(50.13 AC.)	55.04 AC.	100%	67.52%

*PROPERTY OWNED BY THE CITY OF ANKENY IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE AREA PERCENTAGES.

AREA 'A' REZONING DESCRIPTION

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°18'43" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 50.02 FEET TO THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NW 54TH STREET AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'17" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 205.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'08" EAST, 195.37 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°45'52" EAST, 165.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'08" EAST, 1422.98 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 700.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 90.47 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 83°10'58" WEST, 90.41 FEET; THENCE NORTH 79°28'49" WEST, 98.52 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1000.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 216.20 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 16°42'48" WEST, 215.77 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 22°54'25" WEST, 280.54 FEET TO SAID WEST LINE OF PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°18'43" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 2051.83 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 13.83 ACRES (602,639 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

AREA 'B' REZONING DESCRIPTION

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°18'43" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1083.79 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 67°05'43" EAST, 1455.16 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'08" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 509.07 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 89°38'45" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1326.61 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 24.26 ACRES (1,056,785 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.



DATE

REVISIONS

3RD SUBMITTAL

2ND SUBMITTAL

1ST SUBMITTAL

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

TECH: ENGINEER: JMM

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
ANKENY, IOWA

HOPE CREST II - PUD
REZONING EXHIBIT

1/1
2202.133

SUPPORTING EVIDENCE

Hope Crest II - Ankeny

Supporting Evidence

VEHICULAR CIRCULATION

The primary access to Hope Crest will be from future NW State Street which will require 120' of public ROW and is proposed to cut diagonally through the property towards the northwest as it is extended from NW 36th Street. A secondary access will come from NW 54th Street at the NW Abilene Road tie in. Local streets will be extended through the property to provide connectivity to major streets as well as adjacent properties as development progresses east and west.

The city of Ankeny has a long-term plan to extend NW State Street through the property. NW 54th Street is considered a minor arterial street and is located along the northern boundary of this property. NW Abilene Road is a major collector and will tie into the future NW State Street and into the existing NW 54th Street.

A more detailed traffic study has been prepared by Bolton & Menk for the city to review.

PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION

Five-foot wide public sidewalks will be constructed on both sides of all public streets to provide pedestrian access to all site amenities including the local city park and 8' trail. Pedestrian ramps will be provided at all four corners of the intersection of NW State Street and NW Abilene Road to connect the surrounding neighborhoods. An eight-foot wide public trail will be constructed on the south side of NW 54th street, with pedestrian ramps provided on the southern corners of the intersection of NW 54th street and NW Abilene Road.

UTILITIES

Sanitary sewer service will be provided by connecting into the existing 15" trunk sewer extending from NW Abilene Road and into existing 8" sanitary sewer from Brinmore Estates Plat 3 at the north end of NW Sharmin Drive. All sanitary sewer mains will be public and will be designed at minimum slopes due to flat topography.

The existing 10" water main on the eastern side of NW Abilene Road will be extended to NW 54th Street. The existing 8" water main along NW Sharmin Drive will be extended through the development along all local streets. There is an existing 12" water main along the south side of NW 54th Street. All water main will be public.

Storm sewer will be provided within public right-of-ways and sized per city code, ultimately discharging into one of the detention basins provided onsite.

Franchise utilities will service the PUD with 10' public utility easements and 7' gas easements generally connecting to services from Brinmore Estates to the south and NW 54th Street. These easements will be located adjacent to the public right-of-ways or within rear yards of residential lots as requested by the utility companies.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT

The Hope Crest property generally drains from west to southeast discharging water to an unnamed tributary of Fourmile. Detention for the single-family residential areas will be provided in wet-bottom ponds provided throughout the site. All detention facilities shall be privately owned and maintained.

PARKS

An onsite public park approximately 0.91 acres in size and an offsite future park, approximately 9.48 acres in size, will be provided to satisfy a portion of the parkland dedication requirements for the residential uses within the development. The remaining parkland dedication requirement is proposed to be satisfied with a fee in lieu payment. Parkland dedication calculations are included.

PARKLAND DEDICATION CALCULATION

HOPE CREST

Ankeny, Iowa

AREA	ZONING	ACRES	Parkland % Required	Park Dedication Acres
SF	PUD II	21.62	10%	2.16
SF	PUD	38.09	10%	3.81
	CITY PARK	0.91	0%	0.00
	DETENTION PONDS	9.69	0%	0.00
	PUBLIC R.O.W.	21.66	0%	0.00
	FUTURE SINGLE FAMILY	162.57	10%	16.26
	FUTURE MULTI-FAMILY	39.01	10%	3.90
	FUTURE DETENTION POND	19.45	0%	0.00
	FUTURE CITY PARK	9.48	0%	0.00
	FUTURE R.O.W.	53.66	0%	0.00
TOTAL		376.15		26.13

City Park Land Provided = 10.39 Acres

City Park Dedication Required = 26.13 Acres

ARCHITECTURAL CHARACTER

Hope Crest II – Ankeny

ARCHITECTURAL CHARACTER STATEMENT

The following are examples of the type of architecture that will be constructed within the PUD area. A range of residential plans and custom features will be provided to promote curb appeal and a sense of neighborhood. Quality building materials such as but not limited to brick, stone, vinyl, cement board and stucco will be used to construct the homes and natural colors such as earth tones, grays or natural wood colors will be used.











ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a Public Water Main Easement, located on PT. SE 1/4 - SE 1/4, Section 7-79-23; and associated with the development of 2701 SE 90th Street, I-80 Commerce Center Plat 1, Lot 1 Site Plan.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Easement

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Ryan Kirschman, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023

Phone: (515) 963-3556

RESOLUTION

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PUBLIC WATER MAIN EASEMENT ASSOCIATED WITH
THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE I-80 COMMERCE CENTER PLAT 1, LOT 1 SITE PLAN**

WHEREAS, a Public Water Main Easement associated with the development of the I-80 Commerce Center Plat 1, Lot 1 Site Plan, as shown on the attached Easement Plat, has been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer and Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Public Water Main Easement associated with the development of the I-80 Commerce Center Plat 1, Lot 1 Site Plan is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of June, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City Clerk
410 W. 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Preparer Information:

David I. Hansen	4701 121 st Street	Urbandale, Iowa 50323	(515) 221-9990
Name	Street Address	City, State, Zip	Area Code-Phone

PUBLIC WATER MAIN EASEMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, Silver Land Company, L.C., of the City of Altoona, County of Polk, State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as "Grantor", in consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00), and other valuable consideration, in hand paid by the City of Ankeny, Iowa, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do hereby sell, grant and convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as "Grantee" or "City", a permanent easement for public water main (the "Easement") under, through, and across the real estate legally described in **Exhibit A** and the location of which is depicted in **Exhibit B**, each attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference (hereinafter the "Easement Area"). The Easement set forth hereunder is granted unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa for the sole purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, replacing, enlarging, inspecting and maintaining public improvements for **Public Water Main** to be located and situated within the Easement Area.

1. Erection and Placement of Structures, Obstructions, Plantings or Materials Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not erect any fence or other structure under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction, planting or material to be placed under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.
2. Change of Grade Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not make material changes to the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. The City shall have the right to restore any material changes in grade, elevation or contour without prior written consent of the Grantor, its grantees, assigns

or transferees in the event authorization from the City was not first obtained by Grantor or its grantees, assigns and transferees.

3. Right of Access. The City shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area from public right-of-way and property adjacent to the Easement Area, including but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized fences, structures, obstruction, planting or material placed or erected under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area.
4. Property to be Restored. The City shall restore the Easement Area in a good and workmanlike manner after exercising its rights hereunder, provided, however, that the City's duty of restoration shall be limited to grading and replacing grass, sod or any other ground cover (but not including any structures, trees, or shrubs). The City shall not be responsible for any construction, reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of any improvements located within the Easement Area.
5. Liability. Except as may be caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the City, its employees, agents or its representatives, the City shall not be liable for injury or property damage occurring in or to the Easement Area, the property abutting said Easement Area, nor the property damage or any improvements or obstructions thereon resulting from the City's exercise of this Easement. Grantor agrees to indemnify and hold City, its employees, agents and representatives harmless against any loss, damage, injury or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor or its employees, agents or representatives.
6. Easement Benefit. This Easement shall be for the benefit of the City, its successors and assigns, and its permittees and licensees.
7. Easement Runs with Land. This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns.
8. Consent and Subordination of Mortgage Holder(s). By signing this Agreement, the undersigned lender, its successors and assigns consents to the terms of this agreement and hereby subordinates its interest in the Easement Area to the interest of the City and its successors and assigns.
9. Approval by City Council. This Easement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Easement by the City Clerk.

That the Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, and successor-in-interest, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the same; that said premises are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances whatsoever, except as may be herein stated; that said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, except as may be herein stated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

Signed this 30 day of May, 2024.

Grantor:

Silver Land Company, L.C.,
an Iowa limited liability company

By: Harold K. Silver
Name: HAROLD K. SILVER
Title: Managing Partner

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On this 30 day of May, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State personally appeared HAROLD K. SILVER, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that he is MANAGER of Silver Land Company, L.C., executing the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed of the limited liability company, by it and by him voluntarily executed.



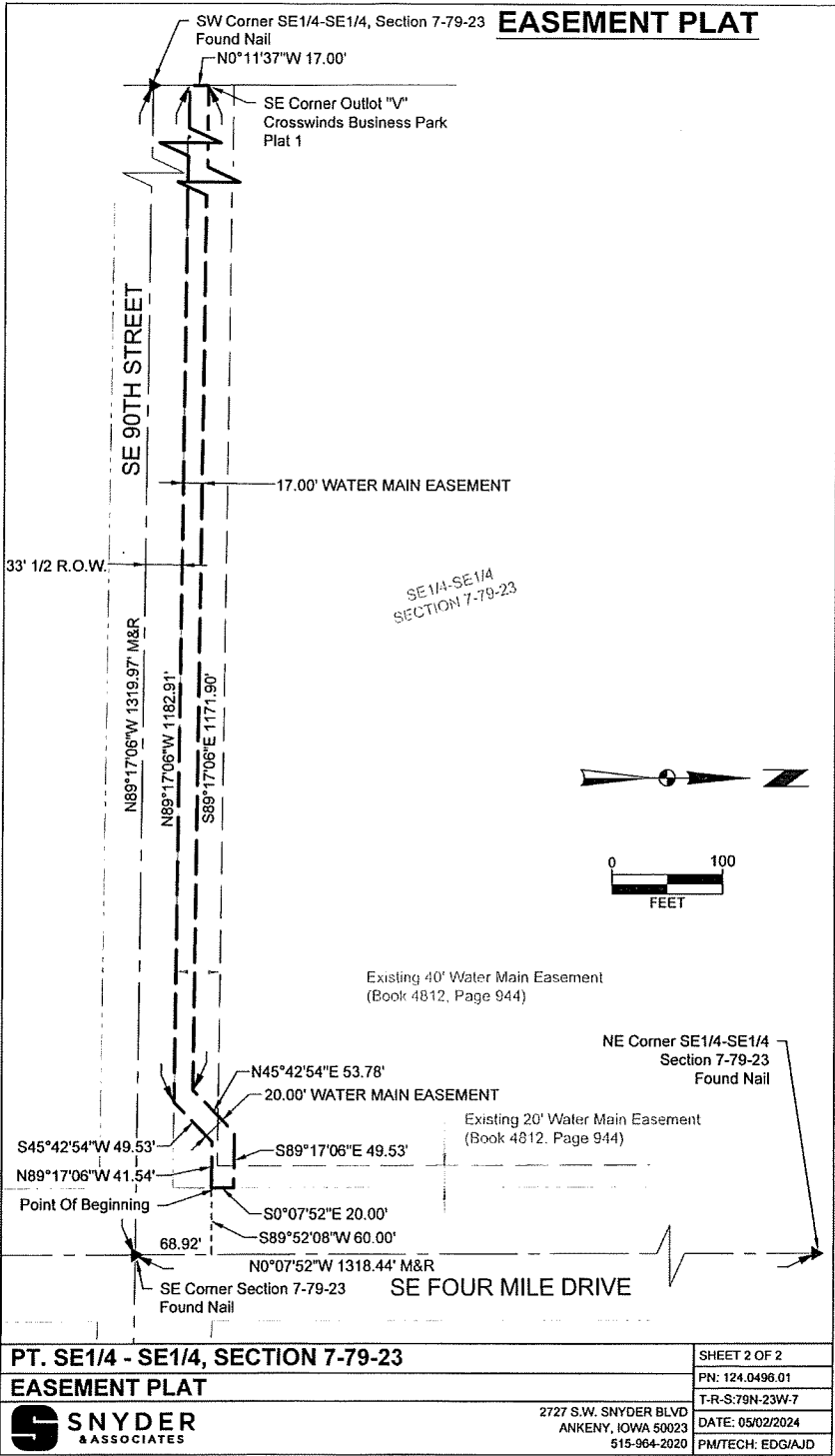
Angela R. Keil
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

EXHIBIT A

INDEX LEGEND SURVEYOR'S NAME / RETURN TO: ERIN D. GRIFFIN SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC. 2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD ANKENY, IOWA 50023 515-964-2020 egriffin@snyder-associates.com SERVICE PROVIDED BY: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC. SURVEY LOCATED: SE1/4 - SE1/4 SECTION 7-79-23 REQUESTED BY: CITY OF ANKENY																							
EASEMENT PLAT WATER MAIN EASEMENT DESCRIPTION A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE NORTH 00°07'52" WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, A DISTANCE OF 68.92 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'08" WEST, 60.00 FEET TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SE FOUR MILE DRIVE AND TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 89°17'06" WEST, 41.54 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 45°42'54" WEST, 49.53 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°17'06" WEST, 1,182.91 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 7; THENCE NORTH 00°11'37" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 17.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF OUTLOT "V", CROSSWINDS BUSINESS PARK PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 89°17'06" EAST, 1,171.90 FEET; THENCE NORTH 45°42'54" EAST, 53.78 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°17'06" EAST, 49.53 FEET TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SE FOUR MILE DRIVE; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'52" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 20.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.50 ACRES (21,960 S.F.). PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.																							
DATE OF SURVEY 05/02/2024 OWNER SILVER LAND COMPANY LC 6152 NE 46TH ST ALTOONA, IA 50009-9568 BASIS OF BEARING THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M. IS ASSUMED TO BEAR SOUTH 89°17'06" EAST.																							
LEGEND FEATURES Section Corner 1/2" Rebar, Yellow Plastic Cap #19710 (Unless Otherwise Noted) ROW Marker ROW Rail Control Point Bench Mark Platted Distance Measured Bearing & Distance Recorded As Deed Distance Calculated Distance Yellow Plastic Cap Centerline Section Line 1/4 Section Line 1/4 1/4 Section Line Easement Line	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>FOUND</th><th>SET</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>▲</td><td>△</td></tr><tr><td>●</td><td>○</td></tr><tr><td>■</td><td>□</td></tr><tr><td>⊕</td><td>⊗</td></tr><tr><td>P</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>YPC</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>  ERIN D. GRIFFIN 19710 * IOWA * I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa. Erin D. Griffin, PLS <u>5/30/24</u> Date License Number 19710 My License Renewal Date is December 31, 2025 Pages or sheets covered by this seal: Sheets 1 and 2, of 2	FOUND	SET	▲	△	●	○	■	□	⊕	⊗	P		M		R		D		C		YPC	
FOUND	SET																						
▲	△																						
●	○																						
■	□																						
⊕	⊗																						
P																							
M																							
R																							
D																							
C																							
YPC																							
PT. SE1/4 - SE1/4, SECTION 7-79-23																							
EASEMENT PLAT																							
 SNYDER & ASSOCIATES	2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD ANKENY, IOWA 50023 515-964-2020																						
SHEET 1 OF 2 PN: 124.0496.01 T-R-S:79N-23W-7 DATE: 05/02/2024 PM/TECH: EDG/AJD																							

V:\Projects\2024\124.0496.01\CADD\EASE_1240381_VA\TR_SilverLand.dwg

EXHIBIT B





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a Public Sanitary Sewer Easement located on PT. SE 1/4 - SE 1/4, Section 7-79-23; and associated with the development of 2701 SE 90th Street, I-80 Commerce Center Plat 1, Lot 1 Site Plan.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Easement

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Ryan Kirschman, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: (515) 963-3556

RESOLUTION

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT ASSOCIATED WITH
THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE I-80 COMMERCE CENTER PLAT 1, LOT 1 SITE PLAN**

WHEREAS, a Public Sanitary Sewer Easement associated with the development of the I-80 Commerce Center Plat 1, Lot 1 Site Plan, as shown on the attached Easement Plat, has been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer and Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Public Sanitary Sewer Easement associated with the development of the I-80 Commerce Center Plat 1, Lot 1 Site Plan is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of June, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City Clerk
410 W. 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Preparer Information:

David I. Hansen	4701 121 st Street	Urbandale, Iowa 50323	(515) 221-9990
Name	Street Address	City, State, Zip	Area Code-Phone

PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, Silver Land Company, L.C., an Iowa limited liability company, of the City of Altoona, County of Polk, State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as "Grantor", in consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00), and other valuable consideration, in hand paid by the City of Ankeny, Iowa, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do hereby sell, grant and convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as "Grantee" or "City", a permanent easement for public sanitary sewer (the "Easement") under, through, and across the real estate legally described in **Exhibit A** and the location of which is depicted in **Exhibit B**, each attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference (hereinafter the "Easement Area"). The Easement set forth hereunder is granted unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa for the sole purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, replacing, enlarging, inspecting and maintaining public improvements for **Public Sanitary Sewer** to be located and situated within the Easement Area.

1. Erection and Placement of Structures, Obstructions, Plantings or Materials Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not erect any fence or other structure under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction, planting or material to be placed under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.
2. Change of Grade Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not make material changes to the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. The City shall have the right to restore any material changes in grade, elevation or contour without prior written consent of the Grantor, its grantees, assigns

or transferees in the event authorization from the City was not first obtained by Grantor or its grantees, assigns and transferees.

3. Right of Access. The City shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area from public right-of-way and property adjacent to the Easement Area, including but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized fences, structures, obstruction, planting or material placed or erected under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area.
4. Property to be Restored. The City shall restore the Easement Area in a good and workmanlike manner after exercising its rights hereunder, provided, however, that the City's duty of restoration shall be limited to grading and replacing grass, sod or any other ground cover (but not including any structures, trees, or shrubs). The City shall not be responsible for any construction, reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of any improvements located within the Easement Area.
5. Liability. Except as may be caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the City, its employees, agents or its representatives, the City shall not be liable for injury or property damage occurring in or to the Easement Area, the property abutting said Easement Area, nor the property damage or any improvements or obstructions thereon resulting from the City's exercise of this Easement. Grantor agrees to indemnify and hold City, its employees, agents and representatives harmless against any loss, damage, injury or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor or its employees, agents or representatives.
6. Easement Benefit. This Easement shall be for the benefit of the City, its successors and assigns, and its permittees and licensees.
7. Easement Runs with Land. This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns.
8. Consent and Subordination of Mortgage Holder(s). By signing this Agreement, the undersigned lender, its successors and assigns consents to the terms of this agreement and hereby subordinates its interest in the Easement Area to the interest of the City and its successors and assigns.
9. Approval by City Council. This Easement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Easement by the City Clerk.

That the Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, and successor-in-interest, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the same; that said premises are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances whatsoever, except as may be herein stated; that said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, except as may be herein stated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

Signed this 30 day of May, 2024.

Grantor:

Silver Land Company, L.C.,
an Iowa limited liability company

By: Harold K. Silver
Name: HAROLD K. SILVER
Title: Manager + Partner

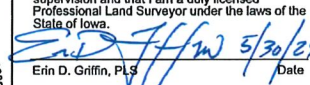
STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On this 30 day of May, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State personally appeared HAROLD K. SILVER, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that he is MANAGER of Silver Land Company, L.C., executing the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed of the limited liability company, by it and by him voluntarily executed.



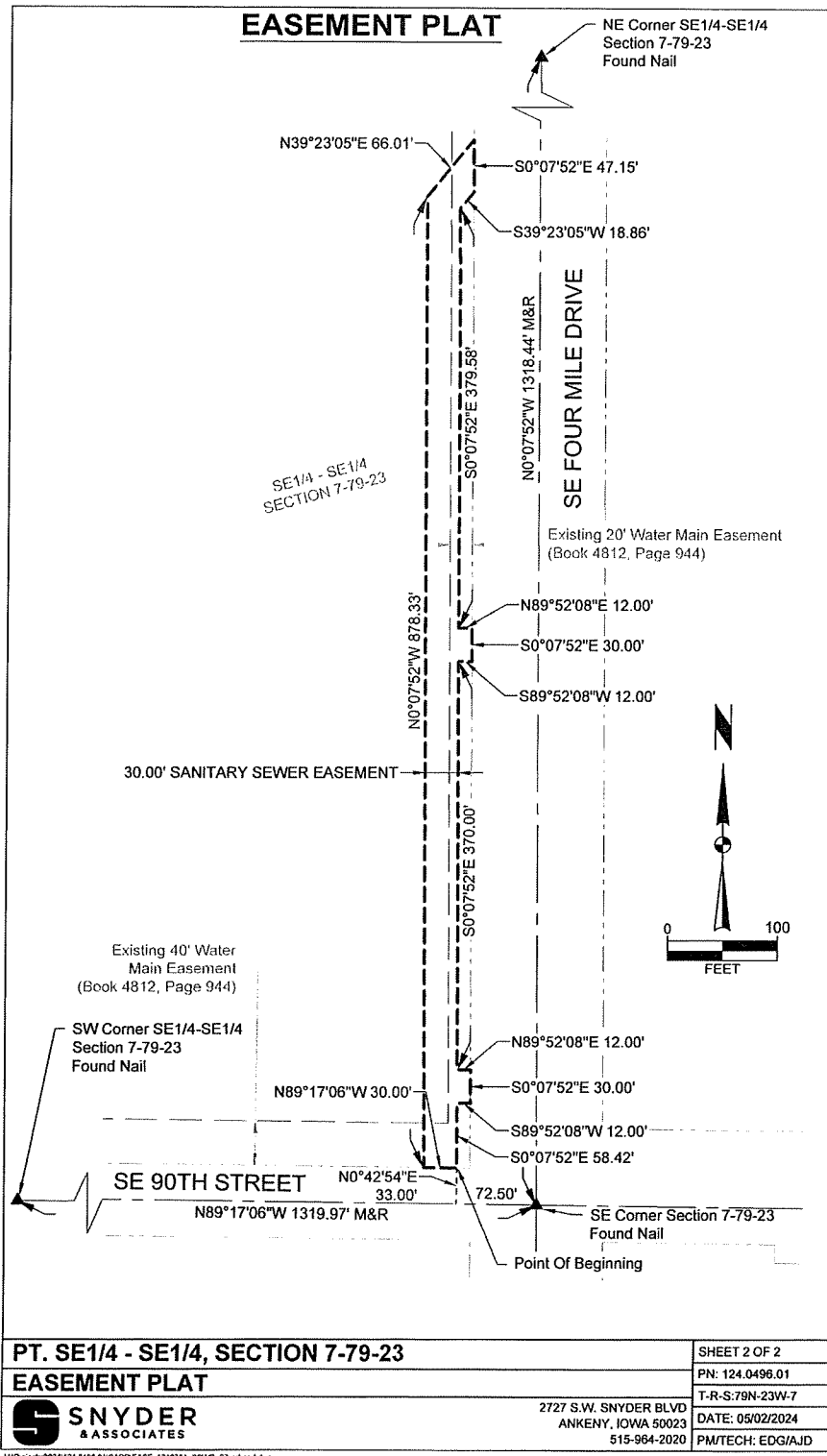
Angela R. Keil
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

EXHIBIT A

INDEX LEGEND SURVEYOR'S NAME / RETURN TO: ERIN D. GRIFFIN SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC. 2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD ANKENY, IOWA 50023 515-964-2020 egriffin@snyder-associates.com SERVICE PROVIDED BY: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC. SURVEY LOCATED: SE1/4 - SE1/4 SECTION 7-79-23 REQUESTED BY: CITY OF ANKENY			
EASEMENT PLAT			
SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT DESCRIPTION A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE NORTH 89°17'06" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, A DISTANCE OF 72.50 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°42'54" EAST, 33.00 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SE 90TH STREET AND TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 89°17'06" WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 30.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'52" WEST, 878.33 FEET; THENCE NORTH 39°23'05" EAST, 66.01 FEET TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SE FOUR MILE DRIVE; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'52" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 47.15 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 39°23'05" WEST, 18.86 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'52" EAST, 379.58 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'08" EAST, 12.00 FEET TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SE FOUR MILE DRIVE; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'52" EAST ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 30.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'08" WEST, 12.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'52" EAST, 370.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'08" EAST, 12.00 FEET TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SE FOUR MILE DRIVE; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'52" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 30.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'08" WEST, 12.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'52" EAST, 58.42 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.65 ACRES (28,188 S.F.). PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.			
DATE OF SURVEY 05/02/2024			
OWNER SILVER LAND COMPANY LC 6152 NE 46TH ST ALTOONA, IA 50009-9568			
BASIS OF BEARING THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M. IS ASSUMED TO BEAR SOUTH 00°07'52" EAST.			
LEGEND			
FEATURES Section Corner 1/2" Rebar, Yellow Plastic Cap #19710 (Unless Otherwise Noted) ROW Marker ROW Rail Control Point Bench Mark Platted Distance Measured Bearing & Distance Recorded As Deed Distance Calculated Distance Yellow Plastic Cap Centerline Section Line 1/4 Section Line 1/4 1/4 Section Line Easement Line	FOUND SET ▲ ● □ GCP P M R D C YPC		I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.  Erin D. Griffin, PLS License Number 19710 My License Renewal Date is December 31, 2025 Pages or sheets covered by this seal: Sheets 1 and 2, of 2
PT. SE1/4 - SE1/4, SECTION 7-79-23			SHEET 1 OF 2
EASEMENT PLAT			PN: 124.0496.01
			T-R-S: 79N-23W-7
2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD ANKENY, IOWA 50023 515-964-2020			DATE: 05/02/2024
			PMTECH: EDG/AJD

V:\Projects\2024\124.0496.01\240502\EAISE_1240341_SSVR_SherLand.dwg

EXHIBIT B





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the Mayor to sign a development agreement with 36 Spectrum, L.L.C., concerning the construction of a future traffic signal at the intersection of NE Spectrum Drive and NE 38th Street in the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

36 Spectrum, L.L.C. has asked the City to enter into a Development Agreement that outlines certain terms and conditions for the construction of a future traffic signal at the intersection of NE Spectrum Drive and NE 38th Street in the City of Ankeny. 36 Spectrum, L.L.C. and City staff agreed to a set of terms and conditions outlined in the Development Agreement, and a copy of said Development Agreement is attached for reference.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The Developer agrees to pay the City twenty-five percent (25%) of the actual construction costs incurred by the City to construct the future traffic signal at the Intersection, payment amount shall follow the table found in the Development Agreement, as the Developer's contribution to the traffic signal within thirty (30) days after the new traffic signal has been accepted by City Council.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the Development Agreement with 36 Spectrum, L.L.C., for the construction of a future traffic signal at the intersection of NE Spectrum Drive and NE 38th Street, and authorize the Mayor to execute said agreement.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Development Agreement

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO SIGN A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH 36 SPECTRUM, LLC CONCERNING THE CONSTRUCTION OF A TRAFFIC SIGNAL AT THE INTERSECTION OF NE SPECTRUM DRIVE AND NE 38TH STREET IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

WHEREAS, 36 Spectrum, LLC has asked the City to enter into a Development Agreement that outlines certain terms and conditions for the construction of a traffic signal at the intersection of NE Spectrum Drive and NE 38th Street in the City of Ankeny; and,

WHEREAS, the Developer will reimburse the City twenty-five percent (25%) of the traffic signal construction costs for the traffic signal, payment amount shall follow the table found in the Development Agreement, at the intersection of NE Spectrum Drive and NE 38th Street within thirty (30) days after the traffic signal is operational; and,

WHEREAS, 36 Spectrum, LLC and City Staff agreed to set the terms of conditions outlined in the attached Development Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa hereby authorizes the Mayor to sign the aforesaid Development Agreement on behalf of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 17th day of June, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
City of Ankeny
410 W. First St
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Mitchell Wedell, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr., Ankeny, Iowa 50023

(515) 963-3523

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER

**DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN
THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, AND 36 SPECTRUM, LLC**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa (hereinafter the “City”) has received a traffic impact study from 36 Spectrum, LLC (hereinafter the “Developer”) regarding the planned site development of 2120 NE 36th Street, 36 Spectrum (hereinafter the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the January 16, 2024 Traffic Study (“Current Traffic Study”) shows that additional traffic generated from the Project will require a future traffic signal at the intersection of NE Spectrum Drive and NE 38th Street (the “Intersection”); and

WHEREAS, the Current Traffic Study contemplates that the traffic signal will likely be needed within 10 years of this agreement based on the Project being open to the public; and

WHEREAS, the traffic signal is not currently programmed into the City’s current Capital Improvement Program (“CIP”); and

WHEREAS, the City is agreeable to share in the cost of the traffic signal, as well as complete the traffic signal as part of a future City CIP project.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises of the parties contained herein, the Developer and the City hereby agree as follows:

1. The City will design and install a traffic signal at the Intersection when the traffic signal is needed.
2. The Developer agrees to provide the City with any right-of-way, permanent easement, and/or temporary construction easements (the “Right of Way”) reasonably acceptable to Developer, which may be necessary for any street, public utility, pedestrian ramp, or other improvements to the Intersection that are required to support the installation of the traffic signal. The Right-of-Way will be determined during the preliminary design phase of the traffic signal. The Right of Way shall be provided at no cost to the City.
3. The Developer agrees to pay the City twenty-five percent (25%) of the construction costs incurred by the City to construct the traffic signal at the Intersection, determined as of the date of the bid letting for the traffic signal at the Intersection, as the Developer’s contribution to the traffic signal. Payment shall be made within thirty (30) days after the new traffic signal is operational. Year 1 in the table below shall represent the year a final certificate of occupancy is issued, by the City, for the Project. The maximum total

amount required to be paid by the Developer for construction of the traffic signal shall be the dollar amount from the table below.

Year 1 - \$90,000
Year 2 - \$92,700
Year 3 - \$95,481
Year 4 - \$98,345
Year 5 - \$101,295
Year 6 - \$104,334
Year 7 - \$107,464
Year 8 - \$110,688
Year 9 - \$114,009
Year 10 - \$117,429

4. The City agrees the Developer shall not be responsible for any financial contribution to the traffic signal installation at the Intersection if the traffic signal is installed after the first ten (10) years of the Project being open to the public.

5. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Iowa.

6. In the event a party hereto fails to pay its obligations under this Agreement or breaches a covenant, warranty or representation of this Agreement, the other party shall give to the alleged defaulting party written notice of the alleged default and of the actions necessary to cure the default. If the default is not cured within 30 days from the date of notice, the party not in default may exercise all remedies available at law, or in equity, including specific performance.

7. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties. This Agreement may not be changed or modified in any manner, unless a written instrument is executed by the parties.

8. The undersigned officers of the parties covenant and confirm that this Agreement has been approved, and its execution authorized, by the Developer and the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and that the undersigned officers have been authorized to enter into and execute this Agreement on behalf of the Developer and the City.

9. The City has found and determined that this Agreement serves and accomplishes a public purpose and is in the best interests of the City and its citizens and residents.

10. The Developer agrees that this Development Agreement shall be effective and binding from and after the approval hereof by resolution of the City Council and shall be binding on any and all subsequent titleholders, transferees and assignees.

City:

City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023
Attn.: Don Clark, PE

Developer:

36 Spectrum, LLC
16672 Verona Hills Drive
Clive IA, 50325
Attn: Jay Wang

Each properly addressed notice or request sent by certified mail shall be deemed given and served upon being actually received by the addressee or being rejected by the addressee. The City or the Developer shall have the right to send notices by overnight delivery which notices shall be deemed given and served upon actual receipt by the addressee or rejection by the addressee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused the Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representative on this the 11 day of June, 2024.

36 SPECTRUM, LLC

By: 
Jay Wang, President

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor
Attest:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On the 11 day of June, 2024, before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State personally appeared Jay Wang, respectfully of 36 Spectrum, LLC, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that they are President of 36 Spectrum, executing the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.


Notary Public in and for said State of Iowa



STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On the _____ day of _____, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared **MARK E. HOLM** and **MICHELLE YUSKA**, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and Interim City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation; that the seal affixed to the above and foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said municipal corporation, and that said instrument was signed and contained in the Resolution adopted by the City Council of Ankeny, Iowa, on the _____ day of _____, 2024, and the said **MARK E. HOLM** and **MICHELLE YUSKA** acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of said municipal corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

S. Ankeny Blvd. Transmission Main Project: Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #1 decreasing the final contract amount by \$13,876.06 b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with Granite Excavating in the amount of \$2,635,648.94; and d) Final Payment #8 in the amount of \$77,590.49 / Release of Retainage in the amount of \$131,782.45.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The actions before the council are the acceptance of the Final Change Order, Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to Granite Excavating on the S. Ankeny Blvd. Transmission Main Project.

The S. Ankeny Blvd. Transmission Main Project is now complete including all final punch-list items. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

1. Final Change Order #1 reducing the contract by \$13,876.06 which was an itemized balance of final

quantities for the project.

2. Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications, and that the final contract amount is \$2,635,648.94.

3. Resolution accepting the public improvements: This resolution approves and adopts the engineer's Certificate of Completion on the S. Ankeny Blvd. Transmission Main Project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$2,635,648.94.

4. Final Payment: Granite Excavating = \$77,590.49

Retainage Payment: Granite Excavating = \$131,782.45

It is recommended that the retainage payment on the project be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project, which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the council take the following actions:

1. Approval of Final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$13,876.06.
 2. Accept the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer for the S. Ankeny Blvd. Transmission Main Project.
 3. Adopt the Resolution accepting the S. Ankeny Blvd. Transmission Main Project with Granite Excavating in the final contract amount to be \$2,635,648.94.
 4. Authorize final payment to Granite Excavating in the amount of \$77,590.49 and release of retainage payment in the amount of \$131,782.45 in accordance with the terms of the contract.
-

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

January 3, 2023: Council ordered construction and set dates for bid letting and public hearing.

February 6, 2023: Council held a public hearing; adopted plans, specifications, form of contract, and

estimate of cost; and awarded construction; and approved construction contract and bonds.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Change Order #1 Final
 Certificate of Completion
 Final Payment
 Resolution

city of
Ankeny
Bringing it all together

Date Printed: 5/17/2024



Project Title: S. Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main
Contractor: Granite Excavating
Address: PO Box 230, 111 S Second St, Polk City, IA 50226
Finance Budget Code: 633.3633.4450 **Finance Project #** 633.445
Vendor Project or Invoice #: ANKMU 165980 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 6, 2023 **Vendor #** 011835

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Summers Enterprise Remobilization	LS	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
2	Temporary Barrier Rails	LS	1.00	\$ 46,300.00	\$ 46,300.00
3	Removal and Reinstall of Culvert, RCP, 24"	LF	(10.00)	\$ 78.00	\$ (780.00)
4	Removal and Reinstall of Culvert, RCP, 42"	LF	4.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 320.00
5	Trench Foundation	TON	(890.32)	\$ 43.00	\$ (38,283.76)
6	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 24"	LF	(60.00)	\$ 348.00	\$ (20,880.00)
7	Water Main, Trenchless, PVC, 24"	LF	60.00	\$ 609.00	\$ 36,540.00
8	Removal of Recreational Trail	SY	(46.60)	\$ 20.00	\$ (932.00)
9	Recreational Trail, PCC	SY	(16.60)	\$ 65.00	\$ (1,079.00)
10	Recreational Trail, HMA	SY	(30.00)	\$ 65.00	\$ (1,950.00)
11	Granular Surfacing, Class A Roadstone	TON	(294.98)	\$ 35.00	\$ (10,324.30)
12	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6	AC	(0.35)	\$ 2,885.00	\$ (1,009.75)
13	Conventional Seeding, Type 4	AC	(5.30)	\$ 1,575.00	\$ (8,347.50)
14	Wattle, 9"	LF	(250.00)	\$ 2.00	\$ (500.00)
15	Wattle, Removal	LF	(250.00)	\$ 0.30	\$ (75.00)
16	Silt Fence	LF	(810.00)	\$ 2.00	\$ (1,620.00)
17	Silt Fence, Removal	LF	(810.00)	\$ 0.30	\$ (243.00)
18	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching	AC	(5.55)	\$ 2,885.00	\$ (16,011.75)
19					\$ -
20					\$ -
21					\$ -
22					\$ -

Change Order Number: 1 makes the following adjustments to the contract: **\$ (13,876.06)**

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

S. Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main

Ankeny, Iowa

June 17, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the **S. Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main** project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is **\$2,635,648.94**. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Katrina L. Kinsey, PE
Project Manager
Short Elliot Hendrickson Inc.
Iowa License Number P21084

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: S. Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main
Contractor: Granite Excavating
Address: PO Box 230, 111 S Second St, Polk City, IA 50226
Finance Budget Code: 633.3633.4450 **Finance Project #** 633.4450
Vendor Project or Invoice #: ANKMU 165980 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 6, 2023 **Vendor #** 011835

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 8 (FINAL)
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 28, 2023 Through: January 5, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	2,649,525.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	(13,876.06)	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	2,635,648.94	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	2,635,648.94	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	131,782.45	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	2,503,866.49	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	2,426,276.00	
SUBTOTAL	\$		77,590.49

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an Itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 77,590.49

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 131,782.45

Contract Time Remaining (if applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Granite Excavating

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: _____ Date: 5/28/24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: _____ Date: May 31, 2024

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: [Signature] Date: 5-31-24

Submit to: Donald Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities
E-mail: dclark@AnkenyIowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3529 **Fax:** (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 19, 2023	\$ 521,305.50
2	July 3, 2023	\$ 939,424.71
3	August 21, 2023	\$ 65,722.14
4	September 18, 2023	\$ 255,304.85
5	October 16, 2023	\$ 146,493.61
6	November 20, 2023	\$ 330,892.32
7	December 18, 2023	\$ 167,132.87
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 2,426,276.00

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 12, 2024	\$ (13,876.06)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ (13,876.06)

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	February 6, 2023
Original Contract Time:	164
Added by Change Order:	13
Contract Time to Date:	177
Time Used to Date:	177
Contract Time Remaining:	0

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	Removal of Known Pipe Culvert, CMP, 18"	LF	30		30.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 960.00	30.00	\$ 960.00	-	100.00%
2	Removal and Reinstall of Culvert, RCP, 24"	LF	10	(10.00)	-	\$ 78.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
3	Removal and Reinstall of Culvert, RCP, 42"	LF	20	4.00	24.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 1,920.00	24.00	\$ 1,920.00	-	100.00%
4	Trench Foundation	TON	900	(890.32)	9.68	\$ 43.00	\$ 416.24	9.68	\$ 416.24	(0.00)	100.00%
5	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 12"	LF	30		30.00	\$ 122.00	\$ 3,660.00	30.00	\$ 3,660.00	-	100.00%
6	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 24"	LF	4,475	(60.00)	4,415.00	\$ 348.00	\$ 1,536,420.00	4,415.00	\$ 1,536,420.00	-	100.00%
7	Water Main, Trenched, DI, 24"	LF	70		70.00	\$ 322.00	\$ 22,540.00	70.00	\$ 22,540.00	-	100.00%
8	Water Main, Trenchless, PVC, 24"	LF	522	60.00	582.00	\$ 608.00	\$ 354,438.00	582.00	\$ 354,438.00	-	100.00%
9	Water Main with Existing Casing Pipe, Trenchless, PVC, 24"	LF	273		273.00	\$ 587.00	\$ 160,251.00	273.00	\$ 160,251.00	-	100.00%
10	Water Main with Casing Pipe, Trenchless, PVC, 24"	LF	80		80.00	\$ 1,445.00	\$ 115,600.00	80.00	\$ 115,600.00	-	100.00%
11	Valve, Gate, 24"	EA	1		1.00	\$ 39,850.00	\$ 39,850.00	1.00	\$ 39,850.00	-	100.00%
12	Tapping Valve Assembly, 24" x 24"	EA	1		1.00	\$ 63,890.00	\$ 63,890.00	1.00	\$ 63,890.00	-	100.00%
13	Tapping Valve Assembly, 12" x 12"	EA	1		1.00	\$ 10,260.00	\$ 10,260.00	1.00	\$ 10,260.00	-	100.00%
14	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	6		6.00	\$ 11,500.00	\$ 69,000.00	6.00	\$ 69,000.00	-	100.00%
15	Fire Hydrant Assembly at STA. 304+78.00	EA	1		1.00	\$ 10,980.00	\$ 10,980.00	1.00	\$ 10,980.00	-	100.00%
16	Removal of Recreational Trail	SY	1,380	(48.60)	1,333.40	\$ 20.00	\$ 26,668.00	1,333.40	\$ 26,668.00	-	100.00%
17	Recreational Trail, PCC	SY	1,350	(18.60)	1,333.40	\$ 65.00	\$ 86,671.00	1,333.40	\$ 86,671.00	-	100.00%
18	Recreational Trail, HMA	SY	30	(30.00)	-	\$ 65.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
19	Granular Surfacing, Class A Roadstone	TON	325	(294.98)	30.02	\$ 35.00	\$ 1,050.70	30.02	\$ 1,050.70	-	100.00%
20	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1.00	\$ 20,370.00	\$ 20,370.00	1.00	\$ 20,370.00	-	100.00%
21	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6	AC	5.3	(0.35)	4.95	\$ 2,885.00	\$ 14,280.75	4.95	\$ 14,280.75	-	100.00%
22	Conventional Seeding, Type 4	AC	5.3	(5.30)	-	\$ 1,575.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
23	Wattle, 9"	LF	1,000	(250.00)	750.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 1,500.00	750.00	\$ 1,500.00	-	100.00%
24	Wattle, Removal	LF	1,000	(250.00)	750.00	\$ 0.30	\$ 225.00	750.00	\$ 225.00	-	100.00%
25	Site Fence	LF	2,600	(810.00)	1,790.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,580.00	1,790.00	\$ 3,580.00	-	100.00%
26	Site Fence, Removal	LF	2,600	(810.00)	1,790.00	\$ 0.30	\$ 537.00	1,790.00	\$ 537.00	-	100.00%
27	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching	AC	10.5	(5.55)	4.95	\$ 2,885.00	\$ 14,280.75	4.95	\$ 14,280.75	-	100.00%
28	Mobilization	LS	1.0		1.00	\$ 25,000.50	\$ 25,000.50	1.00	\$ 25,000.50	-	100.00%
29	Summers Enterprise Remobilization (Change Order #1)	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	-	100.00%
30	Temporary Barrier Rails (Change Order #1)	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 46,300.00	\$ 46,300.00	1.00	\$ 46,300.00	-	100.00%
31					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
32					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
33					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
34					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
35					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
36					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
37					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
38					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
39					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
40					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
41					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
42					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
43					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
44					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
45					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
46					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
47					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
48					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
49					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
50					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
51					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
52					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
53					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
54					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
55					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
56					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
57					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
58					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
59					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
60					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
61					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
62					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
63					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
64					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
65					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
66					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
67					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
68					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
69					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
70					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
71					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
72					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
73					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
74					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
75					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 2,635,648.94

\$ 2,635,648.94

100.00%

MATERIAL STORED ONSITE PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY ONSITE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Water Main, PVC, 24", Stab Joint	LF	0	\$ 167.00	\$ -
2	Water Main, PVC, 24", Restrained Joint	LF	0	\$ 271.00	\$ -
3					\$ -
4					\$ -
5					\$ -
6					\$ -
7					\$ -
8					\$ -
9					\$ -
10					\$ -
11					\$ -
12					\$ -
13					\$ -
14					\$ -
15					\$ -
16					\$ -
17					\$ -
18					\$ -
19					\$ -
20					\$ -
21					\$ -
22					\$ -
23					\$ -
24					\$ -
25					\$ -
26					\$ -
27					\$ -
28					\$ -
29					\$ -
30					\$ -
31					\$ -
32					\$ -
33					\$ -
34					\$ -
35					\$ -
36					\$ -
37					\$ -
38					\$ -
39					\$ -
40					\$ -
41					\$ -
42					\$ -
43					\$ -
44					\$ -
45					\$ -
46					\$ -
47					\$ -

MATERIAL STORED ONSITE TO DATE

\$ -

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE S. ANKENY BLVD TRANSMISSION MAIN", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE S. ANKENY BLVD TRANSMISSION MAIN

WHEREAS, on the 6th day of February, 2023, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with Granite Excavating of Polk City, Iowa, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the S. Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on June 17, 2024:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$2,635,648.94, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of June, 2024.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Midway Park Phase 2 Improvements: Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$1,290.00; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Concrete Connections, LLC in the amount of \$93,710.00; and d) Final Payment #3 in the amount of \$18,786.25; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$4,685.50.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The actions before the Council are the approval of the final Change Order, the acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to Concrete Connections, LLC on the Midway Park Phase 2 Improvements project.

The Midway Park Phase 2 Improvements project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

a) Approval of the Final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$1,290.00.

b) Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications, and that the final contract amount is \$93,710.00.

c) Resolution accepting the Public Improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion on the Midway Park Phase 2 Improvements project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$93,710.00.

d) Final Payment: Concrete Connections, LLC = \$18,786.25.

Retainage Payment: Concrete Connections, LLC = \$4,685.50

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project, which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the council take the following actions:

1. Approve Final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$1,290.00
2. Accept the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the Midway Park Phase 2 Improvements project.
3. Adopt the Resolution accepting the Midway Park Phase 2 Improvements project with Concrete Connections, LLC in the final contract amount of \$93,710.00
4. Authorize Final Payment to Concrete Connections, LLC in the amount of \$18,786.25 and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$4,685.50.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

August 7, 2023: City Council held adopted plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost; awarded construction contract; and approved construction contract and bonds.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Change Order #1 (Final)
 Payment #3 (Final)
 Certificate of Completion
 Resolution

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: 2023 Midway Park - Phase 2 Improvements
 Contractor: Concrete Connection, LLC
 Address: 5170 NW Beaver Drive, Johnston, IA 50131
 Finance Budget Code: 897.2897.4408 Finance Project #: 897.4408
 Vendor Project #: _____ Purchase Order #: _____
 Original Contract Date: August 7, 2023 Vendor Account #: _____

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Change Order #: 1

Purpose of Change Order:

Adjustments made to account for final constructed quantities. Addition for adding water blow-off with access box.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
9.05	Silt Fence	LF	(208.00)	\$ 3.00	\$ (624.00)
9.06	Silt Fence, Removal	LF	(208.00)	\$ 2.00	\$ (416.00)
9.09	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In	EA	(1.00)	\$ 250.00	\$ (250.00)
9.1	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	(4.00)	\$ 150.00	\$ (600.00)
9.11	Turf Reinforcement Mat, Type 2	SY	(4.00)	\$ 100.00	\$ (400.00)
12.01	Water Blow-Off Valve with Access Box	LS	1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -

Change Order #: 1 makes the following adjustments to the Contract: \$ (1,290.00)

Contractor Accepted: Concrete Connection, LLC

Firm Name
 David Bartholomew
 Signature
 Date 06/07/2024

Record of Change Orders:

Original Contract Amount		\$ 95,000.00
#	Change Order Date	Amount
1	June 17, 2024	\$ (1,290.00)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Engineer Approved: Nilles Associates, Inc.

Firm Name
 Signature
 Date 06/07/2024

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature
 Title
 Date June 17, 2024

Attest for Owner:

Signature
 Title
 Date June 17, 2024

Revised Contract Amount \$ 93,710.00

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2023 Midway Park - Phase 2 Improvements
Contractor: Concrete Connection, LLC
Address: 5170 NW Beaver Drive, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 897.2897.4408 Finance Project #: 897.4408
Vendor Project #: Purchase Order #:
Original Contract Date: August 7, 2023 Vendor Account #:

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 3

Payment Period: From: December 20, 2023 Through: June 5, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	95,000.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	(1,290.00)	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	93,710.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	93,710.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	4,685.50	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	89,024.50	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	70,238.25	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	18,786.25	

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 18,786.25

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 4,685.50

Contract Time Remaining: - Date

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Concrete Connection, LLC

David Bartholomew Digitally signed by David Bartholomew
DN: cn=David Bartholomew, o=Concrete Connection, LLC, email=David.Bartholomew@concreteconnection.com
Signature Date 06/07/2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Nilles Associates, Inc.

Firm Name
Signature *John P. Nilles* Date 06/07/2024

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature *Neil Lenox* Date 6/10/24

Submit to: Nick Lenox, Director of Parks & Recreation

E-mail: NLenox@AnkenyIowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3576

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Topsoil, On-Site, 4" Depth	CY	300.00		300.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 7,500.00		\$ -	300.00	300.00	\$ 7,500.00	0.00	100.00%
2.02	Excavation, Class 10	CY	327.00		327.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 8,175.00		\$ -	327.00	327.00	\$ 8,175.00	0.00	100.00%
2.03	Subbase, Pea Gravel, 6" Depth	TON	164.00		164.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 8,200.00		\$ -	164.00	164.00	\$ 8,200.00	0.00	100.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Sanitary Sewer Service, PVC, 4-inch Dia.	LF	21.00		21.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,575.00		\$ -	21.00	21.00	\$ 1,575.00	0.00	100.00%
4.02	Subdrain, Trenched, PVC, 6-inch Dia.	LF	17.00		17.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 680.00		\$ -	17.00	17.00	\$ 680.00	0.00	100.00%
4.03	Subdrain, Trenched, HDPE, Prefabricated, 6-inch Dia.	LF	43.00		43.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 1,720.00		\$ -	43.00	43.00	\$ 1,720.00	0.00	100.00%
4.04	Subdrain TEE, 6"x6"x6-inch Dia.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 100.00	0.00	100.00%
4.05	Subdrain Cap, 6-inch Dia.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 200.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 200.00	0.00	100.00%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	Water Service Pipe, 1"	LF	19.00		19.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 2,375.00		\$ -	19.00	19.00	\$ 2,375.00	0.00	100.00%
CONCRETE AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Remove and Replace Sidewalk, PCC, 5-Inch	SY	28.00		28.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 4,200.00		\$ -	28.00	28.00	\$ 4,200.00	0.00	100.00%
7.02	Sidewalk, PCC, 5-inch, Non-Reinforced	SY	40.00		40.00	\$ 63.00	\$ 2,520.00		\$ -	40.00	40.00	\$ 2,520.00	0.00	100.00%
7.03	Sidewalk Assurance Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
7.04	Playground Ramp and Bench Pads, PCC, Reinforced	SY	14.00		14.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,100.00		\$ -	14.00	14.00	\$ 2,100.00	0.00	100.00%
7.05	Playground Thickened Edge Sidewalk, PCC, Reinforced	SY	120.00		120.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 13,200.00		\$ -	120.00	120.00	\$ 13,200.00	0.00	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Conventional Seeding, Type 1 (Permanent Lawn Mixture)	AC	0.50		0.50	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	0.50	\$ 6,000.00		0.50	\$ 6,000.00	0.00	100.00%
9.02	Trees, Deciduous, 1.25" - 1.5" Caliper	EA	8.00		8.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 4,400.00	8.00	\$ 4,400.00		8.00	\$ 4,400.00	0.00	100.00%
9.03	Shrubs - 24-36" Height or Spread	EA	15.00		15.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,125.00	15.00	\$ 1,125.00		15.00	\$ 1,125.00	0.00	100.00%
9.04	Shredded Hardwood Mulch	SY	30.00		30.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 2,250.00	30.00	\$ 2,250.00		30.00	\$ 2,250.00	0.00	100.00%
9.05	Silt Fence	LF	208.00	(208.00)	0.00	\$ 3.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.06	Silt Fence, Removal	LF	208.00	(208.00)	0.00	\$ 2.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.07	Temporary Hydraulic Mulching, Wood Cellulose	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
9.08	Hydraulic Mulching, Bonded Fiber Matrix (BFM)	AC	0.50		0.50	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.50	\$ 2,500.00		0.50	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
9.09	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In	EA	1.00	(1.00)	0.00	\$ 250.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.10	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	4.00	(4.00)	0.00	\$ 150.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.11	Turf Reinforcement Mat, Type 2	SY	4.00	(4.00)	0.00	\$ 100.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 7,500.00	0.00	100.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
11.03	Site Electrical	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 11,390.00	\$ 11,390.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 11,390.00	0.00	100.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01	Water Blow-Off Valve with Access Box	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	1.00	\$ 1,000.00		1.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
12.02					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 93,710.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 19,775.00

COMPLETED = \$ 93,710.00

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 2, 2023	\$ 46,513.90
2	January 2, 2024	\$ 23,724.35
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 70,238.25

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 17, 2024	\$ (1,290.00)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ (1,290.00)

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: _____ Date _____
Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion:

Date: 10/27/2023
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: _____
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: _____

Full Completion:

Date: 4/30/2023
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: _____
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: _____

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

2023 Midway Park – Phase 2 Improvements

Ankeny, Iowa

June 17, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the **2023 Midway Park – Phase 2 Improvements** project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is **\$93,710.00**. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*John P. Nilles, P.E.
Nilles Associates, Inc.*

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE MIDWAY PARK PHASE 2 IMPROVEMENTS WITH CONCRETE CONNECTION, LLC

WHEREAS, on the 7th day of **August, 2023**, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with **Concrete Connection, LLC** of **Johnston, Iowa**, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the Midway Park Phase 2 Improvements project and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on **June 17, 2024**:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be **\$93,710.00**, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of **June, 2024**.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Creekside Park Improvements: Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$4,602.75; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Howrey Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$270,447.75; and d) Final Payment #3 in the amount of \$11,287.01; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$13,522.39.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The actions before the Council are the approval of the final Change Order, the acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to Howrey Construction, Inc. on the Creekside Park Improvements project.

The Creekside Park Improvements project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

a) Approval of the Final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$4,602.75.

b) Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications, and that the final contract amount is \$270,447.75.

c) Resolution accepting the Public Improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion on the Creekside Park Improvements project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$270,447.75.

d) Final Payment: Howrey Construction, Inc. = \$11,287.01

Retainage Payment: Howrey Construction, Inc. = \$13,522.39

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project, which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the council take the following actions:

1. Approve Final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$4,602.75
2. Accept the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the Creekside Park Improvements project.
3. Adopt the Resolution accepting the Creekside Park Improvements project with Howrey Construction, Inc. in the final contract amount of \$270,447.75
4. Authorize Final Payment to Howrey Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$11,287.01 and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$13,522.39

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

May 5, 2023: City Council held a public hearing; adopted plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost; awarded construction contract; and approved construction contract and bonds.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Change Order #1 (Final)
 Payment #3 (Final)
 Certificate of Completion
 Resolution

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: 2023 Creekside Park Improvements
Contractor: Howrey Construction, Inc
Address: 316 Austin Street, Rockwell City, IA 50579
Finance Budget Code: 973.2973.4408 **Finance Project #:** 973.2973
Vendor Project #: 0 **Purchase Order #:** 0
Original Contract Date: May 5, 2023 **Vendor Account #:** 7544

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 **Change Order #:** 1

Purpose of Change Order:

Adjustments made to account for final construction quantities.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
7.01	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	(3.00)	\$ 41.75	\$ (125.25)
9.03	Temporary RECP, Type 2D (Short-term)	SY	(125.00)	\$ 7.50	\$ (937.50)
9.08	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	(85.00)	\$ 35.00	\$ (2,975.00)
9.1	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In	EA	(2.00)	\$ 200.00	\$ (400.00)
9.11	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	(3.00)	\$ 55.00	\$ (165.00)
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
Change Order #: 1 makes the following adjustments to the Contract:					\$ (4,602.75)

Contractor Accepted: Howrey Construction, Inc

Signature: *Kam* Date: 6/6/2024
Firm Name

Engineer Approved: Nilles Associates, Inc.

Signature: *John Nilles* Date: 6/6/2024
Firm Name

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature: _____ Title: Mayor
 Date: June 17, 2024

Attest for Owner:

Signature: _____ Title: City Clerk
 Date: June 17, 2024

Record of Change Orders:

Original Contract Amount		\$ 275,050.50
#	Change Order Date	Amount
1	June 17, 2024	\$ (4,602.75)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 270,447.75

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2023 Creekside Park Improvements
Contractor: Howrey Construction, Inc
Address: 316 Austin Street, Rockwell City, IA 50579
Finance Budget Code: 973.2973.4408 Finance Project #: 973.2973
Vendor Project #: Purchase Order #:
Original Contract Date: May 5, 2023 Vendor Account #: 7544

Date of Council Meeting: June 17, 2024 Payment Application #: 3

Payment Period: From: November 9, 2023 Through: June 5, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	275,050.50	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	(4,602.75)	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	270,447.75	

Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	270,447.75	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	13,522.39	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	256,925.36	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	245,638.35	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		11,287.01

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 11,287.01

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 13,522.39

Contract Time Remaining: - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Howrey Construction, Inc
Firm Name

Signature

6/6/2024
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Nilles Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature

6/6/2024
Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature
6/10/24
Date

Submit to: Nick Lenox, Director of Parks & Recreation
E-mail: NLenox@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3576

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Topsoil, On-Site, 4" Depth	CY	277.00		277.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 8,310.00		\$ -	277.00	277.00	\$ 8,310.00	0.00	100.00%
2.02	Excavation, Class 10	CY	97.00		97.00	\$ 77.50	\$ 7,517.50		\$ -	97.00	97.00	\$ 7,517.50	0.00	100.00%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	Drinking Fountain Connection, Installation & Sump Pit	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	0.50	\$ 3,500.00	0.50	1.00	\$ 7,000.00	0.00	100.00%
CONCRETE AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	12.00	(3.00)	9.00	\$ 41.75	\$ 375.75	1.90	\$ 79.33	7.10	9.00	\$ 375.75	0.00	100.00%
7.02	Sidewalk, PCC, 4-Inch, Non-Reinforced	SY	150.00		150.00	\$ 151.00	\$ 22,650.00		\$ -	150.00	150.00	\$ 22,650.00	0.00	100.00%
7.03	Playground Pad, PCC, 4-Inch, Reinforced	SY	380.00		380.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 29,640.00		\$ -	380.00	380.00	\$ 29,640.00	0.00	100.00%
7.04	Sidewalk Assurance Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 650.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 650.00	0.00	100.00%
7.05	Poured-in-Place Rubber Surfacing	SF	3,185.00		3,185.00	\$ 19.00	\$ 60,515.00		\$ -	3,185.00	3,185.00	\$ 60,515.00	0.00	100.00%
7.06	Playground Equipment and Fencing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 45,000.00	0.00	100.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Conventional Seeding, Type 1 (Permanent Lawn Mixture)	AC	0.50		0.50	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 4,250.00	0.50	\$ 4,250.00		0.50	\$ 4,250.00	0.00	100.00%
9.02	Trees, Deciduous, 2" Caliper	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -	5.00	5.00	\$ 4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
9.03	Temporary RECP, Type 2.D (Short-term)	SY	125.00	(125.00)	0.00	\$ 7.50	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.04	Wattles, 9-Inch Dia.	LF	260.00		260.00	\$ 4.25	\$ 1,105.00	260.00	\$ 1,105.00		260.00	\$ 1,105.00	0.00	100.00%
9.05	Wattles, 9-Inch Dia., Removal	LF	260.00		260.00	\$ 2.25	\$ 585.00	260.00	\$ 585.00		260.00	\$ 585.00	0.00	100.00%
9.06	Silt Fence	LF	383.00		383.00	\$ 4.25	\$ 1,627.75		\$ -	383.00	383.00	\$ 1,627.75	0.00	100.00%
9.07	Silt Fence, Removal	LF	383.00		383.00	\$ 2.25	\$ 861.75	383.00	\$ 861.75		383.00	\$ 861.75	0.00	100.00%
9.08	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	85.00	(85.00)	0.00	\$ 35.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.09	Erosion Control Hydraulic Mulching, Bonded Fiber Matrix (BFM)	AC	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	0.50	\$ 1,500.00	0.50	1.00	\$ 3,000.00	0.00	100.00%
9.10	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In	EA	2.00	(2.00)	0.00	\$ 200.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.11	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	3.00	(3.00)	0.00	\$ 55.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 14,250.00	\$ 14,250.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 14,250.00	0.00	100.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 750.00	0.00	100.00%
ADD-ALTERNATE & CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01	Shelter Pad, PCC, 5-Inch, Reinforced	SY	72.00		72.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 9,360.00		\$ -	72.00	72.00	\$ 9,360.00	0.00	100.00%
12.02	Shelter and Footings	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 47,500.00	\$ 47,500.00	1.00	\$ 47,500.00	1.00	1.00	\$ 47,500.00	0.00	100.00%
12.03					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 270,447.75 PAY PERIOD = \$ 11,881.08

COMPLETED = \$ 270,447.75

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 18, 2023	\$ 83,620.60
2	November 20, 2023	\$ 162,017.75
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 245,638.35

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 17, 2024	\$ (4,602.75)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ (4,602.75)

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date:

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

2023 Creekside Park Improvements

Ankeny, Iowa

June 17, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the **2023 Creekside Park Improvements** project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is **\$270,447.75**. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "John P. Nilles", with a stylized flourish at the end.

*John P. Nilles, P.E.
Nilles Associates, Inc.*

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2023 CREEKSIDE PARK IMPROVEMENTS", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2023 CREEKSIDE PARK IMPROVEMENTS

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of June, 2023, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with **Howrey Construction, Inc.** of **Rockwell City, Iowa**, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the 2023 Creekside Park Improvements; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on **June 17**, 2024:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be **\$270,447.75**, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of June, 2024.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** setting a public hearing for the approval of documents for the conveyance of proposed Permanent Electric Easement for MidAmerican Energy Company (MEC) across a portion of City-owned property at the Rally Complex location at 725 SW Prairie Trail Parkway. (date of hrg: 7/15/2024 @ 5:30 p.m.)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Ankeny is currently constructing the Rally Complex Development Project and included with the construction will be the need for electrical service to provide power to the controls for site amenities. MEC will supply the necessary service line to the facility but will need to obtain a Permanent Electric Easement from the City to establish the electric service throughout the site.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended to adopt the resolution setting the public hearing date as July 15th, 2024 for public input into the consideration to proceed with granting a Permanent Electric Easement to MEC and for the Notice

of Public Hearing to be published in the Des Moines Register on June 28th, 2024.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Notice of Hearing
 Electric Plans from MEC
 MidAmerican Easement Document

RESOLUTION 2024-XXX

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE SETTING OF A HEARING ON APPROVAL
OF A PERMANENT ELECTRIC EASEMENT TO BE GRANTED TO MID-AMERICAN
ENERGY BY THE CITY OF ANKENY**

WHEREAS, Mid-American Energy (MEC) would like to obtain a Permanent Electric Easement from the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, generally located at 725 SW Prairie Trail Parkway, legally described as:

LOT Z, PRAIRIE TRAIL PARK PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN
THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 364.7 of the Iowa Code, a public hearing is required to dispose of an interest in real property owned by the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that a public hearing on the proposed Permanent Electric Easement is hereby set for the 15th day of July 2024 at 5:30 o'clock p.m., at City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, in the City of Ankeny.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Notice of said hearing shall be published as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED, the 17th day of June, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

TO: ALL CITIZENS AND ALL PARTIES IN INTEREST WHO MAY BE ENTITLED TO NOTICE AND OPPORTUNITY TO BE HEARD ON INTENT APPROVE PERMANENT ELECTRIC EASEMENT BY AND BETWEEN CITY OF ANKENY AND MID-AMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY

YOU AND EACH OF YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED that the City of Ankeny, Iowa, will hold a public hearing on the 15th day of July 2024, at 5:30 o'clock p.m. at City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, in the City of Ankeny, for purposes of discussing the intent approve Permanent Electric Easement, by and between the City of Ankeny and Mid-American Energy Company (MEC), regarding a Permanent Electric Easement located at 725 SW Prairie Trail Parkway, Ankeny, Iowa 50023, and legally described as:

THAT PART OF LOT Z, PRAIRIE TRAIL PARK PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT Z; THENCE S 00° 11' 49" W, A DISTANCE OF 255.80'; THENCE S 89° 48' 11" E, A DISTANCE OF 10.00', TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE S 89° 48' 11" E, A DISTANCE OF 213.32 FEET; THENCE N 20° 01' 19" E, A DISTANCE OF 25.95 FEET; THENCE N 90° 00' 00" E, A DISTANCE OF 14.67 FEET; THENCE S 00° 00' 00" W, A DISTANCE OF 14.12 FEET; THENCE S 28° 59' 04" W, A DISTANCE OF 23.21 FEET; THENCE N 89° 48' 11" W, A DISTANCE OF 225.66 FEET; THENCE N 00° 11' 49" E, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. Said tract lying in and forming a part of the City of Ankeny, County of Polk, State of Iowa.

YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED that a copy of proposed Permanent Electric Easement can be seen at the City Clerk's Office located at the Ankeny City Hall, 410 W 1st Street, Ankeny, Iowa, during regular business hours through the date of the hearing.

YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED that at the time and place aforesaid all persons will have opportunity to be heard for or against said agreement. Following such hearing, the Ankeny City Council will take action on said approval without further notice or opportunity for hearing.

DATED the 17th day of June 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

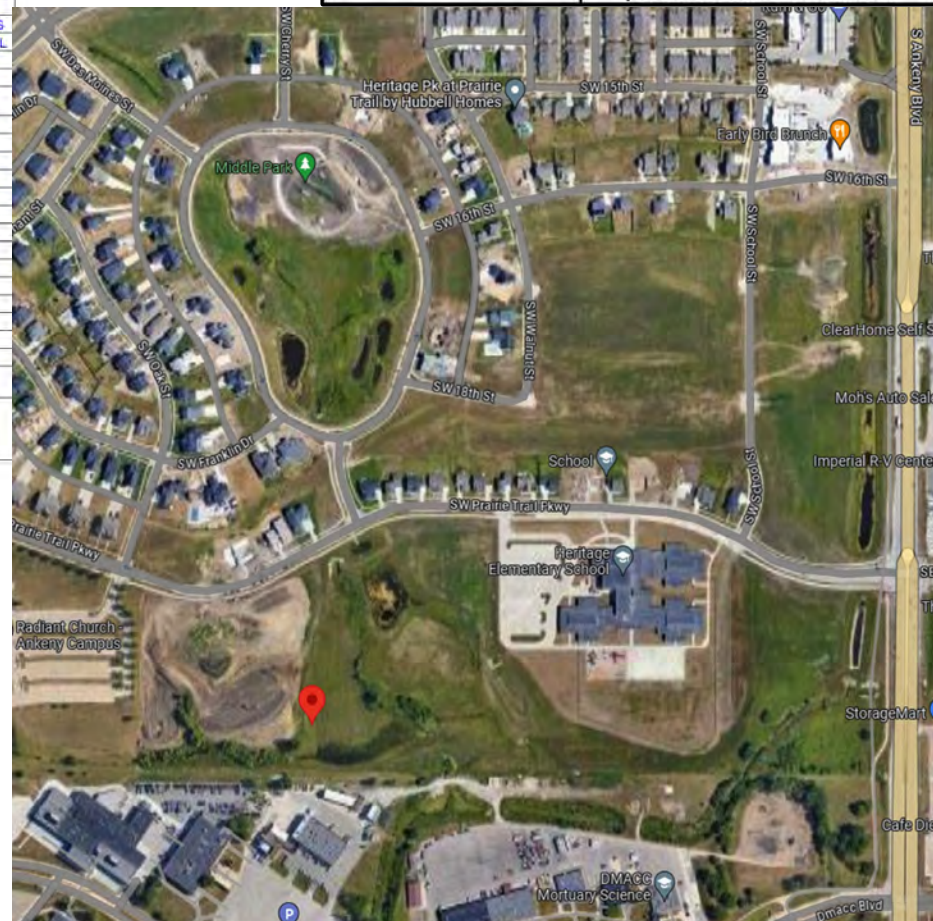
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register on the 28th day of January 2024.

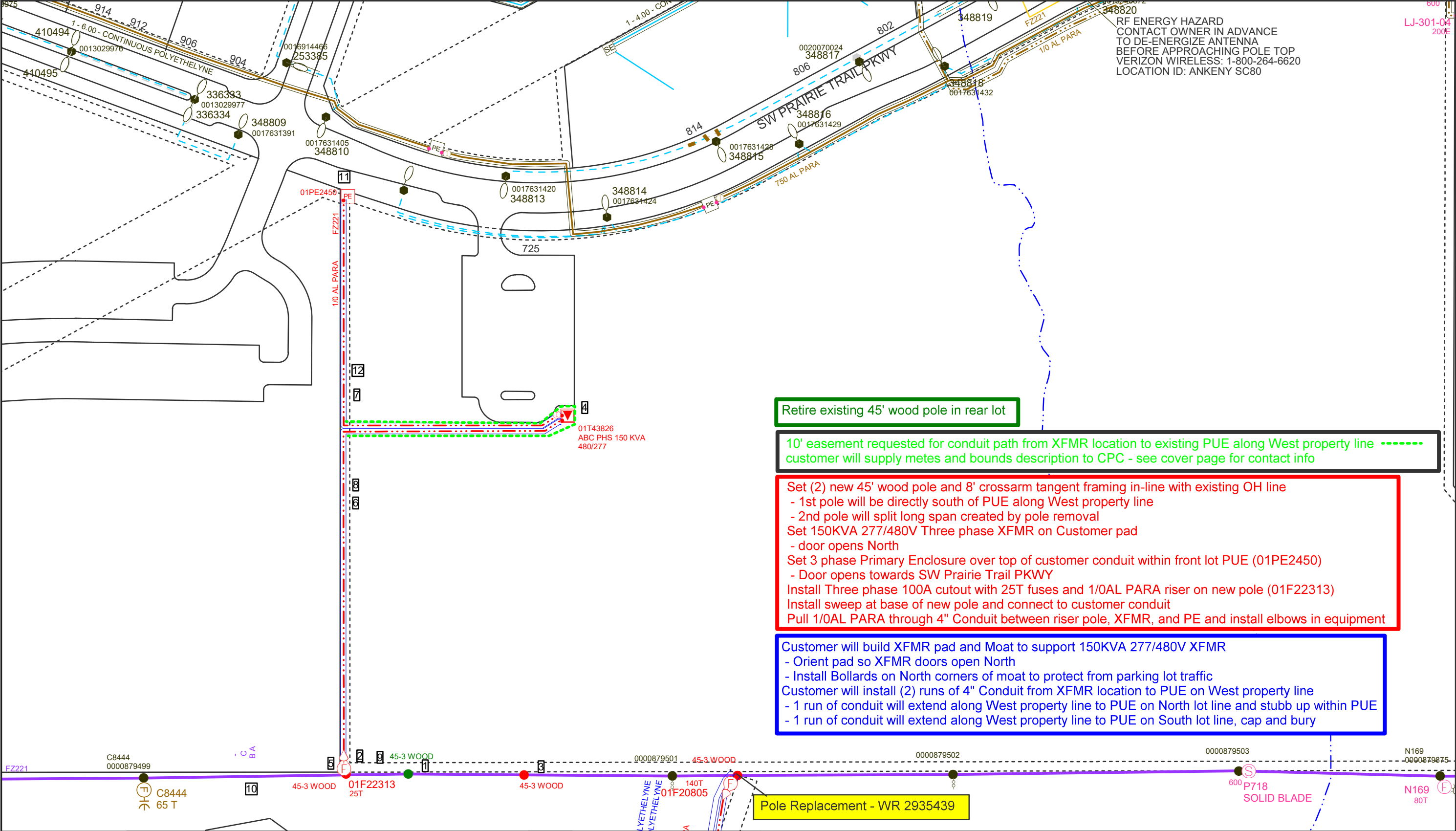
LEGEND		CUSTOMER SHALL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING
GRAPHIC	DESCRIPTION	
	EXISTING OVERHEAD 1-PHASE CONDUCTOR	X 911 ADDRESSES
	EXISTING OVERHEAD 2-PHASE CONDUCTOR	X EASEMENTS & EASEMENT DESCRIPTION (METES & BOUNDS), MUST STAKE EASEMENTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
	EXISTING OVERHEAD 3-PHASE CONDUCTOR	X STAKING FOR STREETLIGHT PLACEMENT
	EXISTING OVERHEAD FEEDER	X STAKED LOT CORNERS & SIDELOT MID-POINTS
	EXISTING OVERHEAD TRANSMISSION	X TRANSFORMER PAD(S) - REFER TO ELECTRIC SERVICE MANUAL
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND 1-PHASE CABLE	X FINAL GRADE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND 2-PHASE CABLE	X CLEARING AND GRUBBING IN EASEMENT AND/OR ROW
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND 3-PHASE CABLE	X UNOBSTRUCTED PATH FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND FEEDER	X 10' LEVEL AND CLEAR AREA IN FRONT OF MEC EQUIPMENT DOORS
	EXISTING OVERHEAD STREETLIGHT CONDUCTOR	X SERVICE CABLES ON COMMERCIAL & APARTMENT BUILDINGS
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND STREETLIGHT CABLE	X TRANSFORMER FIRE BARRIER WALL IF REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES
	EXISTING CUSTOMER OWNED SECONDARY	X ASSESSMENT & IMPLEMENTATION OF SPILL PREVENTION CONTROL & COUNTERMEASURE (SPCC) & OIL CONTAINMENT PLANS
	EXISTING OVERHEAD TRANSFORMER	SEE APPENDIX B-1, PAGE 89 IN 2014 ELECTRIC SERVICE MANUAL
	EXISTING OVERHEAD TRANSFORMER BANK	CUSTOMER CONDUIT INSTALLATION
	EXISTING OVERHEAD FUSE	X CONDUIT SHALL BE SCH 40 RIGID PVC PER NEMA TC-2 OR SCH 40 HDPE COILABLE CONDUIT IN GRAY OR BLACK W/ RED STRIPE
	EXISTING OVERHEAD SWITCH	X ALL SWEEPS 4" OR LESS IN DIAMETER SHALL BE STANDARD WALL FIBERGLASS PER NEMA TC14A W/ FACTORY ASSEMBLED PLASTIC COUPLINGS ON EA. END TO MATE PVC OR HDPE SCH 40 CONDUIT
	EXISTING OVERHEAD CAPACITOR BANK	X ALL SWEEPS GREATER THAN 4" IN DIAMETER SHALL BE METAL WITH GROUND LUGS AND MUST BE BONDED WHERE EXPOSED
	EXISTING VOLTAGE REGULATOR	X ALL 90° SWEEPS MUST HAVE A MINIMUM 48" BEND RADIUS
	EXISTING RECLOSER	X ENDS SHALL BE STUBBED ABOVE GRADE W/ PULL TAPE VISIBLE
	EXISTING OVERHEAD FAULT INDICATOR	X ALL PRIMARY CONDUIT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COVER DEPTH OF 42" AND MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 48"
	EXISTING 1-PHASE PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER	X ALL SECONDARY CONDUIT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COVER DEPTH OF 30" AND A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 36"
	EXISTING 3-PHASE PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER	X NO CONDUIT SYSTEM SHALL HAVE MORE THAN 270° IN ONE PULL
	EXISTING 4-BAY SWITCHGEAR	X CUSTOMER INSTALL SYNTHETIC 1/4" 200LB TEST PULL LINE IN DUCT
	EXISTING 6-BAY SWITCHGEAR	FIND ELECTRIC SERVICE MANUAL AT: http://www.midamericanenergy.com/content/pdf/elec_srv_manual.pdf
	EXISTING FUSED ENCLOSURE	
	EXISTING PRIMARY ENCLOSURE	
	EXISTING PAD MOUNT CAPACITOR BANK	
	EXISTING SECONDARY PEDESTAL	
	EXISTING SECONDARY HANDHOLE	
	EXISTING MEC TRANSMISSION POLE	
	EXISTING MEC DISTRIBUTION POLE	
	CUSTOMER OWNED POLE	
	EXISTING DOWN-GUY	
	EXISTING STREETLIGHT	
	EXISTING SECURITY LIGHT	
	EXISTING FLOOD LIGHT	
	EXISTING PRIMARY RISER	
	EXISTING PRIMARY SPLICE	
	EASEMENT	
	CUSTOMER INSTALLED DUCT	
INSTALLS	INSTALLATIONS ARE DISPLAYED IN RED	
REMOVALS	REMOVALS ARE DISPLAYED IN GREEN	



Customer/Project Name	Prairie Trail PKWY Complex
Site Address	725 SW Prairie Trail PKWY
	Ankeny, IA
Customer Project Coordinator	Matt Novy (515)252-6730 matthew.novy@midamerican.com
Designer/Engineer	Jacob Brown (515) 697-3201 jacob.brown@midamerican.com



	Cust: ANKENY - PRAIRIE TRAIL PKWY COMPLEX			WMS_REV:3009968-1
	Addr: PRAIRIE TRAIL			
Crew HQ: DMAT	City: ANKENY	X = 1610668 Y = 623482	Date: 3/19/2024 Scale: 1 IN = X FT Designer: BROWN, JACOB N	
Job Desc: NEED COST AND DESIGN FOR 120V 30 AMP SINGLE PH TRANSFORMER FOR CITY PARK;				
DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY				
NOTE: This drawing reflects facilities in place at the time of its preparation and is subject to change at any time. For current facility information, please contact MidAmerican Energy Company. Further, MidAmerican Energy Company disclaims all liability and responsibility for all claims and damages including but not limited to, personal injury, death and property damage, resulting from any authorized or unauthorized use of, or reliance upon, this drawing for any purpose.				



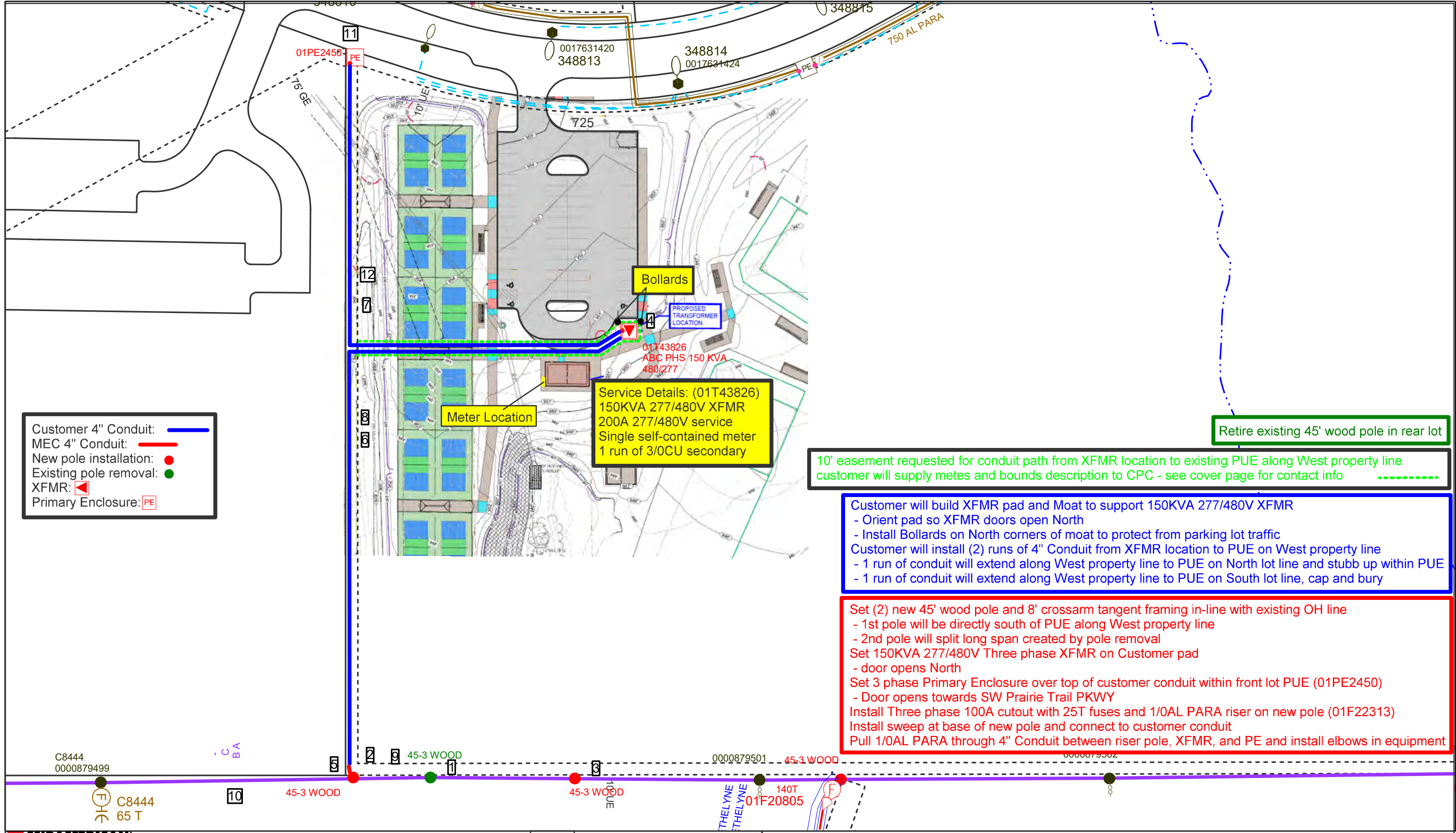
Cust: ANKENY - PRAIRIE TRAIL PKWY COMPLEX
Addr: PRAIRIE TRAIL
City: ANKENY
X = 1610668 Y = 623482

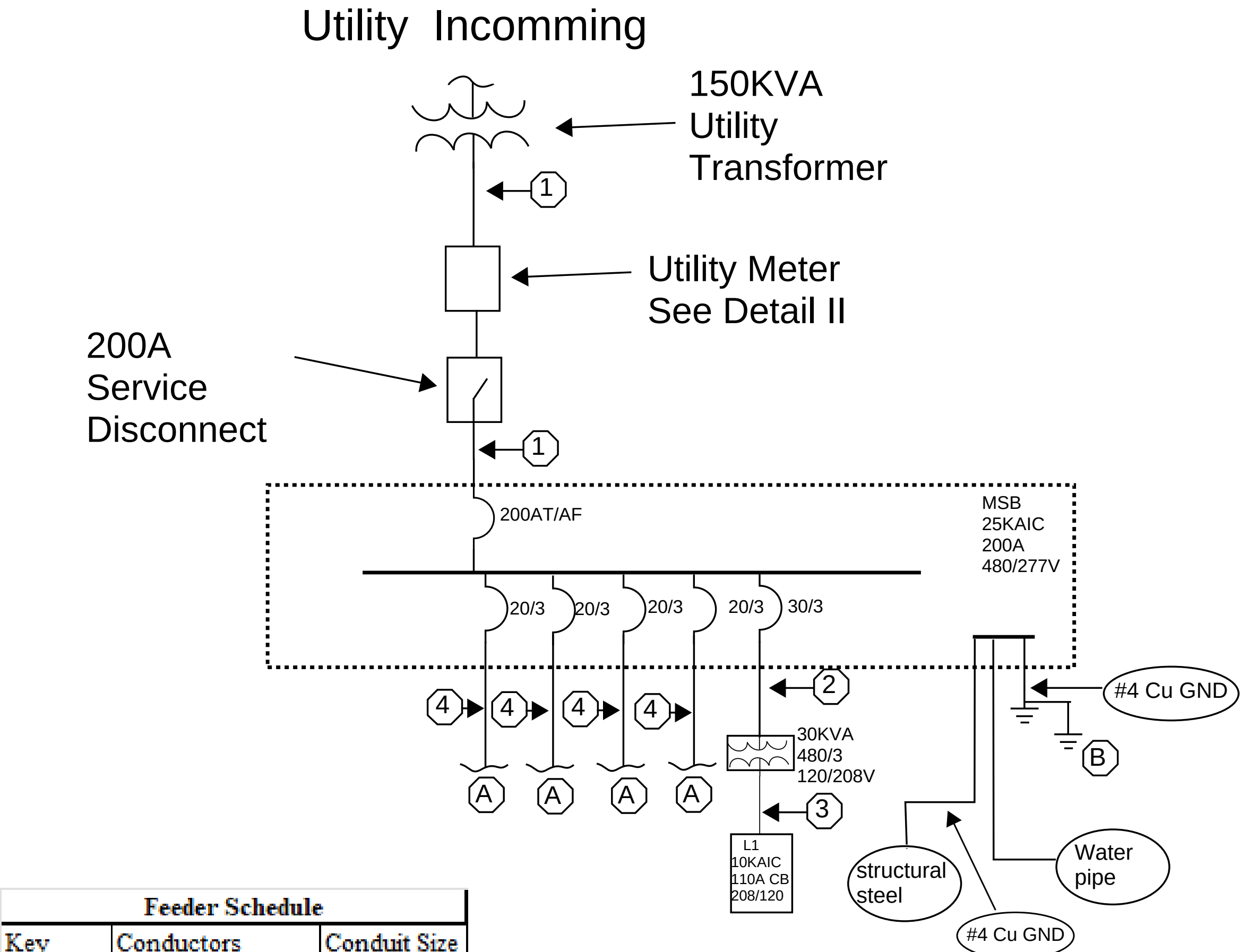
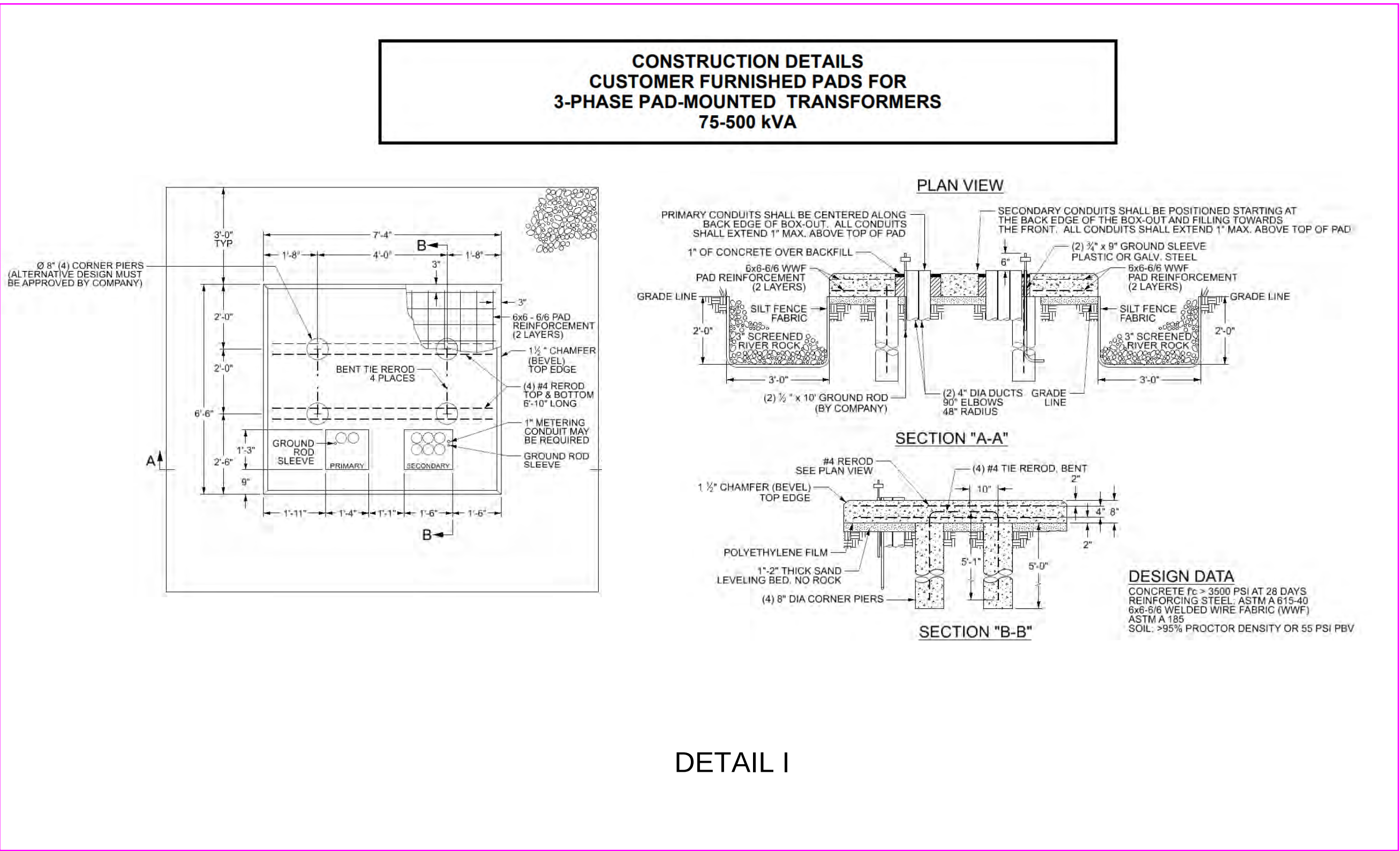
WMS_REV:3009968-1
Date: 3/19/2024
Scale: 1 in = 100 ft
Designer: BROWN,JACOB N

NOTE: This drawing reflects facilities in place at the time of its preparation and is subject to change at any time. For current facility information, please contact MidAmerican Energy Company. Further, MidAmerican Energy Company disclaims all liability and responsibility for all claims and damages including but not limited to, personal injury, death and property damage, resulting from any authorized or unauthorized use of, or reliance upon, this drawing for any purpose.

DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY

Job Desc: NEED COST AND DESIGN FOR 120V 30 AMP SINGLE PH TRANSFORMER FOR CITY PARK





Feeder Schedule		
Key	Conductors	Conduit Size
1	1 Set of 4# 3/0 Cu	2" C
2	3#8 Cu & #10 GND	1" C
3	4#2 Cu & #8 GND	1-1/4" C
4	3#12 Cu & 12 GND	1/2" C

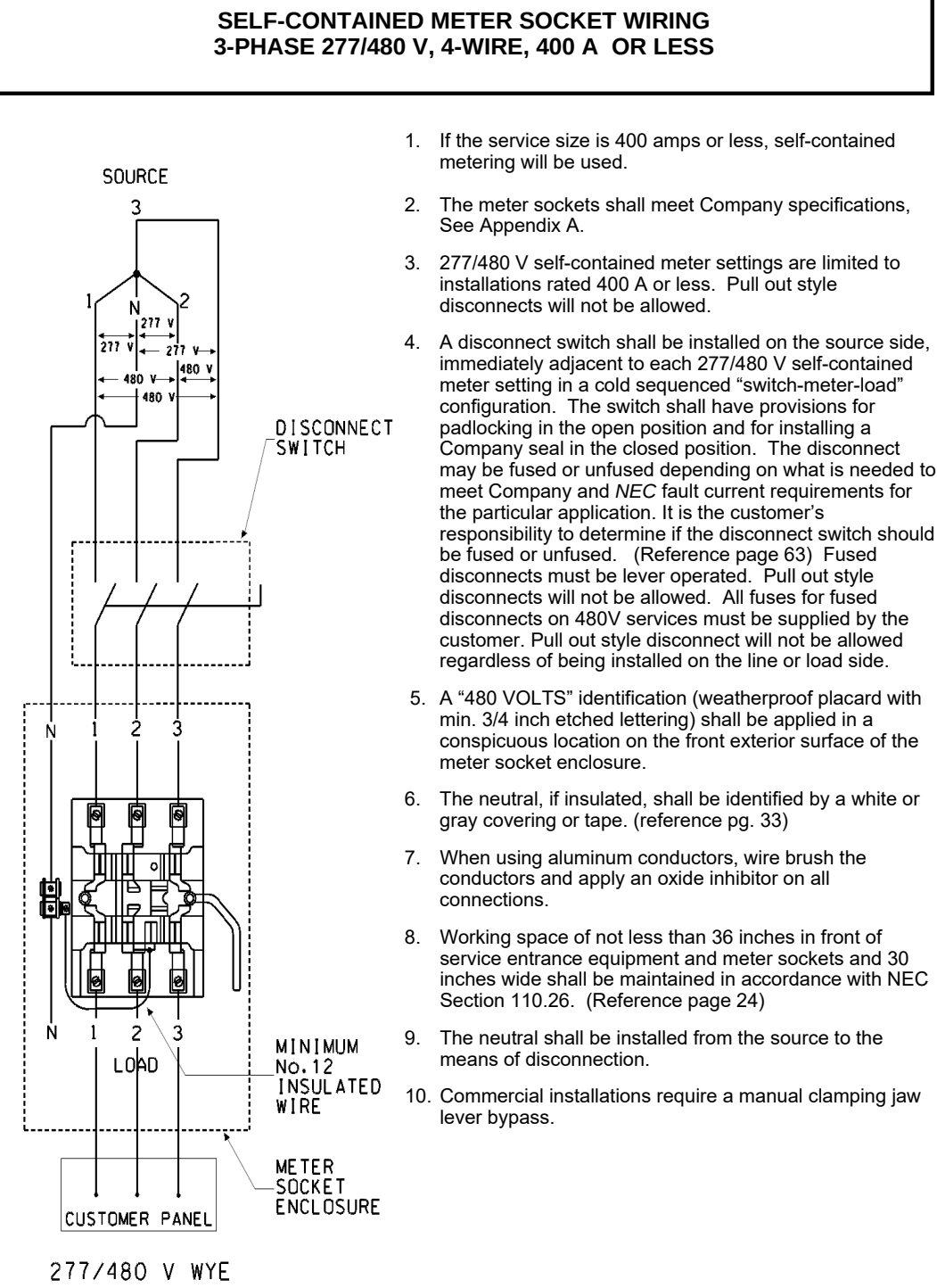
Site Electrical Plan Notes

A. Cable to be terminated at Musco Control panel per musco drawings. See Musco submittal

B. Per NEC two ground rods are needed unless you can get 25Ohms or resistance only with one.
Field to verify

DETAIL II

Per Mid America Electric Service Manual 2023
see below for Meter Installation



Pole / Fixture Summary						
Pole ID	Pole Height	Mtg Height	Fixture Qty	Luminaire Type	Load	Circuit
P1-P2	40'	40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	A
P3	40'	40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	B
		40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	A
P4	40'	40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	A
		40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	B
P5	40'	40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	C
		40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	B
P6	40'	40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	B
		40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	C
P7-P8	40'	40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	C
P9-P10	40'	40'	3	TLC-LED-550	1.62 kW	D
10			30		16.20 kW	

Circuit Summary			
Circuit	Description	Load	Fixture Qty
A	Pickleball 1-4	4.32 kW	8
B	Pickleball 5-8	4.32 kW	8
C	Pickleball 9-12	4.32 kW	8
D	Parking	3.24 kW	6

Prepared by and return to: Christin Erwin 515-252-6989 MIDAMERICAN ENERGY ATTN: RIGHT-OF-WAY SERVICES PO BOX 657 DES MOINES, IA 50306-0657
--

**MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY
ELECTRIC EASEMENT**

Folder No.	<u>127005</u>	State of	<u>Iowa</u>	
Work Req. No.	<u>3207334</u>	County of	<u>Polk</u>	
Project No.	<u>A1145</u>	Section	<u>26</u>	
		Township	<u>80</u>	North
		Range	<u>24</u>	West of the 5 th P.M.

This MidAmerican Energy Company Electric Easement (this "Easement") is made this 10 day of January, 2024, by and between **City of Ankeny, Iowa** ("Grantor"), and **MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY**, an Iowa Corporation, its successors and assigns ("Grantee") (individually referred to at times as "Party", or collectively the "Parties").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Grantor is the owner of the property legally described as:

Lot Z in Parkway South at Prairie Trail Plat 1, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

WHEREAS, Grantor desires to grant to Grantee an electric easement to be located on a portion of the Property and Grantee desires to accept the easement on the following terms and conditions.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Electric Easement.** Grantor does hereby establish, give, grant, and convey to Grantee a perpetual, non-exclusive easement under, upon, through and across the Easement Area, described on **Exhibit A** attached hereto, to construct, attach, reconstruct, operate, maintain, inspect, replace or remove electric supply line(s) for the transmission and distribution of electric energy and for communication and electrical controls, including other reasonably necessary poles, wires, conduit, duct, transformers, switching equipment, measurement and monitoring equipment, guys, guy stubs, anchors, ground rods, and further including other reasonably necessary equipment incident thereto (collectively "Facilities"), together with the right to survey the Property and the right of ingress and egress to and from same and all the rights and privileges incident and necessary to the enjoyment of this Easement. Additionally, if Grantor provides or installs duct or conduit for said Facilities, this grant shall cover and include all Facilities installed as a part of the Easement Area

2. **Erection and Placement of Structures, Obstructions, Plantings or Materials Prohibited.** Grantor shall not construct or place any permanent or temporary buildings, pavement, hardscape, structures, fences, trees, plants or other objects on or within the Easement Area without prior written permission from Grantee indicating that said construction or placement will not result in inadequate or excessive ground cover, or otherwise interfere with the Grantee's rights to operate and maintain its Facilities, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction or material to be placed on or within the Easement Area without prior written permission from Grantee. No brush, vegetation or other flammable materials shall be deposited, placed, accumulated, or burned within the Easement Area. Subject to the rights of Grantee granted in this Easement, Grantor shall have the right to cultivate, use, and occupy the Property.
3. **Change of Grade Prohibited.** Grantor shall not change the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without prior written consent from Grantee, nor shall Grantor place or install any rocking, paving or other hardscape materials in the Easement Area without prior written consent from Grantee. Grantee shall have the right to restore any changes in grade, elevation or contour without prior written consent of Grantor.
4. **Violations by Grantor.** In the event Grantor, its successors, assigns, contractors, employees, or agents violates Section 2 or 3 above or otherwise commits an intentional or negligent act, which results in damage to Grantee's Facilities or the Easement Area, Grantor shall be solely responsible for all costs associated with the repair, reconstruction, replacement, and/or work to the Easement Area and Grantee's Facilities.
5. **Right of Access and Removal.** Grantee shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area from property adjacent thereto. Grantee shall have the right to remove, trim, spray, or cut down any unauthorized fences, hardscape, structures, trees, shrubs, branches, saplings, brush, vegetation, or other obstructions within, upon, across, along, adjacent to and overhanging the Easement Area that may interfere with the proper construction, maintenance, operation or removal of Grantee's Facilities.
6. **Property to be Restored.** Grantee shall repair or pay for any damage which may be caused to crops, fences, or other property, real or personal of the Grantor by Grantee's construction, reconstruction, maintenance, operation, replacement or removal of Grantee's Facilities (except for damage to property placed subsequent to the granting of this easement). For any such repairs required to be made by Grantee hereunder, Grantee agrees to repair such damaged property to the approximate condition of such property existing immediately before being damaged, to the extent reasonably practicable. The cutting, recutting, trimming and removal of trees, branches, saplings, brush or other vegetation on or adjacent to the Easement Area is expected and not considered damage to the Grantor.
7. **Easement Runs with the Land.** This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land. All provisions of this Easement, including benefits and burdens, shall run with the Property and are binding upon and inure to the heirs, assigns, successors, tenants, and personal representatives of the Parties hereto.
8. **Grantor Certification.** Grantor certifies that it is not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of any person, group, entity or nation named by any Executive Order or the United States Treasury Department as a terrorist, "Specially Designated National and Blocked Person" or any other banned or blocked person, entity, nation or transaction pursuant to any law, order, rule or regulation that is enforced or administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control; and are not engaged in this transaction, directly or indirectly on behalf of, any such person, group, entity or nation. Grantor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless Grantee from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, risks, liabilities and expenses (including attorney's fees and costs) arising from or related to any breach of the foregoing certification.
9. **Severability, Choice of Law and Waiver.** Each of the provisions of this Easement shall be

enforceable independently of any other provision of this easement and independent of any other claim or cause of action. In the event of any matter or dispute arising out of or related to this easement, it is agreed between the parties that the law of the jurisdiction and location where this easement is recorded (including statute of limitation provisions) will govern the interpretation, validity and effect of this easement without regard to the place of execution or place of performance thereof, or any conflicts or law provisions. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS EASEMENT. EACH PARTY FURTHER WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO CONSOLIDATE ANY ACTION IN WHICH A JURY TRIAL HAS BEEN WAIVED WITH ANY OTHER ACTION IN WHICH A JURY TRIAL CANNOT BE OR HAS NOT BEEN WAIVED.

10. **Dower, Homestead, and Distributive Share.** Grantor hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share in and to the Easement Area and waives all rights of exemption as to any of the Easement Area. Grantor understands that homestead property is in many cases protected from the claims of creditors and exempt from judicial sale; and that by signing this easement, Grantor voluntarily gives up any right to this protection for the Easement Area with respect to claims based upon this Easement.
11. **IRS W-9 Form.** Prior to any payments referenced herein being made, Grantor is required to submit a fully executed IRS W-9 form to Grantee. Grantor's failure to submit a fully executed IRS W-9 form shall not impact any other provisions or obligations under this Easement.
12. **Fee Simple.** Grantor warrants to Grantee that Grantor holds title to the Easement Area in fee simple and Grantor has good and lawful authority to grant the rights provided in this Easement.
13. **Headings and Captions.** The titles or captions of sections and paragraphs in this Easement are provided for convenience of reference only and shall not be considered a part hereof for purposes for interpreting or applying this Easement, and such titles or captions do not define, limit, extend, explain or describe the scope or extent of this Easement or any of its terms or conditions.
14. **Counterparts.** This Easement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Parties may sign and deliver this Easement by facsimile, electronic, or PDF signatures, each such signature to be treated as an original.
15. **Entire Agreement.** It is mutually understood and agreed that this Easement covers all of the agreements and stipulations between the parties and that no representations or statements, oral or written, have been made modifying or changing the terms hereof.

Signature Page Follows

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Easement is executed as of the date first above written.

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Signed: _____

Printed: _____

Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF _____)
COUNTY OF _____) ss

This record was acknowledged before me on _____, 2024, by

City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Signature of Notary Public

EXHIBIT A

LEGEND

	SUBJECT EASEMENT AREA
	EXISTING BOUNDARY LINE
	EXISTING EASEMENT LINE
	P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
	P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT

REQUESTED BY
MIDAMERICAN ENERGY
COMPANY

PROPRIETOR
CITY OF ANKENY
1210 NW PRAIRIE RIDGE DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SUBJECT PROPERTY LEGAL DESCRIPTION

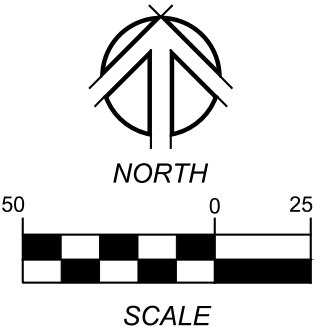
LOT Z, PRAIRIE TRAIL PARK PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED EASEMENT

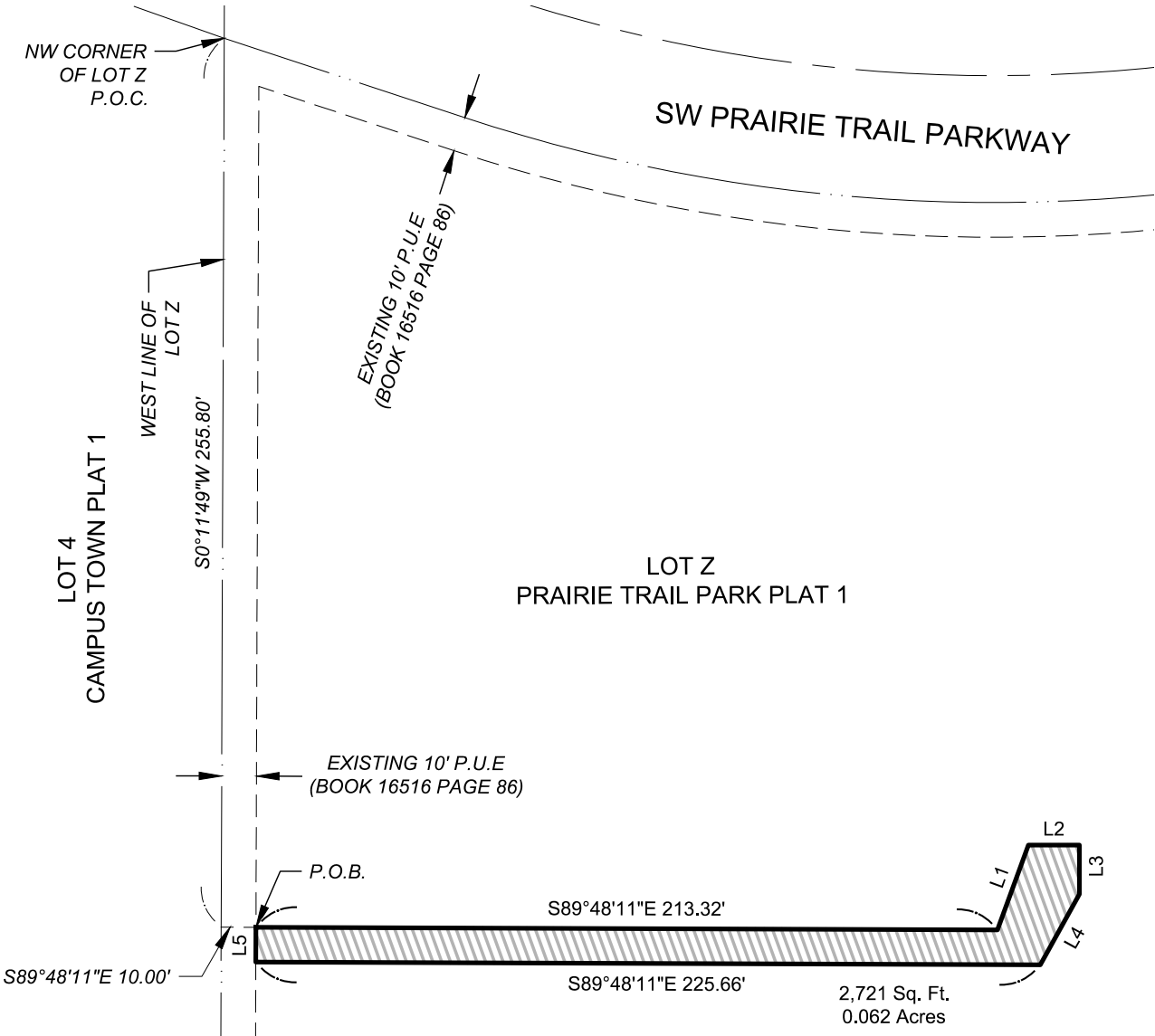
THAT PART OF LOT Z, PRAIRIE TRAIL PARK PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT Z; THENCE S 00° 11' 49" W, A DISTANCE OF 255.80'; THENCE S 89° 48' 11" E, A DISTANCE OF 10.00', TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE S 89° 48' 11" E, A DISTANCE OF 213.32 FEET; THENCE N 20° 01' 19" E, A DISTANCE OF 25.95 FEET; THENCE N 90° 00' 00" E, A DISTANCE OF 14.67 FEET; THENCE S 00° 00' 00" W, A DISTANCE OF 14.12 FEET; THENCE S 28° 59' 04" W, A DISTANCE OF 23.21 FEET; THENCE N 89° 48' 11" W, A DISTANCE OF 225.66 FEET; THENCE N 00° 11' 49" E, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 0.062 ACRES (2721 SQUARE FEET), MORE OR LESS.



LINE TABLE		
Line #	Direction	Length
L1	N20°01'19"E	25.95'
L2	N90°00'00"E	14.67'
L3	S0°00'00"E	14.12'
L4	S28°59'04"W	23.21'
L5	N0°11'49"E	10.00'





1933 SW MAGAZINE ROAD
ANKENY, IOWA
50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 phone
(515) 965-3322 fax
www.nillesinc.com

PROJECT: ELECTRIC EASEMENT

LOCATION: ANKENY, IOWA

NAI No.: 22190	DRAWN BY: JHP	DWG No.: 1/1
DATE: 04/25/24	CHECKED BY: ADS	SHEET TITLE: EX-1



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider a motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** setting a public hearing on a development agreement between the City of Ankeny and Community State Bank (date of hrg: 7/1/2024 @ 5:30 p.m.)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Community State Bank is proposing to construct an approximately 71,000 square foot, four-story office building on approximately 5.5 acres located at the northwest corner of NE 36th Street and NE Four Mile Drive in Ankeny, Iowa.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The details of a development agreement are being finalized but the financial terms will be consistent with policy guidelines outlined in the Office Development Incentive Policy and will include tax increment financing rebates.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To approve setting the public hearing for July 1, 2024.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

None.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

A public hearing will be held July 1, 2024.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Community State Bank Public Hearing Reso
 Community State Bank NOH

RESOLUTION XX-XXX

**A RESOLUTION SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING ON A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANKENY & COMMUNITY STATE BANK**

WHEREAS, Community State Bank is proposing to construct an approximately 71,000 square foot office building on approximately 5.5 acres located at the northwest corner of NE 36th Street and NE Four Mile Drive, said property located in the City of Ankeny and eligible for Office Development Incentive Policy incentives; and

WHEREAS, this project will provide capital investment and expand employment within the City of Ankeny and the State of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, city staff is negotiating a development agreement between the City of Ankeny and Community State Bank related to the development costs in accordance with City Council policy; and

WHEREAS, the City Council will consider approval of a development agreement with Community State Bank to provide financial assistance in the form of property tax rebates.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa sets a public hearing on the proposed development agreement for July 1st, 2024 at 5:30 p.m.

Passed and approved this 17th day of June, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**NOTICE OF HEARING ON PROPOSAL TO ENTER INTO A DEVELOPMENT
AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA
AND COMMUNITY STATE BANK**

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held by the City of Ankeny, Iowa on the 1st day of July, 2024 at 5:30 P.M. in the City Council Chambers located at Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023, for the purpose of considering approval of a development agreement with Community State Bank. The development agreement will provide financial assistance in the form of tax rebates of property tax paid by Community State Bank or its assigns.

At the aforementioned time, oral comments may be made on the proposal to enter into the Development Agreement. Written comments may be filed and sent to Ankeny City Hall, 410 West First Street, Ankeny, IA 50023 prior to 4:30 P.M. on July 1, 2024. After said hearing, the City may take action on said Development Agreement.

DATED this 17th day of June, 2024.

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register on the Xth day of XXXXXX, 2024.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve the renewal of the workers' compensation policy with Iowa Municipalities Workers' Compensation Association (IMWCA) for the policy year July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025, with a premium amount of \$433,344.00.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
The following factors impacted the premium:

1. Experience modification factor decreased from .62 to .59.
2. Change in workers' compensation costs, with the largest rate decrease for volunteer firefighters & drivers.
3. Increased payroll costs from \$19,434,502 to \$20,663,185 for non-411 covered payroll and from \$13,033,596 to \$14,736,386 for 411 covered payroll.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**
The total premium amount for the policy year is \$433,344 a decrease of \$5,372.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the renewal of the workers' compensation policy with Iowa Municipalities Workers' Compensation Association (IMWCA) for the policy year July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025, with a premium amount of \$433,344.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Insurance Summary



city of
Ankeny

Renewal Presentation

June 3, 2024

explore what's *possible*



Confidential & Proprietary – 2024 © TrueNorth Companies, L.C.



COVERAGES	2023 - 2024 Premium	2024 - 2025 Premium	\$ Difference
Work Comp	\$ 438,716	\$ 433,344	\$ (5,372)
Total Payroll	32,468,098	35,399,571	2,931,473
Deductible Each Occurrence	25,000	25,000	
411 "Medical Only" Deductible -Each Occurrence	250,000	250,000	
Crime	\$ 5,053	\$ 5,048	\$ (5)
Employee Dishonesty	1,000,000	1,000,000	
Cyber	\$ 56,197	\$ 58,202	\$ 2,005
Aggregate Limit	2,000,000	2,000,000	
ACCOUNT PREMIUM	\$ 499,966	\$ 496,594	\$ (3,372)



WORKER'S COMPENSATION - Payroll Exposure

Coverage Term: 7/1/2024 - 7/1/2025

Code	Description	2023-24 Estimated	2024 -25 Estimated
5506	Street or Road Paving	1,342,342	1,465,554
7520	Waterworks Operations & Driver	972,341	1,066,823
7580	Sewage Disposal Plant Operation	838,678	922,398
7705V	Ambulance Service, Volunteer EMS & Drivers	121,890	158,200
7711	Volunteer Firefighters & Drivers	595,110	406,800
7720	Police Officers & Drivers	484,113	51,484
8380	Automobile -All Others	407,857	451,191
8810	Clerical Office Employees	6,849,065	7,350,692
8810V	Elected or Appointed Officials	55,000	45,030
9015	Building Maintenance -Operation	675,000	723,608
9060	Clubs -Country	891,762	923,642
9102	Parks NOC -All Employees	1,995,127	2,257,904
9104	Street Cleaning & Drivers	146,219	233,018
9410	Municipal Employees	4,059,998	4,606,841
	Total	19,434,502	20,663,185
7710M	Chapter 411 Firefighters	5,829,951	6,814,072
7720M	Chapter 411 Police Officers	7,203,645	7,922,314
	Totals	13,033,596	14,736,386
WORKER'S COMPENSATION PREMIUM		\$ 438,716	\$ 433,344



Class Code		23/24 Rate	24/25 Rate
5506	Street or Road Paving	6.4	5.6
7520	Waterworks Operations & Driver	2.78	2.31
7580	Sewage Disposal Plant Operation	2.35	2.11
7705V	Ambulance Service, Volunteer EMS & Drivers	4.58	4.12
7711	Volunteer Firefighters & Drivers	44.98	42.51
7720	Police Officers & Drivers	3.08	2.55
8380	Automobile -All Others	2.63	2.38
8810	Clerical Office Employees	0.19	0.17
8810V	Elected or Appointed Officials	0.19	0.17
9015	Building Maintenance -Operation	2.67	2.39
9060	Clubs -Country	1.15	1.23
9102	Parks NOC -All Employees	3.08	2.6
9402	Street Cleaning & Drivers	4.4	3.63
9410	Municipal Employees	2.26	1.97
7710M	Chapter 411 Firefighters	11.25	10.63
7720M	Chapter 411 Police Officers	1.57	1.3

Premium Discounts	23/24	24/25
Volunteer Coverage	Included	Included
Experience Mod	0.62	0.59
Longevity Credit	0.93	0.93
Loss Experience Credit	0.75	0.75
Large Premium Credit	0.89	0.89
Good Experience Discount	0.80	0.80
Large Deductible Factor	0.77	0.77
411 \$250,000 Deductible Credit	0.39	0.39
Coverage		
Bodily Injury by Accident - Each Accident		1,000,000
Bodily Injury by Disease - Policy Limit		1,000,000
Bodily Injury by Disease - Each Employee		1,000,000

CRIME COVERAGE		Travelers
Carrier Rating AM Best:		A++
Coverage Term: 7/16/2024 - 7/16/2025		
Coverage Limits		
Employee Theft		1,000,000
Forgery or Alteration		1,000,000
On Premise Theft		1,000,000
In Transit		1,000,000
Money Orders & Counterfeit Money		1,000,000
Computer Crime		1,000,000
Forgery or Alteration		1,000,000
Personal Accounts Protection		1,000,000
Retention		
Single Loss		5,000
Key Policy Forms, Endorsements & Exclusions Included but not limited to:		
Government Entity Crime Endorsement Including Coverage for Treasurers and Tax Collectors		Included
Specified Employees or Position Endorsements		Included
CRIME PREMIUM	\$	5,048
Specified Employees or Positions		Number of Positions
Finance Officer		1
Accounting Clerk		2
Accountant		1
Purchasing Coordinator		1
Administrative Assistant		2
Recreation Supervisor		3
Customer Service Supervisor		1
Customer Service Representative		3
Permits Technician		1
Food & Beverage Manager		1
Head Golf Professional		1
Permits Clerk		2
Medical Billing Supervisor		1
Administrative Clerk		6
Civilian Supervisor		1
Director of Administrative Services		1
City Clerk		1
Permits Supervisor		1



CYBER LIABILITY

Travelers

Carrier Rating AM Best:	A++
Pending and Prior Proceedings Dates	7/16/2016
Coverage Term: 7/16/2024 - 7/16/2025	
Coverage Limits	
Maximum Aggregate Limit	2,000,000
Privacy & Security	2,000,000
Payment Card Costs	2,000,000
Media	2,000,000
Privacy Breach	1,000,000 Impacted Parties
Cyber Extortion	2,000,000
Data Restoration	2,000,000
Public Relations	2,000,000
Business Interruption	1,000,000
Computer Fraud	2,000,000
Funds Transfer Fraud	2,000,000
Social Engineering	250,000
Telecommunication Fraud	100,000
Retention	
Cyber Retention	25,000
Business Interruption	24 Hours
Social Engineering	12,500
Telecommunication Fraud	5,000
CYBER LIABILITY PREMIUM	\$ 58,202



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the renewal of the crime and cyber policy with Travelers Casualty and Surety Company for the policy year July 16, 2024 through July 15, 2025, with a premium amount of \$63,250.00.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

There are no recommended changes to the crime policy.

There are no recommended changes to the cyber policy.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The premium for crime coverage is \$5,048, a decrease of \$5.

The premium for cyber coverage is \$58,202 an increase of \$2,005.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the renewal of the crime and cyber policy with Travelers Casualty and Surety Company for the policy year July 16, 2024 through July 15, 2025, with a premium amount of \$63,250.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Insurance Summary



city of
Ankeny

Renewal Presentation

June 3, 2024

explore what's *possible*



Confidential & Proprietary – 2024 © TrueNorth Companies, L.C.



COVERAGES	2023 - 2024 Premium	2024 - 2025 Premium	\$ Difference
Work Comp	\$ 438,716	\$ 433,344	\$ (5,372)
Total Payroll	32,468,098	35,399,571	2,931,473
Deductible Each Occurrence	25,000	25,000	
411 "Medical Only" Deductible -Each Occurrence	250,000	250,000	
Crime	\$ 5,053	\$ 5,048	\$ (5)
Employee Dishonesty	1,000,000	1,000,000	
Cyber	\$ 56,197	\$ 58,202	\$ 2,005
Aggregate Limit	2,000,000	2,000,000	
ACCOUNT PREMIUM	\$ 499,966	\$ 496,594	\$ (3,372)



WORKER'S COMPENSATION - Payroll Exposure

Coverage Term: 7/1/2024 - 7/1/2025

Code	Description	2023-24 Estimated	2024 -25 Estimated
5506	Street or Road Paving	1,342,342	1,465,554
7520	Waterworks Operations & Driver	972,341	1,066,823
7580	Sewage Disposal Plant Operation	838,678	922,398
7705V	Ambulance Service, Volunteer EMS & Drivers	121,890	158,200
7711	Volunteer Firefighters & Drivers	595,110	406,800
7720	Police Officers & Drivers	484,113	51,484
8380	Automobile -All Others	407,857	451,191
8810	Clerical Office Employees	6,849,065	7,350,692
8810V	Elected or Appointed Officials	55,000	45,030
9015	Building Maintenance -Operation	675,000	723,608
9060	Clubs -Country	891,762	923,642
9102	Parks NOC -All Employees	1,995,127	2,257,904
9104	Street Cleaning & Drivers	146,219	233,018
9410	Municipal Employees	4,059,998	4,606,841
	Total	19,434,502	20,663,185
7710M	Chapter 411 Firefighters	5,829,951	6,814,072
7720M	Chapter 411 Police Officers	7,203,645	7,922,314
	Totals	13,033,596	14,736,386
WORKER'S COMPENSATION PREMIUM		\$ 438,716	\$ 433,344



Class Code		23/24 Rate	24/25 Rate
5506	Street or Road Paving	6.4	5.6
7520	Waterworks Operations & Driver	2.78	2.31
7580	Sewage Disposal Plant Operation	2.35	2.11
7705V	Ambulance Service, Volunteer EMS & Drivers	4.58	4.12
7711	Volunteer Firefighters & Drivers	44.98	42.51
7720	Police Officers & Drivers	3.08	2.55
8380	Automobile -All Others	2.63	2.38
8810	Clerical Office Employees	0.19	0.17
8810V	Elected or Appointed Officials	0.19	0.17
9015	Building Maintenance -Operation	2.67	2.39
9060	Clubs -Country	1.15	1.23
9102	Parks NOC -All Employees	3.08	2.6
9402	Street Cleaning & Drivers	4.4	3.63
9410	Municipal Employees	2.26	1.97
7710M	Chapter 411 Firefighters	11.25	10.63
7720M	Chapter 411 Police Officers	1.57	1.3

Premium Discounts	23/24	24/25
Volunteer Coverage	Included	Included
Experience Mod	0.62	0.59
Longevity Credit	0.93	0.93
Loss Experience Credit	0.75	0.75
Large Premium Credit	0.89	0.89
Good Experience Discount	0.80	0.80
Large Deductible Factor	0.77	0.77
411 \$250,000 Deductible Credit	0.39	0.39
Coverage		
Bodily Injury by Accident - Each Accident		1,000,000
Bodily Injury by Disease - Policy Limit		1,000,000
Bodily Injury by Disease - Each Employee		1,000,000

CRIME COVERAGE		Travelers
Carrier Rating AM Best:		A++
Coverage Term: 7/16/2024 - 7/16/2025		
Coverage Limits		
Employee Theft		1,000,000
Forgery or Alteration		1,000,000
On Premise Theft		1,000,000
In Transit		1,000,000
Money Orders & Counterfeit Money		1,000,000
Computer Crime		1,000,000
Forgery or Alteration		1,000,000
Personal Accounts Protection		1,000,000
Retention		
Single Loss		5,000
Key Policy Forms, Endorsements & Exclusions Included but not limited to:		
Government Entity Crime Endorsement Including Coverage for Treasurers and Tax Collectors		Included
Specified Employees or Position Endorsements		Included
CRIME PREMIUM	\$	5,048
Specified Employees or Positions	Number of Positions	
Finance Officer	1	
Accounting Clerk	2	
Accountant	1	
Purchasing Coordinator	1	
Administrative Assistant	2	
Recreation Supervisor	3	
Customer Service Supervisor	1	
Customer Service Representative	3	
Permits Technician	1	
Food & Beverage Manager	1	
Head Golf Professional	1	
Permits Clerk	2	
Medical Billing Supervisor	1	
Administrative Clerk	6	
Civilian Supervisor	1	
Director of Administrative Services	1	
City Clerk	1	
Permits Supervisor	1	



CYBER LIABILITY

Travelers

Carrier Rating AM Best:	A++
Pending and Prior Proceedings Dates	7/16/2016
Coverage Term: 7/16/2024 - 7/16/2025	
Coverage Limits	
Maximum Aggregate Limit	2,000,000
Privacy & Security	2,000,000
Payment Card Costs	2,000,000
Media	2,000,000
Privacy Breach	1,000,000 Impacted Parties
Cyber Extortion	2,000,000
Data Restoration	2,000,000
Public Relations	2,000,000
Business Interruption	1,000,000
Computer Fraud	2,000,000
Funds Transfer Fraud	2,000,000
Social Engineering	250,000
Telecommunication Fraud	100,000
Retention	
Cyber Retention	25,000
Business Interruption	24 Hours
Social Engineering	12,500
Telecommunication Fraud	5,000
CYBER LIABILITY PREMIUM	\$ 58,202



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Human Resources

COUNCIL GOAL:

Become the Employer of Choice

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing benefit changes for the July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025 plan year.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Annually, staff reviews the comprehensive benefits package in consultation with the city's benefits consultant and recommends changes to remain in compliance or enhance benefits to meet the City Council's goal of becoming the employer of choice.

For the plan year beginning July 1, 2024 the following change is recommended:

Employer contributions to health savings accounts (HSA) will change from \$1,500 individual/\$3,000 family to \$1,600 individual/\$3,200 family, due to IRS changes requiring a minimum deductible amount for high deductible health plans (HDHP) of \$3,200 individual/\$6,400 family.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend resolution authorizing benefit changes for the July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025 plan year.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING BENEFIT CHANGES FOR THE JULY 1, 2024 – JUNE 30, 2025 PLAN YEAR

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa, provides a comprehensive benefits package to city employees, including health, dental, life and long-term disability and other voluntary insurance coverages; and

WHEREAS, on an annual basis staff reviews the comprehensive benefits package in consultation with the city's benefits consultant; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager has reviewed and recommends the proposed benefit changes as follows:

Employer contributions to health savings accounts (HSA) will change from \$1,500 individual/\$3,000 family to \$1,600 individual/\$3,200 family, due to IRS changes requiring a minimum deductible amount for high deductible health plans (HDHP) of \$3,200 individual/\$6,400 family.

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed the proposed benefit changes and determined it to be in the best interest of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to establish by resolution the benefit changes for the July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025 plan year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Human Resources Director is authorized to execute said benefit changes for the July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025 plan year.

Passed and approved the 17th day of June, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the Partial Termination Certificate of the Development Agreement between the City of Ankeny, Iowa and Threshold Otter Creek, LLC for Lot 1, Spectrum 36 Plat 3.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

City staff was asked about a termination certificate for this development agreement as it produces a lien against the individual lots. In this case it is a partial termination as we have not fulfilled all of the requirements of the development agreement for Spectrum 36 Plat 3, Lot 1. This will only be for the specific lot requested.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To approve the Resolution and Certificate as attached.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Partial Termination Certificate

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PARTIAL TERMINATION CERTIFICATE OF THE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA AND THRESHOLD OTTER CREEK, LLC

WHEREAS, Threshold Otter Creek, LLC entered into a Development Agreement with the City of Ankeny, Iowa for purposes of facilitating the development of certain property; and

WHEREAS, said Development Agreement was recorded on February 24, 2022, in Book 18999 at Page 271 of the Polk County, Iowa records and referenced real property including the following legally described property:

Lot 1, Spectrum 36 Plat 3, an Official Plat, in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

WHEREAS, the City is willing to acknowledge a partial termination of the agreement as it applies to the property for the purpose of facilitating a sale of the property.

Now, therefore, the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby gives this Partial Termination Certificate for the above-described property from the terms of the Development Agreement recorded on February 24, 2022, in Book 18999, Page 271 of the Polk County, Iowa records.

DATED this 17th day of June 2024.

Mark E. Holm, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, CITY CLERK

**PARTIAL TERMINATION
Recorder's Cover Sheet**

Preparer Information:

Amy S. Beattie, 6701 Westown Parkway, Suite 100, West Des Moines, IA 50266. Telephone: (515) 274-1450.

Taxpayer Information:

NA

Return Document To:

Amy S. Beattie, 6701 Westown Parkway, Suite 100, West Des Moines, IA 50266.

Grantors: City of Ankeny, Iowa

Grantees: Threshold Otter Creek, LLC

Legal Description:

See Page 2.

Document or instrument number if applicable:

Development Agreement recorded on February 24, 2022, in Book 18999 at Page 271 of the Polk County, Iowa records. As rerecorded to clarify the Legal Description on March 15, 2022, in Book 19027 at Page 749 of the Polk County, Iowa records.

**PARTIAL TERMINATION CERTIFICATE OF THE
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF
ANKENY, IOWA AND THRESHOLD OTTER CREEK, LLC**

WHEREAS, Threshold Otter Creek, LLC entered into a Development Agreement with the City of Ankeny, Iowa for purposes of facilitating the development of certain property; and

WHEREAS, said Development Agreement was recorded on February 24, 2022, in Book 18999 at Page 271, and rerecorded to clarify the legal description on March 15, 2022, in Book 19027 at Page 749 of the Polk County, Iowa records and referenced real property including the following legally described property:

Lot 1, Spectrum 36 - Plat 3, an Official Plat in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

WHEREAS, the City is willing to acknowledge a partial termination of the Development Agreement as it applies to the above-property for the purpose of facilitating a sale of the property.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby gives this Partial Termination Certificate for the above-described property from the terms of and obligations arising under the Development Agreement recorded on February 24, 2022, in Book 18999, Page 271, and re-recorded on March 16, 2022, in Book 19027, Page 749, in each case, of the Polk County, Iowa records.

DATED this ____ day of _____, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, CITY CLERK

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

This record was acknowledged before me on June ____, 2024, by Mark E. Holm and Michelle Yuska, as Mayor and City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Signature of Notary Public



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-52

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-52.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:
Ordinance - 3rd Reading

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Ord 2169:

An Ordinance clarifying the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, 2008, pertaining to the chapter reference for Mobile Food Vendors.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Ordinance 2004, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, 2008 by adding Chapter 124: Mobile Food Vendors, was adopted on March 23, 2020. However, the Ordinance was codified as Chapter 142.

Iowa Codification incorporated Ordinance 2004 under Chapter 142 in order to list it in the Regulation of Business and Vocations section, along with the other business regulations chapters, rather than listing it with the Franchises.

The proposed Ordinance will clarify that Mobile Food Vendors was incorporated in the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, 2008 as Chapter 142: Mobile Food Vendors.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve third reading of Ordinance 2169.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

City Council adopted Ordinance 2004 on March 23, 2020.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2169, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance
 Ordinance 2004

ORDINANCE XXXX

**AN ORDINANCE CLARIFYING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF
ANKENY, IOWA, 2008, PERTAINING TO THE CHAPTER REFERENCE FOR
MOBILE FOOD VENDORS**

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

SECTION 1. CHAPTER CLARIFIED. Ordinance 2004 was adopted on March 23, 2020. Ordinance 2004 was incorporated into the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, 2008 as Chapter 142 entitled MOBILE FOOD VENDORS, rather than Chapter 124 entitled MOBILE FOOD VENDORS.

SECTION 2. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2024**

**1st Con ____/24
2nd Con ____/24
3rd Con ____/24**

ORDINANCE 2004

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, 2008, BY ADDING A NEW SECTION ENTITLED MOBILE FOOD VENDORS

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

SECTION 1. NEW CHAPTER. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, 2008 is amended by adding a new Chapter 124 entitled MOBILE FOOD VENDORS, is here by adopted to read as follows:

124.01 DEFINITION.

1. Mobile Food Unit may be defined as, but is not limited to, the below descriptions:
 - A. Food Cart — a non-self-propelled vehicle food establishment which facilitates the preparation, marketing, and sale of food that is whole and unprocessed, prepared, packaged, and/or non-potentially hazardous or commissary-wrapped foods maintained at proper temperatures or precooked foods that require limited assembly, such as frankfurters.
 - B. Food Stand — any article, device, fixture or equipment that is used as a place to provide food and includes, but is not limited to, food tents, food shacks, food pods or food booths that are non-motorized, with or without a mobile kitchen, and facilitates the preparation, marketing, and sale of food that is whole and unprocessed, prepared and/or not potentially hazardous. Food stands are not lawfully permitted as a permanent structure.
 - C. Food Truck — a self-propelled or non-self-propelled vehicle or trailer that is operable and currently licensed through the Department of Motor Vehicles. A food truck contains a mobile kitchen and facilitates the preparation, marketing, and sale of food that is whole and unprocessed, packaged, prepared, and/or not potentially hazardous.
2. Mobile Food Vendor: The person, corporation, entity or group obtaining the license to prepare, market or sell food from a mobile vending unit or food stand.

124.02 MOBILE FOOD UNIT.

1. Mobile Food Unit Licensing. It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the sale of food or beverages to the public from a Mobile Food Unit within the corporate limits of the City without first obtaining a mobile food unit license from the City, in addition to any other state, federal, or county permits, certifications, and licenses.

- A. A mobile food unit license is an annual license that expires on March 31 each year and must be renewed prior to the first event after that date. A single-event mobile food unit license may be issued for a duration of no more than three (3) consecutive days.
 - B. Each mobile food unit shall be licensed separately. No license transfer is allowed.
 - C. Although certain activities may be exempt from the licensing requirements of this chapter, any food service to the public in the City is expected to comply with all other local, county and state requirements for health inspections, licensing, safety, and fire code requirements.
 - D. The following shall be exempt from this requirement:
 - (1) Catering businesses.
 - (2) Grilling and food preparation activities of brick and mortar establishments on the establishment's premises for immediate consumption by patrons or employees.
 - (3) Concession stands associated with sports or recreational venues that have been approved as part of a site plan or permitted conditional use permit for the venue.
 - (4) City-sponsored events held on City property.
 - (5) Local Residents and Farmers participating in the "Uptown Ankeny Farmers Market" from May to September each year held at the Ankeny Market & Pavilion.
2. License/Inspection Fee(s). At the time of the submittal of a license application, the applicant shall pay to the City Clerk's Office the applicable license fee in addition to any applicable inspection fee(s).
- A. The amount of the license and applicable inspections fee(s) shall be determined in accordance with an established fee schedule, which fee schedule may be modified from time to time with approval of the council.
 - B. Any licensee who surrenders their license prior to the date of expiration shall not be entitled to a refund of any portion of the fee.
3. Mobile Food Unit Licensing Application.
- A. Filing. Application requests shall be filed with the City Clerk's Office. No application request shall be accepted for filing and processing unless it conforms to the requirements of this title. This would include a complete and true application, all of the required materials and information prescribed, and is accompanied by the appropriate fees.
 - B. Timely Submittal. Unless otherwise provided herein, complete applications and all supporting documents, including background checks and operational permits (if applicable), must be submitted to the City Clerk's Office not less than ten (10) business days prior to the proposed start date of the mobile food unit

activities. The City Clerk's Office reserves the right to reject any applications that have not been timely submitted to the City Clerk's Office.

C. Applicant's Responsibility. Receiving approval of a mobile food unit license from the City Clerk's Office shall not preclude, supersede, circumvent, or waive the applicant's responsibility to obtain any additional permits, licenses, and approvals for other applicable local, state, and federal regulations.

D. Application Fee. The application fee shall be paid by the applicant for the permit upon submission of the application. The application fee shall be nonrefundable. No fee is required for a permit issued to City, State or Federal government or any governmental subdivision or agency.

E. Application Contents. Application shall be made on a form provided by the City Clerk's Office and shall include:

- (1) Full name of the applicant.
- (2) Applicant's contact information including mailing address, phone numbers, and e-mail address.
- (3) Regulatory authorities, such as State or County, inspection certificate.
- (4) Description of the kitchen facilities, cooking facilities, preparation area, and safety features (such as, but not limited to, suppression system) of the mobile food unit.
- (5) Vehicle registration, if applicable.
- (6) Photographs of the mobile food unit from the front, side, and back.
- (7) Overall size of the vehicle (length and width).
- (8) Copy of the Ankeny Fire Department inspection certificate for all Class II, III and IV type food vendors. Classifications are determined by the Iowa Department of Inspections and Appeals Guideline.
- (9) Written consent of the property owner (s) or lessee (s) to use the property on which they propose to operate and acknowledging property owner or lessee is jointly and severally, with the vendor, responsible for compliance with this chapter and to ensure the safety of pedestrians and access of emergency vehicles to and around the site.
- (10) Proof of general liability insurance in the amount of at least \$500,000 per occurrence /\$1M aggregate and \$500,000 for property damage. A certificate of insurance naming the City of Ankeny as a "Certificate Holder" shall be delivered to the City Clerk's Office prior to the issuance of a mobile food vendor license.
- (11) Permit application fee(s).

F. Character of Applicant. Upon receipt of the complete application as required by this chapter, the applicant shall be required to complete a background check through a preferred vendor of the City of Ankeny. Upon completion of the background check, Ankeny Police Department shall investigate the applicant as deemed necessary for the protection of the public's health, safety, welfare, and good.

(1) Satisfactory Character and Business Responsibility. If, as a result of such investigation, the applicant's character and business responsibility are found to be satisfactory, the City Clerk's Office may endorse approval on the application and a license may be issued.

(2) Unsatisfactory Character and Business Responsibility. If, as a result of such investigation, the applicant's character and business responsibility are found to be unsatisfactory such that would harm the public good, the police chief or the chief's designee may endorse on such application disapproval and state reasons for disapproval and return the application to the City Clerk's Office. The City Clerk's Office shall notify the applicant in writing that the application has been disapproved, state the reasons for the denial, and the applicant's right to appeal under 124.02 section 4. The following are character requirements for obtaining a Mobile Food Unit License:

- a. Applicant must possess a valid driver's license, unless the applicant will not be utilizing a motor vehicle for food vending purposes.
- b. The applicant has not had any misdemeanor convictions, excluding traffic law violations, in the past 2 years.
- c. The applicant has not had any felony level criminal charges regardless of conviction status in the past 5 years.
- d. The applicant has not been convicted of, pled guilty to or stipulated to the facts of any felony level crime in the past 10 years.
- e. The applicant has not been convicted of, pled guilty to or stipulated to the facts of any forcible felony, including any felony child endangerment, assault, murder, sexual abuse, kidnapping, robbery, arson in the first degree or burglary in the first degree, or any sexually motivated crime.

4. Right to Appeal. Any applicant whose application for license was disapproved under section 3(E)(2) may appeal to the City Council at its next regularly scheduled meeting by filing with the City Clerk's Office a written request for an appeal to the City Council at least seven (7) days prior to the meeting. As a result of this appeal, the City Council may affirm, modify or reverse the decision of the Clerk not to issue the license. If the application for license is denied, the applicant is not eligible for the issuance of a license under this chapter for a period of one year from the date of notification that the license application was disapproved, was served in person or deposited in U.S. mail.

A. Applications Deemed Withdrawn. Any application received shall be deemed withdrawn if it has been held in abeyance awaiting the submittal of additional requested information from the applicant and if the applicant has not communicated in writing with the City Clerk's Office and made reasonable progress within thirty (30) days from the last written notification from the City Clerk's Office to the applicant. The application fee is nonrefundable. Any application deemed withdrawn shall require submission of a new application and fees to begin a new review and approval process.

B. Issuance of License. Upon completion of the review process and a determination of compliance with the applicable regulations, the City Clerk's Office will issue a mobile food unit license.

C. Modification of License after Issuance. Should the mobile food vendor change the food or beverage being offered during the term of an issued license that would change the designation of the mobile food unit to a higher state licensing level classification, a new application and fire inspection shall be required. If a mobile food vendor changes locations within the permitted time, it is the vendor's responsibility to submit a new written consent of the property owner or lessee to use the property on which they propose to operate.

5. Mobile Food Units on Public Property. No mobile food unit may be operated on public property except as part of an approved special event permit issued by the City Clerk's Office, within a City park or greenway.
6. Unattended Mobile Food Unit. No mobile food unit shall be left unattended or stored on any site overnight, unless that property is under the ownership or control of (by way of a lease or other contractual agreement) the operator of the unit and is being done so in compliance with all other City code requirements or the mobile food unit is a participant in a multiple-day (consecutive) City permitted special event. Any mobile food unit found unattended shall be considered in violation of these regulations and subject to license revocation, municipal infraction, towing, or any other action legally allowed.
7. Music and Sound-Making Devices. The use of music or sound-making devices as a part of a mobile food unit shall be prohibited, unless expressly allowed as part of an approved event.
8. Mobile Food Unit Performance Standards. Persons conducting business from a mobile food unit must do so in compliance with the following standards:
 - A. The mobile food vendor must obtain expressed written consent of the property owner or lessee to use the property on which they propose to operate. The written consent must be kept in the unit at all times that the unit is on the property. Written consent does not excuse or permit the violation of any other impossible regulations.
 - B. The operator of the mobile food unit shall display their City license in full view of the public in or on the unit.
 - C. Mobile food units shall only be allowed on nonresidential properties, except in the case of an approved residential block party or private catering arrangement,

so long as it is in compliance with all other City code requirements related to residential property.

D. Mobile food units that are within three hundred feet (300') of a residential use or residentially zoned property shall be limited to hours of operation between seven o'clock (7:00) A.M. and ten thirty o'clock (10:30) P.M.

E. A mobile food unit operating on nonresidential property (excluding those operating as part of "special event") may only do so during the usual posted business hours of the consenting business(es) of the property the mobile food unit is utilizing or during the posted hours of the City Park being utilized. Mobile food units may enter a nonresidential property in order to set up to conduct business up to one-half (1/2) hour (30 minutes) prior to the usual posted opening time of the corresponding business or City Park and must depart from the property no later than one-half (1/2) hour (30 minutes) after the usual posted closing time of the corresponding business or City Park. In the case of operating a mobile food unit on nonresidential property where the corresponding business(es) does not have usual posted business operating hours or operates on a twenty-four (24) hour type basis, the mobile food unit may not remain on the premises for longer than eighteen (18) hours and must depart for at least six (6) hours before reentering unless operating under an approved public property special event permit.

F. A mobile food unit operating on nonresidential property as part of a special event may only do so during the granted time period for the event.

G. Mobile food units must maintain a minimum separation between units of fifteen feet (15').

H. Mobile food unit operation is not a generally acceptable use of a nonresidential parking lot and may only be allowed if doing so does not diminish the usable number of parking spots within the lot to below the minimum threshold needed as established by the City site plan for the property. It is the joint responsibility of the property owner or lessee and mobile food unit owner to ensure that this provision is not violated. Exceptions to this rule may be applied for by way of a City approved temporary site plan amendment.

I. Mobile food units shall serve patrons which are on foot only; no drive-up service to the unit itself shall be provided or allowed.

J. The mobile food unit must be located on a paved surface, unless approved as part of a special event permit or through a temporary site plan amendment.

K. No mobile food unit may be located on a vacant property or lot with a vacant building. Exceptions to this rule may be granted by City staff after a review of the particular property and the vendor has been able to make arrangements to ensure safe and sanitary conditions. This would include, but is not limited to: employee access to restrooms, adequate access for fire and police personnel/vehicles, and that the site in general is free from hazards or dangerous conditions.

L. No mobile food unit may operate within one hundred feet (100') of a permanent restaurant or business offering food or beverage services unless they

receive expressed written consent of the restaurant or business owner. A City approved special event may be exempt from this provision.

M. All mobile food units shall maintain a minimum separation from buildings – five feet (5') for State IA Class I and II units and fifteen feet (15') for State IA Class III and IV units, as measured to the closest building element including awnings or canopies, tents, or membrane structures. Location of the food unit shall not impede pedestrians entering or exiting a building.

N. The window or area where a patron orders and receives their purchase shall be located so as to not require a patron to stand or create a line that may cause pedestrians to be in the public right of way, vehicle travel lane, including parking lot drive aisles, or similar situation that may create a potential safety hazard. Adequate safe space for patrons waiting for their order must be available on the property where the mobile food unit is located.

O. With the exception of pushcarts as allowed herein, no mobile food unit shall be placed on a public or private sidewalk. Pushcarts may locate on or adjacent to a private sidewalk or public sidewalk only as part of an approved public property special event permit. However, a minimum forty-eight inch (48") open walkway must be maintained for passing pedestrians. The placement of the pushcart shall be in such a manner so as to minimize encroachment into the forty-eight inch (48") walkway by patrons waiting in line for service from the pushcart.

P. Signs are limited to those that are attached to the exterior of the mobile unit and must be mounted flat against the unit and not project more than six inches (6") from the exterior of the unit. No freestanding signs, banners, flags, or similar items are allowed. Off premises signs directing patrons to the mobile food unit are prohibited.

Q. During business hours, the mobile food vendor shall provide a trash receptacle for use by customers.

R. The mobile food vendor shall keep the area around the mobile food unit clear of litter and debris at all times.

S. All mobile food units shall be located in such a manner as to not create a safety hazard, such as blocking emergency access to buildings and the site, obstructing access to fire hydrants, impeding entering and exiting from a building, creating a visual impediment for the motoring public at drive entrances, intersections, pedestrian crossings, or similar movement and access.

9. Property Owner/Lessee Responsibility. By allowing the mobile food unit on their property, the property owner or lessee jointly and severally with the vendor are responsible for compliance with this chapter and to ensure the safety of pedestrians and access of emergency vehicles to and around the site. Failure to do so could result in the property owner or lessee being party to any enforcement actions or penalties allowed by law.

124.03 UNLAWFUL ACTS.

1. Fraudulent Representation/Harassment. No licensee shall falsely or fraudulently misrepresent the quality, character, or quantity of any article, item, or commodity offered

for sale, or sell any unwholesome or tainted food or foodstuffs. No licensee shall harass, intimidate, coerce, or threaten any individual to induce a sale.

2. Failure to Maintain Licenses and Permits. Failure of any applicant to maintain the appropriate county, State and federal licenses and permits during the term of the local license or permits shall be considered an unlawful act and subject to revocation or any other penalties available to the City.

124.04 SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION OF LICENSE.

1. Any license issued under the provisions of this chapter may be suspended or revoked by the City as follows.

A. Grounds. The City Clerk's Office may suspend or revoke any license issued under this chapter for any of, but not limited to, the following reasons:

- (1) The licensee has made fraudulent statements in his/her application for the license or in the conduct of his/her business.
- (2) The licensee has violated this chapter or any other chapter of this code or has otherwise conducted his/her business in an unlawful manner.
- (3) The licensee has conducted his/her business in such a manner as to endanger the public welfare, safety, order, or morals.
- (4) The City Clerk's Office has received and investigated three (3) or more found complaints during the licensed period related to the manner in which the licensee is conducting business.

B. Notice of Suspension or Revocation; Right to Appeal. The City Clerk or Clerk's designee shall cause notice of the license revocation to be served in person by a City official or by mail to the licensee's local address, which notice shall specify the reason(s) for such action, at which time operations of the licensee must cease within the corporate limits of the City. The licensee may appeal the revocation of the license to the City Council at its next regularly scheduled meeting by filing with the Clerk a written request for an appeal to the City Council at least seven (7) days prior to the meeting. The City Council may affirm, modify or reverse the decision of the Clerk to revoke such license. If a license is revoked, no refund of any license fee paid shall be made. Upon the revocation of a license, the licensee is not eligible for the issuance of a new license under this chapter for a period of one year from the date the license revocation is served in person or deposited in the U.S. mail.

124.05 PENALTY. Unless another penalty is expressly provided by this chapter for any particular provision or section, violations of this chapter are simple misdemeanors subject to a fine of not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) and may also be punishable as municipal infractions subject to a civil penalty as set forth in this Code. Each day a municipal infraction occurs and/or is permitted to exist constitutes a separate offense. Police officers, code enforcement officers or the Police Chief's designees shall have the authority to issue citations for violations of this chapter and shall have the discretion to enforce this chapter as either a simple misdemeanor or municipal infraction.

SECTION 2. REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 3. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 4. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 23rd day of March, 2020.



Gary Lorenz, Mayor

ATTEST:



Denise L. Hoy, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE 27th DAY OF March, 2020**

**1st Con 3/2/20
2nd Con 3/16/20
3rd Con 3/23/20**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Ordinance - 2nd Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Ord 2172:

An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone property owned by Hope K Farms LLC, R-1 One Family Residential District to Planned Unit Development, PUD (Rezoning Area A).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept second consideration of Ordinance 2172 amending the Zoning Regulations.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2172.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance - RZ A
 PZ Stamped RZ A Exhibit
 PZ Stamped PUD Conceptual Plan - Area A

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 192, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY REZONING CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY HOPE K FARMS, LLC, FROM THE CURRENT R-1, ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, TO PUD, PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT, REZONING AREA A

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing and on the 7th day of May, 2024, recommended to the City Council that the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the following described property owned by Hope K Farms, LLC, be rezoned from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development, (Rezoning Area A); and

WHEREAS, on the 1st day of July, 2024, after due notice and hearing provided by law, the Council now deems it reasonable and appropriate to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER AND A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'51" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 1611.41 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'53" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 242.40 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 250.86 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'46" WEST, 135.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 60.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'46" EAST, 135.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 489.12 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'46" EAST, 122.29 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 70.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'46" EAST, 140.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 588.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'46" WEST, 140.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 73.13 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'46" EAST, 140.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 454.93 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 89°48'58" WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE AND THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH QUARTER OF SAID SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 2122.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 00°09'43" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 530.04 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THE QUIT CLAIM DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 16459, PAGE 161; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'01" EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PROPERTY, 271.62 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PROPERTY; THENCE NORTH 00°10'05" EAST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PROPERTY, 136.96 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°27'07" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 182.42 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°57'42" WEST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 41.98 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'27" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 119.48 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PROPERTY; THENCE NORTH 89°54'38" WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PROPERTY, 229.35 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PROPERTY AND THE WEST LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 00°22'47" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 1028.75 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 88.86 ACRES (3,870,694 SQUARE FEET).

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 88.86-acres (+/-) located south of NE 126th Avenue, east of NE Delaware Avenue, and west of I-35.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1. That Chapter 192 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby amended by rezoning the above-described property owned by Hope Kimberley LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development (Rezoning Area A); and

Section 2. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny Iowa, this **1st**, day of **July**, 2024

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2024

1st Con 6/3/24 (P. Hrg.)

2nd Con 6/17/24

3rd Con 7/1/24

FILE H: \2022\2212637\DWG\REZONING\2212637-PUD REZONING EXHIBIT.DWG
FILE DATE: 3/29/24
DATE PLOTTED: 3/29/2024 9:58 AM
COMMENTS:



NOT TO SCALE



OWNER/DEVELOPER

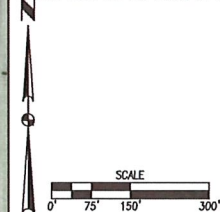
ZONING

ADJACENT OWNERSHIP

JMM | TECH: JDS

A PART OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER AND A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'51" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 1611.41 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'53" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 242.40 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE WEST, 130.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 100.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'46" EAST, 135.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 489.12 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'46" EAST, 122.29 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 70.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'46" EAST, 140.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 588.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'46" WEST, 140.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 73.13 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'46" EAST, 140.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 454.93 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 89°48'58" WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE AND THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH QUARTER OF SAID SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 2122.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 00°09'43" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 530.04 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THE QUIT CLAIM DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 16459, PAGE 161; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'01" EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PROPERTY, 271.62 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PROPERTY; THENCE NORTH 00°10'05" EAST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PROPERTY, 136.96 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°27'02" EAST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PROPERTY, 119.48 FEET; THENCE WEST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 41.98 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'12" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 119.48 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PROPERTY; THENCE NORTH 89°54'38" WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PROPERTY, 223.35 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PROPERTY AND THE WEST LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 02°22'47" ACROSS ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 1028.75 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 88.86 ACRES (3,870,694 SQUARE FEET).



JMM | TECH: JDS

ENGINEER: JMM

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

AAA

HOPE CROSSING

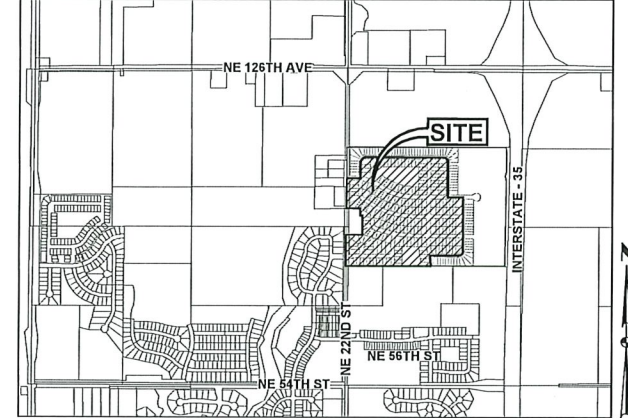
PUD REZONING EXHIBIT - AREA A

$$\frac{1}{1} = 2212.837$$

HOPE CROSSING

VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE



ANKENY, IOWA

OWNER/DEVELOPER

HOPE K. FARMS, LLC
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY, SUITE #277
CONTACT: REZA KARGARZADEH
EMAIL: RKARGARZ@EPCMG.COM
PH: (515) 381-3925

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: JARED MURRAY
EMAIL: JARED@CDA-ENG.COM
PH: (515) 369-4400

BULK REGULATIONS

SETBACKS:
FRONT YARD SETBACK = 25 FT
SIDE YARD SETBACK = 10 FT (5 FT MINIMUM EACH SIDE)
REAR YARD SETBACK = 25 FT

MIN. LOT WIDTH: = 55 FT

MIN. LOT AREA: = 6,600 SF

* LOTS (230) / ACRE (70.95) = 3.24 LOTS/ACRE

ZONING

EXISTING: R-1: ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT

PROPOSED: PUD: PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT W/
UNDERLYING R-3 (MULTIPLE-FAMILY
RESIDENCE DISTRICT)

NOTES

1. THE DEVELOPER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR STREETLIGHTS ALONG PUBLIC STREETS, INCLUDING NE DELAWARE AVENUE.
2. THIS DEVELOPMENT WILL BE PART OF A HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION.
3. REPAIR ANY FIELD TILE ENCOUNTERED AND CONNECT TO STORM SEWER WHEREVER POSSIBLE.
4. OUTLOT 'Y' WILL BE DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY AS PARKLAND.
5. OUTLOT 'Z' WILL BE UTILIZED FOR STORM WATER DETENTION AND WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY A HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION.
6. FENCES ON LOTS ADJACENT TO NE DELAWARE AVENUE SHALL BE SETBACK 20' FROM THE NE DELAWARE AVENUE RIGHT-OF-WAY. FENCES WILL BE ALLOWED AT A 10' SETBACK FROM THE NE DELAWARE AVENUE RIGHT-OF-WAY WITH THE CONDITION THAT TWO TREES ARE PLANTED BETWEEN THE FENCE AND THE RIGHT-OF-WAY.
7. ACCESSORY STRUCTURES ON LOTS ADJACENT TO NE DELAWARE AVENUE SHALL BE SETBACK A MINIMUM OF 20' FROM THE NE DELAWARE AVENUE RIGHT-OF-WAY.
8. NO LOTS WILL BE ALLOWED DRIVEWAY ACCESS OFF OF NE DELAWARE AVENUE.
9. LOTS 34, 35 AND 182 WILL NOT BE ALLOWED DRIVEWAY ACCESS OFF OF STREET B. DRIVEWAY ACCESS MUST BE SHOWN ON STREET G.
10. IF DRIVEWAY FOR LOT 219 IS LOCATED ON STREET B, IT MUST BE LOCATED AS FAR EAST AS POSSIBLE TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH THE INTERSECTION.
11. AT THE TIME OF FINAL DESIGN UTILITY STRUCTURES AND ADA RAMPS SHALL BE REVIEWED TO AVOID CONFLICTS WITH DRIVEWAYS.
12. DEVELOPER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE CITY APPROVED TRAFFIC IMPACT STUDY.

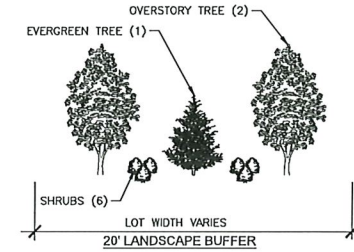
REZONING DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER AND A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'51" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 1611.41 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'53" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 242.40 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 250.86 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'46" WEST, 135.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 60.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'46" EAST, 135.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 489.12 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'46" EAST, 122.29 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 70.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'46" EAST, 140.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 588.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'46" WEST, 140.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 73.13 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'46" EAST, 140.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'14" WEST, 454.93 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 89°48'58" WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE AND THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH QUARTER OF SAID SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 2122.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 00°09'43" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 530.04 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THE QUIT CLAIM DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 16459, PAGE 161; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'01" EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PROPERTY, 271.62 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PROPERTY; THENCE NORTH 00°10'05" EAST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PROPERTY, 136.96 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°27'07" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 182.42 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°57'42" WEST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 41.98 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'27" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 119.48 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PROPERTY; THENCE NORTH 89°54'38" WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PROPERTY, 229.35 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PROPERTY AND THE WEST LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 00°22'47" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 1028.75 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 88.86 ACRES (3,870,694 SQUARE FEET).

LANDSCAPE BUFFER REQUIREMENTS

1 EVERGREEN TREE, 2 OVERSTORY TREES AND 6 SHRUBS PER LOT



HOPE CROSSING

PUD CONCEPTUAL PLAN - AREA A

ANKENY, IOWA



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

ENGINEER: JMM

TECH:

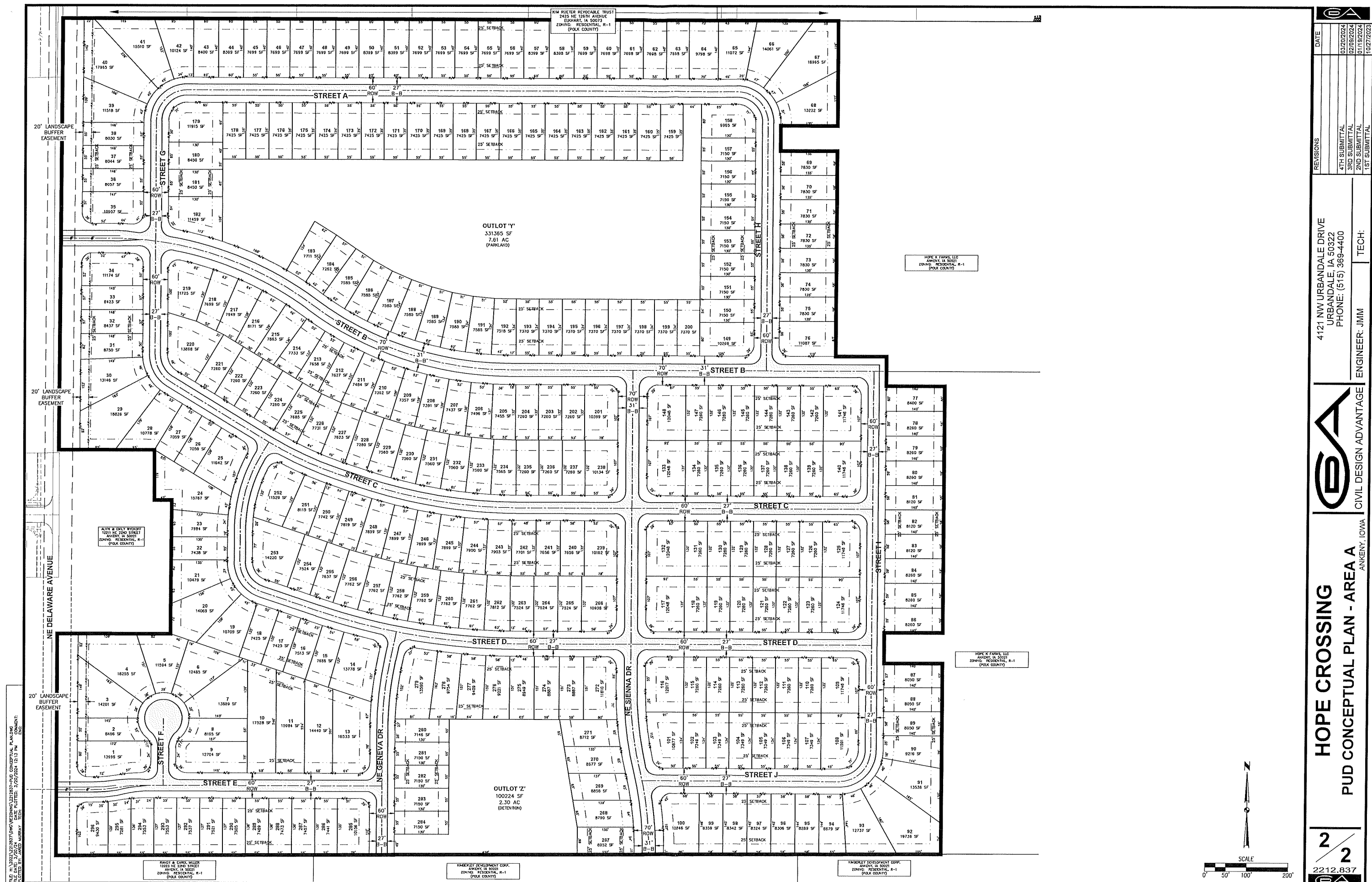
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

REVISIONS

DATE

4TH SUBMITTAL	03/20/2024
3RD SUBMITTAL	02/09/2024
2ND SUBMITTAL	01/19/2024
1ST SUBMITTAL	10/27/2023

ROLL CALL	
Plan & Zoning Commission	
Ankeny, IA	
Date	May 7, 2024
Ayes	6
Nays	0
Abstain	-
Absent	1
APPROVED	
J. Rapp	Chairperson
Brenda Hughes	Secretary





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Ordinance - 2nd Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Ord 2173:

An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone property owned by Hope K Farms LLC, R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre (Rezoning Area B).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept second consideration of Ordinance 2173 amending the Zoning Regulations.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2173.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance - RZ B
 PZ Stamped RZ B Exhibit

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 192, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY REZONING CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY HOPE K FARMS, LLC, FROM THE CURRENT R-1, ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, TO R-3, MULTIPLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, RESTRICTED TO 10 UNITS PER ACRE, REZONING AREA B

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing and on the 7th day of May, 2024, recommended to the City Council that the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the following described property owned by Hope K Farms, LLC, be rezoned from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre (Rezoning Area B); and

WHEREAS, on the 1st day of July, 2024, after due notice and hearing provided by law, the Council now deems it reasonable and appropriate to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 89°48'58" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH ONE-QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 31, A DISTANCE OF 41.07 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE 35; THENCE NORTH 00°52'53" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 652.17 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°43'23" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 496.13 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 89°52'46" WEST, 691.40 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'14" EAST, 35.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'46" WEST, 122.29 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'14" EAST, 489.12 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'46" WEST, 135.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'14" EAST, 60.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'46" EAST, 135.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'14" EAST, 250.86 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'53" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 807.15 FEET TO SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 07°46'39" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 106.92 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°49'44" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 304.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 16°56'22" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 63.31 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°37'12" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 29.99 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 14°53'28" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 67.71 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°43'23" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 269.15 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 15.71 ACRES (684,508 SQUARE FEET).

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 15.71-acres (+/-) located south of NE 126th Avenue, east of NE Delaware Avenue, and west of I-35.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1. That Chapter 192 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby amended by rezoning the above-described property owned by Hope Kimberley LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre (Rezoning Area B); and

Section 2. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny Iowa, this **1st**, day of **July**, 2024

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

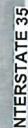
ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____DAY OF _____, 2024

1st Con 6/3/24 (P. Hrg.)
2nd Con 6/17/24
3rd Con 7/1/24

FILE: H: \2022\2212837\DWG\REZONING\2212837-R-3 THS REZONING EXHIBIT.DWG
FILE DATE: 3/20/24 DATE PLOTTED: 3/29/2024 9:38 AM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY TFC: ENC:



OWNER/DEVELOPER

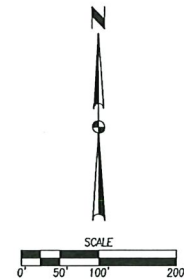
EXISTING: R-1: ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT

PROPOSED: R-3: MULTIPLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT (RESTRICTED TO 10 UNITS PER ACRE)

OWNER	ACRES	PERCENT	CONSENTING
1. HOPE K FARMS LLC	12.43 AC.	49.72%	X
2. TODD RUETER	5.67 AC.	22.68%	X
3. UPPER MIDWEST PROPERTIES LLC	1.01 AC.	4.04%	
4. PUTCO INC	5.89 AC.	23.56%	
	25.00 AC.	100%	72.40%

A PART OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 89°48'59" WEST ALONG THE SOUTHERN LINE OF THE NORTH QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 35, A DISTANCE OF 41.07 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE 35; THENCE NORTH 0°52'53" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 652.17 FEET; THENCE NORTH 0°43'23" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 496.13 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 89°52'46" WEST, 691.40 FEET; THENCE NORTH 0°07'14" EAST, 35.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'46" WEST, 122.29 FEET; THENCE NORTH 0°07'14" EAST, 88.912 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'46" WEST, 35.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 0°07'14" EAST, 135.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'46" WEST, 135.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 0°07'14" EAST, 250.86 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'53" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 807.15 FEET TO SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 0°46'39" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 106.92 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0°49'44" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 304.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 16°56'22" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 63.31 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0°12'12" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 28.99 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 63°53'28" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 67.71 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0°43'23" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 289.15 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 15.71 ACRES (664,508 SQUARE FEET).



4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM

TECH: JDS



ODA
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

3
ANKENY, IOWA

HOPE CROSSING
R-3 REZONING EXHIBIT - AREA B

$$\frac{1}{1}$$
2212.837



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Ordinance - 2nd Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Ord 2174:

An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone property owned by Hope K Farms LLC, R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 20 units per acre (Rezoning Area C).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept second consideration of Ordinance 2174 amending the Zoning Regulations.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2174.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance - RZ C
 PZ Stamped RZ C Exhibit

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 192, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY REZONING CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY HOPE K FARMS, LLC, FROM THE CURRENT R-1, ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, TO R-3, MULTIPLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, RESTRICTED TO 20 UNITS PER ACRE, REZONING AREA C

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing and on the 7th day of May, 2024, recommended to the City Council that the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the following described property owned by Hope K Farms, LLC, be rezoned from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 20 units per acre (Rezoning Area C); and

WHEREAS, on the 1st day of July, 2024, after due notice and hearing provided by law, the Council now deems it reasonable and appropriate to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND A PART OF THE NORTH ONE-QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 89°48'58" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID NORTH ONE-QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, 41.07 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 89°48'58" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 537.53 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'14" EAST, 454.93 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'46" WEST, 140.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'14" EAST, 73.13 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'46" EAST, 140.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'14" EAST, 588.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'46" WEST, 140.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'14" EAST, 35.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'46" EAST, 691.40 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE 35; THENCE SOUTH 00°43'23" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 496.13 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°52'53" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 652.17 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 14.73 ACRES (641,510 SQUARE FEET).

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 14.73-acres (+/-) located south of NE 126th Avenue, east of NE Delaware Avenue, and west of I-35.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1. That Chapter 192 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby amended by rezoning the above-described property owned by Hope Kimberley LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 20 units per acre (Rezoning Area C); and

Section 2. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny Iowa, this **1st**, day of July, 2024

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2024**

**1st Con 6/3/24 (P. Hrg.)
2nd Con 6/17/24
3rd Con 7/1/24**

ROLL CALL

Plan & Zoning Commission

Ankeny, IA

Date May 7, 2024

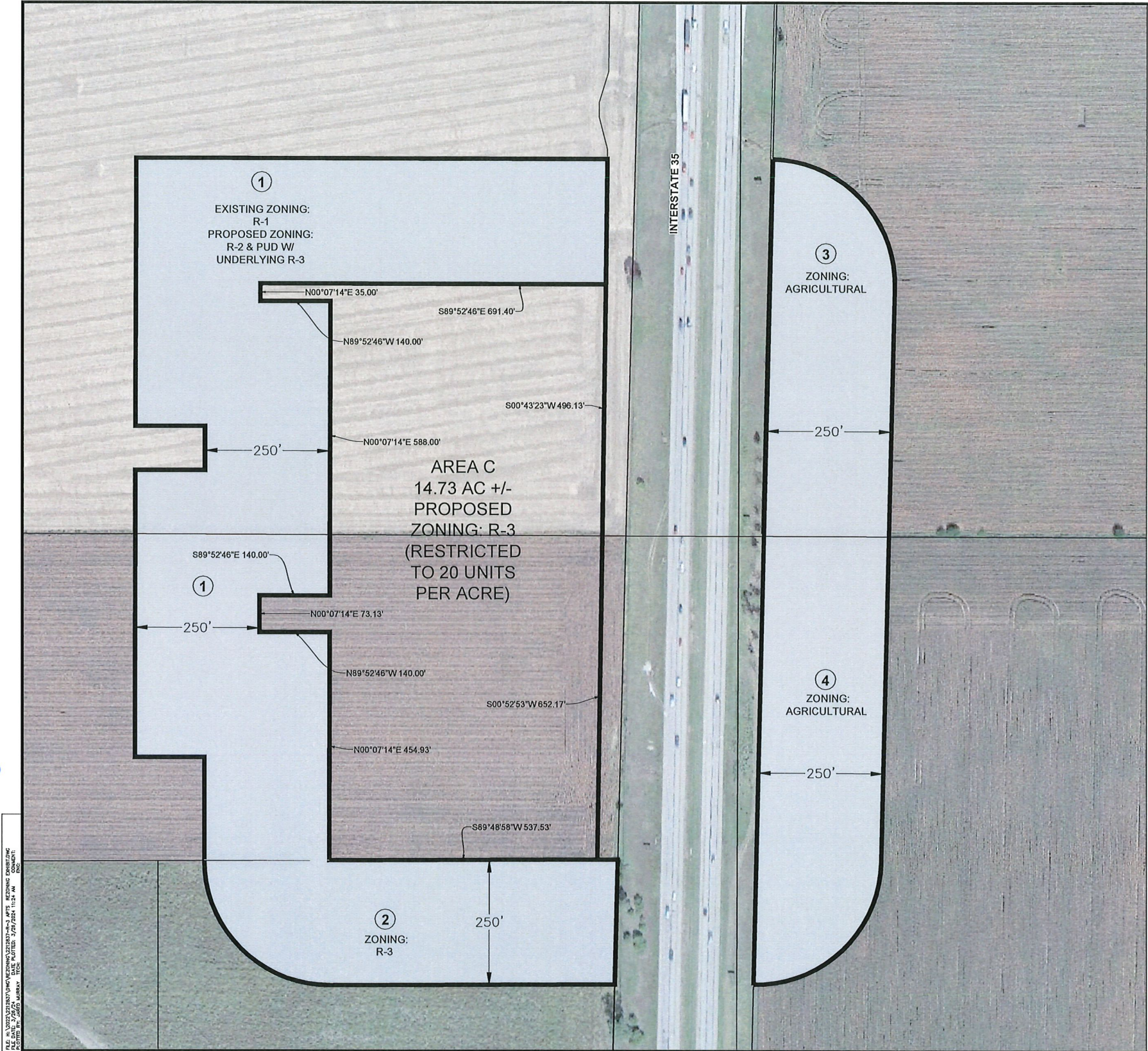
Ayes 6 Nays 0 Absent 1

APPROVED

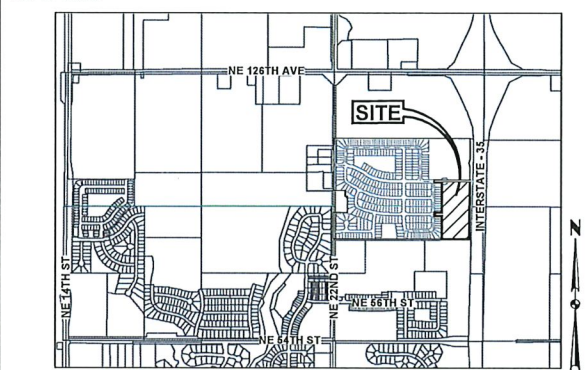
Chairperson T. Rapp

Secretary Branda Thompson

FILED IN 2024 MAY 7 AM 11:24 AN
DATE NOTED 5/7/2024 11:24 AM
COUNTY
POLK
IOWA



VICINITY MAP



ANKENY, IOWA

OWNER/DEVELOPER
HOPE K. FARMS, LLC
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY, SUITE #277
CONTACT: REZA KARGARZADEH
EMAIL: RKARGARZ@EPCMG.COM
PH: (515) 381-3925

ZONING

EXISTING: R-1: ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT
PROPOSED: R-3: MULTIPLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT (RESTRICTED TO 20 UNITS PER ACRE)

ADJACENT OWNERSHIP

OWNER	ACRES	PERCENT	CONSENTING
1. HOPE K FARMS LLC	14.43 AC.	52.08%	X
2. NORTH ANKENY LAND LLC	4.43 AC.	15.99%	X
3. PUTCO INC	4.00 AC.	14.43%	
4. DLE FOUR WAY LC	4.85 AC.	17.50%	
	27.71 AC.	100%	68.07%

REZONING DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND A PART OF THE NORTH ONE-QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 89°48'58" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID NORTH ONE-QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, 41.07 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 89°48'58" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 537.53 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'14" EAST, 454.93 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'46" WEST, 140.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'14" EAST, 73.13 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'46" EAST, 140.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'14" EAST, 588.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'46" WEST, 140.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'14" EAST, 35.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'46" EAST, 691.40 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE 35; THENCE SOUTH 00°43'23" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 496.13 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°52'53" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 652.17 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 14.73 ACRES (641,510 SQUARE FEET).



REVISIONS

REVISIONS	DATE
5TH SUBMITTAL	03/26/2024
4TH SUBMITTAL	03/20/2024
3RD SUBMITTAL	02/09/2024
2ND SUBMITTAL	01/18/2024
1ST SUBMITTAL	10/27/2023

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

TECH: JDS

ENGINEER: JMM

HOPE CROSSING

R-3 REZONING EXHIBIT - AREA C

1/1

2212.837



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Proposed Amended Development Agreement between the City of Ankeny and MCF Operating, LLC. (PH 2024-39)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

MCF Operating, LLC committed to creating 19 new jobs within 36 months of approval of their development agreement approved by the City Council on September 21, 2020. This development agreement provided TIF rebates to support their expansion project and outlined the terms of their award, which included claw back provisions. They have created 13 new jobs over the past 36 months and have requested a 12 month extension to allow for additional time to meet the new jobs requirement of their agreement. Finding available employees as a three shift operation has proved challenging the last 24 months. The proposed extension and amendment will provide them four years to create the positions and one year to maintain the positions. The original agreement required them to create the positions within three years and maintain the positions for two years.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

In lieu of withholding rebate payments, the company will have additional time to create new jobs. Rebate

payments may still be withheld if job creation targets are not met by September 21, 2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To approve the amended development agreement as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The City Council held a public hearing and approved a development agreement for this project on September 21, 2020.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

The City Council held a public hearing and approved a development agreement for this project on September 21, 2020.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving an amended Development Agreement between the City of Ankeny and MCF Operating, LLC.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 MCF Operating Request for Extension
 MCF Operating Amended DA
 MCF Operating Amend DA Reso



June 5, 2024

City of Ankeny
Attn: Derek Lord
410 W First St
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: Extension Request

Dear Mr. Lord

MCF Operating LLC dba Mrs. Clarks Foods formally requests a 1 year extension to allow for additional time to meet the employment targets set forth in the agreement. Mrs. Clarks has completed the warehouse expansion and invested in new equipment with a combined total of more than \$9,700,000.

Mrs. Clarks is actively searching for the qualified workers needed to unlock the full potential of the investments we made but like many companies in the area, we are struggling to find employees.

We are excited about the future growth the expansion will provide not only too our company but the City of Ankeny and greater Des Moines area as a whole.

Thank you for your time and attention to our request.

Respectfully



Joe Sartell
Controller
MCF Operating LLC
Dba Mrs. Clarks Foods

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

Amy S. Beattie
6701 Westown Parkway, Suite 100
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Preparer Information: Amy S. Beattie, 6701 Westown Parkway, Suite 100, West Des Moines, Iowa 50266
(515) 274-1450

**Amendment To
Tax Increment Development Agreement with MCF OPERATING, LLC
(dba Mrs. Clark's Foods)**

This Amendment to Tax Increment Development Agreement is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2024, by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and MCF Operating, LLC (dba Mrs. Clark's Foods), an Illinois Corporation.

Whereas, the City of Ankeny, Iowa (hereinafter "City"), entered into a Tax Increment Development Agreement with MCF Operating, LLC (hereinafter "Company") by Agreement approved on September 21, 2020 and filed of record on September 25, 2020 in Book 18087, Page 376 in the Office of the Polk County Recorder (the "Agreement"); and

Whereas, the City and Company agreed to an Urban Renewal Project to be undertaken by the Company on property locally known as 740 Dalbey Drive, Ankeny, Iowa and legally described on the attached **Exhibit "A"** (hereinafter "Project Area"). The Project Area is located within the 1989 Ankeny Economic Development Area Urban Renewal Project established by Resolution #23-89 passed on March 20, 1989 (hereinafter "Urban Renewal Area") and the Urban Renewal Plan established by Ordinance #1039 passed on May 15, 1989 (hereinafter "Ordinance"), and included in the Urban Renewal Plan approved by Resolution No. 62-89, adopted April 17, 1989, and the following amendments: Resolution No. 32-94, adopted February 7, 1994, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 1 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2003-195, adopted May 19, 2003, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 2 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2003-356, adopted November 17, 2003, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 3 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2005-408, adopted September 6, 2005, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 4 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2012-376, adopted September 17, 2012, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 5 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2015-183, adopted April 6, 2015, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 6 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2017-132, adopted March 6,

2017, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 7 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2018-148, adopted March 19, 2018, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 8 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2018-257, adopted May 21, 2018, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 9 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2019-088, adopted March 4, 2019, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 10 to the Plan; Resolution No. 2020-460, adopted November 2, 2020, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 11 to the Plan; and Resolution No. 2021-374, adopted October 4, 2021, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 12 to the Plan; and Resolution No. 2023-165, adopted April 3, 2023, the City approved and adopted Amendment No. 13 to the Plan; and

Whereas, the City has adopted an Ordinance under which tax incremental revenues are divided with a portion going into the Urban Renewal Tax Increment Fund of the City, pursuant to *Iowa Code* §403.12 and §403.19; and

Whereas, under the terms of the Agreement, the Company proposed an Urban Renewal Project that would construct an approximately 60,000 square foot warehouse and production space expansion to be located within the Project Area, with the Company committing to the creation of nineteen (19) full-time positions at specific wages within three (3) years of approval of the original Agreement; and

Whereas, the Company has completed the construction of the facility expansion and has added thirteen (13) new jobs within three (3) years of the original Agreement; and

Whereas, the Company has requested an additional one year to create the additional jobs needed to meet the employment targets at the wages outlined in the Agreement.

Now, therefore, the City and Company, in consideration of the promises and mutual obligations set forth in the Agreement, agree to amend the Agreement and covenant as follows:

1. Article III, Paragraph 3.1 is hereby replaced with the following:

1. The Company agrees to create nineteen (19) full-time positions, defined as one person employed 2,080 hours per year, at the wages listed in the table below, within four (4) years of issuance of approval of this Agreement (hereinafter "Project Completion Period") and maintain these positions for a period of one (1) additional year (hereinafter "Maintenance Period") following the Project Completion Period, for a total of a five (5) years, (hereinafter "Project Period").

Laborshed %	FY21 Wage Rate	# of Positions	Created/Retained	Rebate Value
<100%	<\$25.76	18	C	\$1,500
100% - 120%	\$25.76 - \$30.91	0	C	\$2,500
>120%	>\$30.91	1	C	\$4,000

3. This Amendment to the Agreement shall take effect immediately upon execution by the parties.

4. In all other respects, the Agreement between the parties shall remain in full force and affect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss:
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in the State of Iowa, personally appeared Mark E. Holm and _____, to me personally known, and who, being by me duly sworn did state that they are the Mayor and City Clerk, respectively, of City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation; that the instrument was signed on behalf of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by authority of its City Council, as contained in the Resolution adopted by the City Council under Roll Call No. 24-_____ of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 2024, and that Mark E. Holm and _____ acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of City of Ankeny, Iowa, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

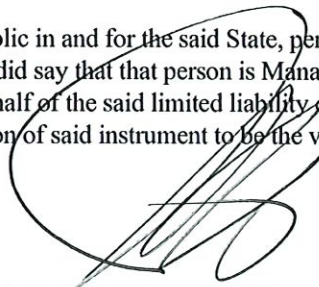
Notary Public in the State of Iowa
My commission expires: _____

MCF OPERATING, LLC
an Illinois Corporation

By: 

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On this 4th day of June, 2024, before me, a Notary Public in and for the said State, personally appeared Grant Hoppe, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that that person is Managing Member of said limited liability company; that said instrument was signed on behalf of the said limited liability company by authority of its Officers and the said Grant Hoppe acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said limited liability company by it voluntarily executed.



Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
My commission expires: _____

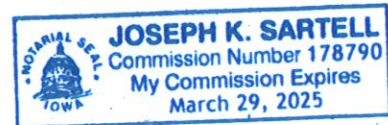


EXHIBIT "A"
The Property

That certain real property located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, described as follows:

LOT 1 ANKENY INDUSTRIAL PARK PLAT 2, an Official Plat in Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa

RESOLUTION XX-XXX

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN AMENDED DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF ANKENY & MCF OPERATING, LLC (dba MRS. CLARK'S FOODS)**

WHEREAS, The City Council approved a development agreement with MCF Operating, LLC (dba Mrs. Clark's Foods) on September 21, 2020 providing incentives for an approximately 60,000 square foot warehouse and production space expansion located at 740 Dalbey Drive, said property being within the city limits of the City of Ankeny and eligible for Local Business Investment Policy incentives; and

WHEREAS, the agreement required MCF Operating, LLC to create nineteen (19) new jobs at specific wages within thirty-six (36) months of approval of the agreement; and

WHEREAS, MCF Operating, LLC has requested a twelve (12) month extension to provide additional time to create the new jobs pledged as part of their original agreement; and

WHEREAS, city staff has amended the existing development agreement between the City of Ankeny and MCF Operating, LLC to provide MCF Operating, LLC a total of 48 months to create the new jobs pledged in their original development agreement; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby approves the Amended Development Agreement between the City of Ankeny and MCF Operating, LLC and authorizes the Mayor and the City Clerk to execute said Agreement and authorizes the City staff to do all things necessary to carry out the terms of the Development Agreement.

Passed and approved this 17th day of June, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

City Manager
City Attorney

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

June 17, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

- *Public Hearing - Watercrest Park Expansion - 7/1/24 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - Hope Crest II Rezoning - 7/1/24 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - Development Agreement - Community State Bank - 7/1/24 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - Permanent Electric Easement - Mid American Energy - 7/15/24 @ 5:30 p.m.*

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available